TEC Awards Voter's Guide · AES President Elizabeth Cohen · Joe Strummer

U.S. $4.95 CANADA $5.95 AUGUST 1997

MIX

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING · SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

FACILITY DESIGN AND ACOUSTICS

- Class of 1997
- Control Room Trends
- Basics of Room Acoustics

NEW DIGITAL MULTITRACKS

TINA LIVE

A Cardinal Publication

World Radio History

World Class Reverb Within Your Reach

Sure, you can reach for your rack to get great multieffects. But for the most dense, natural-sounding reverb and ambient processing, you don't have to leave the sweet spot ever again. The Alesis **Wedge** provides a fast 24-bit DSP engine, four real-time sliders for quick, easy editing, balanced inputs and outputs and the convenient Impulse Audition button. More importantly, it offers the most realistic hall, room and plate reverbs you can imagine. All in an affordable package that stays right where you need it most.

Ready to reach for the ultimate reverb?
It's at your Alesis Dealer today.

WEDGE™

For more information about the Wedge, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 800-5-ALESIS.
® Wedge and Impulse Audition are trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation
3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 800-5-ALESIS alecorp@alesis1.usa.com www.alesis.com

ALESIS

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The console that defines a world class recording facility

SL 9000

THE TOWN HOUSE

"Following the huge commercial success of our first SL 9000 J at Olympic Studios, the second SL 9000 J was the natural choice for Studio Two at The Town House. Nothing else came close, so the choice was easy."

Ian Davidson · Director of Operations Virgin Studios · The Town House

1997
Nominee

Solid State Logic

International Headquarters: Begbroke, Oxford OX5 1RU, England · Tel: +44 (1865) 842300 Fax: +44 (1865) 842118
Paris +33 (1) 34 60 46 66 · Milan +39 (2) 262 24956 · Tokyo +81 (3) 54 74 11 44 · New York +1 (212) 315 1111 · Los Angeles +1 (213) 463 4444 · Toronto +1 (416) 431 9131 · Singapore +65 285 9300
http://www.solid-state-logic.com

World Radio History

GREAT SOUND BEGINS WITH AKG

AKG large diaphragm condenser microphones all share one common denominator– the distinctive sound that has made AKG the #1 brand of microphones in recording studios around the world. From the legendary C414 to the vintage tube C 12 VR and the versatile C3000, AKG professional studio microphones are optimized for any vocal or instrument application. Engineered for uncompromising quality, it's pure AKG.

AKG

H A Harman International Company

1449 Donelson Pike • Nashville, TN 37217 USA
Phone: 615-399-2199 • Fax: 615-367-9046

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Bottoms Up

A universal truth about all small near-field monitors is that they are not capable of accurately reproducing the bottom octave. Unfortunately, even near-field monitors utilizing active low frequency equalization compromise between increased low frequency extension and distortion caused by group delay.

In recent years there has been a trend toward extending low frequency response in monitoring applications. The Tannoy PS115 Active Subwoofer has been carefully engineered to provide the required extension without sacrificing quality. In fact, it improves it.

The PS115 relies on a 15" long throw transducer carefully designed to maximize the low frequency extension to -3dB at 33Hz, while maintaining the ability to deliver high SPL (114dB peak) and the dynamics required for today's complex music mixes. Employing the very latest in electronic filter design, the large 15" transducer can be integrated into your favorite near- or mid-field monitor from 50Hz to 130Hz depending on your system/rooms particular requirements.

The PS115 takes advantage of a state-of-the-art high pass network that bandpasses your near-field monitor at 80Hz substantially reducing cone excursion on the smaller satellite bass units. This results in a cleaner, tighter mid-band due to the decrease in group delay. In fact, the cone travel on the average near-field monitor is reduced by two to three hundred percent.

The result is a system with greater definition and clarity, a full octave of extended low frequency combined with substantially higher SPL and dynamic capability. So clean it up and get down with a Tannoy PS115.

TANNOY
FOR THOSE WHO KNOW

Tannoy/TGI North America • 300 Gage Avenue, Unit 1 • Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2M 2C8 • 519 745 1158 • Fax: 519 745 2364 • Web site: http://www.tannoy.com

TOLL FREE DEALER ORDER HOT LINE (FAX): 1-800-525-7081

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MIX®

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING • SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

AUGUST 1997, VOLUME 21, NUMBER 8

AUDIO

14 **The Fast Lane:** Now You Don't Hear It, Now You Do *by Stephen St.Croix*

16 **Insider Audio:** Retro This, Part 2 *by Paul D. Lehrman*

20 **Insights:** Elizabeth Cohen *by Mel Lambert*

36 **The Class of '97:** A Look at Some of the Year's Hottest New Studios

46 **Control Room Design:** TEC Award Nominees Discuss the State of the Art *by David Schwartz*

58 **Room Acoustics:** Basic Principles of Reflection, Diffusion and Absorption *by David R. Schwind*

72 **High School Tracking:** Bellevue High School's Pro-Level Recording Studio *by Chris Davis*

78 **The Mix Interview:** Joe Strummer *by Barbara Schultz*

92 **Muzak's MusicServer** *by Philip De Lancie*

96 **International Update**
- Recording "Cho" *by Barbara Schultz*
- Gracieland *by Paul Tingen*
- Gerardo Nuñez's "Jucal" *by Barbara Schultz*
- Bits & Pieces

104 **The Project Studio:** Zero Return Recordings *by Barbara Schultz*

PAGE 78

PAGE 36

106 **Digital Multitrack Recorders:** State of the Market '97 *by George Petersen*

144 **TEC Awards Voter's Guide**

184 **Recording Notes**
- Thom Panunzio: From King Biscuit to Ozzfest *by Blair Jackson*
- Graham Parker & The Figgs *by Barbara Schultz*
- Instant Remote Truck *by Steven Remote*
- Masters of Reality at the Viper Room *by Martin Schmezle*
- Disney in the Dome *by Bill Salter*
- Classic Tracks: Jefferson Airplane's "White Rabbit" *by Blair Jackson*

LIVE SOUND

172 **Live Sound**
- New Venue Wish List *by Mark Frink*
- Leftover Salmon
- Newsflashes

173 **Tour Profile:** Tina Turner *by Sarah Jones*

183 **New Sound Reinforcement Products**

World Radio History

PAGE 14

SOUND FOR PICTURE

154 Post Script

- Open Letter to Independent Producers/Directors *by Larry Blake*
- Designing Edit Bays *by Loren Alldrin*
- Rich Oliver *by Gary Eskou*
- Post Notes

170 New Products for Film/Video Sound

PRODUCTS

116 Preview/Hot Off the Shelf

120 Field Test: Digidesign Audiomedia III Digital Recording Card With Session Software *by Dominick J. Fontana*

126 Field Test: Spendor SA300 Powered Near-Field Speakers *by Barry Cleveland*

130 Field Test: RPG Diffusor Systems B.A.S.S. Trap *by Bob Hodas*

136 Field Test: Parsonics Sound Check 2 Test CD *by Sarah Jones*

138 Field Test: Lexicon Pitch FX Effects Card for the PCM 80 *by Mark Frink*

PAGE 106

DEPARTMENTS

8 From the Editor

10 Current

12 Industry Notes

200 Coast to Coast (includes L.A. Grapevine, NY Metro Report, Sessions & Studio News)

224 Ad Index

228 Studio Showcase

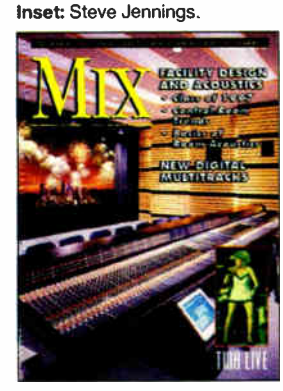
238 Marketplace

242 Classifieds

256 Feedback

Check out Mix Online
http://www.mixmag.com

Cover: Creative Cafe, a joint venture between Academy Award-winning sound designer Stephen Hunter Flick, EFX's Rick Stevens and Richard d'Abo, opened in early summer in the former Pathe Film building on Wilshire in L.A. The three dub stages and ADR-Foley stage were all redesigned by Peter Grueneisen of studio bau:ton. Stage B, shown here, features a fully automated Harrison MPC with 288 inputs. Monitoring is custom JBL, and the facility has more than 500 tracks available on Fairlight DaD and MFX3+ machines linked to Doremi Labs V1 nonlinear video machines. **Photo:** Ed Freeman. **Inset:** Steve Jennings.



World Radio History

CR1604

More professionals channel their creativity through

When you page through this magazine, you're going to see a multitude of ads for compact mixers. Some of the mixers look a lot like our CR1604-VLZ™. Heck, even some of the ads for other 16-channel mixers look a lot like Mackie ads[1].

Pretty soon, you may start to wonder how much difference there really is between all the various mixer makes and models.

Naturally, we're going to tell you that there's a VAST difference between the CR1604-VLZ™ and other 16-channel mixers[2].

[1] Dense, fine print type. Lots of lines and arrows pointing to features. Textured backgrounds.

[2] There ARE vast differences too numerous to mention without resorting to dense, fine print...with textured backgrounds.

But luckily, you don't have to take our word for it. One of the best, unbiased benchmarks of mixer performance is who uses it. And that's where the CR1604-VLZ™ blows the competition in the weeds. We're the overwhelming choice of professionals who can afford any mixer they want. And who have taken the time to listen to every mixer on the market.

Send for our thick, color tabloid brochure[1] and we'll include a comprehensive list of distinguished CR1604-VLZ™ users. It includes familiar names like the Tonight Show, The Late Show and Saturday Night Live bands, The Presidents of the United States of America, Ronnie Montrose, Microsoft®,

A short Grant Reeves bio: Music for Sony, U.S. Navy, Anheiser Busch, Apple, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi Data Systems, NASA, Siemens, UNISYS, United Way, Airborne Express, LSI Logic, McKesson Health Systems, Pyramid, Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, Austin Chamber of Commerce, Applied Materials, Weyerhauser, KIRO TV, KICU TV, KMPG Peat Marwick, among others. Six Gold Tellys, Joeys and other industry awards. For more information, log onto www.GrantReeves.com.

[3] Mention in this ad is intended only to denote useage or ownership as reported to Mackie Designs. Mention is in no way intended to represent a specific or implied endorsement by the individuals, groups, programs or production companies listed.

© 1997 All Rights Reserved Mackie Designs Inc. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Design patents pending. All other names and stuff are probably trademarks of their respective companies.

World Radio History

CR1604-VLZs than through any other 16-channel mixer.

sound design wizard Frank Serafine, Jet Propulsion Labs and all four national TV networks[3].

■ The list also includes a lot of folks you may not have heard of... a huge group of pros who make their living creating music for ads, documentaries, corporate videos and multimedia. Real live, bonafied electronic musicians like Grant Reeves, shown below with his CR1604-VLZ™, sequencer and air guitar.

■ Bottom line, part one: Everything you track and mix down goes through your mixer. It needs the low noise floor, maximum mix headroom, pristine microphone preamps, and musical, natural EQ for which Mackie is renowned.

■ Bottom line, part two: You spend more session time in front of your mixer than you do with any other single component in your studio. You want a console that's intuitive, flexible and easy to use... for thousands upon thousands of hours. Ask somebody who owns a Mackie CR1604-VLZ™ and one of the first things they'll probably mention are the "little things," the myriad small details that make the mixer a joy to work with.

■ Then visit your nearest Mackie Dealer and start channeling your creative impulses through a real CR1604-VLZ™.

One of the six industry awards won by the CR1604-VLZ.

No way were we going to get this ad past Greg Mackie without at least SOME informative fine print. First, the CR1604-VLZ basics: 16 x 4 x 2 configuration with 16 mic and 16 line inputs ■ 16 inserts & 8 direct outs ■ 6 aux sends per channel ■ 2 master aux sends & 4 aux returns ■ 4-band EQ with wide sweepable midrange ■ AFL/ PFL solo ■ Large emitter geometry discret mic preamps. There's more! Here's a list of CR1604-VLZ features and components NOT found on other comparably-priced 16-channel mixers. ■ Unique multi-way rotating input/output pod ■ In-place stereo solo ■ Constant- loudness pan pots ■ UnityPlus gain structure for easy level setting, low noise and high headroom ■ Negative gain mix amp architecture to handle 16 simultaneous HOT inputs without distortion ■ Wideband sweepable midrange EQ ■ Sharp, 18dB/octave low cut filters on every channel ■ RUDE solo light ■ Control Room/Phone source matrix ■ Effects To Monitors on Aux Returns 1 & 2 ■ True logarithmic-taper 60mm faders ■ Balanced inputs & outputs (except headphone, tape in/outs, and direct outs) ■ Comprehensive, easy-to-read manual.

Below: a few of the 400+ folks and one incontinent Chihuahua (not shown) who work at Mackie Designs in Woodinville, WA, 20 miles northeast of Seattle.

U.S. 800/898-3211 • Outside the U.S. 425/487-4333 • www.mackie.com • e-mail: sales@mackie.com • NASDAQ: MKIE

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

FROM THE EDITOR

NOT JUST A LAW, BUT A GOOD IDEA

The speed of sound is 1,087 feet/second—at least in dry air at 0°C. But at the more temperate 20°C found in typical studios, it clocks in at about 1,127 feet/second, or 1.127 feet/millisecond. Although the basic tenets of acoustics and the physics of sound are not difficult to understand, I continually hear about audio engineers who think the physical laws of nature don't apply to them.

For example, acoustical foam is a lightweight, fairly inexpensive material that—if used correctly—can be effective at absorbing sound by controlling reflections and providing absorption of higher frequencies. At 1,127 ft/sec, a 50Hz wave is nearly 25 feet long, so there's little reason to expect a 2-inch thickness of foam to be effective in countering a massive onslaught of LF energy. Yet every day, someone somewhere blankets a room with foam in the (false) hopes of achieving soundproofing. And if sound leakage into adjacent areas really is *the* problem, then this foam (or carpet-on-the-walls) approach will only make the situation worse. In a space where the high frequencies that enhance intelligibility and detail are absorbed, the musicians within that space will increase their instrumental level to be heard by the other players, which only makes the sound leakage problems worse. But in that case, don't blame the foam—used in the wrong application, it doesn't work, just as a 2-inch dome tweeter is a poor choice as a subwoofer.

In another case, an engineer places a reference monitor on a console top, thinking such near-field placement automatically removes the room acoustics. However, assuming the monitor is placed three feet (3.4 ms) from the listener, the pathway of the first reflection (bouncing off the console and then heard by the listener) is approximately five feet away, for a delay time of 5.6 ms. The difference between the two—2.2 ms—is enough to cause phase cancellation in the range of 250 Hz. Here, some acoustical experimentation—simply moving the monitor a few inches higher and changing its angle slightly, to reduce console reflections—could make a major improvement in the monitoring system, at no cost.

Obviously, a little acoustical knowledge goes a long way, and our annual facility design issue has plenty to offer. David Schwind of Charles Salter Associates presents some of the basics of room acoustics with numerous case studies; Bob Hodas tests RPG's B.A.S.S. Trap system; Mark Frink looks at venue designs from the standpoint of the live engineer; Mel Lambert interviews master acoustician (and AES president) Elizabeth Cohen; "The Class of '97" presents our annual look into some of the industry's hottest new rooms; and *Mix* founder David Schwartz talks to TEC Award-nominated studio designers about control room design. Speaking of the Technical Excellence & Creativity Awards, subscribers will find a ballot with their issues—check out the voting guide on page 144 and do your part in selecting our industry's best and brightest.

We're counting on you,

George Petersen

BPA INTERNATIONAL SPARS ABP American Business Press

Mix magazine is published at 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608 and is ©1997 by Cardinal Business Media, Inc. *Mix* (ISSN 0164-9957) is published monthly. One year (12 issues) subscription is $46. Single copy price is $4.95, back issues $6.00. **Send subscription applications, subscription inquiries and changes of address to *Mix* magazine, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204 or call (800) 843-4066. Outside U.S., call (615) 377-3322.** POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Mix* magazine, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Address all other correspondence to *Mix* magazine, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (510) 653-3307, Fax: (510) 653-5142. Periodical class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by printed or electronic means without written permission of the publishers.Printed in the USA. Canadian GST #129597951; Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement #0478733.

S T A F F

EDITOR George Petersen

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Blair Jackson
MANAGING EDITOR Tom Kenny
ASSOCIATE EDITORS Adam Beyda Barbara Schultz
TECHNICAL EDITOR Chris Michie
ASSISTANT EDITOR Sarah Jones
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Anne Eickelberg
SOUND REINFORCEMENT EDITOR Mark Frink
MEDIA & MASTERING EDITOR Philip De Lancie
LOS ANGELES EDITOR Maureen Droney
EAST COAST EDITOR Dan Daley
CONSULTING EDITOR Stephen St.Croix
TEC AWARDS EDITOR Karen Margroff Dunn
BOOKSHELF EDITORIAL COORDINATOR Lisa Duran
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Larry Blake Bob Hodas
Paul Lehrman Michael Cooper
Evan Ambinder Rick Clark

ART DIRECTOR Tim Gleason
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Kay Marshall
GRAPHIC DESIGNER Mika Chisaki
GRAPHIC ARTIST Alex Butkus

PUBLISHER Jeffrey Turner

EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Michele Kanatous
EASTERN ADVERTISING ASSOCIATE Jason Perl
WESTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Terry Lowe
WESTERN ADVERTISING MANAGER Shawn Yarnell
SALES ADMINISTRATION MANAGER Dan Hernandez
SALES ADMINISTRATOR Karen Dere
SALES ASSISTANTS
Paul James Joe Miller Robert Myles
Elizabeth Myron Mari Stancati
CLASSIFIEDS & MARKETPLACE MANAGER
Robin Boyce-Trubitt
CLASSIFIEDS SALES ASSISTANT Debi Mapp
CLASSIFIEDS ASSISTANT Jef Linson
FACILITIES SALES MANAGER Shawn Langwell

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER Jane Byer
PROMOTION MANAGER Christen Pocock
MARKETING ASSISTANT Daniela Barone

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PROJECTS Hillel Resner
SPECIAL PROJECTS ART DIRECTOR Judy Oliver

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND MANUFACTURING
Anne Letsch
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Georgia George
COLLATERAL PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Ellen Richman
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC MANAGER Joanne Zola
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Tom Marzella
REPRINT COORDINATOR Sherry Bloom
COMPUTER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN Mike Castelli

CIRCULATION MANAGER Phil Semler
CIRCULATION FULFILLMENT ASSOCIATE Cyndi Lukk
CIRCULATION PROMOTIONS ASSOCIATE
Todd Keffury

BUSINESS MANAGER Cindy McFarland
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT Heidi Eschweiler
RECEPTIONISTS
Carrie Gebstadt Lauren Gerber

MUSIC AND ENTERTAINMENT GROUP

ALSO PUBLISHERS OF
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN
MIX BOOKSHELF
RECORDING INDUSTRY SOURCEBOOK
MIX MASTER DIRECTORY

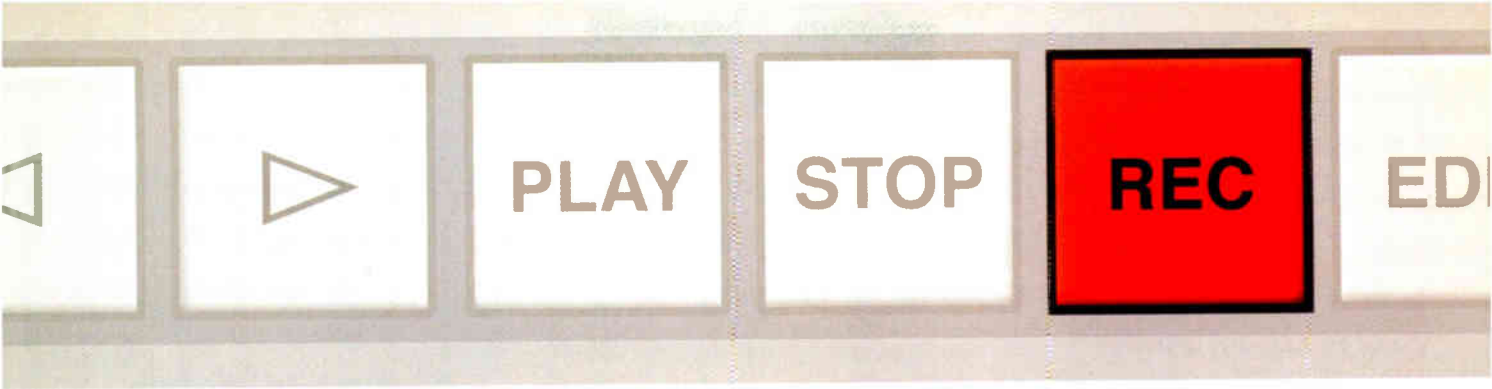
CARDINAL BUSINESS MEDIA, INC.

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Robert N. Boucher, Jr.
VP & CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Thomas C. Breslin
VP/GM, APPLIED TECH. & VISION CARE GROUP
R. Patricia Herron
VP, PUBLISHING SERVICES & HUMAN RESOURCES
Dorothy J. Flynn
VP, SPORTS & MUSIC DIVISION Thomas J. Morgan
VP/GM, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION
Tom Wilson

NATIONAL EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND BUSINESS OFFICES, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. (510) 653-3307, FAX: (510) 653-5142. e-mail: mixeditorial@cardinal.com. For advertising e-mail: mixads@cardinal.com. Web site: www.mixmag.com. **EAST COAST ADVERTISING OFFICES**, 162 5th Ave., Suite 1001, New York, NY 10010, (212) 367-8900, FAX: (212) 367-8905. **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ADVERTISING OFFICES**, 12424 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1125, Los Angeles, CA 90025, (310) 207-8222, FAX: (310) 207-4082. **FACILITIES SALES**, (510) 653-3307. **CLASSIFIEDS ADVERTISING**, (800) 544-5530. e-mail: boycemr@cardinal.com. **MIX BOOKSHELF/BACK ISSUES**, (800) 233-9604, (908) 417-9575. e-mail: mbmail@cardinal.com. **SUBSCRIPTIONS**, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. (800) 843-4086 or (615) 377-3322, Fax: (615) 377-0525. e-mail: SunBeltFul@aol.com.

Founded in 1977
by David Schwartz and Penny Riker Jacob

World Radio History



AMPEX 499

Serious recording is your business.
Ampex 499 is your tape.

More audio professionals record on Quantegy than any other tape in the world. Uniform consistency, unsurpassed quality and legendary reliability make Quantegy the most trusted tape in the industry.

Record with confidence.

QUANTEGY

Engineering Excellence

tel.800/752-0732 • fax 800/628-0535 • www.quantegy.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CURRENT

103RD AES—AN UPDATE

The 103rd AES convention will be held at New York City's Jacob Javits Center from September 26-29. Convention chairman Russ Hamm and his colleagues have gone to great lengths to make this 50th-anniversary celebration the most "attendee friendly" conference of them all.

Sixteen workshops and more than 140 technical papers will be delivered, and planners have laid things out in a way that should let seasoned pros, their junior partners and students get all the information possible when they visit the Big Apple. At a recent luncheon in New York City, where this year's committee (which included Hamm, facilities chair Bill Allen, papers chair Wieslaw Woszczyk and workshops chair Douglas Cook) laid out its plans, it was clear that great care has gone into making this year's show as logical as possible, with an eye on the future.

Have we treated digital recording media like the Messiah, rushing into its camp without pause when a bit of skepticism might be in order? Expect Grammy Award-winning producer/engineer George Massenburg to tackle that issue and offer a vinyl vision on the great recordings of the last 50 years when he delivers his keynote address.

When will full-bandwidth audio be deliverable on the Internet? Expect Thomas Dolby Robertson to address that topic in his workshop, "The Future of Music on the Internet." Others may be interested to hear how top mastering engineers such as Bob Ludwig feel about the future of PC- and Mac-based EQ. No doubt, there will be something for everyone. See you there.

—Gary Eskow

MACKIE SUES BEHRINGER, SAM ASH AND SAMSON

Mackie Designs, based in Woodinville, Wash., recently filed a lawsuit in U.S. District Court against audio retailer Sam Ash Corp. of Hicksville, N.Y., Samson Technologies, also of New York and Ulrich Bernard Behringer and his audio manufacturing firm, Behringer Spezielle Studiotechnick. In the suit, which alleges trademark and trade dress infringement, copyright and patent infringement, and unfair competitive practices, Mackie accuses the defendants of conspiring to manufacture and distribute imitations of Mackie audio products, using copied schematics and identical parts. The products were distributed in the U.S. and Canada through the Sam Ash companies, which the lawsuit claims financed the copying.

Mackie claims sales of the imitation products have cost the company in lost revenues and damaged its market position. The company's complaint seeks actual damages of $109 million, trebled to $327 million under federal law, plus attorneys' fees and costs.

"[Mackie intends] to protect our business and will pursue predators who illegally copy Mackie products," says chief operating officer Roy Wemyss. "We have a strong intellectual property position and will defend our products from what we see as very deliberate copying—both visually and electronically." Mackie announced that its products would no longer be available at Sam Ash Music, effective July 26.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 12

TEC AWARDS SPONSORS ANNOUNCED

The Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio has announced the sponsors for the 1997 Technical Excellence & Creativity Awards, to be held Saturday, September 27, at the Marriott Marquis in New York City.

Platinum Sponsors are JBL Professional (Northridge, Calif.), *Mix* magazine (Emeryville, Calif.) and Quantegy Inc. (Peachtree, Ga).

Gold Sponsors are Alesis Corporation (Los Angeles), AMS Neve (Lancashire, UK), Gibson Musical Instruments (Nashville), The Harman Music Group (Sandy, Utah), Meyer Sound Laboratories Inc. (Berkeley, Calif.), QSC Audio Products (Costa Mesa, Calif.), Solid State Logic (Begbroke, Oxford, UK), Sony Professional Audio (Montvale, N.J.) and Todd-AO Studios (Hollywood).

Silver Sponsors are Aphex Systems (Sun Valley, Calif.), Audio-Technica (Stow, Ohio), Clair Bros. Audio (Lititz, Pa.), Digidesign (Palo Alto, Calif.), Lexicon Inc. (Waltham, Mass.), Roland Corporation U.S. (Los Angeles), Tannoy/TGI North America (Kitchener, Ontario), TC Electronic (Westlake Village, Calif.) and Yamaha Corporation of America (Buena Park, Calif.).

Bronze Sponsors are Apogee Electronics (Santa Monica, Calif.), Eastern Acoustic Works (Whitinsville, Mass.), Otari Corp. (Foster City, Calif.), Lisa Roy's Studio A (Nashville), Howard Schwartz Recording (New York City), Shure Brothers Inc. (Evanston, Ill.) and Skywalker Sound (San Rafael, Calif.).

For more information about the 1997 TEC Awards sponsors, see page 144. A limited number of sponsorships and tickets are still available; for more information, call 510/939-6149 or e-mail KarenTEC@aol.com. ■

MIX FOUNDATION EXTENDS SCHOLARSHIP DEADLINE

The Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio extended its deadline for submitting applications for the TEC Awards Scholarship Grant to Saturday August 30, 1997.

If you are interested in receiving an application, mail, fax or e-mail your name, address and phone number to the Mix Foundation, 1547 Palos Verdes Mall #294, Walnut Creek, CA 94596; fax 510/939-4022; e-mail KarenTEC@aol.com. No phone calls, please. The grant recipients will be announced at the TEC Awards and in the December issue of *Mix*. ■

World Radio History

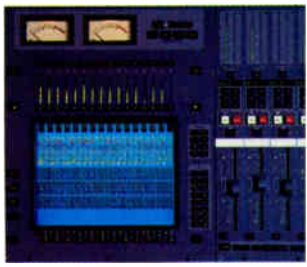
INTRODUCING THE LIBRA MUSIC CONSOLE

A NATURAL

The seventh sound wave has arrived. Libra is the new digital console from AMS Neve, with a straight ahead musical bias.

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1997 Nominee

Fully automated and entirely digital, Libra takes the maestro features of its six predecessors and adds phenomenal musical ability, at a midrange price.



Worldclass technology designed and configured by those who write the digital score.

Sounds like you've got to have a demo.

AMS NEVE

AMS NEVE plc · UK HEAD OFFICE TEL: 44 (0) 1282 457011 FAX: 44 (0) 1282 417282 · GERMANY TEL: 49 (0) 6131 46282 FAX: 49 (0) 6131 42702
USA HOLLYWOOD, CA. TEL: (213) 461 6383 FAX: (213) 461 1620 · NEW YORK, NY TEL: (212) 949 2324 FAX: (212) 450 7339
CANADA RUPERT NEVE INC., TORONTO TEL: (416) 365 3363 FAX: (416) 365 1044 · e-mail: enquiry@ams-neve.com http://www.ams-neve.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

INDUSTRY NOTES

Barry Margerum was appointed new CEO at **Euphonix Inc.** (Palo Alto, CA), while former CEO **James Dobbie** will continue on as chairman...SSL (Oxford, UK) appointed **Tim Harrison** as area sales manager for music recording and film... Lynnwood, WA-based **Symetrix** brought onboard **David Dewey** as the director of sales...**Don Sydney** will join **Meyer Sound** (Berkeley, CA) as director of business development, and **Brian Coviello** will be regional sales manager for the Northeastern United States. Meyer also promoted **Jennifer Smith** to news coordinator, a newly created position within the company's marketing division...**Sonic Foundry Inc.** (Madison, WI) promoted **Brian Hamilton** to director of OEM business development and hired software design engineer **Peter Haller**... **Lori Carsillo** was named media and events coordinator at Palo Alto, CA-based **Opcode Systems Inc**...**Jill Lego** was appointed director of marketing communications at **Quantegy Inc.** (Peachtree City, GA)...**Charles M. Salter Associates Inc.** (San Francisco) promoted **Philip Sanders** to principal consultant...**Akai** (Fort Worth, TX) changed its name from Akai International Music Corporation to Akai Musical Instrument Corporation...**Telex Communications** of Minneapolis, appointed **Struan Robertson** as intercom systems engineer for Europe, Africa and the Middle East...**Independent Audio**, based in Portland, ME, will no longer be distributor of HHB products. It will still distribute the remainder of its product range, including ATC studio monitors, Coles ribbon mics and CEDAR for Pro Tools...**Hafler** (Tempe, AZ), a division of the Rockford Corporation, announced the retirement of 20-year company veteran **Margie Williams**. Her last position was as sales and marketing manager... Quincy, IL-based **Harris Corporation** acquired **Northeast Broadcast Lab** Inc., located in South Glen Falls, NY. **Rich Redmond** was named sales manager for the office, **Brian Szewczyk** will remain as a broadcast sales specialist, **Joe Myers** will continue to serve on the broadcast sales staff, **Jean Greene** will serve as office administrator, and sales specialist **Gary Hardwick** will transfer to the Northeastern office. Harris also recently acquired **Innovation Telecommunications Image and Sound (ITIS)**, based in Rennes, France...**Audio Processing Technology (APT)** of Belfast, Ireland, appointed **Jon McClintock** as sales engineer...**Midas** (Kidderminster, UK) announced several new exclusive distributors. Distribution in Norway will be handled by **AVAB CAC**; national offices of **AudioSales** will handle distribution for Austria, Hungary, the Czech Republic and Slovakia; **The Meter Company Ltd.** will distribute Midas products in Egypt; and **Electrosound** is the new Portuguese distributor. For more information, call Midas at 44/1562/741-515...**Main Line Marketing**, of Melbourne, FL, and **ELrep Sales Co.**, of Tucker, GA, are the new regional territory representatives of **D.A.S. Audio/USA**, manufacturer of professional transducers and loudspeaker systems... **Yamaha's** (Buena Park, CA) Audio, Guitar and Synthesizer division reorganized its commercial audio sales force. **Larry Italia** has been named sales/marketing manager for commercial audio; **Randy Weitzel** was hired as commercial audio district manager for the Rocky Mountain states; **Kathy Carrillo**, in Yamaha's order processing department, will now handle all calls for the commercial audio area...**Integral Vision-AID** of Farmington Hills, MI, promoted inside sales engineer **Jim Tarnaski** to customer service manager...Baton Rouge, LA-based **PreSonus** was granted its first U.S. patent, "MIDI to Analog Sound Processor Interface," by the U.S. trademark and patent office. ■

—FROM PAGE 10, CURRENT

INTERNET OPPORTUNITIES DISCUSSED AT SEATTLE AES CONFERENCE

Audio on the Internet was at the forefront of discussion at the 14th International Conference of the Audio Engineering Society, held in June in Seattle. The three-day conference examined the impact of the Internet on the audio and multimedia industries, and addressed issues such as content quality, piracy and infringement issues; and production, distribution and marketing opportunities. Presenters and panelists at the conference included Dr. Elizabeth Cohen, president of the Audio Engineering Society; Philip Rosedale of Progressive Networks; former Grateful Dead lyricist John Perry Barlow; and Philip Wiser, co-founder of Liquid Audio. Also addressed were new and emerging technologies, such as the development of "Internet2" high-speed protocol, 3D audio transmission and multisite recording and production.

SPARS HOSTS BIZ/TECH '97 IN NYC

The 1997 SPARS Business and Technical Conference, Biz/Tech '97, took place at the World Trade Center Marriott Hotel in New York City, May 16-18. The event, attended by studio owner/managers, manufacturers and service providers, featured sales presentations and business seminars hosted by such industry luminaries as Howard Schwartz and Stephen St.Croix. On the technology side, the Internet as a delivery platform was a hot topic, as representatives from EDNet and Liquid Audio discussed the latest developments in Internet audio streaming, delivery system software and hardware, and what to expect in the immediate future.

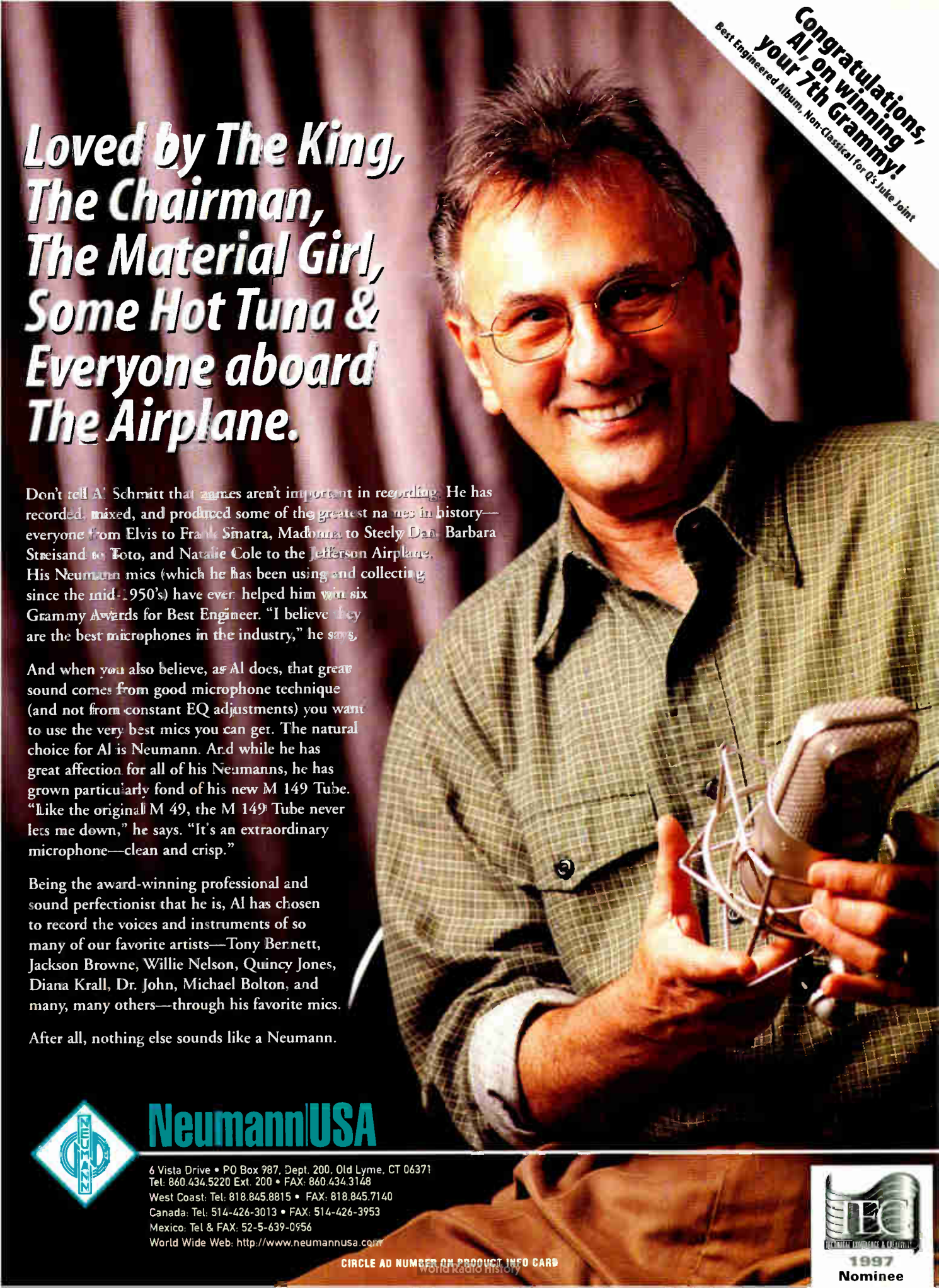
For more information about SPARS, contact executive director Shirley Kaye at 561/641-6648 or visit the SPARS Web site at www.webcom.com/spars/.

CORRECTION

The July "Current" listed Hillel Resner as national secretary of the National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences. His correct title is national secretary-treasurer. ■

CHECK OUT THIS MONTH'S MIX ONLINE!
http://www.mixmag.com

World Radio History



World Radio History

NOW YOU DON'T HEAR IT, NOW YOU DO

BEYOND OUTER LIMITS

ILLUSTRATION STU SUCHIT

No-fi. No, not really no-fi; but high-fi. Literally. Yeah, that's it. The jewelry-cleaner of audio, the highest fi you can get, and then higher; beyond audio-as-we-know-it-fi. That's what I am going to tell you about *this* month. But unlike last month's Worst-Sounding Speaker On Earth, this one doesn't make any sound at all. Not directly. And unlike last month's freak toy, when this is fully developed, it will have a flat frequency response, the most controllable dispersion pattern and the most insane imaging on Earth. In fact, the imaging is more controlled than anyone thought *was* possible.

Let me tell you up front that I have never heard this device. Few have. And you can't buy it—not yet. But if the developers can pull it off, it will change audio—all aspects of audio—more than any other breakthrough since Edison's wax cylinder. It will be truly revolutionary. *You* will control the horizontal, *you* will control the vertical.

AND AWAY WE GO

It all started when I interviewed Bob Todrank from ATC (American Technology Corporation) and he convinced me that what I am about to tell you is real and viable. I normally would not let *anyone* convince me of *anything* without personally experiencing it, but Bob and I have known each other since the beginning of carbon-based life, and he does make sense. Further, I want to tell you that I am including paraphrased versions of information that I downloaded from ATC's Web page. This is something else I have never done before in my column, but it seems the most direct way to give you certain details. So here's the deal...ATC uses a technology called acoustical heterodyning, which creates a phe-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 230

BY STEPHEN ST.CROIX

World Radio History

Take the Classic Cure.

Get over those digital chills!

Freedman Electronics of Australia has created the **RØDE Classic Valve (Tube) Studio Microphone.**

For richness, warmth, and a remedy for the sonic blahs, seek out the RØDE Classic!

$1999

1997 Nominee

The RØDE CLASSIC Features:

- A rare and costly **6072 tube,** first choice of the finest microphone craftsmen.
- **Full 1" Gold-Sputtered Dual Diaphragm Capsule,** in combination with 6072-based circuitry, ensuring a warmth of tone for pristine vocal recordings.
- **Nine polar response patterns** and **two Frequency selections for high-pass filter,** selected at the supplied external power supply. (30 feet away from the performer)
- **-10dB and -20dB pads,** selected at the power supply, allowing optimum performance at different sound pressure levels.
- **Gold Plated Tuchel connectors** to insure accurate noise-free signal transitions.
- Australian-made **10m (30') high-grade multi-core cable,** helping to eliminate RF and other unwanted signal contaminators.
- High quality **Jensen transformer,** for added cleanliness and accurate bass response.
- **Internal shock mounting system** for Capsule and Tube, helping eliminate low frequency rumbles and vibrations.
- **Custom Flight Case**
- **Hand-crafted** solid brass body, textured with fine glass bead blasting. A nickel finish provides lifelong durability.
- A tremendous value at **$1999!**

DISTRIBUTED BY

EVENT ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4189
Santa Barbara CA 93140-4189
voice 805-566-7777
fax 805-566-7771
E-mail: info@event1.com
www.event1.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

RETRO THIS, PART 2

THE GREAT LEAP BACKWARD

Are you salivating over all the new "retro" gear that's flooding the market? Do you think big knobs, burnished steel, VU meters and glowing tubes are going to drag your facility out of the doldrums? Do you think Scully tape decks, Minimoogs, Pultec equalizers and RCA consoles are magical, and if you just had some of them in your studio you could make million-selling records? Well, if you read my column last month, you know that I think that for the most part, the movement back to the gear of yesteryear is pure horse hockey.

You see, I was there. And I'm not even so old. But I can tell you that dealing with this stuff was one big pain in the butt. I'll show you: Come with me now back in time, way back, to a classic electronic music studio, before the days of digital synths—heck, before the days of *any* synths. No programming, no sequencing, no computers, no digital readouts—just knobs and sliders, all of which do just what they're supposed to do, in real time. And lots of tubes. Analog heaven, right?

Your sound sources are a shelf full of discrete, industrial-strength oscillators. They'll produce sine, square or triangle waves, at any pitch you want. Of course, you better not want it for very long, because as the tubes warm up, those babies will drift. You patch them through a gorgeous passive third-octave filter built for some European telephone company, based around moving ferrite cores. The cores are open to the room, and even if you tell people not to smoke, you still often get a nice crackling sound when you move a slider. So you either leave the filter alone during a take, or if you need to change the curve, you keep recording until you get a take in which you did the move right and it didn't sound like a bowl of Rice Krispies.

Don't forget that the input impedance on the filter is way too low for the signal from the oscillators (they weren't made for this!), so you have to manually patch the signal through a couple of pads

BY PAUL D. LEHRMAN

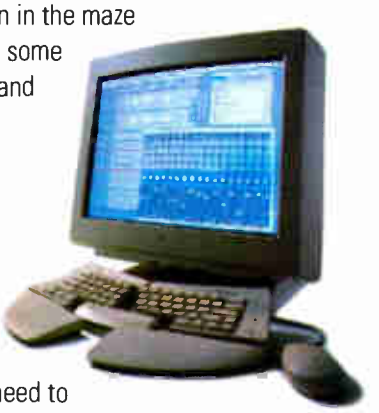
ILLUSTRATION: DAVE EMBER

World Radio History

This Way.

1997 Nominee

Today's Digital Audio Workstation is an indispensible tool for Post Production, CD Premastering, and Music Production. With each new twist and turn in the maze of technological possibilities, some systems lead, others follow, and many fall by the wayside.



Through it all, one system has consistently emerged as the technology leader – delivering an impressive list of achievements that have taken our users where they need to be to stay ahead of the competition.

The Path To Success

Follow the path we've blazed in digital audio with achievements such as:

- Best Sound and Best Picture Oscar® winner *The English Patient* posted on Sonic by The Saul Zaentz Co.
- Emmy® award-winning NoNOISE® system for professional audio restoration
- First non-linear DAW for music production and CD premastering
- Sonic MediaNet™ - the first (and only) real-time network for media workgroups
- Sonic High Density Studio - the world's first multitrack 96kHz 24-bit audio system
- DVD-Ready™ - the first audio system to support all DVD formats (Dolby Digital, MPEG-2, PCM)

And as you find your way to the future – 96kHz and DSD High-Density Audio™, Surround Sound and DVD Audio – don't get stuck with yesterday's tools. Count on only one company to lead the way – Sonic Solutions.

Don't Get Lost in the Maze,
Get on the Right Path...with Sonic.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

www.sonic.com
1.888.SONIC.4U

Sonic Headquarters 101 Rowland Way, Novato, CA 94945
tel: 415.893.8000 • fax: 415.893.8008
Sonic Europe tel: 44.171.287.0203
Sonic Pacific Rim tel: 81.3.5439.7171

SONIC SOLUTIONS

©1997 Sonic Solutions All rights reserved The Sonic Solutions logo, Sonic, SonicStudio, Sonic MediaNet, High Density Audio and DVD Ready are trademarks of Sonic Solutions. NoNOISE is a registered trademark of Sonic Solutions. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

World Radio History

and transformers, lest you get (at best) a horribly distorted "blaaatch!" or (at worst) fry a core or two.

There's plenty more: The ring modulators, frequency shifters, broadband equalizers and envelope generators all need to be calibrated, level-matched (meters? we don't need no steenking meters!) and dealt with quickly, before they drift off. Want to increase the RT60 on the reverb plate? Just pull the long rod attached to the damper. But you can't do it while there's sound going through it, because the horrendous *roarrr* it produces obliterates everything else.

Now you've been here about three hours, patching, tweaking, cajoling, programming, re-tweaking because of the drift, mixing and monitoring along each stage, and you've created five seconds' worth of brilliant sound, which you'd better put on tape pronto. If you want to use that sound in more than one place in your piece, you'd best record it a number of times; if you just do it once, and then later make copies, you run the risk of adding hiss and distortion, and if you try to duplicate the sound any other day, even if you've kept the best notes in the world, you'll never be able to get it exactly right.

Are you drooling with envy yet? Me neither. But this studio, at the Columbia-Princeton Electronic Music Center, is where I got my first formal training in electronic music. Looking back on it now, it sounds like about as much fun as building up DNA molecules, one amino acid at a time, would be to a biochemist. As an educational experience, it was priceless, but as a way to actually create something, it sucked. In fact, after a couple of years working like that, I gave up electronic music completely for a solid decade. I only came back to it when systems became available that allowed me to produce more than one composition in my lifetime.

I think that for the most part, the movement back to the gear of yesteryear is pure horse hockey.

Retro, feh.

Okay, I got that out my system. Now I can admit that there were things I *liked* about working with unpredictable analog gear, and that some of those things really have been lost in the rush to digitization, computerization and automation. And there are valuable lessons to be learned from the currently fashionable (if I may steal from Mao) Great Leap Backward, as long as we don't take them too literally.

To my mind, the most valuable lesson of the retro movement has to do with the human interface. Digital workstation users miss having all the faders and knobs right in front of them. Fortunately, manufacturers are finally getting hip to the idea that a mouse is not the best way to handle a 64-channel mix with 14 effects inserts, and alternative controllers with real sliders and buttons, some of which even move, are popping up all over the place. Musicians are getting tired of those tiny little parameter windows on their synths, and in response, new instruments are

vote with your ears...

Focusrite GREEN RANGE

The Green Dual Mic Pre is the latest in a long line of renowned Focusrite designs which many users would vote as their favourite sounding device.

The values and traditions of Focusrite product design have stayed true from the first range, the ISA through to the RED, the Blue and now the Green Range

The Green Dual Mic Pre is designed to accurately reproduce every subtle detail and nuance from any microphone, adding more punch and presence to your recordings, making a difference you can really hear.

Why does a Focusrite make the difference?

Take a look inside a Green module and check out the classic designs and quality components , you won't find anything like this in your console or anywhere else in your rack.

QUALITY COMPONENTS: High quality Components, of a standard only found within high end audiophile equipment.

PRE AMP: The Pre Amp design is built around two ultra high performance Linear Technology LT1028 amplifiers, producing a high spec performance way beyond your console Mic Pre.

A Focusrite Mic Pre in your record chain guarantees:- • Low noise & distortion • Ultra smooth response for greater clarity • Warmth and musicality

TEC 1997 Nominee

RELAYS: Gold plated silver contact relays are used for audio switching to give lower distortion and greater isolation than cheaper transistor methods.

OUTPUT AMP: Each output stage is equipped with mini amplifier chips, like small power amps, designed to drive any cable length, capacitance or load without adding distortion.

At $1,099.00 (RETAIL) The Dual Mic Pre truly represents Affordable Excellence through Revolutionary Engineering.

Brochure & further Information: Focusrite USA: Group One Ltd. (East) Tel: 516 249 1399 (West) Tel: 310 656 2521 Email: sales@g1ltd.com Focusrite Home Page: http://www.focusrite.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

appearing loaded with knobs. In addition, alternative, fluid controllers like Bob Moog's Theremin, Don Buchla's touch and space controllers, and Yamaha's breath and wind controllers are making a comeback. These will mean that players' real-time performance gestures are taking on added importance in sequences, which will help make their tracks more organic and convincing. But because they're MIDI, the gestures are repeatable and editable, and that makes all the difference.

Another lesson can be called the "comfort" factor. For a lot of people, it's not really the sound of discrete components that matters, it's simply the fact that they're *there*. Workstations, in which the sound is pumped in at one end, spun around as invisible numbers and spat out at the other, have taken away much of the feel of working with audio: We don't see tape reels spinning any more, we don't physically set up the patchbays, we don't see the processors' flashing lights responding to the signal, and processor settings are buried in menus within menus. That loss of control, even if it's illusory, can be unnerving. I'm not sure that putting a picture of a 40-year-old equalizer on the screen is the best solution to this, but certainly speeding up the displays so that the level meters don't look like they're suffering from spasms; making the signal routings obvious with big, bright lines; and making all active processing controls instantly visible (not just one at a time) can help. In the long run, however, we're going to have to compromise and learn to be as comfortable with virtual patchbays and processors as we are with the "real" things (and don't forget, virtual patchbays don't need cleaning).

Workstations, in which the sound is pumped in at one end, spun around as invisible numbers and spat out at the other, have taken away much of the feel of working with audio.

The third thing is serendipity—finding something in the behavior of a piece of equipment that the designers didn't intend and turning it to artistic advantage. That can be built into digital systems too, although it might not be easy. The Yamaha DX7, you may recall, would go into aliasing under all sorts of circumstances. It could be ugly, but there were plenty of programmers willing to exploit that little weirdness and make some fascinating sounds from it. Perhaps designers could look at ways to "overspec" digital gear, so that instead of hard clipping when you exceeded normal operating parameters, it did something completely different and potentially useful. (Of course, today ugly is in, so the motivation isn't there yet to do anything else, but hopefully that shall pass.)

And what about the sound of retro equipment? Can we really reproduce in a musical way the sound of analog tape saturation, of tube nonlinearities and of unstable oscillators? Well, from what I've seen in the aisles of trade shows

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 232

new compressor. new standard.

Focusrite GREEN RANGE

Focusrite set the standard for compression with the TEC award winning Red 3. Now the unique sound of Focusrite compression is available to all with the new Green Compressor Limiter.

Designed to be the most professional and versatile device available this Green unit has all the features you need for recording and mixing. If you equip your studio with only one compressor it should be a Green Compressor Limiter.

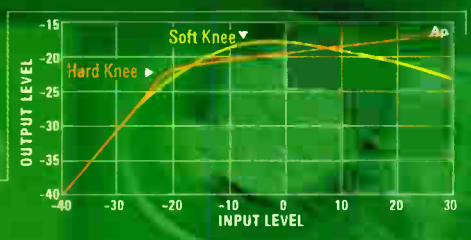
DUAL MONO/STEREO: The device has two independent mono channels of Compression and Limiting with level and compression metering. When switched to stereo the two channels are linked and act as a true stereo tracking Compressor Limiter.

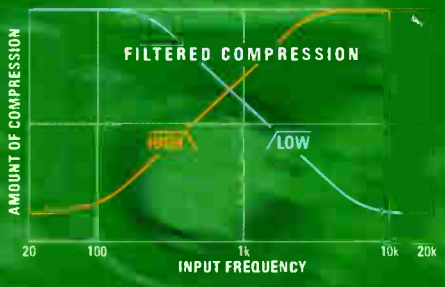
SOFT/HARD KNEE: The contour of compression can be altered to achieve a wide range of compression sounds from only one device.

SOUND: The sound of Focusrite "Class A VCA Compression" is renowned for its smoothness and clarity and is the first choice of many of the worlds greatest recording artists and engineers.

RECORDING: The Green Limiter section includes a unique "Lookahead" detection circuit that allows accurate low distortion limiting. Ideal for preventing A/D overload during digital recording.

MIXING/MASTERING: The compressor section includes high/Low pass filters to allow selective compression of full band material. The filters allow any amount of compression to be applied whilst retaining the original balance of the mix specially useful for bass heavy dance music.





At $1,499.00 (RETAIL) The Compressor Limiter truly represents Affordable Excellence through Revolutionary Engineering.

Brochure & further Information: Focusrite USA: Group One Ltd. (East) Tel: 516 249 1399 (West) Tel: 310 656 2521 Email: sales@g1ltd.com Focusrite Home Page: http://www.focusrite.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER OR PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

ELIZABETH COHEN

PRESIDENT OF THE AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Elizabeth Cohen readily concedes that she is a difficult individual to characterize. This is hardly surprising, given that her interests range from musical performance, to the acoustics of recording and live spaces, to emerging technologies for nontraditional means of sound delivery.

Cohen received a bachelor's degree in music and science from Bennington College in the mid-'70s. She later collected a master's in electrical engineering and a doctorate in acoustics from Stanford. From 1980 to 1989, Cohen served as consulting assistant professor of physics at Stanford, where she taught classes in astrophysics and musical acoustics, as well as in values, technology and society. Currently a consulting professor of electrical engineering at Stanford, and president of Cohen Acoustics (a firm she founded in 1981), she has conducted extensive research in psychoacoustics and auditory perception.

Cohen is probably best known for her extensive work on inharmonic tone perception, 3-D sound localization, and standards and measurements of background noise, as well as the implementation of audio technologies on the Internet. For five years, she served as acoustician for the Hollywood Bowl, and she is the former acoustician for the Aspen Music Festival. Her recent design credits include screening rooms for Dolby Labs, Digital Theater Sound, Sony Pictures Entertainment and Paramount Pictures, plus a listening room for Harman Automotive, Indiana. She is also a member of the Walt Disney Concert Hall Committee.

During her recent acceptance speech as the newly elected AES president, Cohen modified Aristotle's phrase "The beginning of philosophy is wonder," to "The beginning of audio technology is music and wonder." She implored the audience "to remind ourselves that we are in a position of great luxury: enabling art. We forget this at our own peril, for music, and the technology that enables it, transforms both the personal and the political. It should be understood that the myriad transformations brought about by means of music can change and renew our lives and our communities." She believes that audio technology extends the reach of music and "gives voice to communications that penetrate the walls between people and cultures."

Our understanding of the auditory system, she considers, has informed the evolution of audio technology to the point where we will be able to understand and use the full range of the human hearing experience. "Our knowledge of sound localization, our knowledge of spatial hearing combined with innovations in distribution and signal processing technologies, have generated this opportunity." A rare mind, indeed.

BY MEL LAMBERT

You are interested in a variety of aspects within professional sound, from the science of acoustic environments to leading-edge developments in audio delivery. What is your primary motivation?

I think that what makes me tick is a love of music and a love of art. I see myself creating spaces for artists, or tools for communications. There are so many things in the world that separate us; music is one thing that can serve to unite and inform people very directly. If you look for what engages me creatively, it's the love of music and fascination with the power that music has to affect and move people.

Do you play?

I play but not very well. My heart's in it, because there is something that happens when you play with others; that kind of ensemble communication is a very powerful experience and something I enjoy. I have a degree in music from Bennington College. I came from the performance arts arena and moved into acoustics and computer music that way.

How did you become involved in professional audio?

I was doing a lot of art pieces while I was in school and working with an instrument builder, Gunner Schoenbeck. At the same time, there were folks at Bell Labs who had heard about me, and vice versa. I got an invitation from Max Matthews at Bell Labs when I was an undergraduate. Max was there with John Pierce and Manny Schroeder; I started making frenetic squeaks and buzzes on computers. I had been studying electronic

World Radio History

The Logic System:

Logic Audio 3.0* – The Pros choice. Feature rich 960ppq real-time Sequencer. Professional scoring and printing. Unlimited virtual mixers with full automation. Up to 24 tracks of digital audio with intense offline and real-time DSP editing.

Logic Audio Discovery 2.0* – Entry level price with a professional feature set. 960ppq real-time sequencer with surprising scoring and printing. Simplified MIDI environment with virtual mixers and automation. Even real-time DSP.

Audiowerk8 – Complete Digital Audio Recording Solution. 2 in, 8 out, S/P-DIF I/O, PCI busmaster digital audio card & VMR control surface software for MAC or PC.

Unitor8* – 8 x 8, single rack space, cross platform MIDI interface. Stack up to 8 for a maximum of 1024 MIDI Channels. Read/write SMPTE for LTC/VITC .

Logic – The MIDI Masterpiece. The most integrated 960ppq real-time sequencer to date. Professional scoring and printing and a totally user definable interface. Unlimited virtual mixers and editors. Full automation, full SYSEX support and more.

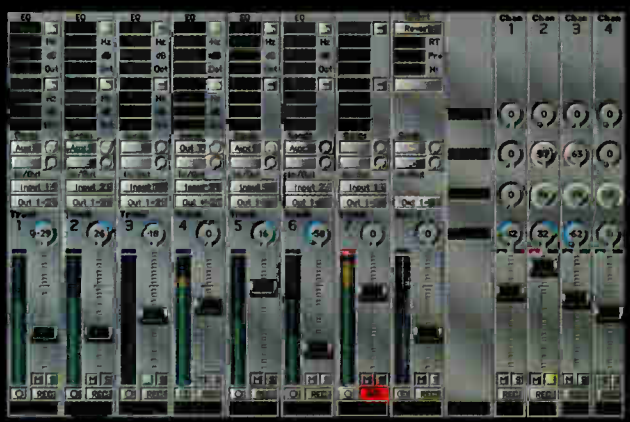
MicroLogic – The Beginners Dream. The Perfect introduction into the world of real-time 960ppq MIDI sequencing with surprising scoring and printing. Full GM and GS support included with full automation. A great value.

SoundDiver – The Ultimate in Synthesis Patch Management. Universal Editor/Librarian for Mac or Windows 95.

* Available Third Quarter 1997

Logic Audio 3.0
Cutting Edge, Again

Logic Audio, the professional's choice and the flag ship product in the award winning Logic System just took a giant step forward. After pioneering integrated DSP with Logic Audio 2.0, Emagic's new Logic Audio 3.0 does it again with professional quality Real-Time DSP, EQs, Flanging, Chorus even Reverb built right in. Used with Logic Audio's already powerful feature set you can possess the cutting edge in Audio, Scoring and MIDI all in one integrated package.



Real-Time DSP, Enhanced Automation and Scoring, & Built in Simultaneous hardware support. The Pros ask, Logic Audio 3.0 responds.

When used in conjunction with Emagic's new Audiowerk8 PCI digital audio recording card, you can achieve up to 24 tracks of digital audio. But there is much more. Just look at a few of the powerful enhancements of Logic Audio 3.0:

- Real-Time Equalization with high and low pass filters
- Real-Time professional Reverb, Chorus and Flanging
- Punch-in on the fly and Cycle Recording of audio
- Cross Platform Simultaneous Digital Audio Hardware Support
- AW8, TDM, DR-8/16, AV, DAE, Korg 1212 Support available
- Soundscape & Multimedia Driver Support (Windows 95)
- Numerous Notation and Automation Enhancements

Logic Audio is the only Professional Integrated Solution that offers a totally user configurative interface and unsurpassed real-time functionality for both MacOS and Windows 95. Available at fine music and computer stores worldwide.

Emagic Web Site
http://www.emagic.de

Emagic Inc
Tel. +916. 477 1051
Fax +916. 477 1052

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

emagic
Technology with Soul.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

music at Bennington. There was a lot of music exploration going on at that time at The Kitchen in New York. I started working at Bell Labs late at night, entering notes for scores. This was back in the early '70s—the days of learly software composition programs] Groove and Music Five, where a bank of oscillators took up half a room!

How did that interest develop into your designing recording and performance spaces?

They're just larger instruments—at least in my mind. You treat [environments] as if they were a musical instrument. The basics of engineering is something that someone can acquire with elbow grease and taking classes. Physics always fascinated me; I could never figure out whether I wanted to be a physicist or musician. This is one of the ways I can have my cake and eat it, too.

Really, it was just one of those things that appears as an accident. I had gotten into consulting because one of my professors said that I could get paid for what I was doing. I answered a phone call one day in a Speech and Hearing Sciences lab. Somebody was building a studio and had some questions—I don't even remember now what exactly it was. There are people born with an incredible talent, and they know that if they don't play their violin they don't breathe. But my gift is a natural curiosity about how things work, and an ability to be fascinated with the simplest things.

DTS screening room, designed by Cohen

The basics of room acoustics were fundamental and part of my formal education. However, not being part of a particular school of thought, I don't think I had regimentation—I wasn't sitting there reading about Live-End/

FORMAT CONVERTER *ADAT and TDIF.*

Apogee

1997 Nominee

APOGEE DIGITAL MASTERY

No larger than a couple of packs of playing cards, the Apogee FC-8 can be used to transfer eight channels of digital audio between ADAT and DA-88 machines and compatibles. On one end, ADAT Optical connectors and word clock. On the other, a TDIF 25-way connector. Use the FC-8 to transfer data in either direction. Use it to connect an Apogee AD-1000 A/D Converter to your TDIF recorder. There are a host of uses for this little box. Get two — you never know when you might need them.

IN TODAY'S WORLD of modular digital multitracks, there are two immensely popular, yet mutually incompatible, interface formats.

There's ADAT® Optical, used on Alesis® machines and compatibles. And there's TDIF, found on Tascam® DA-88s and similar recorders.

Until now, there was no inexpensive or easy way to transfer data between the two types of machine.

Not any more. The Apogee *FC-8* format converter translates eight channels of digital audio between ADAT Optical and TDIF and back, linking the most popular MDMs quickly, easily and cost-effectively, in either direction.

The Apogee *FC-8*. From your authorized Apogee dealer. *A complete digital solution in a little box.*

Apogee

The digital masters.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

APOGEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, 3145 Donald Douglas Loop South, Santa Monica, CA 90405, USA.
Tel: +1 310/915-1000 Fax: +1 310/391-6262. Email: info@apogeedigital.com Web: http://www.apogeedigital.com/

World Radio History

THE PRICE OF

POWER...

POWERED BY S-DISC II PROCESSING

...REDEFINED

Never before has so much processing power been so affordable. Imagine having four

independent reverbs for vocals, guitar, keyboards, and drums, where each reverb can be optimized specifically to achieve the best audio performance for each application. Imagine a processor that allows you to create any combination of effects in any order. Then multiply by FOUR. Powerful S-DISC II® processors are at the heart of the effects. Superior signal to noise ratios (-96 dB) leave others to shame. The Studio 400 even has an optional digital I/O that lets you process your tracks in the digital domain.

See how far your money can go. Check out the Studio Quad V2 and Studio 400 from DigiTech.

DigiTech

A TRADITION OF INNOVATION

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy Utah, USA 84070 · (801) 566-8919 · Fax (801) 566-7005 · Visit DigiTech on the World Wide Web at http://www.digitech.com

A Harman International Company

World Radio History

Dead-End or any of these type of [design theories]. Audio does have a trendy component to it. I tend to deal with the [basics] and then let my imagination soar. I take a very hands-on approach to things. I attribute the success of my projects to [the fact] that I'm a notorious hand-holder through the construction process. I work closely with the contractor to get what is down on paper built.

How do your clients describe what they're looking for?

In many different ways. I have clients that are musically literate and clients that are technologically literate. I also have clients that don't read a note of music or know very little about technology, but who make great music.

Do you find that musically inclined people have a better sense of the aesthetics of a recording/performance space?

They have a better vocabulary of describing what they want. It's much easier when they say they need to have the room handle a low-D, or that it has to respond to a particular frequency, rather than someone saying that they like it "warm." We have a very sophisticated visual vocabulary, yet an auditory vocabulary that can be relatively impoverished. Once you start educating people as to what the various synonyms are, it's kind of like watering a plant.

One of the other things I'm known for is the programming phase of the project. Programming is where you sit down with the client and find out how they are going to use that space—the "reality check." When you find out whether they need to [accommodate the requirements of] an auto show, for example, to support their concert hall in the same space, or whether the studio designed as a film room, let's say, is actually going to be for music most of the time. Or they think they're only going to do pop music, yet it turns out that they're doing lots of commercials for TV. You really need to find out what they like, what they're trying to achieve.

In a home room, you find out if the theater for critical listening might turn out to be where Junior also practices his violin—it could be a double-purpose area, or more. Then you find out that they have this wonderful space for their listening room, but the exercise room is on top of it so you need to deal with adjacency problems.

It's really a matter of knowing what they can go for, and what they can afford. I believe in doing value engineering up-front rather than during the course of the project, which results in disappointment for the designer and the client.

You've designed recording studios, post facilities and quite a few listening rooms, including ones here in L.A. for Dolby Laboratories and DTS. How did they come about?

They came about because I had been the lead on a project for the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. David Schwind and I had done that project for [the acoustical and architectural firm] Salter Associates, and I'd also done a lot of work in the film industry.

What's the main challenge in designing a listening room?

There are at least two major modes of listening: an analytic and a synthetic mode. You want a room that allows you to achieve a "gestalt" of the event that's occurring, as well as analytically hear all of the sonic details. You want a room that supports the music.

Does the choice of monitor influence how you design the room?

When you build a room, ideally, you like to know exactly the size of a [monitor soffit] cutout. But you also can build a good room giving them leeway. This year's speaker is this year's speaker;

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Our customers' comments

"Ghost is Killer! Classic fat British EQ like you've always dreamed of. And the faders are awesome...the taper on them is as smooth as anything I've ever used. Incredible. Ghost has just about everything I look for in a quality console; great tone....great feel...looks...even the name! I'd swear you custom made this for me. I could not have picked a better console for sound, features and feel."

Geno Porfido, Boulevard Recording Co. New Milford, NJ

"Other consoles I've worked with in the past just couldn't deliver the levels of punch and clarity I felt the music deserved. I never have this problem with my Soundcraft Ghost. The Ghost gives me the flexibility I need over a wide range of frequencies and has the body and warmth to really bring my music to life."

Johnathan Moffett, Drummer with Michael Jackson and Madonna

"After the first mix I did, I realised I was in a whole new league. This thing sounds beautiful. Very silky in the high end and full in the lows. The EQ is totally cool and the board has a quality feel to it. I know of nothing that touches it in its price range and I have been recommending Ghost for months to anybody who's looking for a console."

Garth Webber, Red Rooster Studio, Berkeley CA

"I've worked on many competing 8 bus consoles and none can compare to the Ghost in features, ergonomics and, most importantly, sound. The Ghost, simply put, sounds warm and musical - you don't have to work hard to get great sounding mixes on this board. The EQ is very flexible and we compared the mic preamps (using a Neumann U-47) to the Neve 1066s in our studio. We were very surprised at how favourably they compared to these megabuck classics."

Peter Thorn, What If? Productions.

Just about the only sound as sweet as our EQ!

1997 Nominee

Ghost

Soundcraft

A Harman International Company

Let us know what you think about the Soundcraft Ghost by visiting our web site at http://www.soundcraft.com or via e-mail to info@soundcraft.co.uk

SOUNDCRAFT, HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD., POTTERS BAR, HERTFORDSHIRE, EN6 3JN, UK. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660742
SOUNDCRAFT US, HARMAN PRO NORTH AMERICA, INC., AIR PARK BUSINESS CENTER 12, 1449 DONELSON PIKE, NASHVILLE, TN 37217, USA TEL: 1-615-399-2199 FAX: 1-615-367-9046

All trademarks acknowledged

World Radio History

CIRCLE AO NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

there's tremendous innovation in terms of speaker manufacturing and driver technology. I try to design rooms that sound good so that my clients aren't harnessed into a particular trend that we're trying this year. In an intelligently designed space, you should always integrate the loudspeaker and the room. That is the key element of the room-tuning process. The loudspeaker and the room are an interdependent system; neither of them functions in isolation from the other.

Do you try to avoid soffit-mounted speakers, to bring them a little forward into the room?

No. You try to design in a soffit space or build a [monitor] wall that leaves enough space so you can make changes if you need to, yet make sure you have the proper absorption. I consider it intelligent design with the ability to optimize. What you're going for is what sounds good yet allows you to do the work in that space.

Of the various environments you've designed, which was the most challenging?

The space that I'm proudest of is the Aspen Concert Hall. It was a dream project because we were working with architect Harry Teague. Our client was Robert Harth, who used to be with the L.A. Philharmonic and is now the general manager of Aspen. Everyone there loves music and understood the function of the space—it was for music with a degree of flexibility. I also worked with David Schwind on this project, and we were really able to do what we wanted. I continue to work with Aspen; the Concert Hall is very close to my heart because it's a wonderful space to work in. You want to make music there. It was both a humbling and beautiful experience for me because a member of the Emerson Quartet said

Dolby Labs screening room

Prepare to Surround Them with Multichannel Audio

- Decoding for all Dolby Digital formats including 5.1-channel audio for DVD, digital TV, and laser disc
- Digitally implemented Dolby Pro Logic decoding
- AES/EBU input for Dolby Digital data stream or Dolby Surround PCM signal
- Digital and analog outputs
- Front-panel decoding and listening mode selection
- Built-in noise sequencer, serial I/O, set-up controls and headphone output

To meet the soaring demand for programs with multichannel audio, you're going to need the new Dolby Model DP562 Reference Decoder. It provides decoding for both Dolby Surround and Dolby Digital—the standard multichannel formats worldwide—in one convenient unit.

Whether you're producing in four-channel Dolby Surround or 5.1-channel Dolby Digital, Dolby has the multichannel encoder and decoder products you need. Contact us for more information and for the name of the Dolby authorized dealer or distributor near you.

Dolby Laboratories Inc., 100 Potrero Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94103-4813, Telephone 415-558-0200, Fax 415-863-1373.
Wootton Bassett, Wiltshire SN4 8QJ, England, Telephone (44) 1793-842100, Fax (44) 1793-842101, www.dolby.com.
Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.
©1997 Dolby Laboratories Inc. S97/11572

Dolby®

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

You've asked for the Audiobahn now here it is:

1997 Nominee

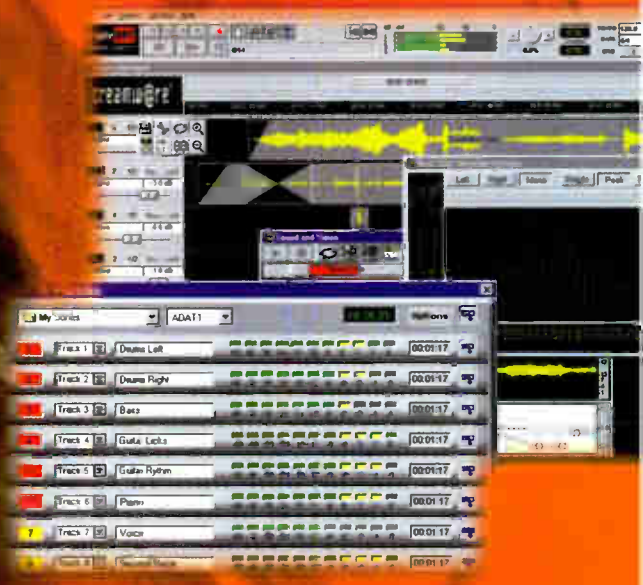
- PCI Board with DSP
- 2 x ADAT optical
- 16 digital Channels In AND Out
- Stereo analog out

#16 TDAT DIGITAL

The SOLUTION

No puzzle. No hazzle.
No disappointments.
Just the power of an all-professional solution.

The BOARD



The SOFTWARE

- for professional audio
- complete & feature loaded
- all realt me, high speed
- DSP realtime effect suite
- Red-Book CD-Writing
- perfect hardware integration

NET & SALES:

- www.creamware.com
- sales: 1(800) 899-1939

The BOX

- optional 19" AD/DA unit
- 16 Ins and 16 Outs
- mastering quality

The COMPANY

creamw@re®
fidelity at work.

The ENGINE

triple DAT

CreamWare US Inc., USA: 446 Harrison St., Seattle WA 98295, Tel: (604) 527-9924 Fax: (604) 527-9934, Canada: 104-822 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ont. M6J 1C9, Tel: (416) 504-[illegible] CreamWare GmbH, Siegburg, Germany, CreamWare UK Ltd, [illegible]

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

that he considered [the hall] to be a musical instrument.

When was Aspen Concert Hall built?

It was finished three years ago.

As a woman in a male-dominated industry, do you see yourself as a role model?

I didn't elect myself to be one, but I've been a role model since graduate school. Decisions I've made might not have been made if I didn't have that responsibility. Right now, we have a core of women that came in through the AES at a certain time. We're all around our early 40s, and then there's a gap again. I would really like to see lots more individuals become involved throughout our industry; this is a wonderful area to function as an engineer for the arts. I don't think we have publicized it too well.

Very often, people see "audio engineering" as a bunch of guys with plastic pocket protectors worrying about the needles for their old LPs! I don't like to categorize people because it's a very foolish thing to do. Clearly, if people have fun with building things, and like music, it's got lots of opportunities. The merging of communications and telecommunications is really a hot area right now and will continue to be so.

I understand that, while you still consult on acoustic projects, you're also heavily involved in developing audio opportunities for new media?

Yes, I do a fair amount of technology assessment and strategic planning. I'm opening up communications channels to allow as many artists to be as creative as they can be.

Give me an example.

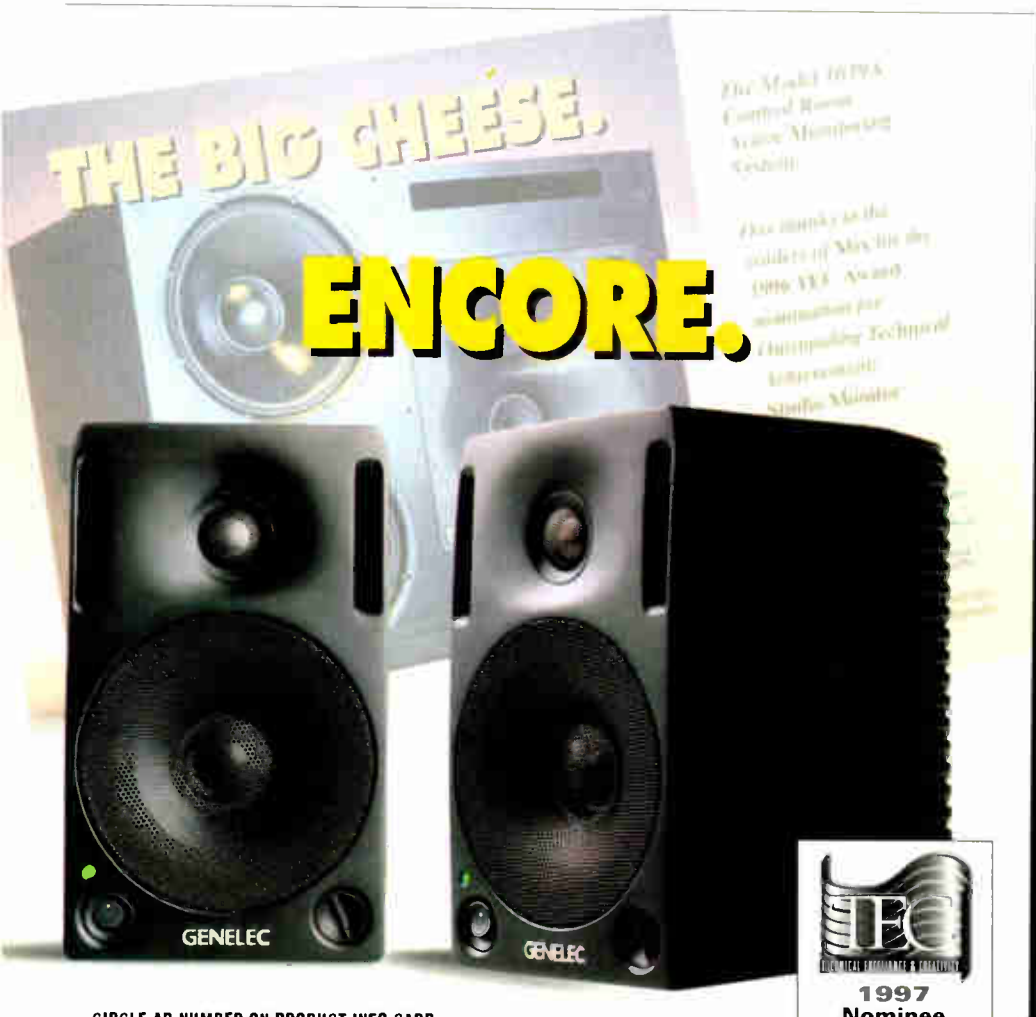
Three years ago I went to the Jazz Festival in New Orleans and introduced a radio station there as part of an outreach program I was doing in developing the National Information infrastructure. I had served a year on the National Economic Council. Part of my portfolio was development of the information infrastructure for arts, for Americans with disabilities and for telecommuting—these are the three things I worked on.

One aspect of the outreach program [involved] talking to artists in a local community. It was very clear to me then—and even more so now—that the Internet offers a tool for artists to remain a vital part of the local community. Traditionally, musicians have been essential to the fabric of a social community. In New Orleans, public radio station WWOZ is an essential ingredient; it is part of the [city's] brass band district, part of the soul and the lifeblood of that community. They've been broadcasting and netcasting over the Internet. I think that they are one of the best radio stations, if not the best, in the country in terms of having an incredible library of American roots music that can now be heard all over the world.

So the station provides online access to rare roots music?

Yes, local music. I guess a part of my feeling is this whole idea of "cultural grayout." When I was doing field work in China in 1980, one year there was almost no radio or TV, and the following year you could hear Pink Floyd in Inner Mongolia. But then what happens to that local music? It is our cultural heritage. From a business point of view, it is one of the greatest products for any nation. As of mid-May, there are 3,000 stations netcasting.

There is all of this new music out of Africa, combinations of African rhythms and pop music—look at it the same way as blues and jazz developed here.



1997 Nominee

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The Model 1029A/1091A Active Monitoring System

Last October, our 1039A won the **1996 TEC Award** for ***Outstanding Technical Achievement: Studio Monitor Technology.***

Once again, we'd simply like to thank the readers of Mix for their 1997 TEC Award Nomination of our new **1029A/1091A.**

May the best technology win.

GENELEC

The Whole Truth And Nothing But The Truth

Genelec, Inc.
39 Union Avenue, Sudbury, MA 01776
Tel: 508/440-7520 Fax: 508/440-7521
Genelec Oy, Olvitie 5 FIN-74100 IISALMI, FINLAND
Tel: +358-17-813311 http://www.finhost.fi/genelec

World Radio History

Check Our Vital Signs...

Totally Digital

When we say all digital, we mean all digital. Mix and match AES/EBU, TDIF-1® ADAT® ODI or 20bit Analog I/O.

Unequalled Sonic Quality

48bit Equalization and Filtering (an X exclusive). 20bit converters, 128X over sampling. RSP's award-winning DSP designers and software writers have years of DSP experience.

Surround Sound

Circle Surround® matrix encoding in DSP is included. Assignable automated joystick can be used with either matrix encoding or 5.1 channel discrete surround outputs.

Dynamics Processing

Two internal DSP effects processors. Hi and Lo Cut Filters, 4-Band Parametric EQ, HUSH®/Gating, Compressor, Delay Line, Stereo Linking, Sidechain Filter Insertion to Compressor and HUSH, Phase Reverse, *ALL* on *EVERY* channel strip! Plus– award-winning Chorus, Delay, Reverb and Pitch Shifting on two of the Aux. Returns.

Full Dynamic Automation

EVERY mix function is dynamically automated. 128 snapshots.

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1997
Nominee

PROJECT X™
AUTOMATED DIGITAL MIXING SYSTEM

Project X is available as a 32 channel system, expandable to 48 or 64 input channels with 8, 16, or 24 simultaneous track assign buses. Upgradable software. Applications include music mixing, audio post, mix to pic productions and sound design. Made in the USA.

RSP Technologies®

WorldWideWeb Site: www.rsptech.com

email: info@rsptech.com ◦ phone: 248.853.3055

2870 Technology Drive, Rochester Hills, MI 48309

RSP Technologies®, HUSH® and Circle Surround® are registered trademarks of Rocktron Corporation.
TDIF-1® is a registered trademark of Tascam, TEAC America. ADAT® is a registered trademark of Alesis Corporation.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Let's nurture all these influences that we can. Hundreds of radio stations in Europe are on the Internet.

My major concern now is for the audio community to use its voice. In all of new media, audio has been the bastard child for picture. The broadcast lobby has strong political groups [interested in pushing through profitable developments in HDTV and Advanced Television, with sometimes little concern about the fate of multichannel audio]. We take whatever bandwidth is left over and, to a certain extent, humbly accept it. But certain companies have said, "No. What's left over isn't good enough for music." And it's not just a matter of data compression—some data compression schemes sound better than linear PCM. What the audio community is doing for the Internet is to say that [future-generation] Advanced Internet systems should offer the potential for quality reproduction. You want the artist to have the opportunity of the best conduit for their art.

Personally, I'm a very strong supporter of the computer-based paradigm in terms of open platforms. Look at the rapid acceptance of Smart Cards in Europe; electronics manufacturers cannot continue to use the argument that we're all couch potatoes and can't do anything active. Constantly pressing buttons on our remote control is interactivity at a level that does not preclude choice and quality in audio.

Do you think there is going to be a paradigm change in the quality of delivered audio over the Internet?

Absolutely. The AES has organized an Internet Audio Conference in June. One of the things we're going to discuss is enhanced quality and the technology available to allow this. There are various groups working on what the different headers should be and providing the basic message that we carry. We've been asked by the different applications engineering committees: "What do we need?" In the artistic community, there is no reason why quality shouldn't be part of any Advanced Internet standard.

Do you foresee changes in production techniques—the way we record music because we know it's going to be delivered via different media?

You're going to see it delivered every way—through the air, through wires and so on. I look for instance in the innovations in GPS—Global Positioning System—[digital broadcasting] technologies that will deliver a digital broadcast to my car by pressing a button and having it downloaded to my computer storage device. And, of course, I'll record this tune in lovely multichannel sound. That [capability] isn't very far down the line; all the technologies are there to do that now.

Multichannel audio will enable the driver to be immersed in a sound field in a very realistic or surrealistic way, depending on the intent of the composer. You're no longer restricted to flat, spaced stereo. The greatest innovation we're seeing now is the end of spatial deprivation; composers are now being given the tools for composing in space. We have the delivery medium, we have enhanced-efficiency speakers—the different pieces are coming together. The bandwidth, the compression technology, diversity of competing delivery media and innovations in speaker design.

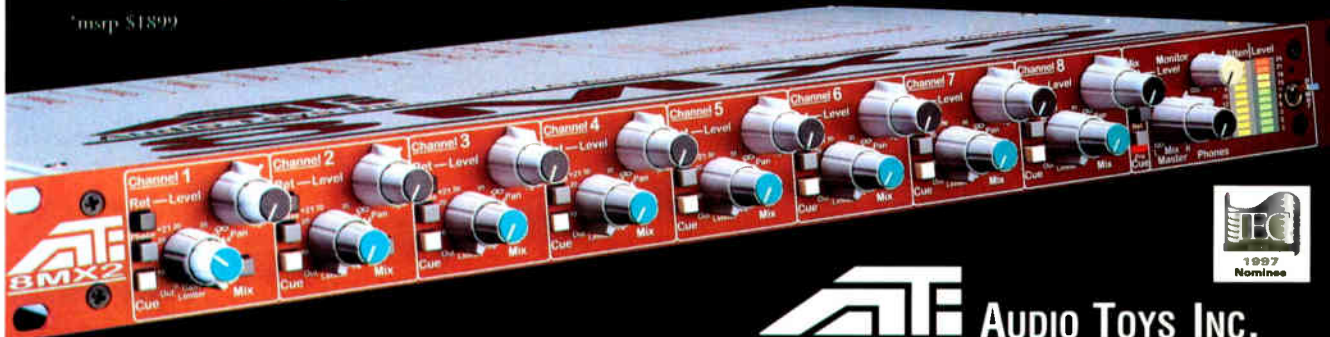
What you were talking about is interactivity from the point of a listener as the final composer—in a way, an extension of karaoke?

Essentially, yes. The portable computer

TWO WILL GET YOU EIGHT

This math only works with the new 8MX2 Preamp/Mixer from ATI, the folks who brought you PARAGON. Not only do you get 8 of the best sounding mic-preamplifiers available, you get 8 adjustable peak limiters and a versatile 8x2 mixer with metering. All of this power in a single rack space, and for under $2000.* Hard to believe? Ask your local ATI dealer for a demonstration and you'll see how all this adds up.

*msrp $1899



TEC 1997 Nominee

AUDIO TOYS INC.

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH #2031

9017-C Mendenhall Court • Columbia, MD 21045 • 800-642-8063 • fax 410-381-5025 • www.audiotoys.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

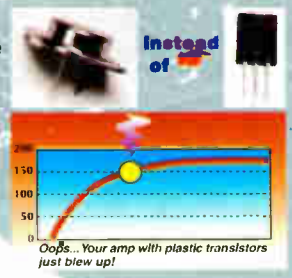
How do you improve the world's best selling power amp?

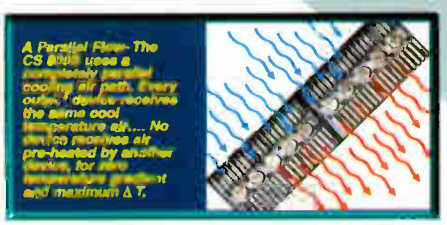
Popular wisdom says "don't change the recipe when you're making good biscuits." The reason the CS 800 has remained dominant for over twenty years is that we've only changed it a few times and when we did, we knew what to throw out and what to keep.

Very carefully!

What to Keep

The new CS 800S uses metal (TO-3) power transistors, because plastic devices just don't deliver equivalent thermal performance. While metal devices can be used right up to silicon junction failure, plastic devices degrade 50°C (90°F) sooner. This margin of "thermal headroom" can be the difference between a really loud finale and something more final.





Books have been written about thermal management, but it all boils down to three things: air flow, heat sink area, and Δ T (the difference between the heat radiator and ambient air). The CS 800S uses a unique "parallel flow" heat sink alignment so every transistor receives the same cool temperature air for optimum Δ T.

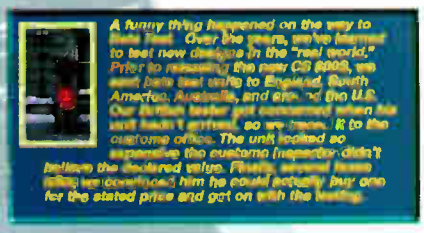
With two variable-speed 32 CFM fans cooling hundreds of square inches of heat sink area, and metal (TO-3) power devices (in the air stream), the CS 800S will play very loud for very long (years - not minutes or seconds).

The audio amplifier section uses proven Class A/B ultra-linear complementary topology with several improvements that further reduce the distortion/noise floor even lower than the already "audiophile quality" CS 800X (40 v/µsec, <0.03 % thd, etc.)

Our exclusive output circuit design (patents pending) completely compensates for amplifier output impedance. We conservatively spec damping factor at 1000 but it is only limited by component tolerance.

Modular inputs and outputs provide flexibility in configuring the CS 800S for your application. Binding post, or Speakon® outputs, it's your call. A clever input circuit accepts anything from XLR balanced line level signals to single-ended speaker level signals. Caution: don't try this with a non-CS amplifier; speaker level input signals will fry most amps on the market today!

DDT™ - A fast-acting limiter, triggered by clipping or current limiting, which prevents speaker/equipment damage, is probably our most copied feature. Only Peavey Electronics offers "true" DDT. (U.S. Patent #4,318,053)

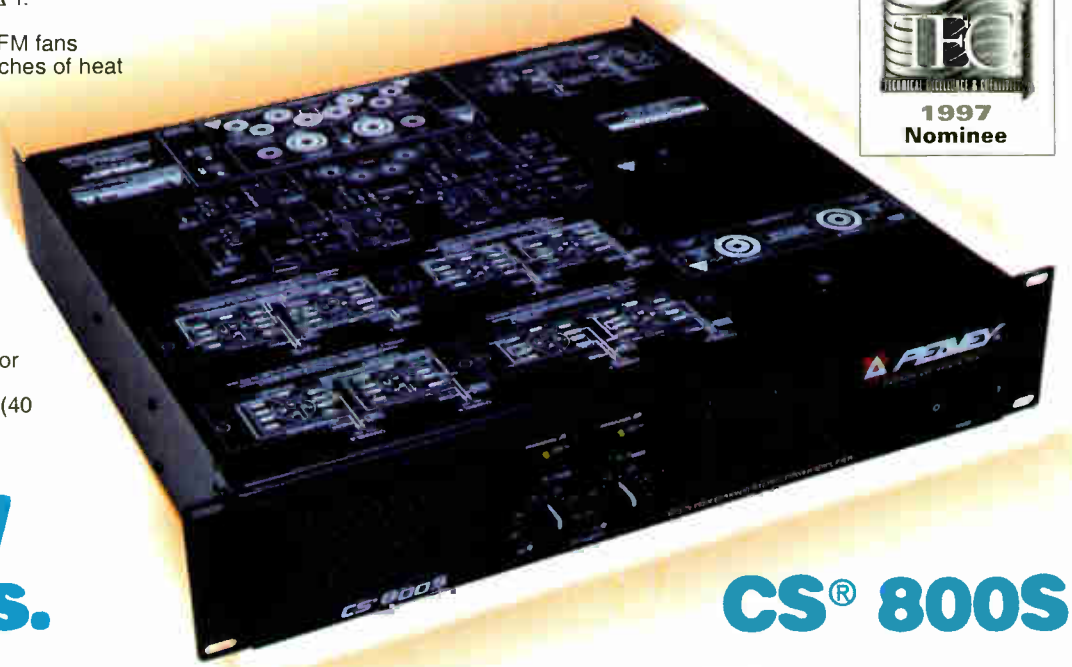


What to Change

The new CS 800S is two rack spaces high and weighs only 23.5 lbs! The CS800S wasn't lightened by using a smaller power transformer and fewer output devices on a "trick" heat sink. We used our years of digital and "switchmode" experience to develop an advanced high frequency power supply. More than just a replacement for the old heavy iron transformer, intelligent load and thermal sensing dynamically interact to provide more power, longer, and more reliably than previous approaches.

This, combined with our more than 30 years of experience building the most reliable solid-state amplifiers in the world, allowed us to redesign the whole amplifier from input to output, merging the best of the old with the best of the new to deliver 1,200 watts of superior performance without breaking your back or your pocketbook. The CS800 just keeps getting better!

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & ENGINEERING
1997 Nominee



1200 W
23.5 lbs.

CS® 800S

The MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (price good in U.S. only) send check or money order to: Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics Corporation, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 • (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278
http://www.peavey.com • AOL Keyword: Peavey • CompuServe: Go Peavey • ©1996

PEAVEY

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Introducing a brand new microphone that's 50 years old.

You're looking at a brand new mic. One designed to do what most other new mics can't... Sound like an old mic. It's called the Soundelux U95 and it represents a harmonious collection of five decades of our favorite components. Together, they capture sound with remarkable clarity and the natural warmth attainable from only a handful of tube classics. If you know this sound, you'll know why the U95 is so special. Introducing the U95 by Soundelux. Your new favorite old mic.

For the full story and the name of the Soundelux dealer nearest you, call us.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

Group One, Ltd. (East)
Phone (516) 249-1399
Fax (516) 753-1020

Group One, Ltd. (West)
Phone (310) 656-2528
Fax (310) 656-2524

SOUNDELUX

Manufactured by
Soundelux Entertainment Group, Inc.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

on my desktop is a tremendous and powerful musical instrument. I can compose, score, send that information out over a phone line. One of the things we'll be talking about at this [AES Internet] conference will be examples of how people are providing music instruction over Advanced Internet—we're not talking about 14.4 [kbaud] modems, where quality is limited. But these are engineering obstacles that people are aware of and are being worked on. Advanced Internet or broadband backbone services will make this possible.

What is Advanced Internet?

Advanced Internet means provision for broadband services, high-speed delivery and [bandwidth] reservations. Right now, because of packet switching, there are all kinds of timing issues on the Internet. And the breaking up of audio packets messes up things in a big way. In the planning stages are ways to develop subscription services that will handle 96kHz, 24-bit, 6-/8-channel audio.

Let's talk about your current role as AES president. What have you done in your year?

My basic goal was to focus AES [into] providing technical leadership in audio and to enable us to serve as the forum for discussion, and act as the voice for audio. The evolution of new media is a priority for the AES. We will let them know what matters to us; that the AES serves as the voice for a wide-ranging group of very creative people, from the dub stages, to speaker designers, to mixers, to inventors. We are responsible for providing the creative tools for artists. It is my commitment to make sure that we have the best tools possible and that we're responsive to all of our different constituencies, from students to doctors of philosophy.

My focus has been to respond to the shifting creative technical paradigm. It's not just traditional digital audio I see as the agent of change, but a lot of these advanced technologies, including music and radio distribution over packet networks. We're going to have multichannel audio. All sorts of distance recording technologies. Innovations in compression and coding are coming fast and furious. The focus of the AES is that we are a society of engineers, and we respond to their interests. ■

Mel Lambert currently heads up Media&Marketing, a consulting service for pro audio firms and facilities.

World Radio History

At Sweetwater, We Work Hard To Earn Your Business

WHEN YOU'RE BUYING EQUIPMENT, YOU HAVE A LOT OF CHOICES. BUT GETTING THE WRONG ADVICE CAN COST YOU PRECIOUS TIME AND MONEY – HUNDREDS OR EVEN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS. SO CHOOSE A MUSIC RETAILER THAT REALLY UNDERSTANDS THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY AND, MORE IMPORTANTLY, IS TOTALLY DEDICATED TO TAKING CARE OF ITS CUSTOMERS WITH EXPERT ADVICE, TERRIFIC SERVICE, ON-TIME SHIPPING AND THE BEST SELECTION OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!

KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF

This is Mick. He's part of the largest sales team in the industry, all of whom have serious, real world experience. Whether you're purchasing a single MIDI keyboard or equipping an entire studio, these people will make sure the product you get is exactly the right product for your specific needs.

HUGE SELECTION OF PRODUCTS

Here are just a few of the thousands of products we sell. We have the biggest selection in the music business in stock in our giant new warehouse, ready to ship right to your door. With this enormous inventory, you can be sure we'll have exactly the right product for your needs at an affordable price.

TECH SUPPORT AND SERVICE

This is Bruce. He works in our Technical Support and Service Department. He'll personally make sure you get your equipment up and running with a minimum of down time. And if you should ever need repair, we're factory authorized to service every item we sell right down to the component level.

ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

This is Angie, who manages our Shipping Department. Everyone in the department understands the value of dependable, on-time delivery. They know you don't want to sit around waiting for your order to arrive, so in most cases, orders are processed and shipped the very same day.

***plus* EVERY PURCHASE IS BACKED BY OUR INDUSTRY FIRST "NO HYPE / NO HASSLES" BEST VALUE GUARANTEE!**

WE HAVE THE GREATEST SELECTION OF PRODUCTS IN THE INDUSTRY FROM MANUFACTURERS LIKE:
ALESIS • KORG • ROLAND • MACKIE • TASCAM
FOSTEX • KURZWEIL • SONY • KRK • DIGIDESIGN
AKG • CROWN • EVENT • LEXICON • PANASONIC
SHURE • GENELEC • ORAM • NEUMANN • OPCODE
MARK OF THE UNICORN and dozens more!

WANT A FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO OUR EXCLUSIVE "SWEET NOTES" NEWSLETTER? JUST CALL US!

STUDIO CAT SAYS:
"CHECK OUT OUR INCREDIBLE 1500+ PAGE WEB SITE AT WWW.SWEETWATER.COM. WE ALSO HAVE THE INDUSTRY'S FIRST DAILY UPDATED COLUMN, 'INSYNC' ONLINE NOW! "

MAKE THE RIGHT CALL!

(219) 432-8176

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 • FAX (219) 432-1758

sales@sweetwater.com
www.sweetwater.com

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CALL NOW! YOU MAY BE PRE-APPROVED FOR OUR LINE-OF-CREDIT ACCOUNT!
(Amount may vary up to $50,000 depending upon individual credit history)

America's **FASTEST-GROWING MUSIC RETAILER**

Sweetwater SOUND INC.

www.sweetwater.com

World Radio History

Creative freedom.

Breaking down traditional barriers puts the future at your fingertips. Already, the distinction between film, video and audio post production has become blurred, and leading audio exponents are demanding super-fast, super-smart digital technology to meet the challenge head on.

SSL's advanced audio mixing and editing tools meet, and exceed the needs of today's professionals, giving users total control

ALTIMIX AXIOM AYSIS

World Radio History

Total control.

and the ability to unleash their true creativity.

Today, access to stored audio and video is instant, enabling synchronous operation across both domains.

SSL's ergonomic control surfaces are designed for fluid flexibility, and are backed by full dynamic, or snapshot, automation of all parameters.

Make a bid for freedom and control. Buy into the future.

Solid State Logic

HEADQUARTERS - UK
Solid State Logic, Begbroke,
Oxford, OX5 1RU, England
Tel: +44 (01865) 842300
Fax: +44 (01865) 842118
Email: sales@solid-state-logic.com
URL http://www.solid-state-logic.com

USA - NY
320 West 46th Street,
2nd Floor,
New York, NY 10036
Tel: +1 (212) 315 1111
Fax: +1 (212) 315 0251

USA - LA
6255 Sunset Blvd, Suite 1026
Los Angeles, CA 90028
Tel: +1 (213) 463 4444
Fax: +1 (213) 463 6568

JAPAN
3-33-14 Sendagaya,
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151
Tel: +81 (3) 5474 1144
Fax: +81 (3) 5474 1147

FRANCE
1 rue Michael Faraday,
78180 Montigny le
Bretonneux
Tel: +33 (1) 3460 4664
Fax: +33 (1) 3460 9832

ITALY
Via Pirandello 17, 20099
Sesto San Giovanni, Milan
Tel: +39 (2) 2622 4956
Fax: +39 (2) 2622 4938

CANADA
702 Britannia Drive,
Scarborough, Ontario,
M1G 2R9
Tel: +1 (416) 431 9131
Fax: +1 (416) 431 4424

ASIA
447A Macpherson Road,
Singapore 368137
Tel: +65 283 9300
Fax: +65 285 2100

World Radio History

Broadway Sound's newly opened Studio 4 (New York City) houses an AMS/Neve Logic 2 96-input console, which includes a 24-track, 24-bit AudioFile digital workstation with full OMF capability and 5.1 Dolby Surround mixing. The studio includes a voice-over booth, two Foley pits, an overhead projection system, an array of samplers, musical instruments for sound design and a selection of new and vintage mics. Studio 4 was designed by architects Kapell, Kostow & Wasserman, and the acoustic designer was Robert Hansen. Broadway Video chief engineer, David Radin, was the technical designer and supervised the in-house equipment installation.

PHOTO: ROBERT WOLSCH

PHOTO: FRED HOUSEL

Mackie Designs training director Keith Medley collaborated with designers Studio Pacifica Ltd. in the creation of this multipurpose training and production facility at Mackie headquarters in Woodinville, Wash. The facility comprises the control room pictured, a large classroom/ studio, an iso room, a video edit suite and a video production room. The control room is equipped with a 56-channel Mackie 8-bus console (soon to be replaced with a new Mackie digital console) with UltraMix automation, Genelec 1035 and Mackie HR824 close-field monitors, and 24 tracks of ADAT XT locked with 16 tracks of Pro Tools 4.0.

PHOTO: MICHAEL PARTENIO

Direct sunlight shines into The Green Suite at New York City's Chung King Studios. Designed by owner John King and Frank Comentale, the room opened this past February and features the world's largest Neve Capricorn, two Studer A827s, a Studer D827, Sony PCM 3348, Sony PCM 9000, Augspurger dual 15-inch main monitors, Tannoy DMT 12 midfields, Auratone near-fields and a view of the Manhattan skyline.

PHOTO: ED FREEMAN

In collaboration with designer Chris Pelonis, late last year, film composer Brad Fiedel converted a guest house at his home near Santa Barbara, Calif., into this new studio. Fiedel's setup includes a Sound Workshop 334 board with DiskMix 3 automation and two Fairlight Series 3 CMIs. He records on an Otari 24-track with SR and mixes to an Otari MTR10 3-track with timecode and SR for his film projects. Monitoring is via Yamaha NS-10s and Tannoy AMS 12 mains.

World Radio History

THE CLASS OF '97

A Look At 22 of The Year's New Rooms

Last year at New York City's Right Track Recording, studio owner Simon Andrews, manager Barry Bongiovi and technical director John Herman collaborated on the refurbishment of the facility's largest tracking room, Studio A. Frank Filipetti tuned the room, and the studio installed a 96-input AMS/Neve winged VX console. Other equipment includes Studer A800 MkIII analog and Sony 3348 digital recorders, and Genelec 1035A mains. The room came back online in January.

PHOTO: MICHAEL PARTENIO

PHOTO: ALACTRONICS INC.

Bob Alach of Alactronics Inc. designed this audio post suite, which opened in July 1996, as an addition to the video post and production facilities of The Troupe, Windham, N.H. The console is a DDA Forum/Composer; the control room is fitted with Genelec S-30C monitors and was designed to provide high resolution and accuracy. The narration studio has a noise floor below NC-9.

Bob Schott Sound in New York City (located at Unitel Post 38) opened in December '96 and is used for recording voice, mixing sound to video and music composition. The Downtown Group handled the architecture, acoustics and interior design. Major equipment includes Pro Tools 4.0, Synclavier PostPro, Yamaha 02R console, Quested monitors and an array of vintage tube gear. The custom-built equipment console has a low profile to control monitor reflections.

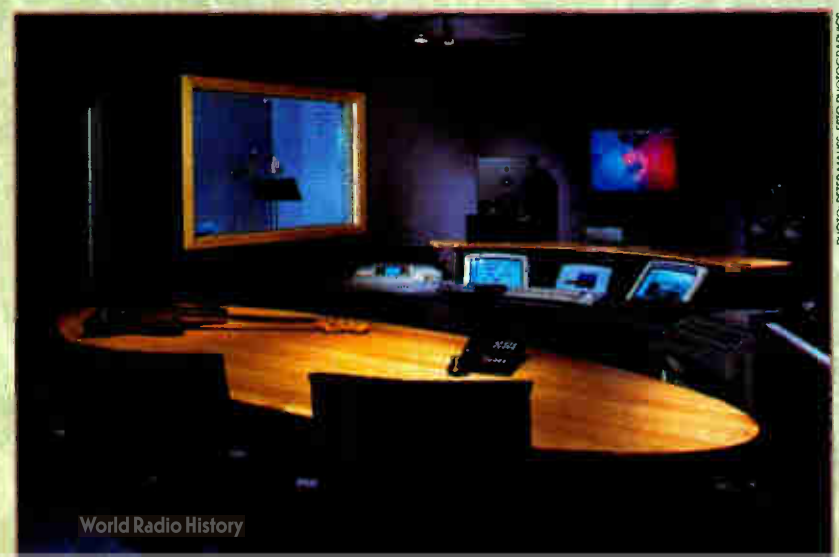


PHOTO: PETER MAUSS, ESTO PHOTOGRAPHICS

World Radio History

PHOTO: STEVE BRADY

THE CLASS OF '97

For the rebuild of Battery Studios' (New York City) Studio A, acoustician/designer Neil Grant of Harris, Grant Associates specified stripping and replacing the room's entire isolation shell and completely restructuring the front wall. The studio installed Boxer T5 monitors of Grant's design, hung from isolation mounts suspended from a custom frame built into the wall. Completed last spring, the room also includes an SSL 4046G with Ultimation, and two Studer A827s and a Studer A820.

New York City-based Effanel Music worked on the Grammy Awards broadcast for five years, using two trucks. For this year's 39th Annual Awards, the company was able to handle the live broadcast music performances of 14 different artists (using more than 500 channels) entirely from one truck—its new expandable mobile music studio, L7. Designed by Effanel, L7 features an AMS Neve Capricorn console, Sony 3348 48-track and Tascam DA-88 recorders (all modified for 24-bit recording), and Meyer HD-1 monitors.

PHOTO: MICHAEL PARTENIO

PHOTO: PAT CUDAHY

In spring '96 Big Bang Productions in Lolita, Calif., brought in designer Chris Pelonis of Pelonis Sound & Acoustics to remedy some acoustical problems. Pelonis completely renovated and remodeled the control room, which reopened that June. The residential studio is located in a hilltop house on 15 acres of property in the northern part of the state and features an Oram BEQ 32 console, 32 tracks of ADAT and Tannoy AMS 10 monitors.

The contractor for Warner Bros.' new Dubbing Stage 5 (Burbank, Calif.) was Tectonics; the architect was HLW International LLP; the acoustical designer was Charles M. Salter Associates Inc. Built for 35mm film and ¾-inch video formats with the Warner Bros. proprietary sound system, the stage also offers an adjacent ADR room. Major audio equipment includes an SSL 8088 three-person dubbing console with Ultimation, Otari MTR-90 recorders and playback, and Fairlight DaDs, Waveframe DAW-80 and Pro Tools for digital playback. The speakers are a Warner Bros. custom three-way film system consisting of Turbosound TSW-124s, Community M4s and JBL 2446s. The stage was completed in September '96.

PHOTO: TOM BONNER/COURTESY OF WARNER BROS. & HLW INTERNATIONAL LLP

World Radio History

Good-looking and loaded. No wonder it's so popular.

With its sleek front panel and jog shuttle, the new PCM-R500 DAT Recorder certainly catches your eye. But it's not just another pretty face.

It's packed with professional features not usually found in this price range. Like four direct-drive motors, which give you better tracking, a lower error rate, longer motor and tape life, and precision high-speed cueing and shuttling.

It has a software set-up menu for easy, customized operation. And then there's Super Bit Mapping*, the technology that delivers superior, near 20-bit resolution sound without sacrificing compatibility with the industry standard 16-bit format.

Call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. R500 right now to learn more about the PCM-R500 DAT recorder. You'll love it because it's loaded. But hey, being good-looking never hurt.

The PCM-R500 Professional DAT Recorder

SONY

- 4 Direct-Drive Motors
- Variable Shuttle/ Cueing Wheel
- AES/EBU and SPDIF Digital I/O
- New High Resolution Pulse A/D
- SBM (Super Bit Mapping) Filter in Conversion Circuitry
- A/D and D/A Monitoring Modes
- Balanced XLR Analog I/O
- User Set-up Menu

World Radio History

PHOTO: MICHAEL HOILAND

THE CLASS OF '97

New York's Quad Recording Studios opened Studio 3 in January, installing the facility's second SSL SL 9000J in the newly constructed room. Designed by owner Lou Gonzalez, Studio 3 includes a large tracking room, three large iso booths, Studer and Otari 24-tracks and UREI, Tannoy and Yamaha monitors.

PHOTO: DAMION CLAYTON

Aural Fixation, a new, 2,000-square-foot post facility at First Edition (New York City) was designed by the Walters-Storyk Design Group. A modified SSL OmniMix console integrates Avid's AudioVision digital audio workstation, while 12 Avid Media Composers and two online edit suites directly access the audio suites via an AvidNET fiber-optic link.

PHOTO: JOE PABAN

George Augspurger designed this audio post room at Atlanta's Doppler Studios. The room, Studio G, was a large tracking space, which Doppler gutted and completely renovated, floating a new floor. The studio was opened in spring '96. It is used mainly for posting advertisements and is equipped with a Euphonix CS2000 and a Dolby Surround monitoring setup with Genelec speakers.

World Radio History

CHANGING ALL THE RULES, AGAIN

In 1979, Meyer Sound revolutionized the sound reinforcement industry with the trapezoidal cabinet and electronically controlled speakers.

Today, we're dramatically transforming loudspeakers again with the Self-Powered Series.

The Meyer Sound Self-Powered Series integrates the amplifier and control electronics within the speaker cabinet. From the amp to the horn, the innovative components of the Self-Powered Series were uniquely designed to optimize the performance of this breakthrough system.

REAL-WORLD BENEFITS:

Better. The impressive technical achievements of the system result in a better sounding, better performing loudspeaker delivering studio monitor quality with even the largest reinforcement systems.

Faster. Setup time is remarkably faster and the associated costs lowered. Amp racks have been eliminated and the need to keep track of matched racks and cable assemblies. The system requires surprisingly less truck space and shipping expenses.

Reliable. The Self-Powered Series holds one of the lowest amp failure rates in the industry. With known load characteristics, the amplifier protection is minimized, simplifying the signal path.

Consistent. Cross-compatibility in rental inventories from various companies is effortless since gain differences and connector incompatibilities are eliminated.

Versatile. With no shared processors, each loudspeaker's levels, frequency response and delay times can be individually manipulated.

"The self-powered speakers mark a new beginning for both Meyer and the live sound industry."

—Mix Magazine, August, 1996

A FEW SELF-POWERED SERIES USERS:

Celine Dion
Cirque Du Soleil, Quidam Tour
Cultural Center Vooruit, Belgium
Dave Matthews Band
House of Blues, MA
Irving Plaza, NY
k.d. lang
The Knitting Factory, NY
Korn
Mana'
Man-Min Church, Korea
Luis Miguel
Montreux Jazz Festival
San Francisco Opera
Smoky Joe's Cafe, London and U.S. Tour
Royal Swedish Ballet
Yamanashi Bunka Hall, Japan

www.meyersound.com

©1997 Meyer Sound Laboratories, Inc.

Meyer Sound

Meyer Sound Laboratories, Inc • 2832 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, California 94702 • Phone: 510/486-1166 • FAX 510/486-8356
Meyer Sound Europe • 14 Long Barn Lane, Reading, Berkshire, England, RG2 7SZ • Phone: +44-1734-755533 • FAX +44-1734-755588

World Radio History

PHOTO: SCOTT ZIMMERMAN

THE CLASS OF '97

Counterpoint Studios in Salt Lake City opened in March of this year. The 5,000-square-foot facility was designed by studio bau:ton and comprises two complete studios. Studio A, pictured, is a 30x25-foot tracking space. Control A features a 44-input Amek BIG console, a Studer A827 24-track with Dolby SR, and Genelec mains (1039s) and near-fields (1031As). The studio offers album production as well as complete post-production services.

PHOTO: GEORGE HALLOWELL/STUDIO PACIFICA LTD.

The Jungle, Seattle, Wa., designed by Studio Pacifica Ltd., is a surround sound audio post-production facility for television, film and multimedia. This facility opened in June of '97. The two control rooms share a skylit, variable acoustics tracking room and two vocal booths. Control Room A, pictured, features a Soundcraft DC2020 Surround console and Dolby Surround, Genelec monitors and sub, Avid AudioVision, Pro Tools and DA-88s.

PHOTO: EDWARD COLVER

Acoustic and architectural firm Studio 440 designed MCA Music Publishing's (West Los Angeles, Calif.) new 1,800-square-foot demo music studio. This room, which opened in March, includes a tracking room, iso booth, tape storage vault and control room. Featured equipment includes an API Legacy console, a Spectral System hard drive recording system, a Sony MCI 2-inch 24-track, UREI 809 monitors with tri-amped Massenburg crossovers, a selection of new and vintage effects processors and a wide variety of keyboards. Wiring design and installation were handled by Vertigo Recording Services.

PHOTO: GEORGE ROOS

Mirror Image West Studios (New York City) completed this new SSL 4000G Plus mix room in January of 1997. The studio was designed by Francis Manzella Design and features JBL 4430 main monitors paired with 4645 subwoofers on each side. Other equipment includes two Studer A827 24-tracks and a full complement of MIDI and sampling gear. In addition to the main live room, there are two iso booths offering a variety of acoustic recording options.

World Radio History

"The best thing to happen in Sound Reinforcement since the invention of the magnet"

Tony Szabo, Jason Sound, Canada.

OMNIDRIVE™

1997 Nominee

FDS-388 Loudspeaker Management System
by
BSS Audio

BSS Audio, Linkside House, Summit Road, Potters Bar, Herts., EN6 3JB, England • Tel: +44(0) 1707 660667 • Fax: +44(0) 1707 660755
Harman Pro North America, Air Park Business Center, 1449 Donelson Pike, Suite 12, Nashville, TN 37217 • Phone: (615) 399-2199 • Fax: (615) 367-9046
WWW: http://www.bssaudio.co.uk/bss/
A Harman International Company

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

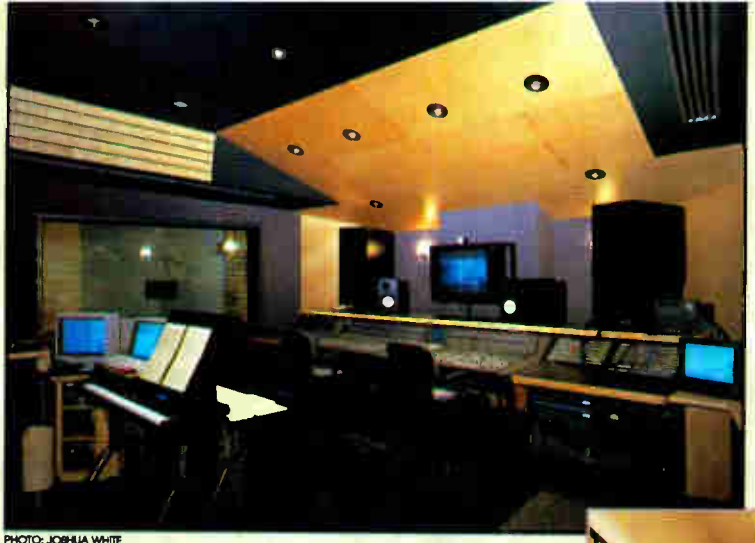


PHOTO: JOSHUA WHITE

THE CLASS OF '97

Studio bau:ton designed this 4,000-square-foot, Santa Monica, Calif., personal recording facility for film composer and record producer James Newton Howard. This studio was completed last November. The large control room features studio bau:ton's custom diffuser panels and broadband diffusion elements and accommodates a Euphonix CS2000 console, a PMC monitoring system, Sony 24-track analog recorder, Tascam DA-88s, Synclavier and a large collection of outboard gear. The control room has windows looking onto the machine room, the engineer's office and the 320-square-foot tracking room.

This is the 14x25-foot control room at Creative Music Recordings, offering a Trident Series 65 console, a Studer A80 24-track recorder and monitors by Westlake and Dynaudio Acoustics. The West Palm Beach, Fla., facility opened this past October and includes an 18x15-foot tracking room, a large iso booth and lounge. Owner Marilynn K. Seits and Fernando Levi designed the studio, in consultation with Ross Alexander.

PHOTO: JOHN LEE MONTGOMERY III

Nashville studio Love Shack moved into new facilities last October. Built primarily for overdubbing, the studio was acoustically designed and tuned by Steven Durr and Michael Cronin, with additional design, layout and construction by Randy Robinson of Robinson Construction. Equipment includes a Trident 80C console with Uptown automation, Otari DTR-900II 32-track digital and MX-80 analog recorders, and Steven Durr custom mastering monitors.

PHOTO: JAMES WILSON

Well-known for their production of the Barney and Wishbone *TV series, Lyrick Studios relocated to this new facility In Las Colinas, Tex. (a suburb of Dallas). The 1,800-square-foot technical facilities were designed by the Russ Berger Design Group and feature a Harrison Series 12 board, Genelec 1038 monitors, Studer A827 and six Sony PCM 800 recorders, NVision Router and Sync Generator and two Waveframe workstations.*

World Radio History

Get ready to burn.

WaveLab

Nothing gets your audio into shape and on CD faster than WaveLab 1.6. It's the only professional PC mastering tool that lets you run 6 plug-ins simultaneously. Editing with WaveLab isn't just fast, it's instantaneous. You can even process audio without recording to disk. And, for unheard of flexibility and expression, all plug-in parameter movements can be automated and recorded during playback. Best of all, WaveLab edits and masters in 24 bits to give your sound files an ultra-high 192dB dynamic range.

WaveLab 1.6 comes with 8 real-time plug-ins including dynamics processing, time and pitch correction, parametric EQs, reverb and more.

steps ahead

Steinberg

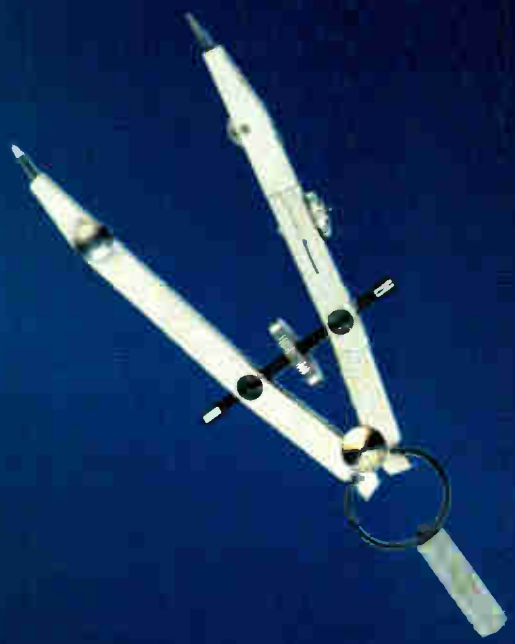
NORTH AMERICA

We'll also include the "Grungelizer" plug-in free which adds vinyl record noises and other audi "ageing" tools that add character to your recording Other available mastering plug-ins includ Steinberg's Loudness Maximizer for added soni "punch" and the first all-digital phase-coheren aural enhancement system called Spectralizer.

WaveLab also features a powerful audio databas that lets you build your own sound file libraries an tailor them to your specific needs. When you're ready t master to CDR, WaveLab's exclusive drag and dro utility allows you to assemble your songs for burnin without ever leaving the WaveLab environmen Steinberg WaveLab 1.6. Comparisons ultimately fail.

Steinberg North America, 9312 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth CA 91311 5857 USA Phone: (818) 993 4161 Fax (818) 701 7452 Fax On Demand 1800 888 7510
Steinberg Canada 583 Marlee Avenue North York, Ontario Canada M6B 3J5 Phone: (416) 789 7100, Fax: (416) 789 1666 All trademarks are registered by their respective companies.
Minimum system requirements: Windows 95, NT 4.0 or higher, Pentium 90MHz processor or better for the realtime engine. Some plug-ins require a 133MHz processor or better.
To download a demo program, visit our website at http: www.steinberg-na.com or call Steinberg for a free CD ROM demo. ($5 shipping and handling charge)

World Radio History

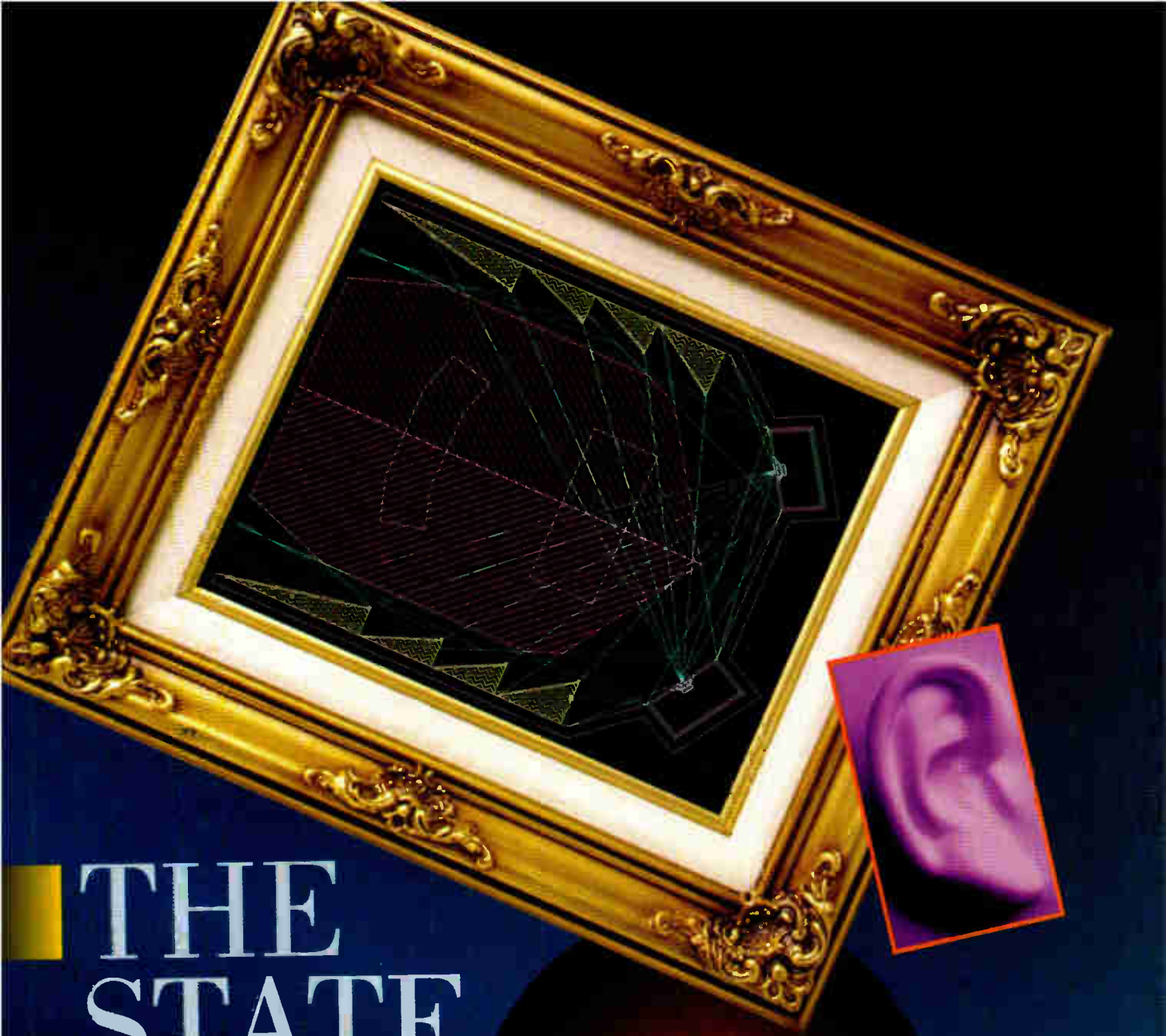


TEC AWARD NOMINEES DISCUSS

BY DAVID SCHWARTZ

IN the beginning, there were egg cartons. Tacked to walls, bumper-to-bumper, those early absorbers were an attempt to soak up stray sound waves and keep the room from getting in the way of the direct sound from the monitors. As studio acoustics began to evolve, experts such as Leo Beranek and Tom Hidley began to point the way toward

World Radio History



THE STATE OF THE ART IN CONTROL ROOM DESIGN

World Radio History

precision tuning of sonic environments: They developed geometry, materials and scientific tricks that enabled sound engineers to employ acoustics as variables in sound recordings, rather than constraints. The passing years brought designer sound environments that went way beyond solving acoustical problems, allowing music recording to flourish in virtually any physical space that happened to be convenient to the musical source.

Today's studio designers are dealing with more subtle problems. Very often, designers deal with someone who has selected a building or site based on its low purchase or lease price, a great location, or some other factor than its acoustical advantages. The owner then hopes to minimize the impact from noise on the acoustical environment through "silver bullet" fixes. "Although we have found clever, cost-effective ways of maximizing sound isolation through special acoustical construction," says Russ Berger, of the Russ Berger Design Group (Dallas), "we have yet to figure a way of defying the laws of physics. There is usually a good reason why the land at the end of the airport runway is so cheap."

But costs are coming down for many of the tools and materials used to address these challenges. "In the past five years, there have been great developments in both inexpensive surface-mounted acoustical treatments and in software, both at the testing and design end," says John Storyk, of Walters-Storyk Design Group (Highland, N.Y.). "New materials by RPG, SDG, Wenger, IAC and virtually the entire universe of prefabricated cheap materials have taken a decimal point off their previous costs. Auralization software, and CAD computers in general, have been an overwhelming help. The JBL SMAART is a very inexpensive software-based testing device that has really given the testing tools to everybody once and for all."

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

IT'S IN THE AIR

Other technologies have become available for dealing with some common problems, such as Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning noise. According to Berger, "A practical use of phase cancellation has been developed to help control unwanted HVAC system noise. The Active Noise Control system consists of three components. The first is a series of acoustical sensors such as accelerometers to measure the vibration, microphones to measure airborne sound, or a combination of both. The second component is an electronics package to analyze the noise and produce an out-of-phase canceling signal. The third component is a delivery system of amplifiers and loudspeakers or vibration shaker transducers.

"DSP technology has made this noise control technique possible, practical, and most importantly almost affordable for use in reducing the effects of unwanted HVAC system noise," Berger continues. "This is not to say that this manner of noise control system is either cheap or a panacea for all noise problems. In fact, a practical implementation will correct only a small fraction of the problems normally encountered in the field."

Many of the most positive advances in studio design have been the result of consumer pressure, according to Neil

World Radio History

COOL BOARDS in the USA

GALILEO

'Our recent decison to upgrade from an AMEK Mozart to an AMEK GALILEO has been a wonderful choice for us. Visiting Producers and Engineers are amazed by the powerful, user-friendly automation, and how much better-sounding the console is than competing brands, if there are any.'

Jonathan Pines & Traci Walker
Private Studios, Urbana, Illinois

'I bought an AMEK REMBRANDT because I just knew that once I powered it up I would hear just what I expected: some of the sweetest-sounding Eq on the face of this planet.'

Billy DeCampli
Mulberry Street Recorders, Coraopolis, Pennsylvania

'After 18 months of searching for a new console, one listen to the AMEK REMBRANDT told us, old or new, this desk smokes *everything*'.

Skip Burrows,
Sunrise Sound Studios, Houston, Texas

Rembrandt

TEC 1997 Nominee

AMEK

http://www.amek.com

AMEK Head Office UK:	AMEK US West:	AMEK US Nashville:	AMEK Asia:	AMEK Germany/ Mega Audio:	AMEK France/Cyborg
Tel: 0161 834 6747	Tel: 818 508 9788	Tel: 615 662 8939	Tel: 65 251 1629	Tel: 0672 194330	Tel: 0148 26 1027
Fax: 0161 834 0593	Fax: 818 508 8619	Fax: 615 662 8782	Fax: 65 251 1297	Fax: 0672 132046	Fax: 0148 27 6288

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Grant of Harris Grant Associates. "The latest design pressure is for us to deal with the whole-scale adoption of multiple monitoring formats around the world. For some time now, post-production, film dubbing and mastering facilities have required support of a number of multiple-channel formats, but now all of the otherwise conventional music facilities require that we consider a nominal 5.1 surround format. The problems are really rather challenging and interesting—partly from an acoustic point of view, partly from the visual and aesthetic.

"How do we deal with a center monitor, and a requirement for extended vision, yet maintain lateral and vertical compatibility between the left, center and right channels? How can we sustain the illusion of distant left and

FIVE COMMON CONTROL ROOM MISTAKES

by Chris Pelonis

1. Sight before sound. If you're building a control room, consider the sound first. You can always make it look pretty, but that should not be the first priority.

2. Placement of equipment. Racks that are too tall and in the direct line of fire from the monitors, asymmetrical placement of equipment, a machine soffit on one side in the front region or a 5-foot rack to one side can be like a cold slap in the ear.

3. Inadequate or improper bass-trapping. Broadband bass absorption in the proper places will increase the punch and accuracy of the low end. If done in the wrong areas, it can do the opposite. If not done at all, it can affect the entire spectrum disastrously.

4. Poor quality interconnect, speaker cable or any other wire that carries signal. Proper matching of amplifiers and monitors is also very important.

5. Trouble-shooting of control room problems. It takes experience to know where to look first. I often see engineers blaming speakers for room problems or rooms for poor mic technique or mic pre's for bad mics, etc. Fixing the part that's not broken means you just broke something else. Be systematic in your trouble-shooting, and get some help if you're unsure. ■

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Want your mixes to deliver the punch and clarity of the industry heavyweights?

Now they can... thanks to the Wizard Finalizer, TC's new concept in dynamics signal processing. Inserted between the stereo output of your mixer or workstation and your master recording media, the Finalizer dramatically increases the level without sacrificing fidelity or stereo imaging.

Now even your demos will sound like a CD, because you can simultaneously:

Convert:	20 bit precision A/D & D/A converters
Shape:	Five band 24 bit Parametric Equalizer
Enhance:	Choose between: De-essing, Stereo Adjust or the Digital Radiance Generator™
Normalize:	Real Time Gain Maximizer
Expand:	Variable Slope Multiband Expander
Squeeze:	Multiband Compressor
Trim:	Variable Ceiling Limiter prevents overloads
Fade:	Manual or Auto Fade Tool
Dither:	To maintain the highest resolutions on the digital AES/EBU and S/PDIF outputs

The Finalizer creates that extra energy boost that you can otherwise only get from a professional mastering house. With it's powerful multiband processing it will make your mixes sound punchier, louder, crisper, warmer, spectrally balanced, more **"in your face"**... it's your choice!

Don't take our word for it! Take *theirs:*

"TC Electronic has come up with a winner by packing tremendous flexibility into this unit. The Finalizer contains all the latest thinking in dynamics control and it is easy to use."

Bernie Grundman, Bernie Grundman Mastering
Five Time TEC Award Winner

"The Finalizer is capable of producing first-rate professional results. There's a lot of 'bang for the buck' in this single rackspace mastering tool."

Bob Ludwig, Gateway Mastering Studios
Seven Time TEC Award Winner

Editor's Pick 1996

editor's pick
musician magazine

Musician Magazine

TEC Award Nominee 1997

TEC
1997
Nominee

Mix Magazine

Wizard | Finalizer

t.c. electronic
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

TC ELECTRONIC INC., 790-H HAMPSHIRE ROAD, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361, USA · PHONE: (805) 373 1828 · FAX: (805) 379 2648
FOR LITERATURE CALL TOLL-FREE: 800 283 7925 E-MAIL: INFOUS@TCELECTRONIC.COM · HTTP://WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM/FINALIZER
TC ELECTRONIC A/S, SINDALSVEJ 34, DK-8240 RISSKOV, DENMARK · PHONE: + 45 8621 7599 · FAX:+ 45 8621 7598

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Sound and Noise Control Products with Solutions

ACOUSTICAL SOLUTIONS INC.

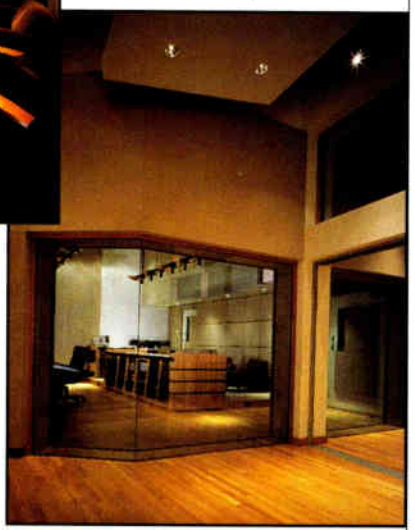
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG AND SAMPLE

1-800-782-5742

VISIT OUR WEB SITE: http://www.acousticalsolutions.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SILENT SOUND STUDIOS



RUSS BERGER DESIGN GROUP INC

4006
BELTLINE
SUITE 160
DALLAS
TEXAS
75244
972/661-5222
FAX
972/934-3935

www.rbdg.com

- RECORDING AND BROADCAST FACILITY DESIGN AND PLANNING
- ARCHITECTURE/INTERIORS FOR ACOUSTICAL SPACES
- NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL
- ROOM ACOUSTICS AND SOUND ISOLATION

right rear sources, with the same bandwidth and dynamic range as the forward speakers? Where should the low-frequency effects speaker(s) be located? The solutions to these questions are producing some of the newest and most challenging facilities that have been designed to date," says Grant.

Studio bau:ton's (Los Angeles) Peter Maurer has seen the rush in Hollywood to convert to the 5.1 surround format since about the beginning of this year. "There's not enough space in some of these rooms to put in the side speakers, the rear speakers, the subwoofers, extra amplifiers, and still keep the control room uncluttered. It requires physical changes to the structure, and it's relatively expensive to do these retrofits. So we're suggesting to everyone that even if they don't put in a 5.1 format for any new room that they're building, at least prepare for it so it's easily added later on.

"The biggest problem we see in control rooms," says Maurer, "usually deals with the upgrade of technology. The digital domain means most people have to upgrade their playback systems to account for the lower noise floor and wider frequency response, especially in the low end. You can record a very low frequency that is below the hearing threshold, maybe generated from the air conditioning or a railroad track in the area, that you never had a problem with before, and when you play it back the harmonics of those low frequencies can add noise to your tape.

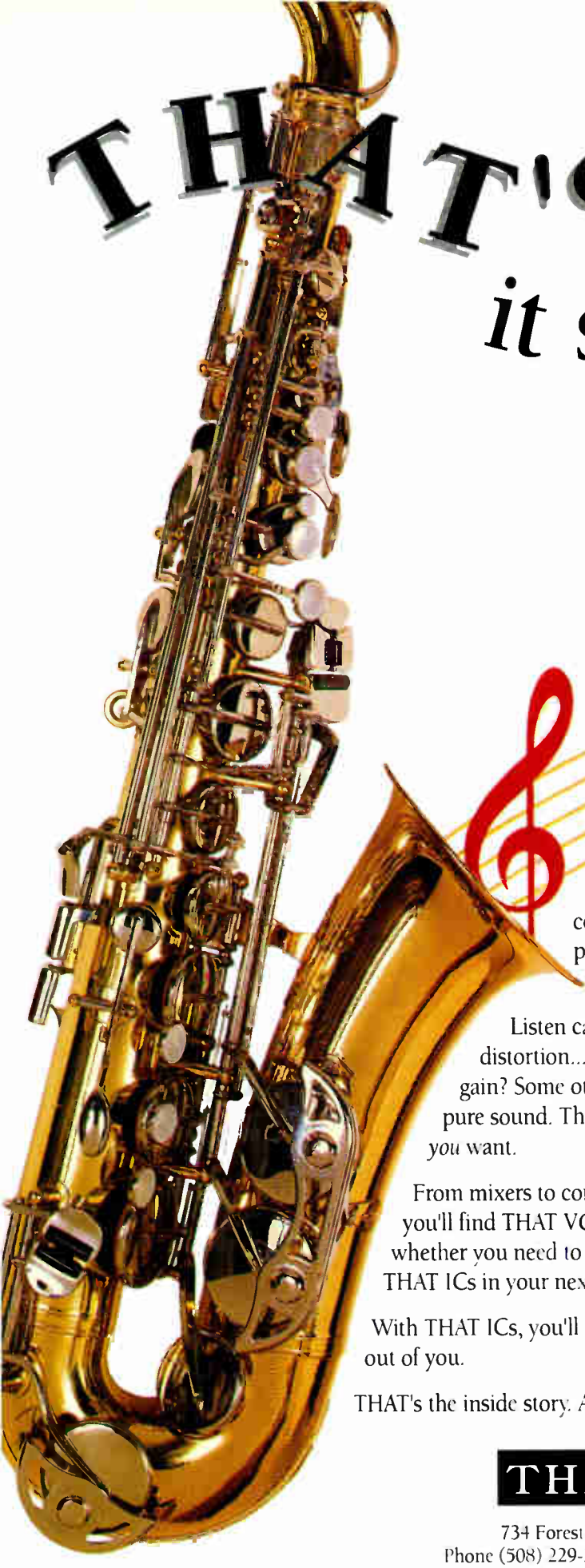
"It's fairly expensive to resolve those problems, and unfortunately studio owners can't really charge more for the time. When we as studio designers or architects tell studio owners about this, we're really in a bind. It may sound like we are doing a sales job, but that's not really the case. These are expensive problems to fix, and they're necessary with where the technology has taken us."

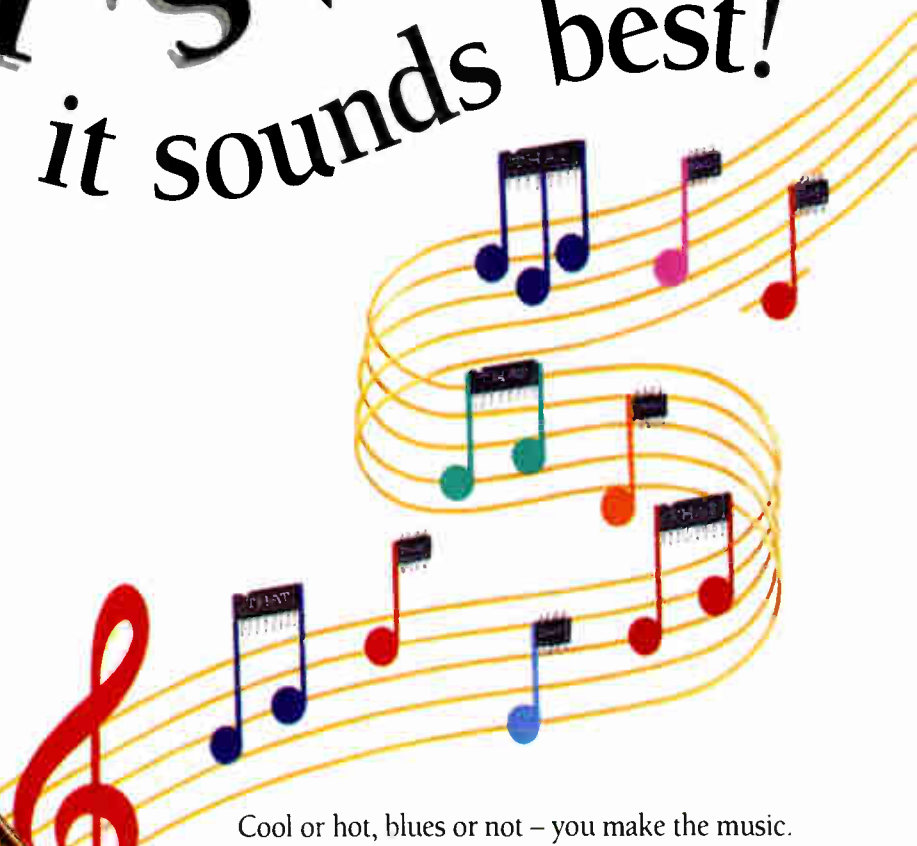
SHRINKING ROOMS

Some of the most common problems in today's control rooms stem from the equipment becoming smaller, and people tending to think that, corresponding-

World Radio History

THAT'S when it sounds best!





Cool or hot, blues or not – you make the music. And THAT Corporation makes the ICs that put you in control of dynamic range and level. When THAT ICs are in play, you get your best sound, because they respond to your every musical demand.

Listen carefully. Do the VCAs in your audio gear add unwanted distortion... or noise... or produce nasty thumps when you change gain? Some others do. But THAT VCAs consistently deliver clean, rich, pure sound. They don't add or subtract from your music, except where *you* want.

From mixers to compressors, to de-essers and other dynamic processors, you'll find THAT VCAs inside the world's most renowned audio gear. So, whether you need to ride gain, squeeze a sax, or control sibilance, insist on THAT ICs in your next audio processor.

With THAT ICs, you'll get all the music and every ounce of emotion that flows out of you.

THAT's the inside story. Ask your dealer to demo audio gear with THAT ICs inside.

THAT Corporation

734 Forest Street, Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752 USA
Phone (508) 229-2500 • Fax (508) 229-2590 • http://www.thatcorp.com

THAT Corporation products are distributed throughout the world.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Turner
BROADCAST
Music
LIBRARY

The all new Turner-Broadcast Music Library is ready to break loose with outstanding professional quality production music never before commercially available! Prepare to be amazed by the impressive arrangements of themes which cover the full spectrum in eight high demand categories. Over fifty different renowned composers have contributed their work to the Turner-Broadcast Music Library, offering an incredible variety of musical styles and selections.

The Turner-Broadcast Music Library is a remarkable achievement, providing you with hundreds of first class, authentic themes in the initial release of ten CDs. These will be followed with exciting CD updates as more productions are prepared for release.

The Turner-Broadcast Music Library, exclusively published by Sound Ideas, gives you big budget music themes without having to budget big.

Sports
News
Lite
Jazz

SOUND IDEAS

SOUND IDEAS
(905) 886-5000 • FAX (905) 886-6800
CANADA 1-800-665-3000
USA 1-800-387-3030
E-MAIL: turnermusic@sound-ideas.com
WEB-SITE:
http://www.sound-ideas.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ly, critical listening spaces can shrink as well. "Fans of the 'Dilbert' cartoon strip will recognize this common theme, where office space will shrink to the point that the worker will step into his office like a suit," says Berger. "Scott Adams [Dilbert's creator] projects that soon we will have offices only slightly larger than our heads that we will put on like helmets—allowing our bosses to stack us like cordwood in a warehouse."

"The age of the giant studio is waning," says Storyk. "It's not over, but it is waning and being replaced by desktop audio. More places have more control rooms and more studios—more production facilities. We're doing facilities right now where I'm not sure if it's a video or audio facility—you can't even tell anymore. We see more computers and televisions, and fewer tape machines, if any. Streaming audio and streaming video are now being replaced by streaming media. It's forcing us to put more of these facilities into more office-like and desktop-like environments—a whole other set of challenges."

"The problem with critical listening environments is that they must perform to a level suitable for their intended use," says Berger. "For example, the acoustical requirements for a simple speech-only editing booth where the operator will be listening to primarily prerecorded mid-spectrum sounds are vastly different from the type of acoustical support one might need from a room for multichannel music mixing. The important thing is that these are spaces for people to work in; they should be humane. It is also important to know how many people will be in the room and, of that number, how many will be making critical listening decisions."

We're doing facilities where I'm not sure if it's a video or audio facility—you can't even tell anymore. We see more computers and televisions, and fewer tape machines.
— John Storyk

HEAR YE, HEAR YE

Chris Pelonis, of Pelonis Sound, in Santa Barbara, Calif., has focused much of his attention on developing designs that allow people in different parts of the control room to hear the sound similarly. "The goal is to achieve accurate frequency and phase response from all usable areas in the control room," says Pelonis, "including the back end where producers are usually swallowed up in an uncontrolled swamp of lingering low frequency.

"This has been achieved by first addressing proper bass trapping in all pressure zones. Low frequencies search for the point of least resistance in an effort to escape the room. In a sealed room, the lows accumulate in these areas which, in effect, become a secondary source for low frequencies to interfere with the original source.

"In our ceiling design, emphasis is placed on the front and rear areas where the wall meets the ceiling, using the proper amount of cubic footage in these areas to eliminate low frequencies. Full frequency absorption in the front end eliminates early reflections, and less absorptive combined with diffuse surfaces in the rear create natural ambience. The side walls are absorptive in the mid and high frequencies up to the arm of the console where life is slowly introduced.

"About a decade ago I invented and

World Radio History

DON'T POST WITHOUT IT.

The DA-98

The DA-98 from TASCAM brings an entirely new meaning to production value.

It's the best equipped Modular Digital Multitrack you'll find anywhere.

Every detail is designed to make you work smarter, faster and better.

TASCAM®

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EXPERIENCE.

CONFIDENCE

The DA-98 is the only MDM with confidence monitoring. Press Confidence Mode and you're monitoring tape — no more rewinding to check takes. And with its 20-bit AD/DA converters, the DA-98 gives you the cleanest digital sound for mastering, layback, transfers and ADR sessions.

WORLDWIDE STANDARD FORMAT

Hi8 digital audio is everywhere. It's the preferred exchange media format in virtually every post-production facility on the planet. Why? Because no other format packs up to 116 minutes of crisp digital recording *(a must for feature length programs)* more cost effectively. And no other format is easier to exchange, transport or use.

FAIL-SAFE SYNCHRONIZATION

Engineers and editors worldwide depend on TASCAM synchronization. Nobody can match TASCAM's track record. The DA-98 has built-in sync — including support for Sony P2 and MMC protocols. Interface the DA-98 with everything in your studio from workstations to video edit controllers.

TASCAM RELIABILITY

Like every other TASCAM product, the DA-98 is built to last. It'll take the most gruelling production schedule. And with optional rack handles and the Accuride 200™ sliding rack-mounting system, the DA-98 is easy to install and maintain. Plus a new Menu System makes editing and accessing the DA-98's powerful user features a breeze. There's more to the story. Get it today. Call TASCAM FaxBack at 800.827.2268 and request document #2570.

TASCAM FAXBACK — REQUEST DOCUMENT NUMBER 2570

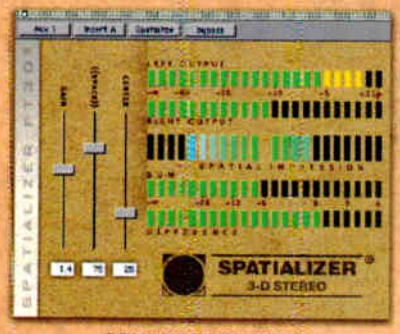
© 1997 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303 • TEAC Canada Ltd., 5939 Wallace Street, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1Z8 Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC Mexico, S.A. de C.V. Privada de Caracas 28, Col. Los Olivos, Delegacion Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 (525) 658-1943

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MAKE YOUR MIXES BIGGER

SPATIALIZER® PT3D™

TDM PLUG-IN



- Uses Pro Tools® mixer controls to provide 3-D placement of sound
- Can be used on individual tracks or entire mix
- Easy-to-use interface
- Patented technology used by Grammy® Award-winning artists
- NuBus and PCI compatible
- AudioSuite and DirectX/ActiveMovie versions available soon

DOWNLOAD THE FREE DEMO AT
http://www.spatializer.com

SPATIALIZER AUDIO LABORATORIES INC.
20700 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE 134
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364
TEL: 818.227.3370

TEC 1997 Nominee

PRO TOOLS

digidesign
A Division of Avid Technology, Inc.

DISTRIBUTED BY
CAMEO INTERNATIONAL INC
toll-free
fax
international
web

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

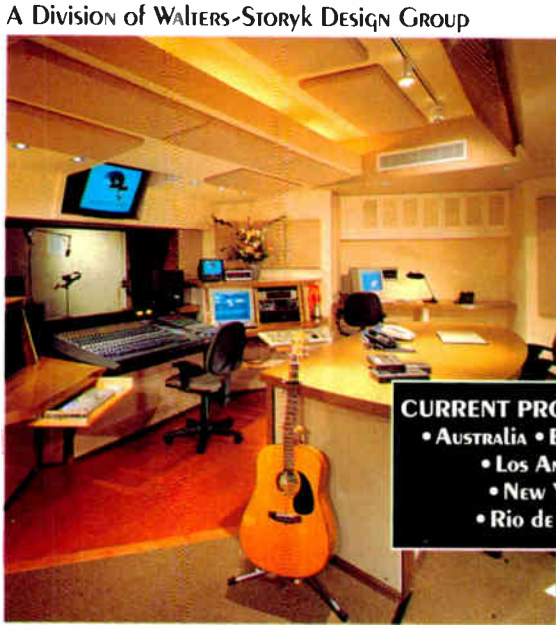
JOHN M. STORYK, R.A.

ARCHITECTURAL & ACOUSTICAL DESIGN

A Division of Walters-Storyk Design Group

TEC 1997 Nominee

1990 Winner
1991 Winner
1993 Winner
1996 Winner



- Radio • TV
- Film • Broadcast
- Audio • Video
- Performance
- Distance Learning
- Systems Integration
- Acoustic Analysis

CURRENT PROJECTS WORLDWIDE:
• Australia • Bombay • Buenos Aires
• Los Angeles • Malaysia
• New York • Orlando
• Rio de Janeiro • Seattle

Crescendo! Studios,
San Francisco, California

TEL 914 • 691 • 9300 FAX 914 • 691 • 9361 E MAIL INFO@WSDG.COM

Web Site • www.wsdg.com

patented a low-frequency device called The Edge," Pelonis continues. "I have found that the characteristics of this device, when used for back wall treatment, deliver remarkable results. The device is about 95 to 100 percent absorptive from around 400 Hz down and becomes progressively reflective as the frequency rises. The curve is very smooth, and the ambient quality is very natural. In larger rooms where extended low-frequency absorption is required, a cavity with loose Fiberglas behind the trap is applied.

"It is very important to keep things symmetrical in the control room so that imaging is precise," adds Pelonis. "I prefer a point source monitor, where the tweeter is recessed within the woofer, so that the full spectrum is originating from a central point. In monitors where the highs and lows are generated from separate origins, the time arrival will be constantly changing as you move around the room. The result is a change in frequency and/or phase response off-axis."

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

The frontier for studio designers has as much to do with guiding a client through the process as solving the physical problems. "Often times, owners bring to the project budgets, schedules or expectations that are unrealistic," says Berger. "We are constantly trying to find ways of more effectively communicating the results of the design process. One particularly effective tool we have found is the use of animated flythroughs and electronic models to help the owner and design team visualize the virtual-built environment.

"Of course, the Internet is an integral part of our everyday design life. We can now ship a drawing or change to the other members of the design team almost instantly. For example, we can modify and send a design drawing or document and have a design team member in another city receive and review the drawing—all during the course of a single telephone conversation. The communication of design solutions and ideas is what we are about, and we are

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 226

World Radio History

In side by side comparisons, most consumers can immediately hear the superiority of our *Topaz* line.

We'll help the rest of you any way we can.

We've done our part to ensure that you can hear the sound superiority of our *Topaz* line. From an ultra-low noise, wide gain input stage, to the legendary Soundtracs British EQ, we've achieved the lowest noise floor and highest headroom going. In side by side tests with comparable models, you'll easily hear the difference.

We've also included a bunch of features that allow you to get even *more* bang out of your console buck, like true 4-bus design, channel mute and smooth 60mm faders instead of all those dreadful knobs—patooey!

In other words, there just isn't a better sounding or more functional 4-bus console in a comparable price range. So take a listen for yourself. We think you'll agree we've thoroughly *waxed* the competition. If not, well...you may want to grab a pair of scissors and get busy clipping.

SOUNDTRACS

Phone: (516) 393-8520 • email: soundtracs@korgusa.com

Soundtracs products are fully supported and marketed in the United States by Korg USA, Inc. ©1996 Soundtracs USA, 316 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747-3201

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ROOM ACOUSTICS

Basic Principles of Reflection, Diffusion and Absorption

[Editor's Note: The following is excerpted from a book due out this month written by Charles Salter Associates Inc., San Francisco. Published by McGraw-Hill, Acoustics in Architechtural Design and Planning *is immense in scope, covering issues from "Psychoacoustics and Hearing" to "Office Acoustics and Speech Privacy," along with plenty for the recording professional. The following is a portion of Chapter 6, "Room Acoustics," written by CSA's David Schwind. Problem-solving sidebars are included, excerpted from Chapter 17: "Case Studies."]*

Room acoustics as a discipline involves the study and analysis of direct and reflected sound. Appropriate room acoustics are essential in all spaces where sound is to be transmitted to a listener; this includes both speech and music. Room acoustics design criteria are determined according to the room's intended use. Acoustic, unamplified music, for example, is best appreciated in spaces that are "warm" and reverberant. Speech, by contrast, is more intelligible in rooms that are less reverberant and more absorptive. It is possible to create suitable acoustics for both speech and music in the same space, although this is rarely accomplished without some degree of compromise.

The term "room acoustics" typically brings to mind spaces where music is performed and recorded: concert halls, recording studios and scoring stages, for example. While acoustics are especially important to the success of these spaces, a much wider variety of facilities benefits from well-designed acoustics. Lecture and convention halls, classrooms, board rooms, council chambers, courtrooms, places of worship, theaters, cinemas and

by David R. Schwind

World Radio History

DUBBING STAGE: SKYWALKER RANCH, NICASIO, CALIF.

ARCHITECT: BACKEN ARRIGONI & ROSS, SAN FRANCISCO

The dubbing stage, along with the various recording, mixing and editing rooms in this facility, was engineered to meet the owner's acoustic criteria for sound isolation, room acoustics and background noise level. Floating floors, double-glazed windows and masonry walls combined with furred drywall construction achieved the sound isolation requirements. The background noise level in the dubbing room was controlled to a maximum of NC 15 using in-duct silencers, plenums, oversized ventilation ducts and a plaque air diffuser supply system. The reverberation time was controlled to 0.4 seconds. A portion of the Technical Building was constructed over a parking garage. Acoustical tests were conducted and construction de-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 60

PHOTO: DOUG SAHLIN

broadcast studios all depend on their acoustical quality. Speech intelligibility is essential in all of these spaces. Different acoustic design criteria are required for rooms where music is to be played, where "natural" acoustics help support unamplified musical instruments.

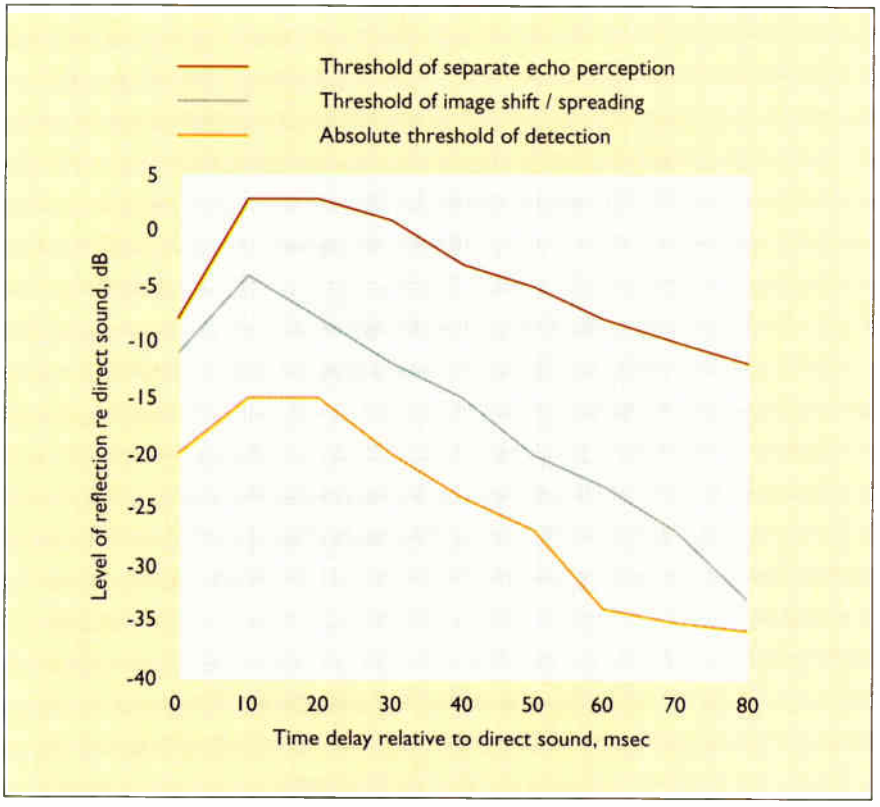
DESIGN CRITERIA

The design criteria for any room should be based on its estimated percentage of use for a particular function. This is particularly important for multipurpose spaces that may need to serve, for example, both as a lecture facility as well as for music recitals. Often, such different requirements pose a design conflict that is difficult to resolve, especially if the room is large. As a general rule, speech is intelligible in rooms having a reverberation time of one second or less. Conversely, music is composed of a wide variety of repertoires and genres, each of which has its own desirable range of reverberation or "liveness" provided by the room.

In addition to criteria for reverberation time, spaces used for critical listening should be designed with concern for the audio signal's imaging and echoes. Imaging includes the apparent size and location of sounds that are part of audio reproduction. Ongoing psychoacoustic research has attempted to define the early sound field thresholds for perception of reflections, changes to the audio image, and echoes based on the sound level of reflections and their delay after the direct sound (See, for example, Toole, Floyd, 1990, "Speakers and Rooms for Stereophonic Sound Reproduction," AES Eighth International Conference Proceedings).

If a critical listening space is designed to be "neutral," that is, without added "coloration," then the early reflection levels should lie at or below the threshold for image shift, as shown on page 60. The threshold for

World Radio History



In an "uncolored" critical listening space, the ratio of reflections/direct levels should fall at or below the threshold of image shift perception (gray curve).

image shift is the level at which a sonic image appears to move from its actual location. Achieving these relatively low reflection levels in a studio control room requires treatment of all surfaces involved in providing first-order sound reflections to the listener. One surface that cannot be treated by the studio design consultant is the upper surface of the mixing console. Future mixing console designs should consider using control surfaces made of porous material, such as sintered aluminum.

Another consideration in the design of critical listening spaces is eliminating "rattles and resonances" often associated with metal fixtures, such as lighting, ducts, diffusers and furniture. Difficulties are often resolved by applying visco-elastic damping material. Damping is normally available as sheet material with a self-adhesive backing or in liquid form. The sound intensity produced by a vibrating surface is normally proportional to the velocity of the panel vibration. Damping reduces the panel velocity and, hence, the sound.

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF ROOM ACOUSTICS

The main difference between indoor and outdoor sound propagation is in the level of reflected sound. Indoor environments naturally create more reflected sound than do outdoor environments. Reflected sound can be divided into three distinct categories: early and middle-reflected sound, reverberation (late-reflected sound) and standing waves.

Early reflections contribute more to the subjective perception of reverberance, or "liveness" of a space. Early and middle reflections occur within the first quarter of a second after arrival of the direct sound. Early sound is considered to be 40 ms after arrival of the direct sound for speech while for music 80 ms is more appropriate. Once sound reflections have built up to a point where they are not discernible as discrete events, the late reverberation process takes over. In most well-designed spaces, reverberation is a statistical phenomenon, no longer relying on specific room shape and sound propagation paths. For this reason, the statistical study of room acoustics, which ignores the path of specific reflections but considers reflected sound as an aggregate probability, is employed with respect to reverberation. Statistical analysis methods are applicable to rooms with relatively uniform sound absorbing material distribution and reasonable aspect ratios.

In spaces having a diffuse sound field where sound is uniformly distributed throughout the space, reverberation decays logarithmically, although the decay sounds even and consistent to the human listener. The reverberation time is defined as the time for reflected sound to decay 60 dB. Generally, it is necessary to avoid assessing early sound reflections as part of reverberation since the reflections contribute to sound build-up, rather than to sound decay. The first 5 to 10 dB of decaying sound reflections are generally not used to determine the reverberation time, which is determined from the remaining decay.

Specular Reflections. The manner in which sound reflects depends on the

—FROM PAGE 59, SKYWALKER RANCH

signed so as to control the noise intrusion of car engines.

It was desired that arches be part of the room's design. Cost studies conducted during the value engineering phase of the project dictated that the arches be constructed of glass fiber-reinforced gypsum rather than plaster. A 1-to-10 scale model was built as both an aesthetic study model as well as an acoustical testing model. A 3mm (⅛-inch)-diameter microphone was used to receive the test signal in the model, and the sound reflection patterns in the model were displayed on an oscilloscope screen. The test indicated that the arches as designed would diffuse the sound, not create echoes. These test results were confirmed after the room was built.

During the construction phase, onsite field visits were conducted every two weeks to review the various sound-rated constructions and the installations of the ventilation system. Post-construction measurements of background noise were made in all noise-critical spaces to verify that the design criteria had been met.

The acoustical design of this building received an Honor Award from the American Consulting Engineers Council in 1988, in part because some of the recording spaces in the complex are among the quietest in the world. ■

World Radio History

PELONIS SOUND & ACOUSTICS, Inc.

Future Disc Systems — Hollywood, CA

Interlock Studios — Hollywood, CA

Acoustics & Custom Facility Design

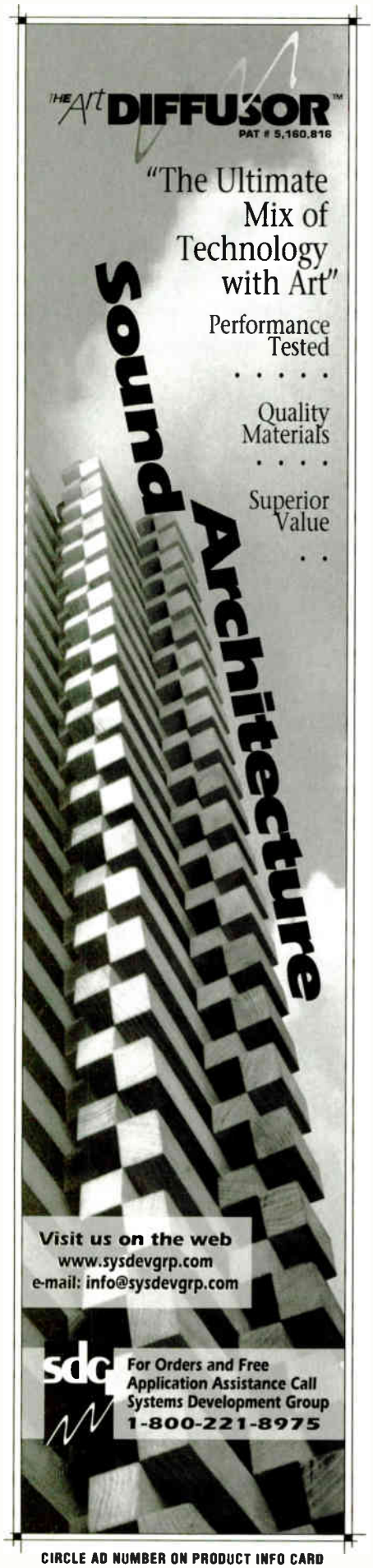
1996 Nominee

P.O. Box 30491
Santa Barbara, CA 93130
805.563.0505
FAX 805.563.9604

Mad Dog Studios — Burbank, CA

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

shape, texture and material of the room boundary. Specular reflections, those reflections conforming to Lambert's law of reflection, where the angle of incidence equals the angle of reflection, typically occur at smooth and relatively flat surfaces. For a surface to be a good reflector of sound, its dimensions should be at least one wavelength or larger than the lowest frequency being reflected. For instance, the wavelength of the musical note middle C (256 Hz) is approximately 1.35 meters (4.5 feet) long. Two octaves higher, a little above 1 kHz, the wavelength measures just over 0.345 meters (13 inches). In order to adequately reflect low-frequency sounds which have larger wavelengths,

SCREENING ROOM: DOLBY LABORATORIES, SAN FRANCISCO

DESIGNER: BERRY REISCHMANN, SAN FRANCISCO

This room is used for film screening, presentation, audio recording and for training. New products for improving motion picture sound are demonstrated, evaluated and developed here. It is located on the third floor of a building originally constructed in 1910. The size and shape of the room were optimized for motion picture presentations. The coffered ceiling creates a desirable aesthetic and helps to diffuse sound evenly throughout the room. To achieve Dolby's reverberation time criterion of approximately 0.3 seconds in the mid-frequencies, about 70% of the wall and ceiling areas were made sound absorptive, using 25 mm (1 inch)-thick sound absorbing material over deep air spaces. The acoustical quality in the room can be varied using retracting sound absorbing quilts in the side walls.

To develop structure-borne vibration control design standards for the 35mm and 70mm projectors in the projection room, vibration measurements were made on similar projectors at a nearby theater. The screening room projectors were mounted on a floating concrete slab, isolated from the surrounding floating floor.

Double stud walls, a sound-isolating gypsum board ceiling and 75mm (3-inch)-thick acoustically gasketed doors control noise intrusion from the outside as well as from the theater to adjoining areas. Double glazing with a 200mm (8-inch) air space was used to control projector room noise transfer into the screening room. The background noise in the room varies between NC 15 and NC 20 depending on the ventilation fan speed and thermal load. The office space below the screening room has an exposed ceiling for aesthetic reasons. The entire screening room is isolated from the office space by a concrete floating floor. ■

World Radio History

The sound of success...
"...for the best productions, it's the only choice."

The world's top production facilities have made the "Lexicon Sound" a sonic standard. At every level of sound design, performance and recording, Lexicon has forged a partnership with audio professionals to produce one hit after another. In fact, Lexicon processing is heard on more than 80% of all recordings, broadcast, and film soundtracks.

From innovative effects for the performing musician to sophisticated digital processing for recording and post-production, world-class facilities rely on Lexicon for the most advanced technology in digital signal processing.

Each product, from the powerful new MPX 1 to the legendary 480L, embodies Lexicon's commitment to you, the audio professional — to manufacture the highest quality audio gear for your most demanding applications and to continue to develop cost-effective upgrades to protect your investment.

When your clients depend on you, depend on Lexicon.

Lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Lexicon, Inc. 3 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730-1441. Tel: 617/280-0300. Fax: 617/280-0490. E-Mail: info@lexicon.com Web: www.lexicon.com

A Harman International Company

World Radio History

ASC ACOUSTIC SCIENCES CORPORATION

TUBE TRAPS™

Acoustics for the Perfectionist

Gloria Estefan • TML Studio • Roy Thomas Baker • Pete Townsend • Dave Abbruzzese • Gino Vanelli

Walt Disney • Bob Rock • Robert Scovill • MJJ Production • Neil Finn • Mackie

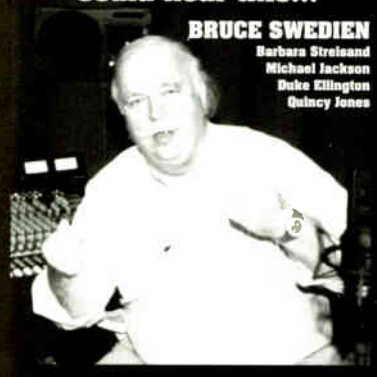
ATTACK WALL MONITORING

Enclose your monitors and console with Tube Traps and turn any room into a mix and mastering studio. The ATTACK Wall creates an acoustical subspace that delivers powerful and accurate bottom end, precise detail and pinpoint imaging.

QSF BOOTH RECORDING

Enclose your talent and mic with Studio Traps and turn any room into a great sounding recording studio. The QSF system can be set up to get the traditional dead studio sound or bright and clear intimate QSF sound.

"I wish everyone could hear this..."



ACOUSTIC SCIENCES CORPORATION

855 West First Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
P. O. Box 1189, Eugene, OR 97440

ph 541-343-9727 · email studio@tubetrap.com
fax 541-343-9245 · website www.tubetrap.com

1 - 800 - ASC - TUBE

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THEATER, DRAMATIC: FAIRFIELD CENTER FOR CREATIVE ARTS, FAIRFIELD, CALIF.

ARCHITECT:
ELS/ELBASANI & LOGAN, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

This 420-seat community theater accommodates both dramatic and musical productions. Multipurpose theaters like this typically present acoustical challenges to designers. Such theaters should be able to effectively present a variety of shows; this necessary versatility often calls for an ability to adjust the room's acoustics.

The Fairfield stage was designed to be large enough for a 50-person orchestra, and the orchestra pit was sized to accommodate about 20 musicians. NC 20 was selected as the criteria for the theater and stage. A sliding glass window in the control room was provided so that the audio engineer responsible for mixing live shows could hear the sound being created in the theater by the sound reinforcement system. This window is sound rated to control sound transfer from the control room into the theater when the window is closed.

The reverberation time in the theater was made variable by installing retractable velour draperies in an attempt to optimize the sound according to the program. These draperies, which were installed along the side walls, allow the reverberation time to vary by approximately 20%. When the theater is empty, for example, an average time of 1.2 to 1.4 seconds is achieved depending on the position of the drapes. Speech intelligibility measurements conducted at various seating areas determined that with the side wall curtains extended, the quality of speech intelligibility was measurably improved, as expected. When unamplified acoustic instruments are played, the drapery should be fully retracted so that the room can achieve its most reverberant condition. The stage house walls were treated with 25mm (1-inch)-thick faced sound absorbing material to control excessive sound buildup.

In addition to the work done to improve the theater's multipurpose functions, roof drains over the stage and theater were isolated to control waterflow noise through the drains. Sound-rated doors and windows were also specified to control sound intrusion from the adjoining spaces, the lobby and the busy street that borders the theater.

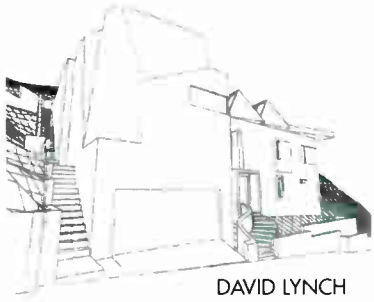
Acoustical measurements were taken to determine the level of noise intrusion due to aircraft flyovers from the nearby Travis Air Force Base. The theater's concrete block walls and insulated concrete roof, however, were sufficient to control the noise intrusion into the theater. ■

World Radio History

Construction by Peterson LaTouf

Photo: J. Scott Smith

FOX SCORING STAGE
WONDERLAND
CREATIVE CAFE WILSHIRE
BRIAN AUSTIN GREEN
YELLO-SOUNDPROOF
TATE + PARTNERS
JOHN FRIZZELL



DAVID LYNCH

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

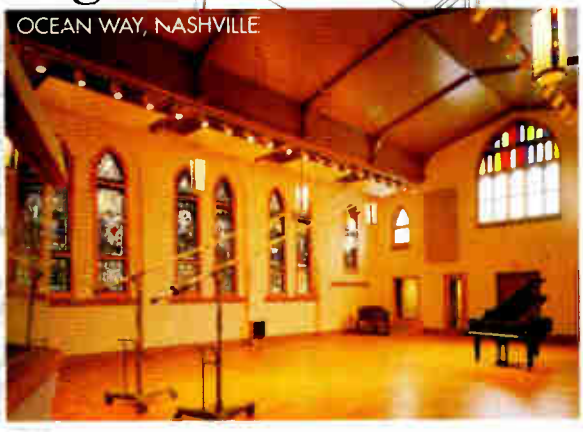
What's new in L.A...

Construction by Peterson LaTouf

JAMES NEWTON HOWARD

Photos: Joshua White

...in the surrounding areas...



FUTURE RECORDING, VIRGINIA BEACH
AUDIO RESOURCE, HONOLULU
SWELL AUDIO, CHICAGO
TK SEQUENCE, HONOLULU
COUNTERPOINT STUDIO, SALT LAKE CITY
DEF JAM, NEW YORK
OUR HOUSE STUDIOS, CHICAGO
IN YOUR EAR, RICHMOND
RON LAST, MIAMI

ANTARA, HO CHI MINH CITY

...and the rest of the world

SYMPHONY, BUENOS AIRES
ORF, VIENNA
TF1, PARIS
TREMENS, VIENNA
FATIMA, BANKOK

studio bau:ton

PETER GRUENEISEN AIA
PETER MAURER

ARCHITECTURE AND ACOUSTICS

www.bauton.com

3780 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD SUITE #202 LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA 90010 (213) 251-9791 FAX (213) 251-9795 info @ bouton.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

FACILITY DESIGN
•••
ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS
•••
TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

ROBERT A. ROSATI

- FLOATING FLOOR SYSTEMS
- HIGH-ISOLATION WALLS, CEILINGS, DOORS & WINDOWS
- ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES
- CUSTOM SURFACE TREATMENTS
- ADJUSTABLE STUDIO ACOUSTICS
- ACCURATE CONTROL ROOMS
- TECHNICAL SYSTEMS: HVAC, POWER, AUDIO AND CABLING
- MEASURMENT AND ANALYSIS
- SITE PLANNING
- PRO AUDIO SYSTEMS PLANNING & SALES GROUP

ROSATI ACOUSTICS

123 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-5546
www.rosatiacoustics.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

the reflectors must be relatively large.

Diffusion. Sound can also reflect in a diffuse manner. The reflection is fragmented into many reflections having less intensity, which are scattered over a wide angle, creating a uniform sound field. Diffusion can be created in a variety of ways, most often by introducing surfaces having irregularities in the form of angled planes or convex surfaces sized at least as large as the wavelength being diffused. Three-dimensional surfaces such as ornamentations, columns and statuary serve as diffusing elements and were integral to the acoustics of 17th, 18th and 19th century performance spaces. The depth of the diffusing undulations must be at least one-tenth the wavelength being diffused. However, it is possible, if attempting to create a relatively low-frequency diffuser (for example, the octave below middle C, which has a wavelength of 2.7 meters [9 feet]), to have specular reflections at higher frequencies. For this reason, in some concert halls, there are macro as well as micro diffusive elements to accommodate diffusion in different frequency (and therefore wavelength) ranges. Most common diffusers work well between 800 Hz and 4 kHz.

Echoes. Echoes are reflections that can be heard distinctly and separately from the early reflected and reverberant sound. For most general purposes involving speech communication, echoes are normally heard due to intense reflections arriving 40 ms and later after the direct sound signal has reached the listener. In other words, the difference in path length between the direct sound and the reflected sound is at least 13.8 meters (46 feet) corresponding to a propagation time of 40 ms or greater. Ironically, echoes are most commonly detected in the front rows of an auditorium and onstage. This results from the front row being farthest from the rear wall, thus generating the largest path length difference between the direct sound and the sound radiating directly from the rear wall or the combination of the ceiling and the rear wall. Sometimes, only a performer or lecturer is able to perceive an echo! Typically, such echoes can be suppressed using sound absorbing or diffusing materials. Even surfaces as small as $10m^2$ (100 $feet^2$) can require treatment to suppress an echo. Generally, very absorptive rooms must be designed with extreme care in regard to the placement of reflective materials.

Flutter Echoes. A flutter echo results when sound travels back and forth between two parallel surfaces and is attenuated much more slowly than reflections from other surfaces. Flutter echoes, which are usually perceivable at frequencies of 250 Hz and greater, largely rely on parallel room boundaries to be sustained. Angling room boundaries, therefore, can help eliminate high-frequency flutter echoes.

Focusing. The cardinal rule in the design of rooms is to avoid sound reflectors that focus in the plane of listening. A focusing surface concentrates sound energy, which may then be intense enough to be perceived as an echo. Surfaces such as domes, barrel-vaulted ceilings and concave rear walls can cause sound focusing and are notorious for generating strong echoes. Such architectural elements should be designed with extreme care to avoid acoustical defects.

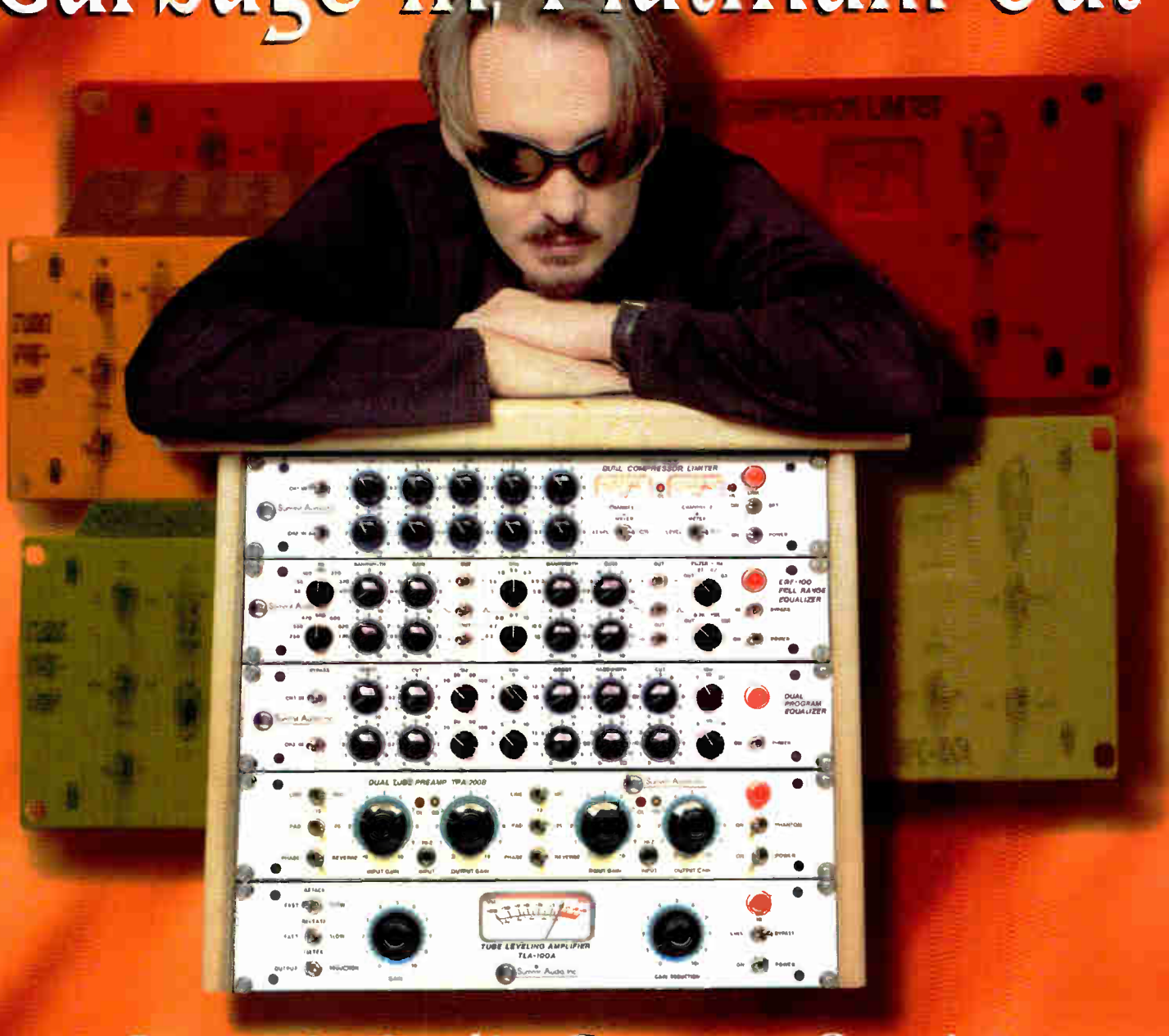
Reverberation. Reverberation is directly proportional to room volume, inversely proportional to the surface area and inversely proportional to the amount of sound absorbing material. It is possible to reduce reverberation by the following means: adding sound absorbing material, reducing room volume or increasing surface area.

Reverberation time is the measure used to quantify reverberation and is the time required for sound reflections to decay 60 dB, one-millionth of their original amplitude. The Sabine reverberation formula, named for the physicist who first recognized this relationship, applies to rooms that have a relatively diffuse (uniform) sound field: $T = 0.05V/S\alpha$ where T is the reverberation time; V is the room volume in ft^3; S is the room surface area (ft^2); and α is the average absorption coefficient.

While there are other reverberation time equations, such as those described by Norris-Eyring and Fitzroy, for example, the Sabine equation was the first developed, and it remains valid in most cases. In order to determine the reverberation time in a diffuse room, it is necessary to sum up all of the room's sound absorption due to each material's contribution. This can be accomplished in each frequency range by multiplying the surface area by the sound absorption coefficient for a particular frequency range, and then summing in that frequency range for all materials located within the space. Just as reflections are not entirely specular or diffuse, no material is entirely sound absorbing or reflecting.

World Radio History

Garbage In, Platinum Out



Summit Audio Success Stories

Butch Vig, engineer, producer, co-owner of Smart Studios and the drummer for Garbage, relies on Summit gear for all his work. Vig engineered the group's latest platinum album, "Garbage," nominated for three Grammys this year, as well as producing albums for Smashing Pumpkins, Nirvana, Soul Asylum and Sonic Youth.

"Whether I'm working at Smart Studios or I'm on the road touring, I always use Summit tube gear. I particularly like using the DCL-200 Compressor Limiter for tracking vocals. It colors the sound very subtly, while retaining its warmth and transparency. Often I will compress a vocal performance quite a bit. This allows me to place it exactly in the mix while maintaining a lot of presence and natural dynamics without sounding too loud. This works especially well when the mix is very dense."

"Summit just keeps coming out with great gear. We can't wait to get our hands on the new MPC-100A Mic Pre-Amp/Comp-Limiter. It is a high quality and great sounding input device that will further enhance our music."

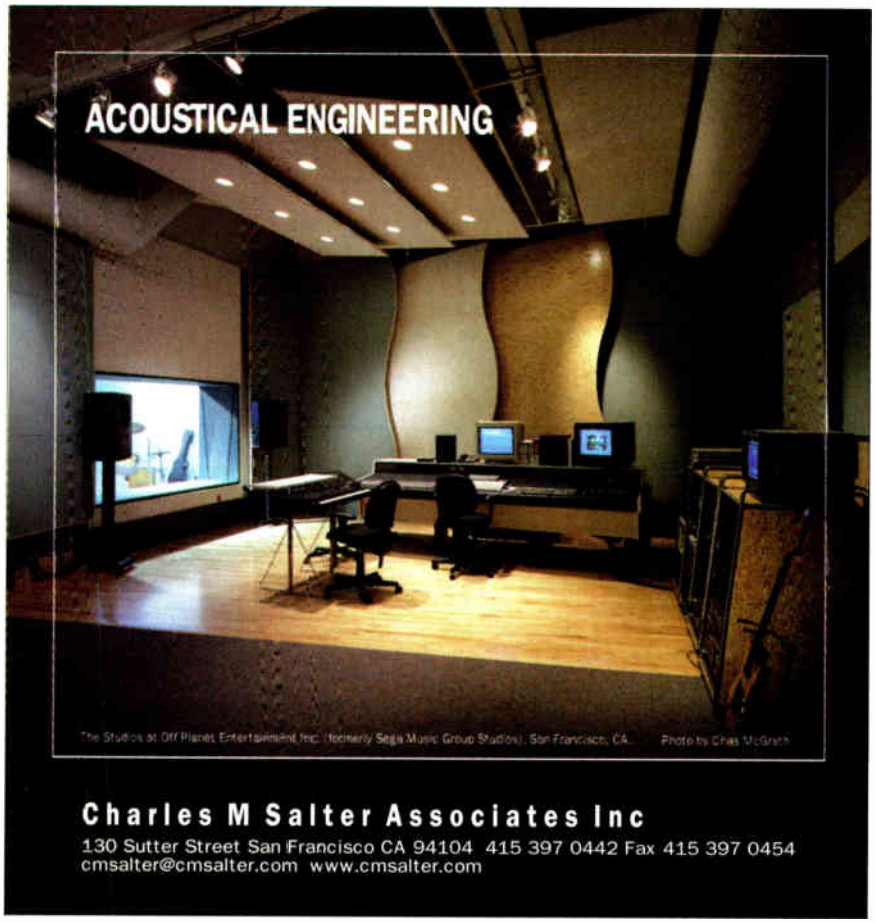
Hear the Warmth.™

Summit Audio

Summit Audio, Inc • P.O. Box 1678 • Los Gatos • California • 95031 • (408) 354-2446 • Fax (408) 464-[illegible]

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

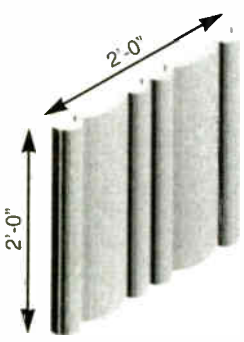
World Radio History



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

HEAR MORE-SPEND LESS!

The Next Generation of Acoustical Foam



To address the shortcomings of conventional wedge and convoluted foams, RPG research labs developed the first nestable profile foam.

PROFOAM™ OFFERS YOU

- Patented Variable Depth Air Cavity technology to maximize absorption and minimize cost.
- Revolutionary new and attractive designer shape profile.
- One size profile that can be stacked to provide any amount of absorption.

PROFOAM™

All of this, at the industry's most affordable price!

For more information call 301-249-0044 or
E-mail at info@rpginc.com

RPG®

Listen To The Music, Not The Room!℠

As a general guide, it is not advisable to concentrate large amounts of sound absorbing material on one surface only, particularly where that surface is distant from a group of listeners. In order for a diffuse sound field to exist, sound absorbing material needs to be distributed over both the wall and ceiling surfaces. In a rectangular space, for example, it is not good design practice to concentrate sound absorbing on two parallel surfaces or on two pairs of parallel surfaces. This simply reduces reflections coming from the absorptive surfaces and may result in an echo by enhancing the audibility of the reflected sound from the remaining pair (or pairs) of room surfaces. The reflections from the absorptive surfaces are decreased in amplitude, resulting in a relative increase in the amplitude of the remaining reflections.

Standing Waves. Standing waves are also known as room modes. Room modes are most easily perceived when listening to low-frequency tones in small rooms having hard surfaces. Standing waves usually occur between hard parallel wall surfaces and are of particular concern in relatively small rooms, such as music practice rooms, voice recording booths, small audio control rooms and other spaces used for recording or for monitoring recordings. In an ideal case, it can be assumed that walls are infinitely rigid and stiff, so that minimum sound absorption occurs and there is little phase difference between the incident sound and the reflected sound at the point of reflection. Rooms in which two or more major dimensions (for example, length, width and height) are equivalent to multiples of half-wavelengths are notorious for causing additive standing waves and undesirable resonances. The frequency of resonance is higher in small rooms due to the smaller dimensions and shorter wavelengths. For this reason, standing waves are a much more important consideration in small rooms where the frequency of interest lies within the normal speech range of 100 Hz to 5 kHz. It is noteworthy that standards require acoustical laboratories to have the lowest useful ⅓-octave frequency band contain at least ten modes (standing waves) to assure reasonably accurate measurements. This requirement results in a smoother frequency response (i.e., less amplification of a single frequency), due to overlapping modes. The lower limiting frequency is usually 100 Hz. For this reason, laboratories do not usually measure below this frequency, in spite of the fact that there is

World Radio History

A R T's new Levelar family of Vactrol®/Opto-Electrical **Tube Compressors** capture the intangible nuance and enhance the personality of your music, with sonic results far from the norm.

A R T Vactrol®/Opto-Electrical

Tube Compressors.

The heart of the Levelar family's magic is its unique compression design: An Opto-Isolator (Vactrol®) followed by a hand-selected 12AX7 vacuum tube provides a very transparent, music-friendly sound characteristic. This allows added compression without the fear of "squashing" your signal - characteristics that are not possible with typical VCA-based compressors.

The entire Levelar family employs this classic compression design (similar to that of the LA 2A, 3 and 4 series) to deliver your music to tape, digital or PA. From the studio-grade Pro VLA, to the rack- and road-savvy Dual Levelar, to the hobbyist-friendly Personal Levelar, there is a model to fit into any music and sound application.

When It's Your Music.

Visit your local A R T Dealer today to hear the Levelar difference. When it's your Music, trust only a Levelar.

PRO VLA
DUAL LEVELAR
LeVeLAr

A R T
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Applied Research and Technology, Inc., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, NY 14608
Phone 716-436-2720, Fax 716-436-3942, http://www.artroch.com
For complete information for the above products and your local A R T Dealer, contact A R T through any of the above channels. Attn: Department VLA.
Please list the publication in which you saw this ad

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Wave:Space
Designers & Engineers of Recording, Video, Motion Picture and Broadcast Facilities

DESIGN

For the best *SOUNDING* studios, *listen* to our clients

"We were told repeatedly by people who lived and breathed audio that a Carl Yanchar designed room would faithfully reproduce our field recorded tracks. We expected good sound --but we were not prepared for how exceptional the final combinations would actually become."
- Jim Mitchell, Camrac Creative Center

"Wave:Space has an excellent reputation for designing great-sounding control rooms and studios, and will play a vital role in ensuring that we can deliver what we promise: The Best Sounding Rooms in Chicago!"
- John Binder, Cutters

"This is the best @#!%ing studio I ever recorded in!"
- Dan Pritzker, Owner, Calliope Music

STUDIOS

26741 Portola Parkway • Suite 1E
Foothill Ranch, California 92610
714.770.6601 • 714.770.6575 fax
www.wave-space.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

a growing need for data below 100 Hz.

In studios used for the production or reproduction of audio material, sufficient low-frequency absorption is important. The sound absorption in this case acts as damping, reducing the amplitude and broadening the frequency range of the resonance.

Sound Absorbing Materials. All materials have some sound absorbing properties. Incident sound energy which is not absorbed must be reflected, transmitted or dissipated. A material's sound absorbing properties can be described as a sound absorption coefficient in a particular frequency range. The coefficient can be viewed as a percentage of sound being absorbed, where 1.00 is complete absorption (100%) and 0.01 is minimal (1%).

Incident sound striking a room surface yields sound energy comprising reflected sound, absorbed sound and transmitted sound. Most good sound reflectors prevent sound transmission by forming a solid, impervious barrier. Conversely, most good sound absorbers readily transmit sound. Sound reflectors tend to be impervious and massive, while sound absorbers are generally porous, lightweight material. It is for this reason that sound transmitted between rooms is little affected by adding sound absorption to the wall surface.

There are three basic categories of sound absorbers: porous materials commonly formed of matted or spun fibers; panel (membrane) absorbers having an impervious surface mounted over an airspace; and resonators created by holes or slots connected to an enclosed volume of trapped air. The absorptivity of each type of sound absorber is dramatically (in some cases) influenced by the mounting method employed.

1) Porous absorbers: Common porous absorbers include carpet, draperies, spray-applied cellulose, aerated plaster, fibrous mineral wool and glass fiber, open-cell foam, and felted or cast porous ceiling tile. Generally, all of these materials allow air to flow into a cellular structure where sound energy is converted to heat. Porous absorbers are the most commonly used sound absorbing materials. Thickness plays an important role in sound absorption by porous materials. Fabric applied directly to a hard, massive substrate such as plaster or gypsum board does not make an efficient sound absorber due to the very thin layer of fiber. Thicker materials generally provide more bass sound absorption or damping.

2) Panel Absorbers: Typically, panel absorbers are non-rigid, non-porous materials which are placed over an airspace that vibrates in a flexural mode in response to sound pressure exerted by adjacent air molecules. Common panel (membrane) absorbers include thin wood paneling over framing, lightweight impervious ceilings and floors, glazing and other large surfaces capable of resonating in response to sound. Panel absorbers are usually most efficient at absorbing low frequencies. This fact has been learned repeatedly on orchestra platforms where thin wood paneling traps most of the bass sound, robbing the room of "warmth."

3) Resonators: Resonators typically act to absorb sound in a narrow frequency range. Resonators include some perforated materials and materials that have openings (holes and slots). The classic example of a resonator is the Helmholtz resonator, which has the shape of a bottle. The resonant frequency is governed by the size of the opening, the length of the neck and the volume of air trapped in the chamber. Typically, perforated materials only absorb the mid-frequency range unless special care is taken in designing the facing to be as acoustically transparent as possible. Slots usually have a similar acoustic response. Long narrow slots can be used to absorb low frequencies. For this reason, long narrow air distribution slots in rooms for acoustic music production should be viewed with suspicion since the slots may absorb valuable low-frequency energy.

Is room acoustics an art or a science? Recent technology has refined the acoustician's ability to predict a room's acoustical requirements. It is now possible, for example, to provide active acoustical enhancement by introducing synthesized sound reflections through an array of loudspeakers, thus improving the quality of the transmitted sound dramatically. More specific design criteria are also evolving to suit different uses. Acknowledging the uniqueness of the design criteria required for each space is vital to the success of the facility, especially if it is multipurpose.

Art implies intuition and mastery. Science can aid in the development of both. But what role does luck play? Were the grand masters simply lucky? Is it luck or skill that allows an artist to appeal to a broad audience. It is in fact a combination of both. Today's room acoustics, like many arts, is an opinion-dominated field, one that is influenced as much by history as it is by technology. ■

World Radio History

GL4000

there is
no alternative

DUAL FUNCTIONALITY PLUS LIVE RECORDING
versatility

NO OTHER MIXER IN
THE GL4000's CLASS OFFERS YOU

- F.O.H. or 10 mix monitor plus live recording
- Level Trim subgroup XLR outputs
- Solo in Place with Quick Solo
- Matrix to Aux link
- 4 Band full sweep EQ with 'Q' switching
- Sys-link Expandability and Expander Modules
- 4 Stereo Input Channels with Width Control

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1997
Nominee

Redefining Performance...
at a price you can afford

ALLEN & HEATH

ALLEN & HEATH USA • 8760 South Sandy Parkway • Sandy, Utah 84070
Tel: (801) 568 7660 • Fax: (801) 568 7662 • http://www.allen-heath.com

1995

H A Harman International Company

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

world radio history

BY CHRIS DAVIS

High School TRACKING

Bellevue High's Pro-Level Recording Studio

[Editor's Note: George Hallowell of Studio Pacifica called the Mix *offices last spring to inquire about our "Class of 1997" photo spread. In passing, he mentioned acoustic work he had done on a 5,000-square-foot recording facility for a public high school in the Seattle area. A public school spending money on any arts-related program these days is news, we thought. And though we regularly cover college-level recording programs, we decided to spotlight a high school this year, one that is preparing students for college or for a vocational track. With this in mind, we contacted Bellevue High School journalism teacher Jim Talbert and asked him to recommend a student who might give us an inside look at this brand-new facility. Here then, is graduating senior Chris Davis' report.]*

Bellevue High School has "it." And although many high schools in this nation lack "it," "it" is becoming a necessity as more and more students are seeking careers in communications. "It" is a full-blown, professional-level communications department, complete with a live, 10-watt radio station, a television studio and a new recording studio.

World Radio History

PHOTOS: GEORGE HALLOWELL/KAREN BRATTMAYER/STUDIO PACIFIC A, LTD

Audio tracking room. Note the upper and lower wire trough "trim band" around the room and removeable acoustic access panels between windows. Also note the production rooms viewing into the room.

Shown here is a typical production room setup for audio editing.

Bellevue High is one of only two public schools in its district to have such a department. However, last year the school district perceived a need to upgrade the facilities. The school already had the radio and TV studios, but as teacher Juris Jansons and head of district vocational education Jack McLeod began planning, they decided to push for the addition of recording facilities.

So plans were developed, and a proposal was set forth to move Bellevue High's 10-watt radio station (KASB) and television production functions, and install them, along with new audio recording equipment, in a renovated facility within the former wood shop classroom, which was run-down because it had been out of use for about five years.

"This project was done in conjunction with the need for seismic upgrade in that particular area of the school," says Peter Wall, Bellevue School District real estate director. "It was Juris' and Jack's vision to have the vocational program and a new

World Radio History

recording studio built into the space that had formerly housed the wood shop. This was a pretty simple task because it allowed us to change the infrastructure, and, in essence, we simply took advantage of a great opportunity."

This major undertaking was viewed as a huge step for the program—one that would help students meet their goals. "What we would like to have students do is leave here with an understanding of how to produce a program," Jansons says. "And while there might be some that aren't interested in taking on the entire role of producing a program, at least they'll learn what the steps are: how to begin, how to finish and the considerations that need to be made to go through this entire process."

That first step, according to Jansons, was for him to "learn about the operation of the equipment." He compared two audio boards, the Yamaha PM1000 and a Ward Beck radio console. "The two are similar, but their scale is incredibly different," he says. "The same rules between the two apply, and the same considerations are there. Once you understand board number one, you can apply that knowledge to the other board and have a notion about what to do with it. The key is what you do with those boards as a result of the knowledge you have gained."

The move from a cramped, 2,250-square-foot radio/television studio to a spacious, 4,500-square-foot, brand-spanking-new facility involved a lot of hard work and planning. The architectural firm of Studio Pacifica Ltd. in Seattle was selected to design the project. George Hallowell, AIA, one of the design firm's principals, notes that, "The philosophy of the school district, the school itself and Juris was that this facility needed to be continuously flexible, and everything in it needed to be about education. There was a purpose to leaving mechanical and structural fixtures, such as ductwork and wiring, exposed. Awareness of the infrastructure of the building is, in itself, a teaching tool."

Along with Studio Pacifica, there were a number of other architects and engineers involved in the total building renovation. Cummings Associates Architects Inc. were the architects of record for the entire 15,000-square-foot building, which included facilities beyond the radio/TV/recording areas. Studio Pacifica joined the architectural team as a design consultant for the two large studio rooms, the main control room, the radio/TV offices and all associated production areas. After a number of meetings between the design team and the school district, a schematic booklet and plan were prepared that established and described the spatial and functional needs of the facility. After this was approved by the school district, things rapidly began to come together: Studio Pacifica's drawings were incorporated by Cummings Associates into a larger set that was ultimately submitted to the city for the building permits.

PHOTO: GEORGE HALLOWELL/KAREN BRAITMAYER/©STUDIO PACIFICA, LTD.

Master control room. Shown here is the vintage Ward Beck M2484 console and views into the audio tracking room and the FM master room.

"What Jansons and the school district asked us to do," says Hallowell, "was to create two large tracking studio rooms to record any live audio or video source or to run live audio feeds from either room directly to the radio studio. Between those two rooms was to be a control/distribution room containing an M2484 Ward Beck console and numerous punch blocks, patchbays and video gear. From this control room, they wanted the ability to route audio or video to smaller production rooms, transmitters or even remote trucks."

Studio Pacifica worked with acoustical consultant Michael Yantis on a cost-effective design of the oak trim, wire troughs and acoustic panels that would be integrated throughout the studios and main control room. The wire troughs hinge open, and fabric-covered acoustic panels can be removed so that signal wiring can easily be reconfigured. Mic inputs are routed from below the windows to an open wire tray running above the windows and around the perimeter of each room. "Mousehole" panels and oversized conduit penetrations complete isolated wire paths between all of the rooms.

"We were delighted with the existing poured-in-place concrete roof barrel vaults in the building and the exciting spatial forms they made possible," says Hallowell. "Potential problems of focusing caused by the concave forms were dealt with by heavily spraying absorptive material on the inside of the concrete vaults. The increased height in the room up in the curve of the vaults allowed us to mount theatrical lighting grids in both large studio rooms, and the light-colored spray enhanced overall lighting. The absorptive spray was also a very cost-effective method of controlling reverberation time."

Staggered-stud, double-layer sheet rock walls, double-glazed relites and special cam-hinged door frames met isolation requirements between production areas. To keep within the budget, specialty door frames were used with off-the-shelf wood doors and drop seals. Large-volume, low-velocity exposed ductwork; special ballast fluorescent fixtures; and isolated theatrical light dimming kept tracking-room NC numbers to a minimum. The energy-efficient fluorescent fixtures can also be turned off during noise-critical audio sessions.

Karen Braitmayer, AIA, also a principal of Studio Pacifica, says, "We carefully selected durable, inexpensive finishes throughout the majority of the facility with Brenda Ross at Cummings Associates to offset a few higher-budget, attractive details such as the oak trim and wire troughs." The project was finished on schedule and well within the school district's budget.

Up to this point, the facility described here might resemble many professional installations. However, the teaching requirements set it apart. For example, eight small production rooms surrounding the two tracking rooms and main control/distribution room act as "miniature control rooms." Within these rooms, small groups of students are able to work with each other or an instructor to create program material from the main control room feed or in-

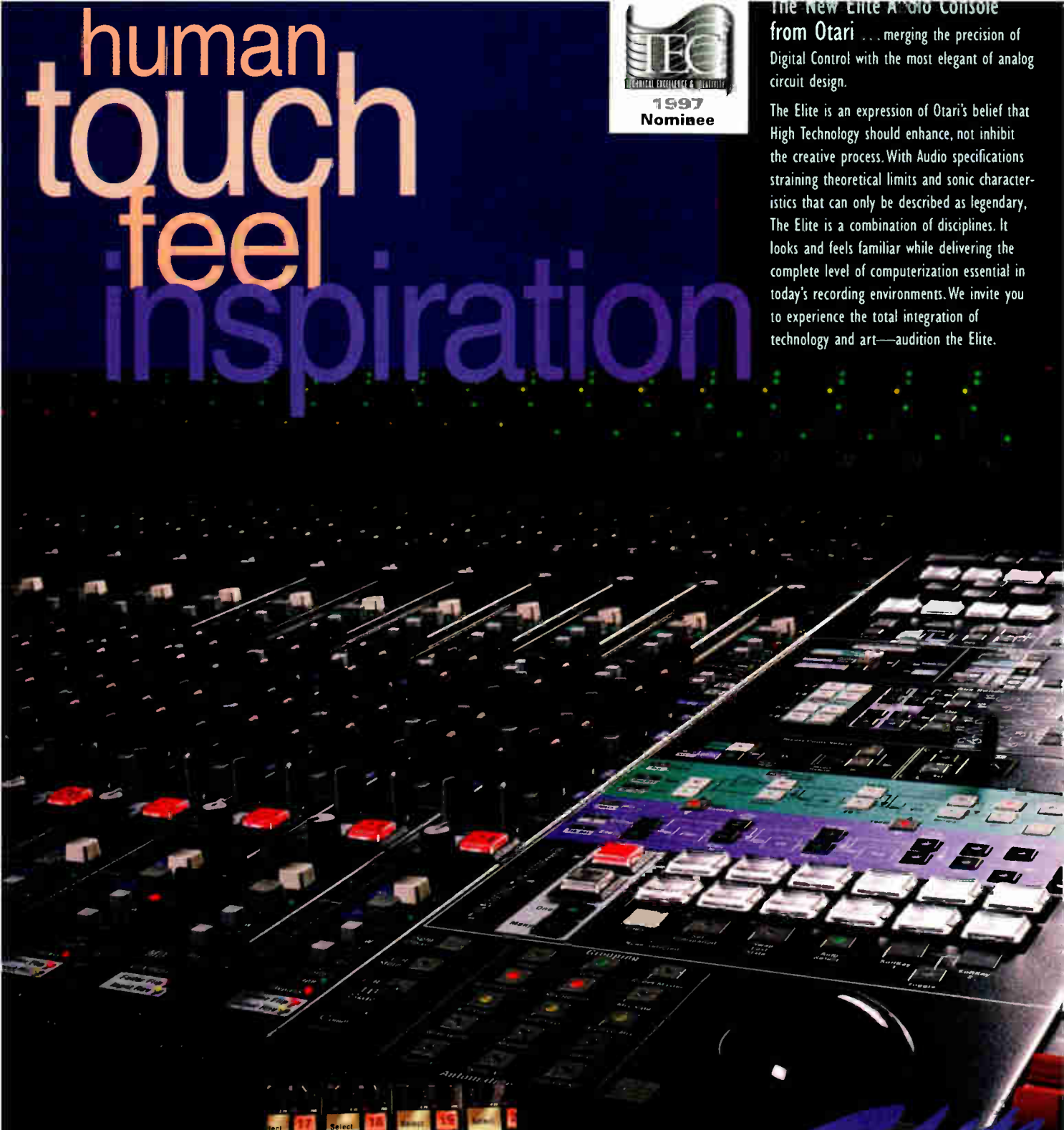
World Radio History

human touch feel inspiration

TEC Technical Excellence & Creativity
1997 Nominee

The New Elite Audio Console from Otari . . . merging the precision of Digital Control with the most elegant of analog circuit design.

The Elite is an expression of Otari's belief that High Technology should enhance, not inhibit the creative process. With Audio specifications straining theoretical limits and sonic characteristics that can only be described as legendary, The Elite is a combination of disciplines. It looks and feels familiar while delivering the complete level of computerization essential in today's recording environments. We invite you to experience the total integration of technology and art—audition the Elite.



Otari Elite is available with up to 96 Automated Faders, Image Recall with Snapshot memory and Master Status Switching. Film and Post Production multi-format panning versions are available.

Otari, Inc.
Japan
Phone: (81) 4-2481-8626
Fax: (81) 4-2481-8633

Otari Corporation
USA
Phone: (415) 341-5900
Fax: (415) 341 7290

Otari Deutschland GmbH
Germany
Phone: 49-(0) 2159-50861
Fax: 49-(0) 2159-1778

Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd.
Singapore
Phone: (65) 284-7211
Fax: (65) 284-4727

Elite

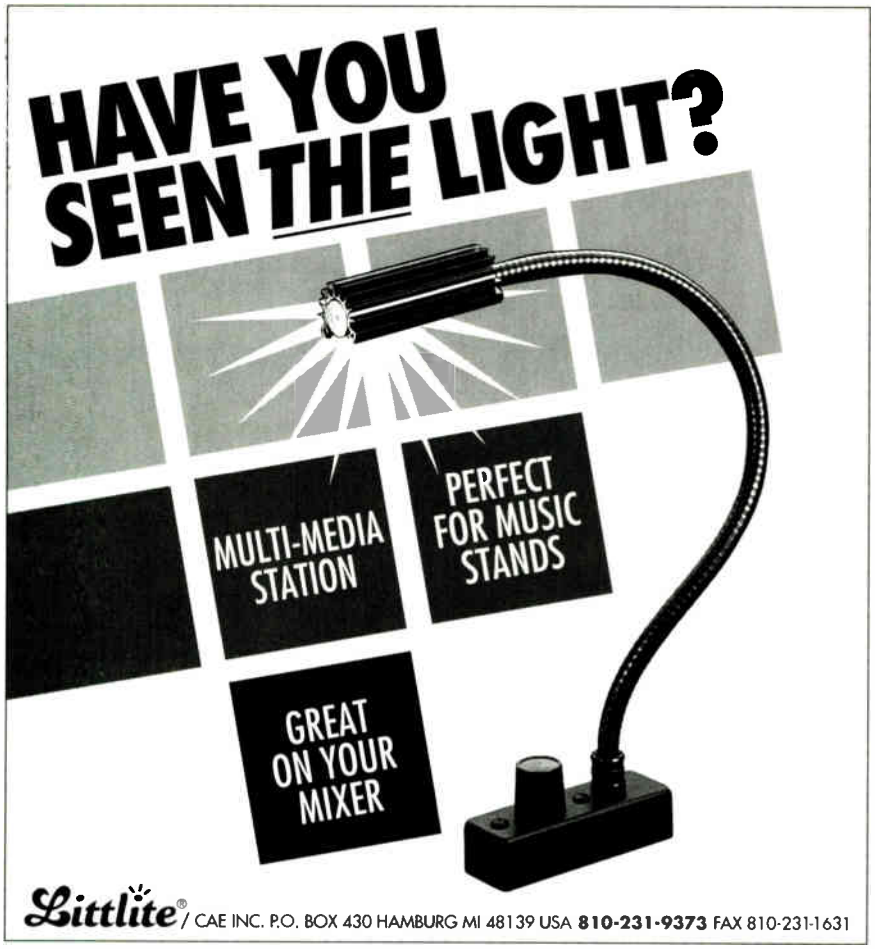
OTARI®
The Console Company

http://www.otari.com

© 1996 OTARI Corporation. All rights reserved.
The OTARI logo is a registered trademark of OTARI Corporation.

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MANHATTAN
PRODUCTION MUSIC

Four Unrivaled Music Libraries For All Production Needs

APPLE TRAX
The sound of today's hottest cutting-edge music such as hip-hop, alternative rock and hot country geared towards a younger audience.

MANHATTAN PRODUCTION MUSIC
Ageless music encompassing such broadly appealing styles as jazz, blues, and symphonic. Several specialty genres are featured as well, including comedy, sports, and ethnic compositions.

CHESKY RECORDS Classical Series
Featuring over 60 CDs of the world's best classical recordings, including the works of Brahms, Beethoven, Mozart, and Tchaikovsky, brought to life by famous orchestras such as the London Symphony and Royal Philharmonic.

AUDIOPHILE SOUND EFFECTS SERIES
The first and foremost extensive stereo sound effects collection to be produced with 128x Oversampling™. The series showcases 600 popular and original effects sure to enliven any production.

Call For More Info
1-800-227-1954
or 212-333-5766 in NY state
355 West 52nd St. New York, NY 10019 Sixth Floor
212-262-0814 FAX E-mail: mpmusc@aol.com

dividual mic panels. A separate FM master production room allows open microphone radio broadcasting and audio programming to the transmitter. In addition, the tracking studios must have the ability to double as classrooms or video shooting stages.

"A lot of the equipment is donated or scrounged and different in virtually every room, making the need for constant flexibility and maintenance imperative," explains Hallowell. "The constantly changing and varied equipment can be a nightmare of signal wiring for Juris." The school's equipment includes vintage radio and TV gear, Tascam DA-30s, an Otari MX5050, an Akai DR4D, a Yamaha PM1000 and various Mackie consoles.

Jansons and the program were fortunate to receive a donation of Compaq computers, supplied by Microsoft, that enabled them to install Gallant SC66 sound cards and Voyetra Ultimation Software for performing direct-to-disk recording. The donated computers, placed throughout the production rooms and tracking rooms, also enable students to do word processing and other support functions. "Juris is hoping to train students on a Pro Tools or Avid system in the facility and is always grateful to generous donors," Hallowell hints.

Things are now going smoothly at the new Bellevue High radio/TV/recording facility. However, there are certain areas that Jansons hopes to expand, such as broader community use. "We've had very little outside use, mainly because this is a new facility. One way we are starting this process is by producing programming for channel 55, a government-access television channel. While this is the full extent of community involvement at this point, we expect to eventually do some recordings of school functions such as choir and band concerts, as well as other activities along that line."

So, an enriching and desirable program has evolved into an impressive facility. "This is completely extraordinary," Jansons says. "It's very rare to have something like this happen, probably because it is rare to be in the circumstances that we were in, and for us to have even been considered to get this was simply remarkable." ■

Chris Davis graduated from Bellevue High in mid-June and is busy preparing himself for college. He says his major will be journalism. Mix *thanks him and wishes him all the best.*

World Radio History

A STAR IS BORN!

DaD Digital Audio Dubber

24 Tracks • One Hard Drive
576 Tracks with 24 DaDs
Intuitive Remote User Interface
'Slip & Slide' Track-to-track & DaD-to-DaD
18-Bit Analog & AES/EBU Outputs Standard
Reverse Play • SmartLock
Per Channel Cost Under $700
Fairlight's Legendary Audio Quality

NOW PLAYING AT:
Warner Brothers
Todd-AO Studios
Creative Cafe
Modern Sound
Soundelux

fairlight™
THE BENCHMARK IN DIGITAL AUDIO

Fairlight USA
3855 Hughes Avenue, 2nd Floor, Culver City CA 90232
Toll Free: 1800-4-FAIRLIGHT
Los Angeles Tel: (310) 287 1400 Fax: (310) 287 0200
www.fairlightesp.com.au

ASIA - Sydney

EUROPE - London
Tel: +44 171 267 3323 Fax: +44 171 267 0919

JAPAN - Tokyo
Tel: +81 3 5450 8531 Fax: +81 3 5450 8530

World Radio History

JOE STRUMMER

GENERATION ROCK

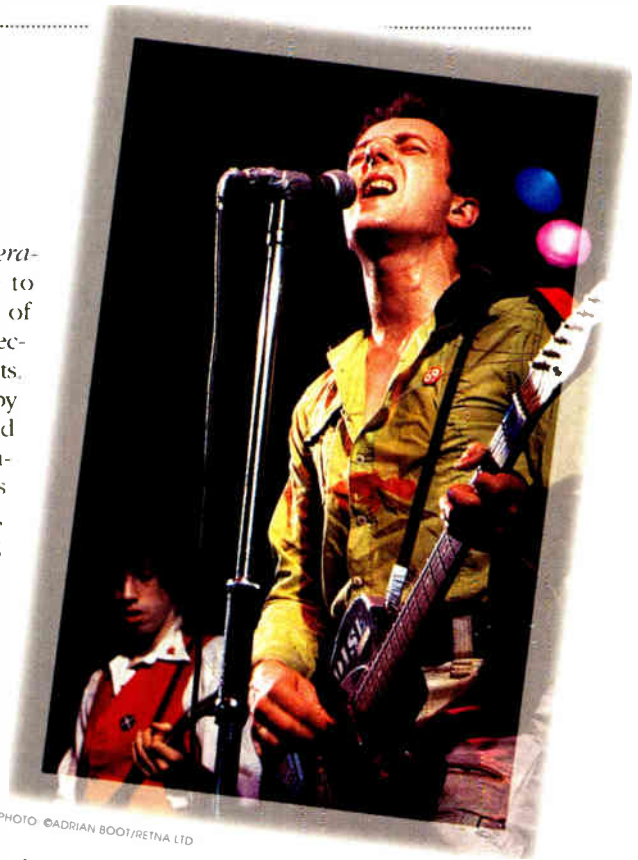


PHOTO: ©ADRIAN BOOT/RETNA LTD

Let sleeping dogs lie, I always say, and The Clash is definitely a sleeping dog. Last year's Sex Pistols reunion tour, for all its foul and now barely remembered charm, prompted a new barrage of rumors that The Clash would reunite for a similar outing—maybe as part of Lollapalooza. But the former members of the greatest-ever English punk band had the good sense to let it be. Anyway, the former bandleaders, Mick Jones and Joe Strummer, don't need to look back to keep busy.

Jones, as modern rock fans know, has been cutting pop/punk/dance songs with Big Audio Dynamite and configurations thereof for several years. And Strummer, eschewing the pop star route, has made his presence felt piecemeal, in some excellent film music

(*Walker, Sid & Nancy*), as an actor (*Mystery Train, Straight to Hell*), as a solo artist (*Earthquake Weather*) and for a few minutes as producer and lead singer for the greatest-ever Irish punk band, The Pogues.

More recently, Strummer (heading a group called the Electric Doghouse) created the title track to a collection called *Generations*, a punk tribute to the 50th anniversary of Eleanor Roosevelt's Declaration of Human Rights. The album, compiled by activist Jack Healey and producer Jason Rothberg, also features songs by the John Doe Thing, the Red Aunts featuring Exene Cervenkova, The Vandals, the Bad Brains, and a goofy punk take on Neil Diamond's "Coming to America" sung by Billie Joe of Green Day. But Strummer's track, a sort of techno meets Clash meets blues song about the environmental and spiritual legacies of generations, really stands out. One hates to accuse a real rocker like Strummer of having matured, but the song shows the way his views and musical mastery have grown.

The Clash always worked varying musical influences into their songs—especially reggae and soul—and their lyrics were often political. Strummer's new music has those qualities, but uses more tools, as you'll see. In 1988, Strummer told the *L.A. Times*' Richard Cromelin, "I have two children...When you see yourself become part of the cycle of generations, you lose your ego in the process, because you ain't nothin' special. You're just another cipher in the generations." That's in there, too.

Mix got in touch with Strummer to find out about the recording of "Generations" and found out that aside from being a legend and a great songwriter and performer, he is a closet recordist (almost literally). He had also just composed and recorded the incidental music for *Grosse Pointe Blank*, John Cusack's black comedy about a hit man's trip home for his ten-year high school reunion; the rest of the soundtrack is pure '80s nostalgia, including a couple of Clash songs. Nostalgia...was it really that long ago? When you listen to Joe Strummer, you're not sure if it was a million years ago or just yesterday. That's the thing about generations.

What are you working on now?

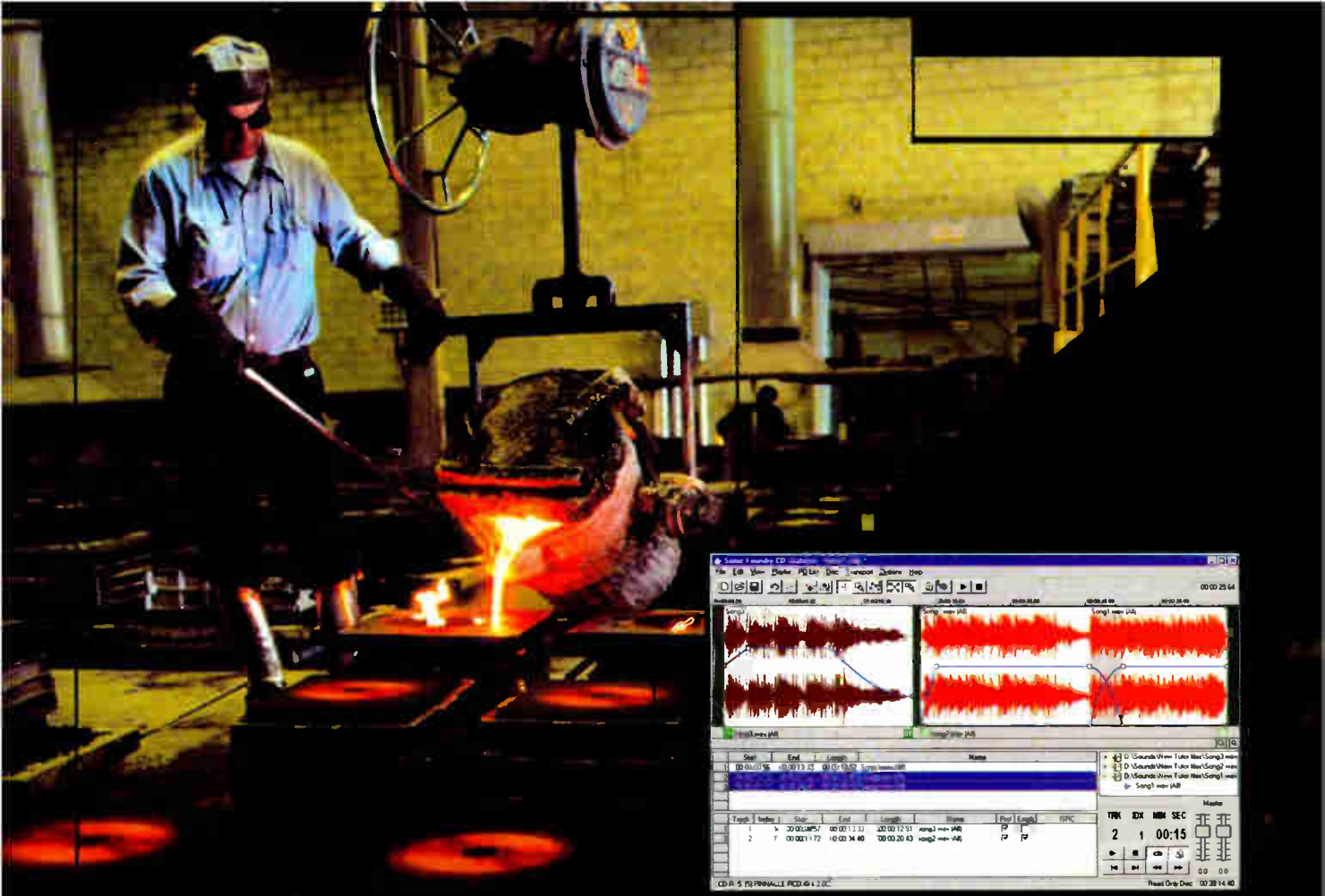
Hold on. [He moves away from the phone and shouts] Dave...Davey...Hawkins...Hombre...Put on Horace Andy singing "Living in the Flood." It's for the US of A, come on...Just give us a 5-second blast...

[Back on the phone] Horace Andy has been singing the best reggae records since before Bob Marley, even, till now, and he came down here yesterday. I ended up trying to write a set with Horace, and you've got to listen to this track. It's what we managed to do yesterday.

That would be awesome. Thanks.

BY BARBARA SCHULTZ

World Radio History



Build Audio CDs by the Book

Design professional audio CDs to Red Book spec with Sonic Foundry's new CD Architect. Tracks in the PQ List can be assembled with regions from single or multiple sound files. Full PQ code editing allows even the most sophisticated mixes and crossfades between tracks. Used as either a stand-alone editor, or as a Sound Forge 4.0 plug-in - CD Architect is ideal for building audio CDs on Windows 95 and Windows NT.

- Supports 99 tracks per disc (99 sub-indices per track)
- Allows single or multi-file playlisting
- Verifies PQ list for Red Book compatibility
- Fully supports PQ code editing including track and index positions and pause times
- Includes dozens of audio processes, tools and effects with multiple levels of undo/redo
- Provides independent-channel master volume faders and adjustable envelope controls
- Burns disk-at-once premasters suitable for creating glass masters
- Generates printable cue sheets
- Previews multiple tracks or ranges of audio before extraction
- Auto-detects the full range of CD-ROM drives, CD-recorders, and auto-loaders it supports

CD Architect includes native versions for Windows 95, Windows NT-compatible (x86, Pentium, Alpha systems) on a single CD-ROM.

CD Architect

design and build audio CDs with speed and precision

1 800 57 SONIC or www.sonicfoundry.com

SONIC FOUNDRY®

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

It's sort of like having Aretha Franklin down, but of that genre. The voice. This is just something we knocked off down here. Okay, just give a five-second listen to this...

[The music starts. Through the phone, there's the sound of reggae-beat drums, some eerie guitar and the voice of Horace Andy, who, on this track and through the telephone sounds incredibly like a middle eastern Smokey Robinson.]

It sounds amazing. Is that a brand-new song?

It was just something we'd written last week and recorded yesterday. Imagine having a voice like that come down.

It's scary, because not only have you got an artist like that, but you've got to make sure all the equipment works, you know? That is stressful.

Where are you working?

It's my home studio here, so I have no backup. If a wire doesn't work, it's up to me to find another wire.

Tell me about your studio.

I call it The Woodshed. I live in like a typical English cottage. It's just rented, actually, but I've been here so long, I've put a studio in the woodshed. It's like a tiny cupboard. I've got a 24-track, an American board, a Mackie, which is fantastic quality but so compact you could pick it up. That's good because I'm literally in the place where they used to pile wood; space is limited. And I've got a Fostex one-inch tape recorder. It works because honestly I wouldn't—I mean I wouldn't want to swing a cat anyway, because I wouldn't kill an animal, but there's no way you could even swing a hamster.

I've divided the space into three parts. There's a control room bit—just enough space for three people to stand and work at a mixing desk. I have some outboard in a rack, and then there's another little room behind you with sliding patio doors to isolate it, but it's hardly six foot by six foot. You can just about get a drum kit in there if you're mad. And there's another small segment with a bass amp. It's right silly.

What kind of speakers do you have?

I was using PCM speakers, but because it's such a small room, there's no way you could get a fix on the mix, you know what I mean? And so just lately I put a pair of Bose Interaudio, which I would imagine to be living room speakers, because I didn't want the PCMs to give me too much bass and get me to thinking that small devices could take as much bass as we're happy to live with in the control room. But even lately I think we're putting too much. Even though the LEDs are still about legitimate, from now on I'm going to pull the main fader down on the Mackie desk and I'm not going to look at the LED readout. I'm going to listen.

Did you put all the equipment in yourself?

PHOTO: ©VIRGINIA TURBETT/RETNA LTD.

The Clash, circa 1978

Well, I had to get help. I have run an 8-track for about ten years that I plumbed in all myself, and I actually sort of liked that better, because now everything is moved into a patchbay. I used to like it better when I could walk round and round going, "Okay, switch over, now we're going to straight from a group insert into echo..." and I could talk my way through it and it would always work. With a patchbay, I'm a bit nervous, because it's such a configuration of plugs, you don't really want to get in there. It just freaks me out too much looking in the back of the patchbay when something isn't working. I'm fairly fluent in the area of recording—I've been doing it for a long time, actually—but very untutored.

Are you working on an album project?

I've decided to call it a compilation. For a while I couldn't understand what I was doing; I'd get working with these really interesting people and knocking out great tracks, but then things would sort of drift off, and a film would come in and distract my attention, and I began to notice that I was littered with tracks. But I just recently hit upon the idea of trying [to put together a compilation]. It would be difficult taking tracks from hundreds of different situations—you know how messy it can get with business—but I think I'll be able to pull together an interesting compilation, and I'm going to put it out under the name Strummerville.

Are the musicians you're working with right now the same people who worked with you on the "Generations" song?

No. I've been knocking out some film music with a very interesting London musician called Pablo Cook, and it's myself and him that were sort of handed the project to write a song for Horace Andy. But before that, we were working on film music for various things that are coming out.

Like what?

Well, God almighty. Jesus, I don't know where to start.

Just tell me a few things.

The next bit of music that we're going to try to do is for a French film called *Doctor Chance*. It's one of those new hip French films. And we've also done music for a London new hip sort of short called *Tunnel of Love*, and there's a bunch of things I don't want to particularly name, but they're coming in from Hollywood thick and fast. And also *Grosse Pointe Blank*, of course. That's the main one that's coming out. It's a suburb of Detroit, Grosse Pointe. It's a John Cusack/Dan Aykroyd vehicle from Disney.

And they thought of you, huh?

Yeah, because it's about an '80s reunion dance, which is why I suppose a couple of Clash tracks are in as well as stuff I've done recently.

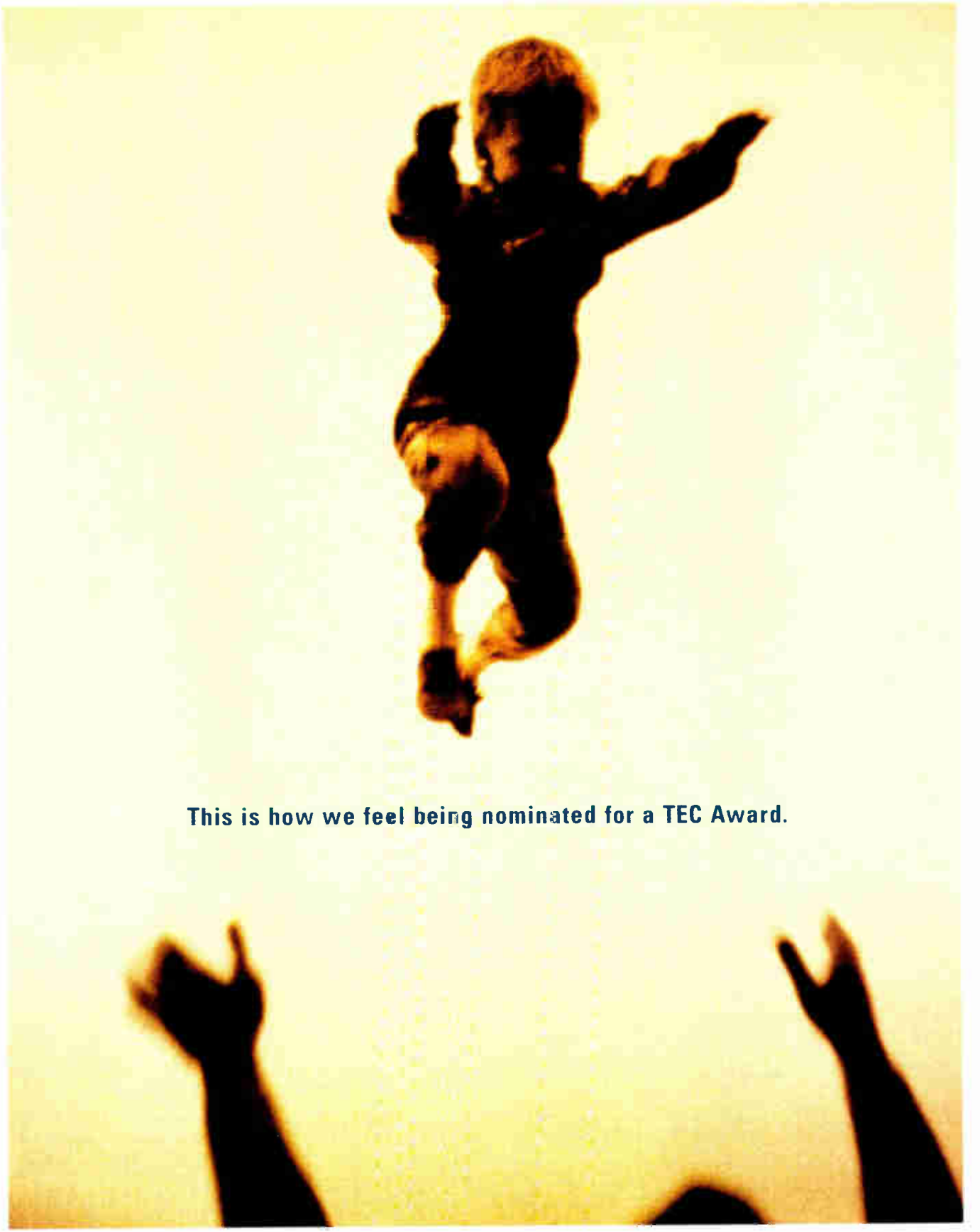
What Clash songs are they using?

They've got "Armagideon Time" and "Rudie Can't Fail," and they've got Specials and Jam, Violent Femmes. They're trying to get whatever was happening then, and good choices, too.

How did you get involved in the* Generations *project?

Jason Rothberg rang me and said, "Look, Jack Healey is doing this thing to mark the 50th anniversary of Eleanor Roosevelt writing the Declaration of Human Rights," and I kind of said "Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah," you know?

World Radio History



This is how we feel being nominated for a TEC Award.

Let's face it. It's always nice to know that someone you respect thinks you're cool. So we were elated when we heard we were nominated for a TEC award in this year's software category. But no matter who gets the award, everyone comes out a winner. Liquifier Pro empowers people with the technology to get their music to a worldwide audience — directly.

The future of music — and the Internet — will never be the same. Liquid Audio™ offers a complete end-to-end solution for the mastering and secure delivery of music via the Internet. For more information about our complete product line, visit our Website at www.liquidaudio.com or call **415-562-0880.**

Nominee

LIQUID AUDIO

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Because I thought yeah I'll do it, with the best intentions, but it's the sort of thing you leave on the shelf, thinking I'll get around to it. But then I just happened to be over there in Los Angeles [at Westlake Studios] recording some music for *Grosse Pointe Blank*, and they give you a day to strike, which is like: get your gear out of the studio before the next guy comes in. And I realized that we could cut the song, because, obviously, this is a charity record—the kind of thing you don't want to spend money cutting.

We cut it fast in the down time, and it came out really fresh because of that. It was literally like the bass player's [Seggs, of the Chemical Brothers] cab driver was waiting in the control room to take him to the airport to fly back to England, but I knew we needed one more take to get the track down, and we were cutting it live, so I went, "Hey, somebody take the cab driver in the control room and amuse him. I need another ten minutes here."

As a rule, do you like to play live with the band when you record?

Well, until this moment, that has been my modus operandi, because it was true to what I knew, but everything now is born in the computer. This isn't a bad thing; I'm not slagging that at all. In fact, I'm going to get into it. Everyone has to realize that cutting in between the two is really where it's at. There's a way between live performance and computerized music that's great. Hip hop and techno and jungle are really happening.

When you've recorded live with The Clash, did you sing and play live?

Normally I'd play with the band and sing a rough vocal and then cut the vocal immediately after, which I think is crucial—not a long gap of time between. Or sometimes if I wasn't playing on the track, I'd cut the vocal live while the band were doing the track. But we could do anything on the spot, on call. That's what I loved about us. We could do it on the floor.

Do you help make technical choices for your recordings? For instance, is there a certain kind of microphone that you like best for your voice?

[The Clash] had no idea about any of that, but now I know about it. With my 24-track thing in the cupboard here I've got an Electro-Voice main mic, and I'm beginning to understand D112s. I'm in the infancy of my microphone knowledge, but it's certainly a big direction I want to go, microphone placement. All I've done in the past ten years is sit and record with a live mic. It's obviously bedroom recording, but I'm working really hard on it.

What kind of guitar did you play on "Generations"?

That was my trusty old Fender black Telecaster. I think it's a '62.

The liner notes have someone called Chaz playing something called Guitarzilla. What's that?

Chaz the Biker, he's called, and he's playing a machine. Try and imagine this: He's sitting in front of a lap pedal steel, but he's built four of them, and one of them is a bass. Some of them are nine-string, some of them 12. They're all in different chordings, and they're all fed into Harmonizers, one each. And this guy's a welder, so these are all beautiful steel and iron and wood. Porsche couldn't possibly make it more fine, you know? And he looks like a biker. He's got a ponytail and motorcycle boots and tattoos and aviator sunglasses, and I just said to him on "Generations," "Lash out, Chaz. Plug that thing in, man, and let it

got meek?

Gulp down a Joemeek and give your tracks raw aggressive kick butt impact only a Meek can give. Praised by the press, demanded by the professionals and sought after for its extreme vintage sound. Starting at just $499.99, you can easily dunk a Meek into your studio and feel the power.

Own a piece of history for yourself

JOEMEEK

Classic photo-optical compressors

TEC 1997 Nominee

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1997 EDITORS' CHOICE

Exclusively Distributed By: PMI 23773 Madison Street • Torrance, California 90505 • voice 310 373 9129 • facsimile 310 373 4714

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Last year the VS-880 set the music world ablaze.

This year, we've added fuel to the fire.

One year after the hugely successful introduction of the VS-880, things are heating up again. Introducing the VS-880 V-Xpanded, a radical enhancement of the hard disk recorder that sold an incredible ***30,000 units*** in its first year. What made it so popular? Revolutionary new features like ***64 Virtual Tracks*** which enables you to record many takes on each track and then combine the best for the ultimate version. And a Random Access Recorder with 999 levels of undo. Instantly copy the song to try different versions. Plus, ***two world-class stereo multi-effects processors****, including COSM-based guitar pre-amps and every other effect you'll ever need to record and mix your music.

Well, now we're upping the ante again with powerful new features like built-in full ***dynamic snapshot automation***. We've even added a COSM-based Mic Simulator so you can plug in an inexpensive mic such as the Roland DR-20 and model the sound quality of expensive, high-end mics. Best of all, existing VS-880 owners can have all of this with just a simple, ***super-affordable upgrade***. So stop by your nearest Roland dealer or call (800) 386-7575, ext. 761 for a ***free video*** and hard disk recording guide and check out the incredible VS-880 V-Xpanded Digital Studio Workstation. And get ready for another heatwave.

* with optional VS8F-1 Effects Expansion Board.

Used in conjunction with our pro-quality, affordable DR-10 and DR-20 dynamic microphones, our new COSM-based Microphone Simulator effect faithfully emulates the sonic characteristics of some of the greatest microphones in history.

Roland

VS-880 V-XPANDED
Digital Studio Workstation

Roland Corporation U.S. 7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
[illegible]
[illegible]
CompuServe : GO ROLAND
Fax-Back Information: (213) 685-5141, ext. [illegible]
(Doc. #10202) http://www.rolandus.com

Online

© 1997 Roland Corporation. All rights reserved.
All trademarks are property of their respective owners. Roland engineers have sought to recreate the sound of the above pictured microphones. This was an independent Roland production and did not involve any of the aforementioned companies through either a business or consulting relationship or by way of license agreement.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

rock!" We just opened the portholes and let him pour it in.

And he does these things like huge rotating magnets underneath lyre-type things with hundreds of pickups all over them: space-age, mutant bass guitars. This guy built all this stuff. He's unbelievable. He's a one-off.

What are the percussion sounds that are on that song, other than the drums?

To be honest, it's a suitcase. Rat Scabies [of The Damned] is standing, and the suitcase is splendidly displayed on a kind of percussion rack of some sort. He's standing with headphones on with a pair of drum sticks. But the secret weapon, the most secret of all was a square water bottle. You know like you have April Mountain Spring water...

You're making fun of me now.

I'm not joking. This one was the most lethal one of all. This one's on every single thing we did: the square Mountain Spring, the quite big one—empty obviously. He plays it with his hand, and he plays it with his knees. Imagine it upside down with a mic up inside the spout, and somehow we stopped it from knocking on the mic, and it just seemed to fit really cool—so much so that we kept that one bottle. We were convinced that the other Mountain Spring empty bottles in the studio weren't good enough.

They'd have a completely different sound.

Yeah. That's no joke. You can see it's real now.

And you mixed it yourself?

No. That was John X!

The liner notes say you mixed it.

Well, that's wrong. John X mixed it. Obviously, we were there, but I don't think you can hear after recording a song.

Was it mixed there at Westlake?

Yes, and he was wearing green lipstick at the time. This guy, this guy...blond hair with black roots, cropped. Zulu leopard-skin print skirt on, and kind of San Francisco granddad's T-shirt on, green lipstick, blue nail varnish, and sandals, and a smirk on his face and shades. That's the engineer.

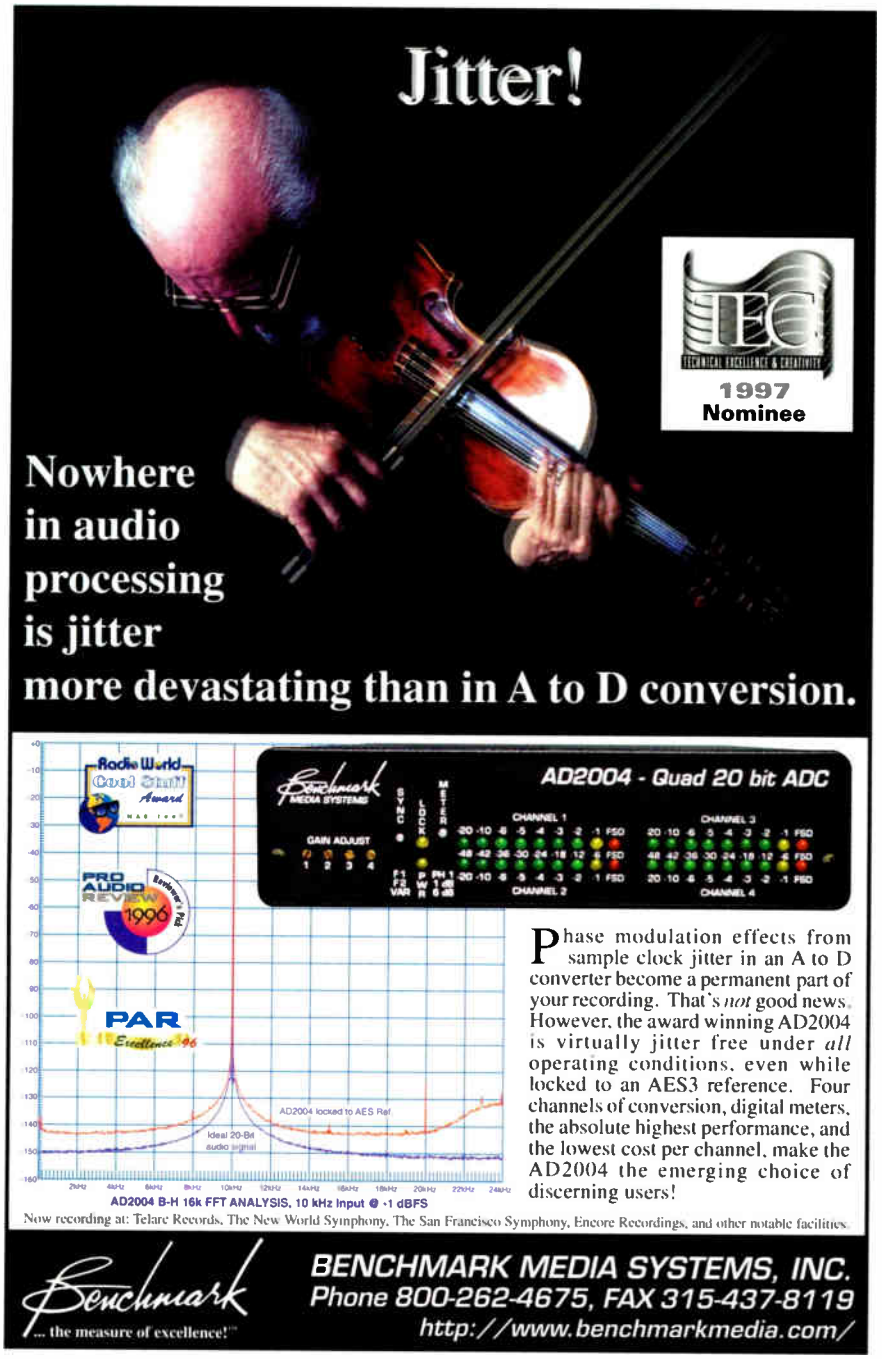
I want to ask you some questions about songwriting. Do you write in your studio?

Yeah. And I'm always trying to make little records when I'm doing it. Maybe I'm a closet case, but I really like being on my own, in my house, be relaxed, have a couple glasses of wine. I work on a lyric, run the machine, and if I'm running a machine all the time, it's a big deal, isn't it? You've got your headphones on, the microphone's on, you're going into *record*, and now you've got to *say something*.

Also, I really open up more by about the seventh track of singing. Because on my own I've tried out the lyric, and by about the fifth time, the lyric's getting a bit right—I'm getting it spot-on, and what I used to hate with the 8-track was having to worry about, "Well should I record over that?" Because you have to sit down then, don't you? You have to stop in full flight and say, "Hang on a minute now, should I record over that? Or was that better than what I'm doing now?" This is really important because you're getting in the roll mode and you've lost your flood. But the 24-track gives me a chance to just keep rocking on, just record track after track. I can sing 12 vocals in a row, and I know my way so well that I can move it to the next track while the thing is still rewinding, and then I'm still in my concentration.

Do you ever hit dry spots when you just can't write for a long time?

Yeah, but I think that's good, because sometimes a dry spot just means you have a deep train of thought and it takes a while to come back around. I love that saying, train of thought, be-



CIRCLE AO NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

We Rely On The Best Ears In The Business.

ALL NEW 300 G
Stereo Tube Direct Box
3 Tube Design
Warmer, Fatter and Quieter than ever!
Now with Gain Controls!

Warm It Up With ADL Pure Tube Equipment

Many manufacturers combine solid state circuits with tubes (known as hybrid circuitry). This may be less expensive, but certainly ***will not*** 'warm up' or 'fatten' your sound like an ALL-TUBE product. **Anthony DeMaria Labs** is the company that brings you the finest handbuilt, pure-tube equipment in the world. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it. Check out our client list and hear the difference!

Remember...
It's not ADL unless it's ***ALL TUBE***.

(Shown Above)
ADL 300G Stereo Tube Direct Box
ADL 1000 Mono Tube Compressor
ADL 1500 Stereo Tube Compressor

Partial Client List:

The Rolling Stones • Aerosmith (Steven Tyler & Brad Whitford) • Flood (U2, Depeche Mode), London • Bon Jovi • Sony Music, NY • Butch Vig (Nirvana) Starstruck Studios, Nashville • Masterfonics, Nashville • Peter Moshay (Mariah Carey, Paula Abdul, Des'ree, Hall & Oats) • DJ Pooh (Ice Cube), L.A. Chung King House of Metal, N.Y. • Isley Bros. • Heart • Hall & Oates • Foreigner • Counting Crows • EMI Studios, Australia • Sunset Sound Factory, L.A. arsville Studios, NY • Kevin Leonard (Whitney Houston) • Bad Religion Guy Babylon (Elton John Band) • Neil Dorfman (Sting, Paul McCartney, Def Leppard) Bad Animals Studio • Margarita Mix, L.A. • Glen Phimister (Olivia Newton John), Australia • Bernie Becker (Neil Diamond) • Sony Studios, Japan Walter Afanasieff (Mariah Carey, Barbara Streisand, Michael Bolton & Kenny G) • David J. Frangioni (Madonna, Aerosmith) • Green St. Recording N.Y.

Anthony DeMaria Labs

Sales: (818) 340-0228 • Fax: (818) 340-4331 • Service: (914) 256-0032

"Top Dog In Audio"

World Radio History

cause I imagine trains going on long loops that might come back into the depot five years later. Imagine you've got a toy train track in your mind with hundreds of loops. Imagine trains going out, and sometimes they all come back into the station together, and that's when you have a brilliant, kinetic idea.

Let's talk about your brief producing career.

I don't do any producing. That's hearsay.

You produced The Pogues, isn't that right?

But that was sort of...midwifery? How can I put that...I was only aware that I loved the sound of the group as they played all together, yeah? So it was more like photographing them. You've got a great-sounding eight-piece band: mandolins, pennywhistle, drums, guitars, accordion, bass, the whole thing. I didn't want to change them, just to capture it—to get them to play as live as I could.

How did you start working with them?

Well, nobody else would touch them. I'm not joking. Listen to me: Four days before they were booked into Rockfield, the manager rings up and goes [in a stiff Irish accent]: "Hey, it's Frank Murray. Hey, d'you mind producing The Pogues? They're booked in Saturday night. Rockfield. They want to do an album, okay? Okay?" And I said, "How come it's so late in the day?" And he went, "Steve Lillywhite didn't want to do it."

But you knew those guys. This wasn't the first time you'd met them or anything.

No, no. I'd been on tour with them. When Shane was too sick to do a tour, like a fool I agreed to jump in as temporary vocalist. See, there are seven other guys in the band. They've all got families, children, rents, mortgages, whatever...

They needed you.

Yeah. Shane got too sick, and they had the whole tour booked, but if you cancel a tour, you have to pay cancellation fees to every venue. So, I jumped in. And it got good. We really started to rock the house in Europe and in America, too, but then it stopped being fun. In Germany, The Pogues are huge, and I was faced with hundreds chanting "Ve Vant Shane! Ve Vant Shane!" And I said, "Look, he's too sick to come, alright?

I'm going to sing the best I can here," and that's when I realized, it's no good trying to fill someone else's shoes. If this thing's going to crash, let it crash.

When you're the artist in the studio working with a producer, what sort of things do you hope they'll help you with?

The simple things like how to pitch a vocal...Like yesterday I had Horace Andy in the studio, and suddenly I was in that position of Horace Andy saying to me, "What do you think, mon, about this harmony? Where should I put it?" And I was going, "Oh, well, Horace, I think you should just jam with it." It was strange being in that position. Life creeps up on you. Sometimes you have

Put the FBX® Advantage™ to work for you, too!

- Automatic Feedback Control
- Louder & Clearer Sound Systems
- More Wireless Mic Mobility
- Call for Free 20-page Brochure!

FBX-SOLO SL-620 & SM-620

NEW

FBX-1020 FEEDBACK EXTERMINATOR

FBX-2020 DUAL FEEDBACK EXTERMINATOR

POWER-Q ADF-4000

SABINE® ADAPTIVE AUDIO

Sabine, Inc.
(904)418-2000
Fax (904)418-2001
www.sabineinc.com
PATENTED · MADE IN USA

THEATERS/ ENTERTAINMENT:
Late Show With David Letterman
Oprah Winfrey Show
Tavern on the Green
Vienna State Opera
Willie Nelson
Cairo Opera House
United Artists Theaters
Lone Star Amphitheater
Craig Chaquico
Grand Ole Opry
L.A. Shakespeare Festival
Waylon Jennings
Steve Miller Band
Disneyland's Tomorrowland
Jeff Carson
Larry Sanders Show

SPORTS ARENAS:
Lambeau Field, Green Bay
Jacksonville Jaguars Stadium
Shea Stadium
Olympics 2000 (Sydney)
Gateway Arena
Orlando Arena
Citrus Bowl
National Bowling Stadium
Baltimore Ravens Stadium

GOVERNMENT:
NASA
The Pentagon
Australian Federal Parliament
United Nations Headquarters
U.S. District Court (Foley Square)
Navy's Sea Lift vessels
lane Cove Municipal Council
Church House, Westminster
Government Hall (Honduras)
Congress Innsbruck
Pennsylvania State Supreme Court

CHURCHES:
The Vatican
Crystal Cathedral
St. Mary's Cathedral
Grand Mosque (Oman)
Baylake United Methodist Church
Golden Era A/V Facility

CORPORATE SOUND:
Walt Disney Company
Hewlett Packard
Microsoft
American Stock Exchange
Boeing Test Labs
Busch Gardens
Sea World
Universal Studios
Wendy's Restaurants

EDUCATION:
University of Michigan
Iowa State Education System
The Rotunda (U. Va.)
Northwestern College
University of Florida
Ohio University
University of North Carolina
Bangkok University

BROADCAST:
CBS Studios
NBC Studios L.A.
TNN
CBC
Korean Broadcast System
Austrian Federal Broadcast
City TV, Toronto
CBS Sound Shop
WRKO Radio

HOTELS:
The Sands Hotel
Luxor Hotel
Westin Bonaventure Hotel
Hyatt Regency San Francisco
Debbie Reynolds Hotel
Marco Island Marriott
Crown Plaza Hotel

CONVENTION CENTERS:
Jacob Javitz Convention Center
Meadowlands Exposition Center
Metro Portland Convention Center

SOUND COMPANIES:
Showco
Rock 'n' Road Audio
Wavelength Hire Co.
Sound Services
Sound Planning
Sounds Great Enterprises

...And thousands more!

FBX and FBX Feedback Exterminator are registered trademarks of Sabine, Inc., and are the brand names of its line of automatic feedback controllers. Inclusion in this list indicates reported use of FBX, not endorsement. ©1997 Sabine, Inc.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

BOB Rock ON

Producer Bob Rock's credits include hit albums with **Aerosmith, Bon Jovi, The Cult, Veruca Salt, Motley Crue** and **Metallica.**

BASF *tape*

"BASF 468 is a basic tool for me in creating an album. For drums and guitars, especially heavy guitars, I love the sound of analog tape. 468 has never failed me in the sixteen years I've been using it. It's dependable, that's why I use the components I do... Neve, Studer, SSL and BASF 468."

Outstanding output level coupled with extremely low noise, and level uniformity to the highest frequencies, make 468 a perfect choice for multitrack recording.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

EMTEC Magnetics

JR Pro Sales Inc.
PROFESSIONAL RECORDING PRODUCTS

BASF

Distributed in North America by JR Pro Sales Inc. Call 1-888-295-5551 for your nearest dealer, or visit our web site at www.jrpro.com

World Radio History

no time to prepare. It's best to just play off the cuff, I guess, and try to be true to yourself.

See, yesterday was really momentous for me. I was panicking because he's so great and I didn't want to record it badly. It was quite stressful. I'm still reeling, actually. I haven't recovered yet. Honestly, I've got to sit down and watch *Beavis and Butthead* or something. Yeah, that's what I need—for like three hours.

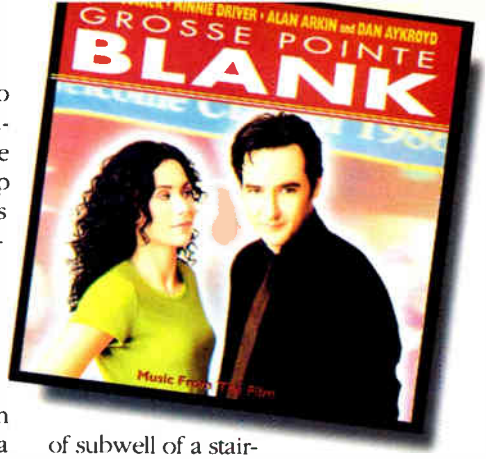
Can you think of some of the good producers you've worked with, people who really helped you?

Well, I'd say Guy Stevens. He's credited with producing *London Calling*, but like this doesn't really fall under the umbrella of production as is known today, right? Say you're trying to cut a track, and suddenly a lunatic would run into the studio and see a pile of metal chairs all piled up and push them over while you're trying to record a track. You've all got headphones on and you're recording in a big studio, and this guy'd run in, push over a stack of metal chairs and grab one and flail it 'round his head. If you're struck by one of those metal legs in your head, you're going to go *down*. And you've still got headphones on, and you're in the third verse of some song, and you're trying to keep up with the drummer, and everyone's trying to play proper, and you're ducking at the knees. And then he found like a ladder, and he started to swing that 'round his head. This was the kind of thing he would do, and that is no exaggeration.

I've seen terrible scenes like grown men fighting in the control room over a fader. You think you're in the group, you're supposed to be the wild ones, right? You go back into the control room to hear some tape back, and you see the producer and the engineer just punching each other in the face and rolling on the floor, because the engineer is not going to let the producer touch that particular fader. I've seen that. Bill Price, who was the engineer at Wessex, was the one that really mixed it and got the sound, but Guy *inspired* it.

What was the first time you ever went into a professional recording studio?

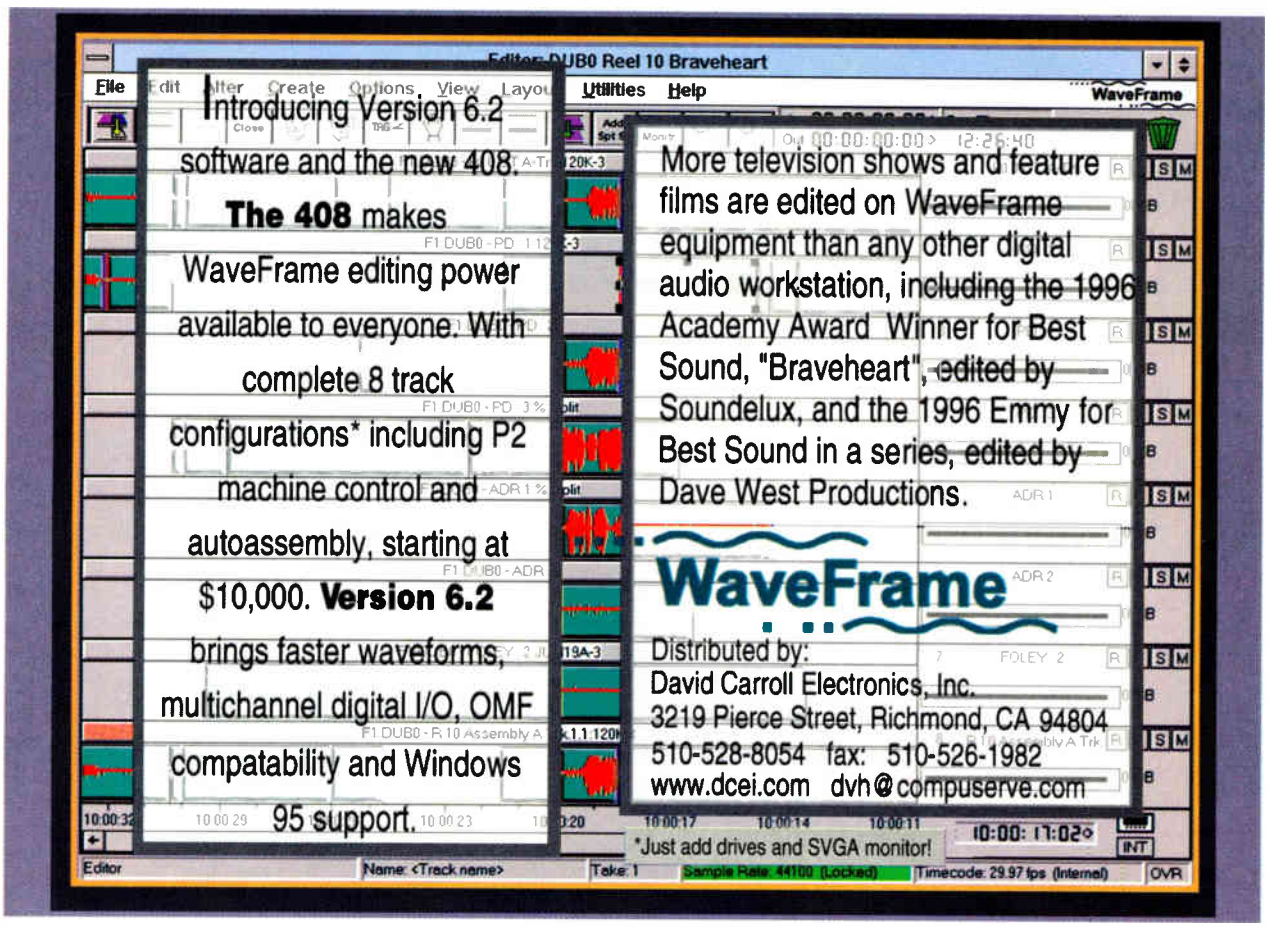
It was a joint called Pathway, and the kick about it was that everyone had to stoop over because it was in some sort



of subwell of a stairway. You could put your amps in these bays, and there was a sort of alcove for the drummer, but if you were standing up with a guitar, you had to stoop over 45 degrees, because there was a wall head behind you at that angle. That's where we cut the 101ers' [Strummer's band, pre-Clash] "Keys to Your Heart."

Can you describe the contrast between what it was like working in Pathway and how it went with later recordings like* Sandinista*?

Well, *Sandinista* was in Electric Lady Studios. We moved in there for three weeks, and I'm talking three weeks we never left the joint. I think we were recording around the clock the whole time.



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CAKEWALK MUSIC SOFTWARE WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE READERS OF MIX FOR NOMINATING CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1997
Nominee

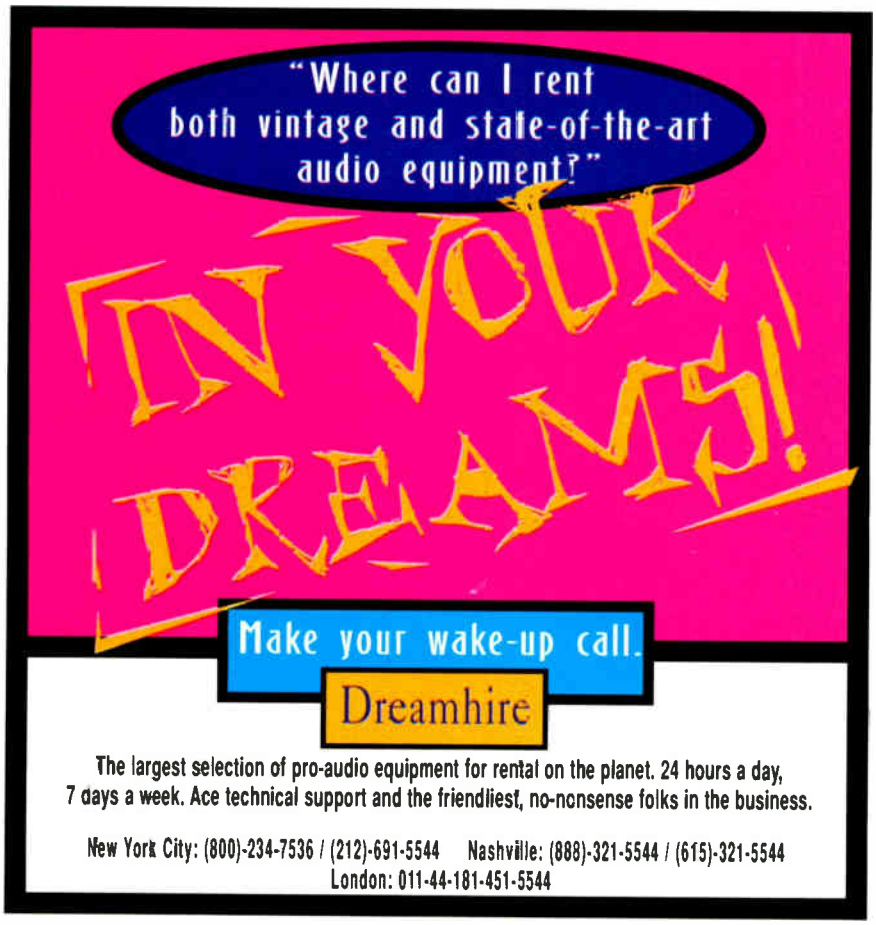
1997 TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE AND CREATIVITY AWARD FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE & PERIPHERAL

CAKEWALK
MUSIC SOFTWARE

http://www.cakewalk.com 888-CAKEWALK

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



Was there pressure from the label to make that record after London Calling***?***
No. The kick about *Sandinista* was we'd come off a tour in America, so we were hot. And other groups could pay attention to this: Imagine, you come off a 90-day tour. Your chops are hot, ain't they? We ended the tour in New York. Paul [Simonon, bass player] went off to make a film in Vancouver, but me, Topper [Headon] and Mick forced the record company to buy us time in a studio, and they just did it to humor us, because they just figured, "How much can that cost us? We'll shut the limeys up."

So they weren't expecting anything to come out of it.
No. And that's why we weren't following any pattern. We had Mickey Dread in there with us—any musician passing by, you know what I mean? Every day was like a holiday. We were just writing in a group. We wrote the whole thing right then in the studio. It was fantastic. I would just sleep under the piano.

And that's when I built the Spliff Bunker [apparently a little baffled-off space in the studio]. The spliff bunker is a place to smoke and chill out, and it's also a place to draw the musicians and their crowd away from the mix room. You build it out in the studio somewhere, and it keeps the crowd out of the control room. I quite like a party vibe. The Clash always had a scene onboard; otherwise, we wouldn't have Allen Ginsberg on the record. You've got to mix with the people, but keep the f—ing party out of the control room.

What else do you want people to know about what you're doing now?
They only thing I could tell people as a last message is that...Well, I've given it away that I've been recording with tape machines all these years by myself, and what I've learned from that and from the techno people and the house people and the jungle people here is that sound is sound. I've been guilty in the past of trying to keep it hand-made, but I've really learned from these past two years of soaking myself in everything that they're doing here in London that sound is sound and to hell with what made it. Let's concentrate on the way the sound affects the soul. ■

Mix *associate editor Barbara Schultz thanks Joe Strummer for the great stories, and the great music.*

World Radio History

Digital Mixers Hit Earth.

Announcing 02R V2 and 03D mixing consoles. The incredibly affordable Yamaha digital mixers make the world a much more productive place. From the start, the 02R has delivered spectacular sonic quality with 32-bit processing, 20-bit digital/analog conversion and direct digital interface to your digital recorder. It has also allowed you to save and instantly recall all of your mix settings and the movements of 02R's motorized faders, EQ, effects and limiter/compressor/gates. **Now, 02R V2** adds more stellar features including ► DIGITAL AUX SENDS ► 6-channel SURROUND SOUND ► REMOTE MIDI CONTROL of external devices (like multitrack and hard disk recorders) ► INPUT PATCHING so you can assign tracks from a recorder to alternate inputs ► 24-BIT RECORDING on your 16-bit multitrack ► and new automation features including TOUCH SENSITIVE FADER EMULATION. 02R V2 has 44 digital and analog inputs and lots of outputs. For the more down to earth but ambitious 8-track digital studio working with MIDI gear, the **Yamaha 03D** offers the same features in a smaller format, plus brand new 32-bit effects processors. Whether you choose 02R V2 or the new 03D digital mixer, your mixing power will take off and your mixes will sound incredible. To understand why Phil Ramone, Roger Nichols, Tom Jung and Hans Zimmer rave about Yamaha digital mixing, see these products today at a Yamaha Authorized Dealer or call **1-800-937-7171 x 644** now for literature.

$1 Million

02R DIGITAL RECORDING CONSOLE

03D DIGITAL MIXING CONSOLE

YAMAHA®
SMART MIXING

$3899

$8899

©1997 Yamaha Corporation of America, Pro Audio Department P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-9011 www.yamaha.com and www.yamaha.co.jp/product/proaudio/homeenglish/index.html
Yamaha is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation of America. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

MusicServer

Mention the word "Muzak"

and most of us probably think of elevator music: 101 Strings playing "Yesterday." But despite the intentionally unremarkable music with which the company's name is associated, Muzak is remarkable for the reach of its distribution system, which services stores and other venues across the country. Seeking to capitalize on its expertise in capturing and preparing music for distribution to its customers, the company has recently started delivering music to a new kind of store: the online music retailer.

Because Internet audio streaming technologies offer consumers a convenient way to try-before-they-buy, music retailing on the Web is a natural place for online commerce. But the process of extracting and preparing audio clips for Web playback can be time-consuming and, as a result, costly for an individual retailer, especially considering the tens of thousands of titles that a good-sized store carries. With the formation of its Enso Audio Imaging Division last year, Muzak is offering an alternative model to that of each retailer building up and maintaining its own server full of audio samples. Enso has set out to build a comprehensive library of clips on its own MusicServer, and then to offer access to those clips to its customers for use on their individual retailing sites.

BY PHILIP DE LANCIE

World Radio History

"MusicServer is a collection of audio samples in digital format for use on Web sites," says Erika Leber, Enso's manager of sales and marketing. "Its purpose is to provide support to music retailers who would like to allow their consumers the opportunity to sample the music before they purchase it. Our server currently contains 275,000 sampled songs. Those samples consist of a 30-second hook, which is the piece of the music that gives the best representation of the entire piece. We also provide the album cover images and full operational support."

PREPPING AND DELIVERING CLIPS

The process of preparing the clips for delivery on MusicServer begins with capture and on-the-fly conversion from Red Book CD-Audio to MPEG Layer 2 audio. "We have a piece of software that we had written for us to automate the MPEG capture," Leber says, "because we are capturing the entire song for every track on a CD. That way if the record labels say at some point that it is okay to use 45 seconds, then we don't have to go back to the CDs. We can simply lengthen the sample we take from the track. Or if Liquid Audio or StreamWorks or some other delivery format becomes a standard we want to support, we could simply take the start and stop times that we have for our samples, go back to the MPEG master and roll out those same samples in the new format."

After the CDs are captured in MPEG audio, Enso's "audio specialists" make the choice of what 30-second portion of each song will be used for the sample. "They will listen to the MPEG songs," says operations supervisor Eric Nielsen, "and mark the song with in points, out points, fade ins and fade outs. Then they QC that and accept it as the hook for that song. When we have a number of those hooks made, we can then initiate a batch process that will maximize the level and convert those segments to the RealAudio format—or a format of our choice in the future—and save them as individual RealAudio 3.0 files." The final step for the audio, says Nielsen, is for the RealAudio files to be "transferred to our MusicServer, where they are made available on the Internet to our customers."

Simply having the clips on the MusicServer is not enough, of course, to make them accessible to the end-user. For that, Enso's customers (the music retailers) must have the proper URL (the exact filename and the path to its location) for each clip. The URL provides the link from the retailer's Web page to the audio file. This information, Leber says, is "delivered to our customers in a database format, in tab-delimited ASCII text. One of the fields is simply the audio link, and we have two additional fields. One is the URL for a small JPEG image for the album cover, and the other is for a large JPEG.

"Our customers simply drop those links into their pages," Leber continues, "and when the consumer clicks on a link, it opens up a RealAudio player. It is seamless, so the consumer doesn't know that the audio being streamed to that player is coming from MusicServer rather than directly from the retailer's site."

At the time Enso got underway, RealAudio was pretty much the only game in town when it came to choosing a streaming audio format with widespread player distribution. But while RealAudio's hold on the market may lessen as new, competing formats such as Shockwave, Liquid Audio and Beatnik come on the scene, Leber says that Enso's systems are designed to be easily adaptable.

"We are not really tied to any one technology," Leber says. "The reason we make all our masters in MPEG is so that we can support future streaming technologies by simply using a batch conversion process. Our reason for using RealAudio at this point is that we want our customers to be able to reach the broadest possible base of consumers, and right now the RealAudio player has the highest number of consumer installs out there, estimated at 15 million."

With both Enso and Progressive Networks—the maker of RealAudio—based in Seattle, Leber says the two have developed a close working partnership. At Enso's request, Progressive Networks modified their player software to allow clients with 14.4 modems to hear RealAudio 2.0 and 3.0 samples, though rather than streaming, the clips must download completely before they begin to play. That capability, says Leber, "is extremely important to the consumer base because the research shows that anywhere from 30 to 60 percent of at-home consumers are still using a 14.4 modem. So because [Progressive Networks] were willing to change the software to accommodate our needs, that was a very important factor."

World Radio History

Leber is also enthusiastic about Progressive's new RealMedia player. "It allows you to stream either audio or video," she says. "So we will be offering streaming video for home movie purchases, as well as for music videos."

CUSTOMERS AND COSTS

Enso already counts among its customers some of the biggest names in online music retailing, including Tower Records, CDnow, Music Boulevard and Microsoft Music Central. Rather than charging them a flat fee for access to the MusicServer clip library, Enso charges based on the amount of audio served.

"We ask our customers to enter into a one-year agreement with us that is renewable in one-year terms," says Leber. "We charge our clients based on the total amount of time media is served to them off of our server. Our pricing starts at two cents a minute, which makes one penny for every 30-second sample that is listened to. If the listener bails out after ten seconds, we only bill our customer for ten seconds. The pricing goes down by volume. If a customer has over 100,000 minutes in a month, the rate goes down to 1.8 cents per minute."

To help cover the overhead of providing the service, Enso charges a monthly minimum, which is currently $1,000. "That is the equivalent of 100,000 full 30-second samples," Leber says. "Some of our clients are new and are building toward that amount of usage, but we do have clients who are far in excess of that." Leber says the minimum monthly billing is likely to rise in the near future to $1,500.

One might think that some of Enso's larger customers might prefer to do their clip preparation in-house, but Leber argues that they chose the MusicServer route because it offers substantial benefits, starting with cost.

"From a cost standpoint, nobody can do this on their own and do it any cheaper," Leber says. "We do not charge our customers based on a per-sample rate, because we do not own that content. We are basically charging them for the support that we are providing as far as bandwidth and streaming licenses and the digitization process. To set up the studios that we have, to go out and get access to the 80,000-plus CDs, and to provide the servers, you simply cannot do it any cheaper."

Part of the cost, Leber points out, arises from the time it takes to choose a sample that really represents the musical selection, as opposed to just taking the first 30 seconds of each song. "There are some other sites who thought that maybe they would do their own digitizing for their retail operations," she says, "but they simply do not have the professional music people to go through and actually 'ear-pick' a 30-second hook. If someone is going to listen to a 30-second sample and they are going to be moved to purchase the music they really need to get a sense of the music. Some of these other sites do an automation process where they take either the first 30 seconds or the second 30 seconds, and that can give you a really inappropriate sample."

Because Internet audio streaming technologies offer consumers a convenient way to try-before-they-buy, music retailing on the Web is a natural place for online commerce.

Leber also claims that Enso offers an additional level of security to protect against unauthorized appropriation of music samples. "Normally, you can go into someone's site and copy a RealAudio file from it," she says. "We certainly do not want the samples that we are producing to be altered in any way or used on anyone else's site without us actually being able to track that. So we have a validation process so that when a request for a sample comes in we can validate that it is a real request coming from one of our customers' clients."

Finally, Leber says that Enso is able to add value to the samples it serves because of MusicServer's built-in tracking functions: "The software also allows us to track very closely what samples are being listened to, how long people are actually listening to the samples, and to compile that important information for the record labels and the retailers."

Despite the advantages Leber cites, however, the record labels apparently are not lining up to get their own sites served by MusicServer, though they are taking advantage of Enso's audio sample preparation services. "At this point, we are not officially doing any record company sites," she says. "But we are working very closely with the 'Big Six' labels. Most of the labels have started out doing the digitization process themselves and, as most people find out, it is a very time-consuming, costly and space-intensive endeavor. So we provide some support to them in that area."

One area of support that Enso is not currently providing to the labels, however, is to pay them for the use of the sampled music. "When we started this business," Leber explains, "it was assumed that the use of 30-second-and-under samples on a Web site fell under Fair Use provisions, because it is a promotional use to actually sell music. But we have been working with the Big Six labels and the independents over the last year to help define Internet licensing. To date, there has been no formalized licensing for someone in our position.

"Being part of 62-year-old Muzak," Leber continues, "we have very long-standing established relationships with ASCAP, BMI, SESAC and the record labels, and this is an issue that does need to be addressed. We are certainly open to accommodating the wishes of the recording industry. I think that we will all be able to come to some sort of formalized understanding of it all in the near future."

As for the possibility of being sued by a songwriter or publisher for unauthorized use of music, Leber does not seem particularly worried. "I think that risk will always be there," she says. "But we have made everyone possible in the industry aware that we are doing this. In a store, you can play entire songs. You can do what you want because it is on a promotional basis. The whole Internet world is using music samples to sell music." ■

Media & Mastering editor Phil De Lancie is a mastering engineer at Fantasy Studios in Berkeley, Calif.

World Radio History

C M - 7 0 0

Shown with accessory shock mount.

So versatile, it handles everything from the sound of reviewers' jaws dropping to the screams of our competition.

The CM-700 is being declared by reviewers and users alike as one of the most versatile, yet affordable, microphones available for recording and live sound reinforcement. And little wonder. Because, the CM-700 is the cumulative effort of a design team with over sixty years of experience with the world's leading microphone manufacturers.

With a cardioid pickup pattern and extremely low self-noise, this condenser microphone is perfect for clean, noise-free recording of studio vocals, drum overheads and acoustic instruments in either multi-miking or spot miking situations. A smooth, wide-range frequency response allows the CM-700 to preserve the delicate timbre of an acoustic guitar, while being capable of capturing all the power of a pipe organ. And, while audiophile touches such as an ultralight diaphragm, humbucking transformer and gold-plated connector enhance the pristine sound of the CM-700, it's rugged enough for years of the toughest studio use.

Audition the CM-700 for yourself and hear why it's not only a great performer, but an outstanding value too.

crown
Guaranteed Excellence

www.crownintl.com • Fast Facts Fax: 800-294-4094 • Toll-Free: 800-342-6939

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

RECORDING "CHO"

STEVE TIBBETTS DOES SOME REALLY REMOTE RECORDING

"I suppose it would be like if somebody from Tibet came over here and recorded me in my early 20s, noodling on guitar in a coffee house somewhere at an open mic, and then took the recordings back to Tibet and added crashing cymbals and chanting monks and created a CD out of it and sent it to me and asked me what I thought of it." That's one way musician/recordist/producer Steve Tibbetts views his latest project, *Cho*, on Rykodisc's Hannibal label. He seems slightly sheepish about the album. But the recordings, which blend the plaintive voices of a group of young Tibetan Buddhist nuns with atmospheric instrumentation by Tibbetts, have a quiet strength and innocence that stand up as original and pure music.

PHOTO: DAVID WARREN

Choying Drolma (left) with Steve Tibbetts

The album *Cho* began during Tibbetts' travels to Asia. Every year or so, he works for a study-abroad program sponsored by the Naropa Institute of Boulder, Colorado. "Some of the students were studying at a small monastery at Pharping in the southern part of the Kathmandu valley [Nepal] in 1993," Tibbetts says, "and I stayed there nights to make sure they were greeted, fed and seen off each day. I'd spend the evenings sitting on top of the monastery with a couple of the translators and some friends and watch the sun go down over the valley and listen to people in the surrounding villages bang pots and pans, and hear cows and chickens and enjoy the time. One of those evenings, one of the translators asked me to come down and hear the nuns sing."

PHOTO: CLARKE WARREN

Drolma recording with two other of the Tibetan Buddhist nuns

Tibbetts brought a portable tape recorder down to the shrine room of the monastery, "but I was so entranced by the sound I was hearing, I forgot to take the tape deck off 'Pause,'" he recalls. The nun whose voice Tibbetts heard was Choying Drolma, who is the soloist—for lack of a better word—of the group of nuns who reside at the Nagi Gompa monastery. The nuns' singing is part of the way they worship, part of Cho, which literally translates as "cutting." It is a system of Tibetan Buddhism practiced by the religion's nuns or monks in which the follower mentally offers his or her body as a means of severing attachment to the ego. The sacred songs the nuns sing represent, for them, a way for them to seek transcendent knowledge. "These are teenaged nuns singing thousand-year-old songs," says Tibbetts. "It's just what they do."

When Tibbetts returned to the monastery the next year, he brought a small Denon DAT machine and two AKG SE5 microphones to capture some of the

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 100

BY BARBARA SCHULTZ

World Radio History

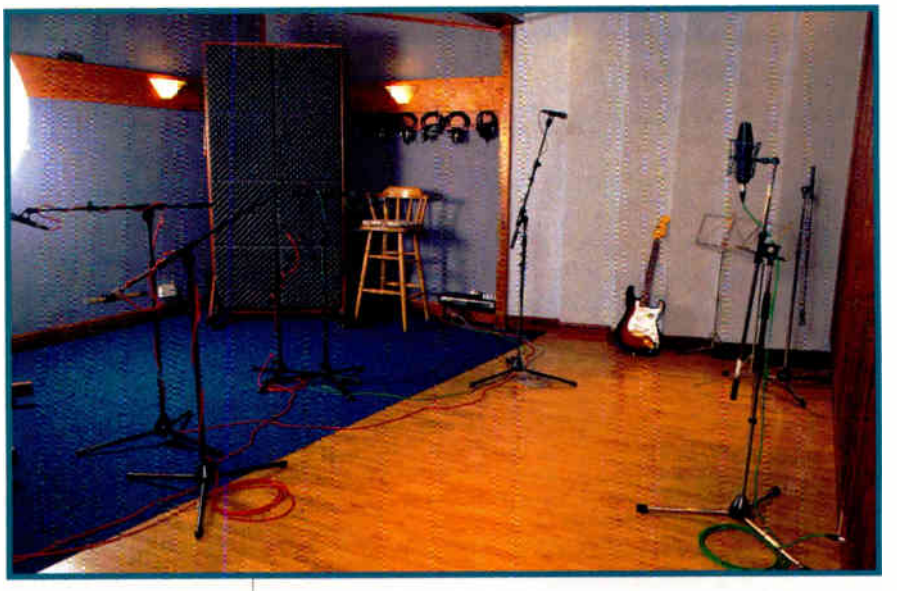
GRACIELAND

Lisa Stansfield's Private Studio Goes Commercial

As a writer, I find that studio reports are often the hardest articles to write. Most studios contain similar equipment and tend to be built along similar architectural and aesthetic lines. Finding an original angle can be rather difficult. So it's always a welcome surprise to find out that the studio in question has some inherently interesting features. Gracieland Studio in Rochdale, near Manchester, North England, was such a surprise.

PHOTOS: TIM BRADLEY

The main studio at Gracieland features the Rupert Neve-designed Amek 9098 console



Gracieland was previously known in the UK as Lisa Stansfield's private studio, called Rochdale Studio. But it recently opened its doors to the outside world, sporting two unique features. First of all it has the only Amek 9098 in a commercial sound studio. (The world's three other finished 9098 desks are used in broadcasting in Canada and in Japan.) The 9098 is Rupert Neve's flagship—according to the man himself, the best desk he's ever built (see the May '97 *Mix* for more details on the console). It's a monstrous 5x17 feet, and the version that's at Gracieland has an astonishing $1-million price tag. Gracieland's second unique feature is the sound of its control room, with acoustics designed by Andrew Parry according to a novel principle he calls Early Sound Scattering.

Gracieland is named after another famous Rochdale singer, Gracie Fields, who was a legend in the UK during WWII, and the name is obviously a pun on Graceland. It was purpose-built in 1989 by Lisa Stansfield and her co-writer/producer/boyfriend, Ian Devaney, on a former tennis court in the outskirts of Rochdale. The inspiration for building their own studio came from the fact that Devaney and Stansfield had much more success in the early part of their career with songs recorded in Stansfield's mother's garden shed than with stuff they recorded with top-name producers in glossy London studios. "Our first worldwide hit, 'All Around the World,' was recorded in that shed on a TEAC 8-track with a Studio Master desk," Devaney says. "Since then, Lisa finds working in familiar surroundings much more creative. So we convinced Lisa's record company, Arista, to give us money to build our own studio, rather than spend it on expensive commercial studios."

A control room and live area were built and equipped with a Soundtracs desk and Soundcraft 24-track, on which they recorded Stansfield's first album, *Affection* (1989). The pair then upgraded the studio with an Amek Mozart and an Otari MTR90 multitrack for the recording of her sec-

BY PAUL TINGEN

World Radio History

ond album, *Real Love* (1991). In 1995, the Mozart was replaced by the 9098, a move that was accompanied by a radical acoustic overhaul of the control room, plus the addition of two large relaxation areas, including a kitchen and large bathroom, and a small programming suite and tape storage area.

The 9098 contains high-quality Rupert Neve-designed analog circuitry, a multitude of dynamics and EQ options, and an innovative automation system, and it can be configured for 100 input channels and up to five stereo outputs, including facilities for most forms of surround sound. Gracieland's engineer, who goes by only the name Tim, called it "the 747 of flight control. It simply trashes everything else. On this desk, you can hear the differences between similar-sounding microphones that you wouldn't hear on other desks. The desk is split in two, with 48 input channels and a 48-channel monitor half. The monitor half is totally equivalent and above an SSL in sound quality and facilities. The input half blows all that away."

The acoustic design in Gracieland's control room results in an open, extremely natural sound that has an immediately relaxing effect. There's none of the tense, claustrophobic feeling that hampers many control rooms. Acoustic designer Andrew Parry explains that the unusual acoustics of Gracieland's control room were made necessary by the acoustic effect of the huge desk. His idea was that since a reflection-free zone was unachievable with a desk this size, it would be better to mask the desk reflections with as many random early reflections as possible, so that the room would not impose any character of its own on the sound. To this end, he placed large amounts of wooden Schroeder diffusers around the monitors (instead of in the back of the room where they're conventionally positioned). "The rest of the body of the

One of the lounges at Gracieland

For New York's Pro Audio community, America's largest professional MIDI-Audio retailer is only a cab ride away.

Now Sam Ash Pro® is as close as your phone!

Our staff of experts have been serving New York audio professionals for decades now that same famous service and selection is available to you! Sam Ash Professional features the world's largest inventory of MIDI instruments - signal processors, digital recording systems, software, studio monitors, microphones, amplifiers and mixing consoles - all at the guaranteed lowest prices! One call and you will find out what New York has known for over 70 years - the name to remember for all of your pro audio needs is Sam Ash!

- Authorized Dealer For Every Major Brand
- Most Informed Staff In The Industry!
- Extraordinary Technical Support!
- Courteous Personalized Service!
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Super-Fast On-Time Shipping!

YOUR ONE-STOP PRO PARTS SOURCE!
OUR PRO PARTS DEPARTMENT OFFERS THE LARGEST SELECTION OF PRO AUDIO PARTS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, PATCHBAYS, CUSTOM WIRE AND MORE!

Sam Ash
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO GROUP

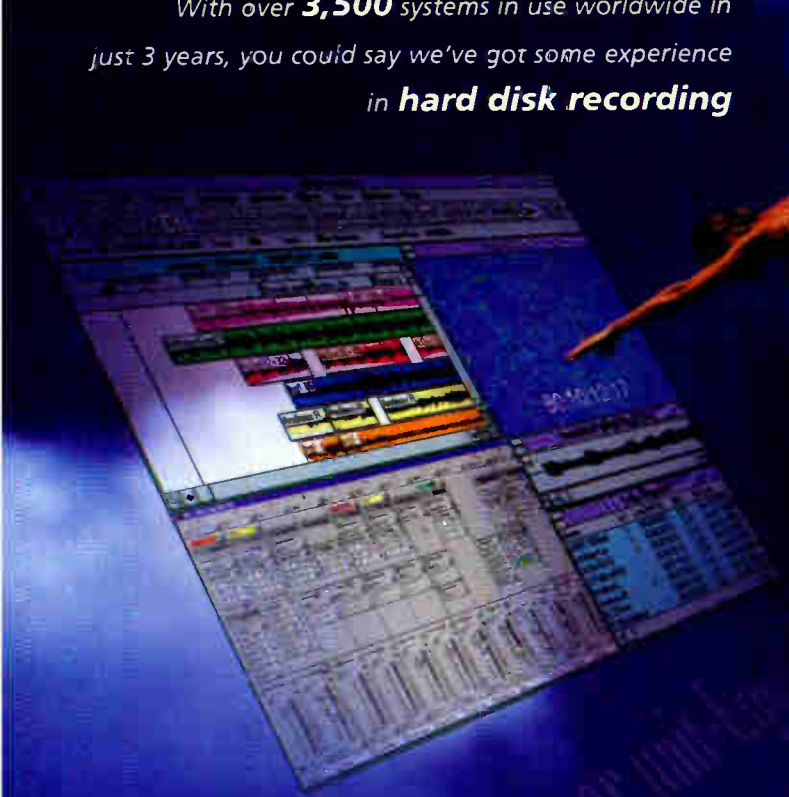
1690 Broadway - 8th Floor
New York, NY 10019
(212) 586-1100
FAX: (212) 586-3375

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Soundscape Version 2.0

*With over **3,500** systems in use worldwide in just 3 years, you could say we've got some experience in **hard disk recording***



NEW V2.0 features:

- *Powerful 32bit editing software*
- *12 playback tracks per unit (expandable to 192 physical tracks)*
- *Custom digital mixer featuring 16 internal busses*
- *"Audio Toolbox" (chorus, flanger, delay, compressor, limiter, phase shifter)**
- *High quality Reverb from Wave Mechanics Inc.**
- *ADAT/TDIF Digital I/O*
- *256 virtual tracks*
- *Up to 192 physical outputs*
- *Punch in, Punch out*
- *Upgrade for all existing users*

** Optional software plug-in if required*

Logic AUDIO emagic

***The SSAC-1** accelerator card for Soundscape Hard Disk Recorders adds TDIF digital I/O and the enhanced processing power required for **Version 2.0 software**. The **SS8IO-1** connects via TDIF and adds 8 XLR in's, 8 XLR out's, 20Bit converters, ADAT Optical I/O, Super/Word Clock in/out and peak level metering.*

internet:http://www.soundscape-digital.com

INTERNATIONAL SALES ENQUIRIES:
Tel: +44 1222 450420 Fax: +44 1222 450130

U.S. SALES: Soundscape Digital Technology Inc.
Tel: (805) 658 7325 Fax: (805) 658 6395
CANADA SALES: Gerr Audio Distribution.
Tel: (416) 696 2779 Fax: (416) 467 5819

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

• Off-line editing • On-line editing • Auto Conform • Track Laying & Dubbing • ADR • Multi-Track Recording • Stereo Editing • Re-Mixing • ADAT/DA88 Editor • MIDI • Pre-Mastering

World Radio History

room provides an appropriate length of decay to make the room comfortable to work in," Parry explains. "I've called this principle Early Sound Scattering (ESS) and have applied it in various other studios as well. ESS is an easy and cheap solution that has proven very popular with all my clients, and I think it's the way everybody will be designing control rooms in five years' time."

Tim also hinted at the 21st-century angle, when he remarked that the 9098 will put Gracieland at the forefront of the international studio world for a couple of decades. Looking around the control room, it was clear that the studio is also ready for the 21st century in many other ways. Multitracks include a 24-track analog Otari MTR90 and three Mark I ADATs, and the machine room has facilities for a Sony 3348. There's also a Macintosh with an 8-output Pro Tools system and StudioVision Pro, plus six fully loaded SampleCell cards with 32MB of RAM in each and TDM cards. Devaney uses the same Pro Tools setup in his home studio near Dublin (which now sports Gracieland's former Amek Mozart), where he recorded and programmed parts of Stansfield's fourth album, titled *Lisa Stansfield*, which should be out by the time you read this.

Gracieland also contains an impressive amount of outboard gear, both old and new, including an AMS RMX 16, 1580S, Yamaha SPX1000, SPX90, Eventide H3000SE, Publison IM90, Lexicon's Prime Time, PCM 70, 224 and 480, UREI 1176N and LA4, Tube-Tech CL1B, TC M5000, Korg SDD2000, Drawmer 201, dbx 563X, dbx 120XP, dbx 162, Joe Meek and Anthony DeMaria units, plus a collection of E-mu and Korg keyboards. Monitors include Dynaudio M-3 wall-mounted speakers and Tannoy System 12s, plus Genelec 1031A and Yamaha NS10 near-fields.

Studio manager Martin Rhodes has been busy making the switch from a funky private studio to a world-class commercial facility, giving the kind of Hilton hotel-type service that clients have come to expect from major international studios. Add a more than reasonable day price, and it shouldn't be long before scores of international customers find their way to Rochdale. ■

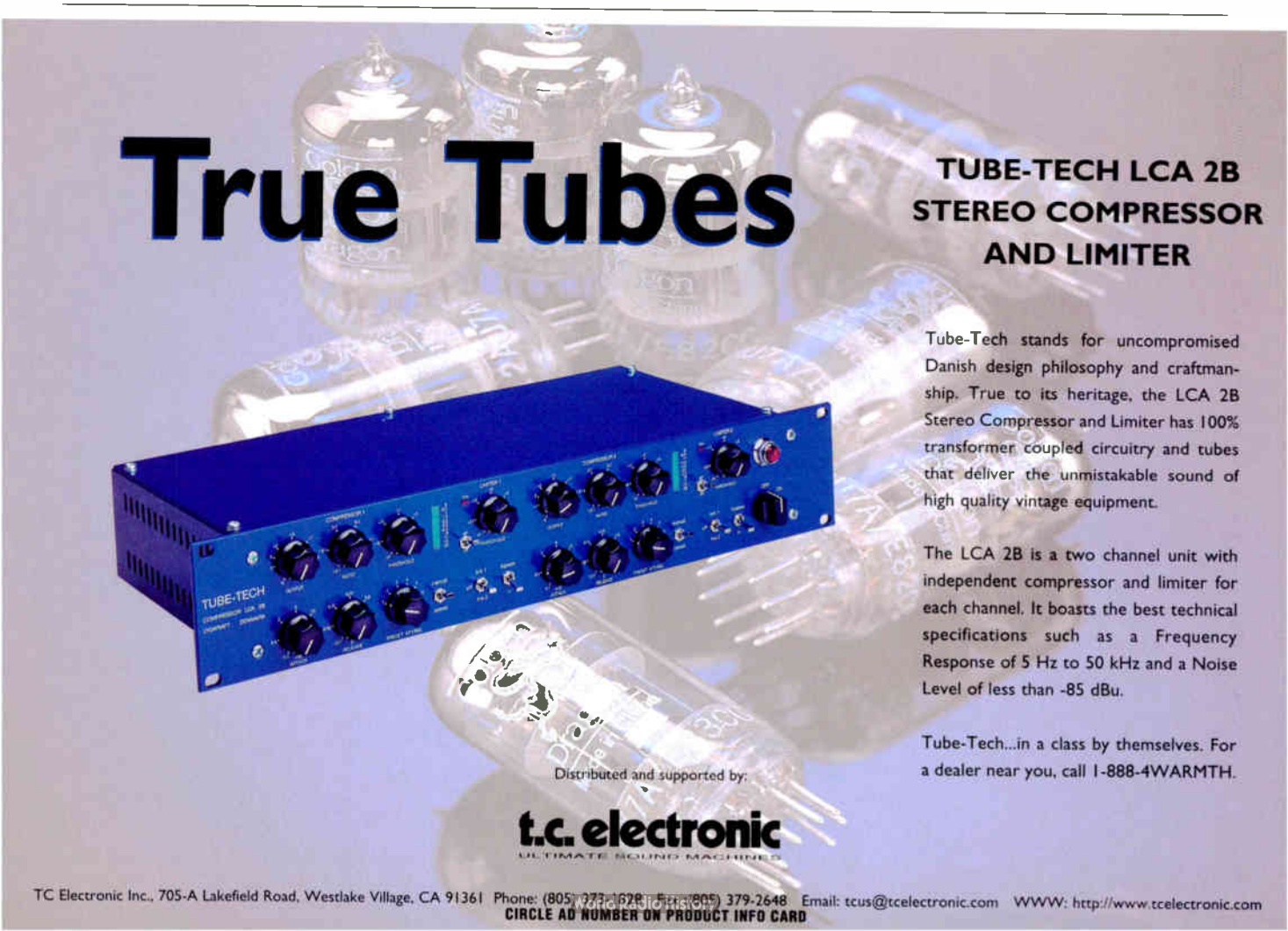
Paul Tingen is a freelance writer based in the UK.

—FROM PAGE 96, RECORDING "CHO"

nuns' songs. "There's always that question in the back of your mind as to whether you're going to do something commercially," Tibbetts says. "But the intent at first was just to get the sound down, have some fun, and then have fun with it in my studio." But once Tibbetts began to play with the sounds in his home studio in Minneapolis, experimenting with combinations of voices and instruments, he became more certain he'd like to record something for release.

So, the next time Tibbetts went to Nepal, he brought along a pair of Neumann KM184 mics and a Tascam DAP1 recorder, though he says if he had it to do over again, he'd use an analog Nagra machine instead. "The sound of the nuns singing would lend itself to analog a little better," he says. "They tended to get a little nasal. Sometimes their voices would float up into the upper part of their heads, sort of around the pitch range of cymbals and breaking glass, and that doesn't sound good recorded digitally."

The conditions under which Tibbetts had to record the nuns were also less than ideal; he basically had to fol-



IN A WORLD WHERE 16-BIT AUDIO IS NO LONGER ENOUGH

ONLY ONE DIGITAL 8 TRACK HAS WHAT IT TAKES

Genex

The Genex GX8000 8-track MO disk recorder isn't just the future of recording – it's the here and now. Simultaneous 8-track 20-bit recording on ISO standard Magneto Optical disks – a random access, removable format with industry-proven reliability. 24-bit/96Khz recording via external converters for DVD Surround Sound work. Comprehensive on-board synchronising facilities with forwards, backwards and varispeed lock to timecode or bi-phase. Just some of the features that equip the Genex GX8000 uniquely for the new recording requirements now upon us. For the full picture, call HHB today.

TEC 1997 Nominee

Designed and manufactured in the UK by Genex Research

Worldwide distribution by HHB Communications

HHB Communications USA · 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA · Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com
HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada · Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1010 · E-Mail: hhbcan@istar.ca
HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK · Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
Visit HHB on line at: http://www.hhb.co.uk

HHB

HHB PORTADAT · HHB CDR800 · HHB ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS · GENEX · MOTIONWORKS · CEDAR

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ARE YOU ONE OF 61% OF MIX READERS WHO MAKES GEAR PURCHASING DECISIONS?*

MIX®
Helps You Make The Right One.

>Turn to page 224 for the Product Information card. Postage is on Mix!

*1996 Mix Audio Production Facilities Report

low them wherever they went and record wherever and whenever they had time to sing, whether it was in someone's home or in a shrine room. To make these opportunities count, Tibbetts sought the help of some of the Institute's translators, who were more familiar with the nuns' songs. "The nuns have an enormous repertoire," he says. "I didn't know what to ask for, but the translators live there. They would write down something and hand it to me and say, 'Ask them to sing this.' And so I'd hand them the crumpled piece of paper and say, 'Hey, let's do this one!' not even knowing what I was asking for."

There were also some technical difficulties, which Tibbetts says included "phlegm, candy wrappers and burping. They're not trained singers," he explains. "I mean, they don't gig. If they have to clear their throat, they'll do it, even if it's right on mic.

"And just like I do in Minneapolis when musicians show up at my studio, I try to give them a good time, like I might go out and get a box of Pepperidge Farm cookies and coffee, whatever. In this case, I brought candies and Cokes from Katmandu to the nunnery, because they liked to eat things that are not 'right.' But they crinkled the wrappings on the candy while they were singing, drank all the Cokes and burped. So for subsequent sessions, I brought food that didn't make any sound.

"The only other technical problems are just endemic to Asia," Tibbetts continues. "There's always somebody banging on a pipe or a dog barking, people yelling, kids running around or people stomping past the room upstairs. In monasteries, you'd think that people float around in some sort of spiritual haze, but they're just as inclined to bang on a pipe with a wrench as anybody in Chicago. And some of it I just left in there. At times you'd hear a service going on somewhere, and it would just filter into the mic."

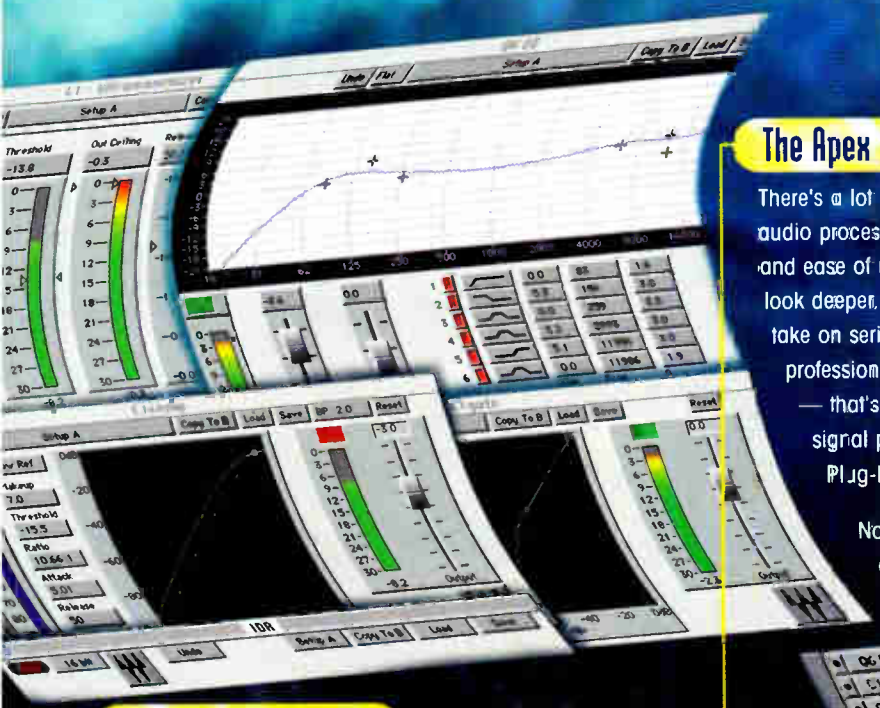
Tibbetts' work in Asia was also challenging because of the living conditions. He was there in January, so it was bitterly cold a lot of the time, and he says that monastery food consists mainly of "rice, turnips and little rocks. But the place is also full of high romance. You're in Katmandu, and you walk over a ridge and there are the Himalayas spread out. It's a fine place to have a bad time."

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 233

World Radio History

POWER RUNS DEEP

The Waves TDM Bundle



The Apex

There's a lot to think about when selecting audio processing Plug-Ins. Of course sonic excellence and ease of use rise to the top of the list, but as you look deeper, DSP efficiency, performance, and value take on serious significance. Fortunately, audio professionals tend to be very thoughtful people — that's why more pros turn to Waves for their signal processing needs than to all other Plug-In developers combined.

Now Waves has added five new audio processors to their acclaimed TDM Bundle*, creating a powerful suite of award-winning processing at a fraction of the cost of assembling separates.

Beneath the Surface

The TDM Bundle not only gives you tremendous power, it gives you efficiency. Getting the right sound usually means using several processors at the same time, so Waves developed DSP Resource Management to allocate DSP power sensibly. For example, if you were working on a mono voiceover track and running 6 bands of EQ, the C1 Gate, the C1 Compressor, the L1 Limiter and the IDR Converter simultaneously, it would use just 55% of a single DSP chip!** Other Plug-In products would require 5 separate DSP chips to give you the same signal processing path.

Deep savings on hardware as well as software. Incomparable processing power in a family of friendly packages. True multi-platform compatibility (10 platforms) including full Sound Designer II — NuBus and Native. That's the Waves TDM Bundle. Take a deeper look at www.waves.com. A full range of upgrade options are available.

*The current TDM bundle includes: TrueVerb virtual-space reverb, Q10 ParaGraphic EQ, C1 Compressor/Gate, S1 Stereo Imager, PAZ Psychoacoustic Analyzer, L1 Ultramaximizer, IDR, DLA StereoDelay, MultiRack, WaveConvert (Mac), and TrackPac Pro.

©1997 Waves Inc. All of the above and Waves are trademarks of Waves, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Using Pro Tools™ PCI.

WAVES

us Waves • 6716 Central Ave. Pike, Suite 8 Knoxville TN 37912 USA • tel: 1.423.689.5395 fax: 1.423.688.4260
e-mail: waves@waves.com • uk Waves • Europe/Middle East
tel: 44.1637.877170 • fax: 44.1637.850495 • Waves Headquarters
Tel-Aviv, Israel • tel: 972.3.5107667 • fax: 972.3.5105881
e-mail: support@kswaves.com

See Us At AES

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ZERO RETURN RECORDINGS

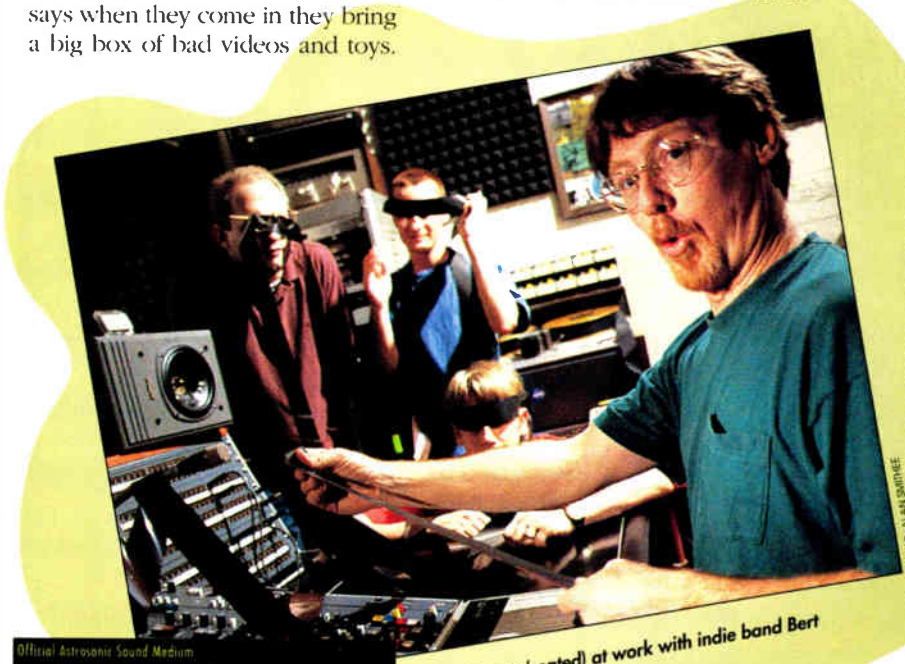
ANALOG ALIENS

Zero Return Recordings: It's not what you would call an ambitious name for a studio. But then owner/engineer Jim Marrer isn't necessarily in it for the bucks. "I started in 1983," he says. "Like most musicians, I got a 4-track cassette and was just out to record my own stuff. It's just in the past five years I got into it pretty seriously, spending every penny I made and putting it into the studio to build it up. Then I just called up my day job one day and said I wasn't going to be coming in for the rest of my life."

Marrer's just enjoying the process, working in a 100-year-old wood-frame house that's about 70 feet west of the CSX rail line in Elmore, Alabama. "I sleep in the corner, and I drive a '77 Volare that uses a quart of oil every 100 miles," he says, "but I do have five old analog machines, including a '71 3M M56 2-inch 16-track and an MCI ½-inch JH110B." Marrer's console is an old Neve 5114 broadcast board, which he uses mostly for mixdown; he records mainly through his stash of preamps, which include six Telefunken V72s, two Neve 1066s and some RCA transistor preamps that he says "sound close to what the Neves sound like, but they're a lot cheaper." His monitors are Tannoys, though he says he's saving up for a pair of Genelecs. He's also got a collection of vintage Neumann, RCA and Coles microphones.

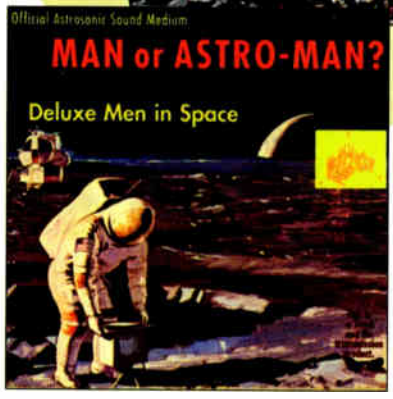
Marrer uses his cherished assortment of equipment to record local indie rock 'n' roll bands, such as cult favorites Man or Astroman, a group that combines surf and psychobilly guitars with clips from reject science fiction movies and the sounds of cheap toys. "That's a fine art there, now," Marrer laughs, "to really bring out the sound of a 50-cent ray gun. I get a little tired of really serious music. I seem to gravitate toward music that's fun. And how many studios get to record space aliens, horrific robots or self-proclaimed ultra-nerds?"

Man or Astroman has recorded ten albums and numerous singles with Marrer (their upcoming record is called *Made From Technicium*, which Marrer says he believes is the first man-made element). He says when they come in they bring a big box of bad videos and toys.



Jim Marrer (seated) at work with indie band Bert

PHOTO: ALAN SMITHEE



They often write as they go, and they've always recorded live with most of the band together in the 20x20x12 main recording room, and the drummer, Birdstuff, isolated in a separate drum room. "When we record, we play with all aspects of it," Marrer says. "On their recent EP release, on the drum kit we had metal things hanging all over the place: big bars, buckets, anything metal that he could bang on. The drum room is really cool. It's just a solid wood room. There's no deadening or anything. It has 12-foot ceilings, and it gets a pretty neat sound." The main room is treated with a little bit of absorptive material (carpet), but it has mainly wood surfaces, too.

"It's a pretty primitive-looking place," Marrer says, "but I really like doing this: working with loud rock 'n' roll bands. And I'm a big analog fan. Even though I'm constantly working on them and trying to keep them alive, I really love these old things—like the 2-inch 16-track and a ½-inch mixdown machine. I think that's just the greatest sound in the world, and I'm sure there's a lot of studios out there like mine: places with old vintage equipment in burnt-out buildings eking out a living recording bands that nobody's ever heard of—making records, which is what

BY BARBARA SCHULTZ

World Radio History

AKAI professional

1997 Nominee

the new MPC

The latest generation of the legendary MPC family, featuring:

- 32-voice, 16-bit Akai stereo sampling engine
- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB with SIMMs
- 16MB Flash ROM capacity
- 64-track sequencer with 100,000 note capacity
- New easy-to-use graphic interface
- Large 248x60 LCD featuring graphic waveform editing
- Standard SCSI interface
- Polyphonic and monophonic playback modes
- Beat Loop function for perfectly sync'd rhythm loops
- 16 velocity- and pressure-sensitive drum pads
- MIDI clock/MTC/MMC
- Compatible with E-mu and Roland sample libraries*
- Note Variation slider for control of level, pitch, attack, decay or filter

Options

- Multi-8/Dm expander increases outputs from 2 to 10, plus S/PDIF digital I/O $299
- SampleVerb 4-bus effects processor* $399
- SMPTE reader/generator* $299

$1499 MSRP

*to be supported in v1.3 O/S software

half the calories all the phat

AKAI MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
1316 East Lancaster Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76102
phone: 817 336 5114 fax: 817 870 1271 email: akaiusa@ix.netcom.com
http://www.akai.com/akaipro

In Canada contact: Power Music Marketing 3349 Bloor St. W. #24, Toronto, Ontario M8X 1E9
phone: 416 234 1226 Fax: 416 234 0824

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

DIGITAL MULTITRACK

by George Petersen

Twenty years ago, 3M changed the recording world with the introduction of its Digital Audio Mastering System, a 32-track digital recorder. The machine actually sounded pretty good, helped in part by its 50kHz sampling rate. Yet the system's 1-inch tape and 45 ips operating speed proved cantankerous by modern standards, and its unreliability substantially added to the "spirit of adventure" shared by those hardy souls brave enough to venture into this new format.

Fortunately, life in the digital lane is a lot easier today. The Sony/Studer DASH machines and modular digital multitracks are now in their third generation. Even the format wars have leveled off—the number of reel-to-reel formats has declined from three (3M/ProDigi/DASH) to one, while Yamaha and Akai have dropped out of the MDM race, leaving a choice of either ADAT or DTRS. Reliability is up, digital converters and filters are better than ever, and an assortment of digital consoles in all price ranges make this an excellent time to consider buying or upgrading a digital multitrack. With that in mind, here's what's available in the various formats...

DASH FORMAT

In 1982, Sony introduced the PCM-3324, and 15 years later, the format remains strong, with thousands of compatible machines in use worldwide. The 3324 laid the foundation for the

World Radio History

RECORDERS

State of The Market '97

DASH (Digital Audio Stationary Head) format, which originally supported 2/8/16/24-track recorders using reel-to-reel tape. However, the 8- and 16-track machines never came to market, and the 2-channel (¼-inch) machines are no longer in production.

The DASH specification was subsequently expanded to include double-density, thin-film heads that allow 48-track recording on the same ½-inch tape used by the 24-track machines. The 48-track DASH machines are backward-compatible with the 24-track machines. In fact, a project can be started on a 24-track machine and then completed on a 48-track recorder if more tracks are required, as the data from tracks 25 through 48 is sandwiched into the spacing between the original 24 tracks.

DASH tapes run at 30 ips at 48 kHz (44.1 kHz and other sampling rates are also supported), using either 10.5-, 12.5- or 14-inch reels, the latter allowing up to 46 minutes of recording time. In addition to offering 24- or 48-track recording, DASH also

World Radio History

provides two analog cue tracks and one track each for control and timecode signals. Today, 24- and 48-track recorders in the DASH format are manufactured by Sony and Studer.

Slated to begin delivery at the end of this month, and designed to work with 24-bit-capable digital consoles—such as Sony's OXF-R3—is the **Sony PCM-3348HR** (high-resolution), a 48-track recorder with 24-bit recording capacity (at 45 ips). When operated in its 16-bit mode, the 3348HR is fully record-and-play-compatible with current DASH recorders. The 3348HR has an RS-422 9-pin serial remote connector for external machine control, and comprehensive remote control of all functions is achieved via the RM-3348HR unit; a fully adjustable stand is also provided.

The PCM-3348HR includes 48 channels of 20-bit A/D and D/A converters, with 1-bit, delta-sigma-type ADCs—64-times oversampling digital filters and 20-bit decimation filters. The unit employs 24-bit, 8-times oversampling interpolation filters and 20-bit multibit-type DACs. The PCM-3348HR carries a retail list price of $300,000 (including remote), and Sony is offering a trade-up program for recent purchasers of standard-model PCM-3348 recorders.

Introduced in 1988, the **Sony PCM-3348** 16-bit, 48-track is compatible with the PCM-3324S/3324A/3324 for recording and playback of digital audio tracks 1 to 24. Features include a multiple real-time ping-pong mode for bouncing up to 48 tracks simultaneously within the machine; built-in SMPTE timecode reader/generator and expanded sample memory—20 seconds of 16-bit stereo audio (or 40 seconds mono), with manual or external source triggering and reverse sample playback.

An internal synchronizer handles sample-accurate lockup of multiple 3348 transports. A digital/analog output function enables predelay adjustment in 1-sample steps to compensate for signal processing delay in external equipment. Also standard is a dedicated electronic edit mode for dual-machine assembly editing in the digital domain. List price is $252,300, with 2-times oversampling digital filtering for both A/D and D/A converters. Over the past few months, Sony has begun offering an upgraded digital filter option for existing 3348s through Sony service centers.

The big news about the **Sony PCM-3324S** 24-track is a recent price cut that brings the retail cost with basic remote down to $55,319. The 3324S can be tailored to a variety of production environments by adding options such as a full-function remote or plug-in boards (AES/EBU or SDIF-2 I/O, timecode chase, 9-pin control, MADI I/O, etc.). The recorder is compatible with double-density 48-track DASH recorders, such as Sony's PCM-3348 and Studer's D827 MCH (the original 24 tracks recorded on a 3324S play back normally, and the 48-track recorder lays down the data for tracks 25 to 48). Standard features include 1-bit A/D and 18-bit D/A technology, V-clock and vari-sync facilities, a multiformat timecode generator, and the ability to pre-stripe or erase tapes at 4-times real time.

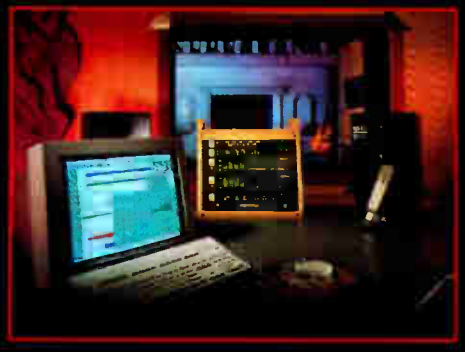
The **Studer D827-MCH MkII** is the

World Radio History

PRO TOOLS

What are you waiting for?

edit it.
mix it.
master it.



It's your move. *Over 100,000 music, post, multimedia and broadcast pros using Digidesign workstations do it all now. Take the time to find out why and you'll soon be counted as another passionate user. Call us at 1-800-333-2137 ext. 295 to schedule a demo, or to receive a* ***free video*** *that reveals the power of Pro Tools.*

Everyday you face deadlines, decisions and other demands on your time — you have to be productive. But creative freedom matters too. So why not demand audio gear that delivers both?

Do it all now. With Pro Tools you'll explore new ideas in ways never before possible and finish on-time. Capture the magic of great audio by recording up to 48 tracks, editing freely in real time, mixing using automation capabilities rivaling half-million dollar consoles, accessing hundreds of world-class Plug-In effects, and mastering directly to CD, all in one integrated package. Get started for as little as $795, with unlimited expansion possibilities.

www.digidesign.com

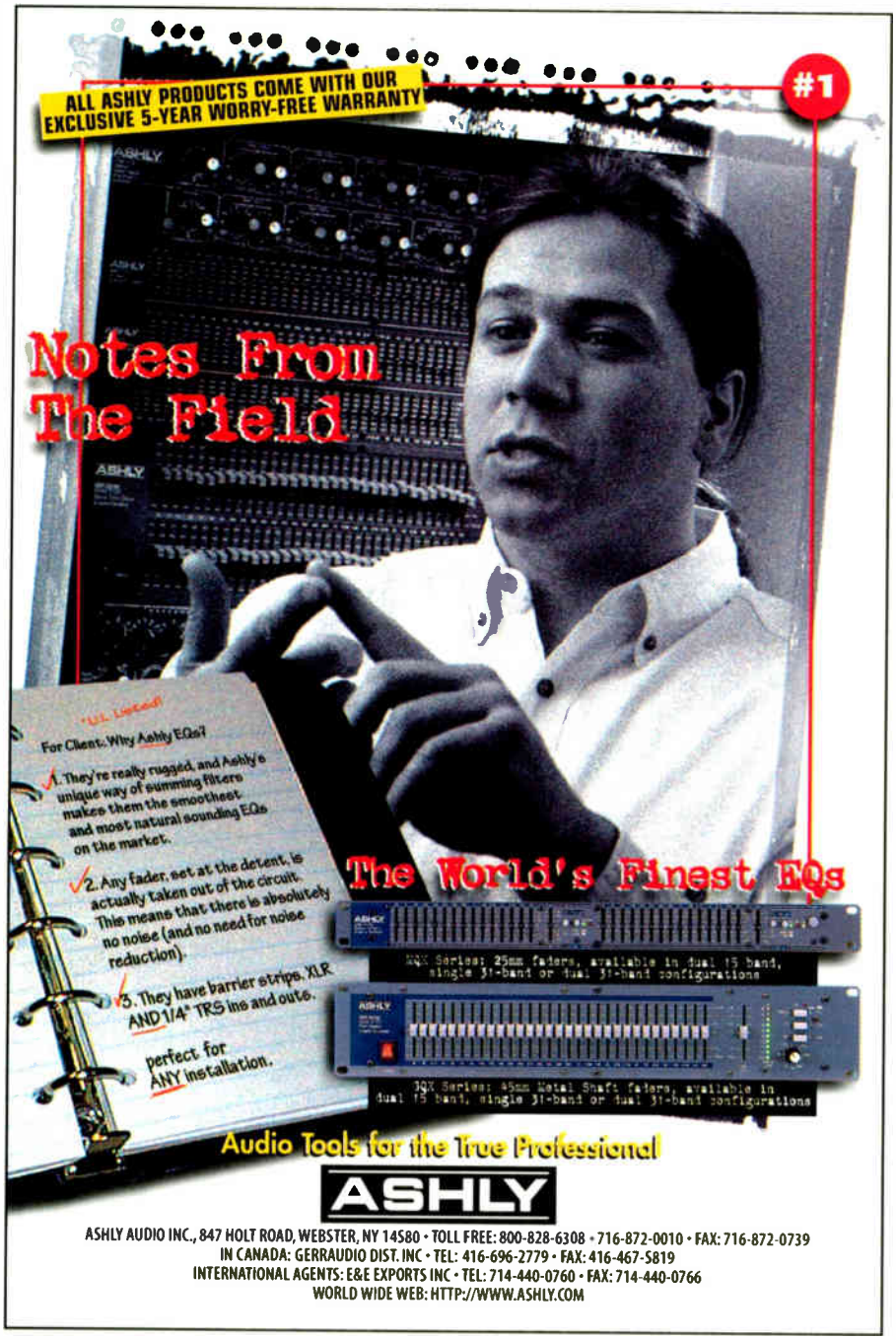
digidesign

A division of Avid

World Radio History

company's fourth-generation 24/48-track DASH-format recorder and features a new autolocator, 20-bit A/D-D/A converters, an improved tape transport, 180-second onboard sampler with edit-track slip and track-bounce features and MADI, SDIF and AES/EBU interfaces. The A/D converters use advanced noise-shaping techniques to impart many of the benefits of 18-bit conversion for storage on the 16-bit DASH format. The A/D converters are available with or without noise shaping. The D/A converters do not require noise-shaping circuitry, as the noise shaping is a single-ended process (encode-only), with no decoding necessary.

Field-upgradable to 48 tracks, the D827-MCH MkII could be ordered as a basic 24-track machine and later retrofitted for 48-track operation. The basic machine (24- or 48-track) includes onboard SMPTE synchronization with full editing capabilities. Optional is a 24-bit EDR (Extended Digital Resolution) function that converts the 48-track machine to 24-bit/24-track operation, where the additional 8 bits for each channel are stored on tracks 25 to 48. This 24-bit/24-track configuration is compatible with standard DASH 24-track decks, so if 24-bit tapes are played on a 16-bit DASH 24-track—say on a Sony PCM-3324S—the session would play back as a normal 16-bit recording. A 48-track D827-MCH MkII retails for $170,000, including locator and a remote meter bridge.



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MODULAR DIGITAL MULTITRACKS

The concept of the modular digital multitrack began in 1987 with the development of the Akai A-DAM system, which recorded 12 tracks on 8mm videotape and allowed the synchronization of multiple decks for 24- or 36-track production. While a groundbreaking product from a technology standpoint, A-DAM's 80-pound rack-mount chassis proved to be somewhat cumbersome by anyone's standards.

Five years later, the MDM was defined by the Alesis ADAT (shipments began in 1992) and the Tascam DA-88 system, which came out the following year. Both systems record digital audio on consumer videocassette formats and provide for interlocking up to 16 8-track rack-mount recorders in sample-accurate (1/48,000-second) sync for up to 128-track recording. Today there are three MDM formats: ADAT I is a 16-bit format (with 67 minutes maximum record time on a T-180 S-VHS tape) supported by Alesis and Panasonic. ADAT-II is a newly proposed 20-bit S-VHS format used in the new Alesis M20 and Studer V-Eight. DTRS, a 16-bit format used by Tascam and Sony, provides up to 108 minutes of record time on an NTSC-120 Hi-8mm videocassette.

ADAT TYPE I RECORDERS

The **Alesis XT** is the second generation of the company's ADAT system. Retailing at $3,499, the XT improves on the original ADAT design by incorporating numerous enhancements, including improved transport control and lockup (four times faster than the original), assembly editing features, onboard track delay (up to 170 ms on any track), auto-punch rehearse functions, a die-cast, one-piece aluminum chassis, servo-balanced analog I/O, ten locate points, and an alphanumeric fluorescent display with three modes of meter ballistics and running time accurate to 1/100 second. Unbalanced analog I/O connections are via RCA jacks; access to +4dB balanced signals is via a 56-pin EDAC multipin connector.

Another ADAT Type I format recorder, **Panasonic's MDA-1**, is similar to the XT but offers a slightly different feature set. Rather than provide a

World Radio History

The Incredible Impulse™ 200

Hear them at some familiar places.

The Impulse™ 200 can be wall-mounted from the bottom or wall/ceiling mounted from the top with the Peavey Versamount™ 70 bracket. The speaker can be used free-standing with the S-1™ tripod stand.

Addressing the need for a high-performance molded speaker system at a reasonable price, Peavey Electronics presents the Impulse™ 200. Competitors have tried to match us, but they always seem to come up short (under-powered) or past the mark (over-priced).

The 12" Black Widow™ woofer, with specially treated cone and field-replaceable basket, provides superior resistance to outdoor elements, while the 22XT™ titanium compression driver, coupled with a 90° x 45° horn, handles the highs with precision and ease. Add to that our new Sound Guard™ high-frequency driver-protection circuit, which combines the industry-standard light-bulb method and an innovative resistor network. This new method is much more audibly pleasing and transparent.

All these features, plus carefully matched audio and crossover components, conspire to produce the crystal-clear, high-fidelity response that one has come to expect from the Impulse Series.

The Impulse 200... looks great, sounds even better.

Peavey exclusive Sound Guard™ high-frequency driver protection circuit utilizes a much more audibly pleasing and transparent safeguarding method.

Specially coated cone and dust cap help make the Peavey made Black Widow™ woofer even more durable. Field-replaceable baskets reduce down time should the speaker become damaged.

PEAVEY®

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (price good in U.S. only) send check or money order to: Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics Corporation, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 • (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278 http://www.peavey.com • AOL Keyword: Peavey • CompuServe: Go Peavey • ©1997

World Radio History

multipin connector for access to the servo-balanced analog inputs and outputs, the MDA-1's rear panel has a full set of eight XLR inputs and outputs. The MDA-1 also incorporates muting relays on the outputs, which avoids power on/off transients and improves the deck's signal-to-noise performance while the machine is in Stop mode. Retail pricing of the MDA-1 is $3,499.

ADAT TYPE II RECORDERS

The ADAT Type II format provides 20-bit linear recording on S-VHS tape, and the machine can be switched to 16-bit operation if desired. The latter mode provides Type II decks with full backward compatibility for the recording and/or playback of tapes made on the 100,000 (or so) machines using the original 16-bit ADAT format. The 20-bit tapes will not be playable on Type I ADAT decks. However, up to 16 ADAT decks (of any vintage) can be interlocked in sample-accurate sync.

ADAT Type II recorders feature the Matsushita "IQ" transport used in Panasonic's high-end video editing systems and operate twice as fast as the Alesis XT. Dual direct-drive motors under servo control eliminate the idler wheel, so tape handling is gentler. The new format includes a dedicated timecode track and an analog aux track for cueing. Onboard SMPTE/EBU timecode chase lock sync, MIDI Machine Control, video reference I/O, word clock I/O and "pull-up/pull-down" conversion are standard. Analog I/O is via balanced XLRs (including TC and aux tracks) or the 56-pin EDAC (Elco-compatible) multipin. ADAT lightpipe digital I/O ports are standard; an expansion slot is provided for an optional 8-channel AES digital I/O interface.

Housed in a die-cast, four-rackspace chassis, the **Alesis M20** (formerly code-named "Meridian") ADAT Type II recorder has a large jog/shuttle knob, illuminated transport buttons and a keypad for entering SMPTE data or the 100 locator points. Other features include adjustable delay on each track, autopunch with Rehearse mode, digital routing from/to any track on a machine or within a system, and trim pots for precisely matching operating levels. System status, locator information and metering are on two large fluorescent displays.

An optional Controller Autolocator Desktop Interface (CADI) can control up to eight ADATs (64 tracks) with access to all controls, track arming and sync functions. Communicating to any Type II deck via a single RJ-45 Ethernet-style cable (up to 300 meters), CADI acts as the interface telling the system what to do. Also on the RJ-45 bus is display information for the redesigned 32-track optional meter bridge, which, like the new ADATs, also provides a choice of metering modes as well as error/interpolation indicators. Retail price is $7,000.

Like the M20, the **Studer V-Eight** is an S-VHS-based, ADAT Type II-format recorder. But behind its silver-colored faceplate, the V-Eight is substantially different from the Meridian. The V-Eight employs 24-bit A/D converters from Studer's D827-MCH MkII DASH multitracks and a parallel port for 9-pin control via the Sony P2 standard. For field listening or machine room applications, the deck also has a front panel 8x2 monitor mixer, with headphone out and a cascade function for monitoring multiple machines. The V-Eight will retail at about 10% more than the M20. Deliveries are slated to begin this fall.

DTRS RECORDERS

Scheduled to be shipping by the time

World Radio History

The MD Option Is Up To You

Leave it to Denon to introduce the most versatile professional MiniDisc recorder/player on the market. With options like SMPTE, FS Converter and HOT Start, the DN-M1050R allows you to order only the features that meet your specific application. Engineered for recording and broadcast production environments, the DN-M1050R exceeds all performance parameters for professional sound quality.

- PC keyboard port provides full function remote
- A/B insert & advanced editing functions
- Pitch change (+/- 9.9%)
- 25 track program play
- Undo editing function
- Cue points (up to 5 per track)
- AES/EBU, SPDIF, Balanced and Analog I/O
- External Control (Serial RS-232C/422A, 9 pin, Parallel 25 pin)

DENON

The First Name In Digital Audio

Denon Electronics Division of Denon Corporation (USA), 222 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 575-7810
Denon Canada, Inc., 17 Denison St., Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1B5, (905) 475-4085
Labrador, S.A. de C.V., Zamora No. 154, 06140 Mexico, D.F., (52-5) 286-5509

Visit our web site: www.denon.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

you read this, the **Tascam DA-98** is the company's third-generation modular digital multitrack. It uses the same 8-track, 16-bit DTRS format as the DA-88, DA-38 and Sony PCM-800. Designed with audio post users in mind, the DA-98 features 20-bit A/D and D/A converters, built-in SMPTE/MIDI chase-lock synchronizer, dither switching, jog/shuttle wheel, 0.1% "pull-up/down" sync adjust for film-chain applications, selectable sampling rates, individual delay on any track, a choice of three operating levels (EBU, SMPTE or Tascam), several metering modes, rack handles and a read-after-write confidence monitoring function.

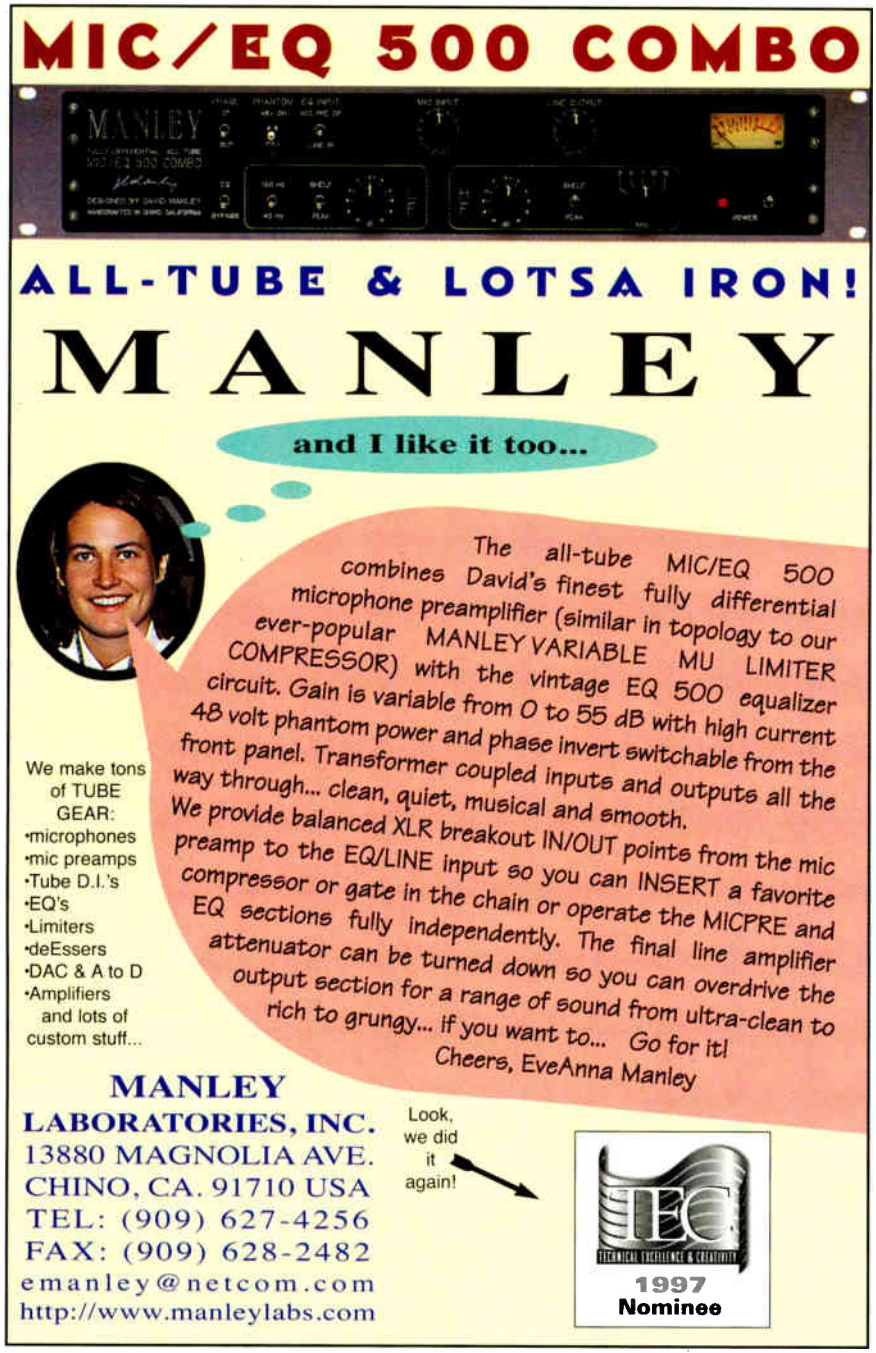
The DA-98's front-panel 4-line-by-20-character LCD screen simplifies use of the advanced digital track-bouncing/copying/routing feature, and it provides easy access to other function menus while offering operational status at a glance. One notable difference between the DA-88 and the DA-98 is that the new machine offers analog interfacing only via D-25 sub connectors (this time, thankfully, they've screened the pinout diagram on the rear panel), and the unbalanced -10dB RCA analog I/O jacks are gone. But like the DA-88, up to 16 decks (any combination of DA-98s, DA-88s or DA-38s) can be interlocked for up to 128 tracks of recording. The four-rackspace unit has a projected retail of $5,999. Optional for either the DA-98 or DA-88 is the RC-848 multimachine (6-transport) autolocator at $1,599. Beyond the standard transport commands, the RC-848 provides programmable pre/post-roll, along with 9-pin RS-422 output for interfacing to video systems, 99-point autolocation, shuttle wheel, LCD status screen and two time displays.

The **Tascam DA-88** ($4,799) records 108 minutes on a standard Hi-8mm videotape (slightly longer with extended-length formulations). Besides the usual transport functions, the DA-88's four-rackspace front panel includes controls for tape shuttle, sample-rate select, two locator points, rehearse and auto-punch modes, and clock source select. The optional SY-88 synchronization board ($849) is a plug-in SMPTE card for MIDI Machine Control, chase-lock to timecode sources and RS-422 video editor control.

Tascam's DA-38 is a scaled-down version of the TEC Award- and Emmy Award-winning DA-88 digital 8-track. Now shipping, the DA-38 does not support video sync or 9-pin protocol (as do the DA-98 or DA-88/SY-88 combo), but MIDI sync and MMC can be added via an optional MMC-38 adapter. However, the DA-38 adds a few advanced features of its own, such as track-to-track copying within the machine, dither on/off switching, A-440 digital tone generator and bar graph error rate display. The DA-38 retails at $3,499.

The only non-Tascam DTRS recorder is the **Sony PCM-800** ($5,995), which is compatible with the DA-88, offering eight tracks on Hi-8mm cassettes. Standard features include two 25-pin D-sub connectors, which carry eight channels of AES/EBU digital information (on stereo pairs), and break-out cables with XLR connectors for interfacing with other digital devices. The RM-D800 ($1,500) autolocator/remote unit can control up to eight PCM-800s. Another option, the DABK-801 sync board ($800), is similar to Tascam's SY-88 card, in that it adds SMPTE timecode chase, 9-pin RS-422 control, MIDI Machine Control, timecode generation and MIDI sync capabilities. ■

Mix editor and digital pioneer George Petersen started digital multitracking 15 years ago on two interlocked PCM-F1 encoders and a pair of U-matic decks. Things are much easier these days.



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

TEST DRIVE A CARVER PX

The new PX Series from Carver Professional: POWER, PERFORMANCE, VALUE!

Test Drive a PX at a Dealer Near You!

Made in America. Played All Over The World!

180 DAY *Performance Guarantee*

CARVER PROFESSIONAL

5 Year Warranty

A division of Phoenix Gold International
9300 North Decatur • Portland, OR 97203 • Tel: 503.978.3340 • Fax: 503.978.9302
In Canada: Contact Distribution • 38 Thornmount Dr. #1 • Scarborough, Ontario M1B 5P2 • Tel: 416.287.1141

CIRCLE 80 NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

PREVIEW

EARTHWORKS LAB1 PRECISION PREAMP

The LAB1 Precision Preamp from Earthworks Inc. (Wilton, NH) is configured specifically for engineering field test and production measurement applications. A calibrated stepped gain control provides for 2,000 discrete, repeatable gain settings over a 66dB range, and a separate variable output control offers 20dB vernier gain reduction. Frequency response is 2-100k Hz ±0.05 dB. Included are switches for polarity reverse, 48V phantom power on/off and Standby (output muting). The rear panel includes an XLR balanced transformerless input and five outputs: stepped gain BNC and RCA outputs; variable gain BNC and RCA outputs, plus a buffered BNC output.

Circle 327 on Product Info Card

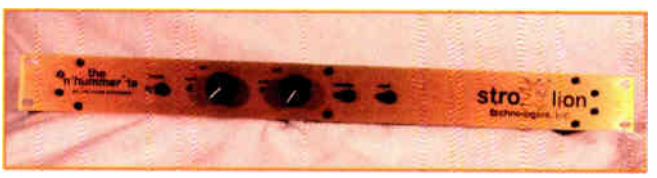
TANNOY SYSTEM 1000 AND 1200

Tannoy (distributed by TGI North America, Kitchener, Ontario) announces two Dual Concentric studio monitors, the System 1000 ($1,795/pair) and System 1200 ($2,395/pair). Both feature phase coherent Dual Concentric drive units in landscape-oriented cabinets, provide high sensitivity (94 dB and 96 dB at 1 m, respectively) and are capable of handling more than 250 watts. Frequency response is 45-25k Hz (System 1000) and 40-25k Hz (System 1200), ±3 dB. Features include newly designed crossovers with steeper filter slopes and improved high-end components. Magnetic shielding is optional.

Circle 328 on Product Info Card

STROLION N'HUMMER

StroLion Technologies (Litchfield, CT) introduces the N'Hummer™ 1A, a 2-channel, single-rackspace unit designed to eliminate AC line noise on audio signal lines by digitally recording a sample of the noise and combining the sampled noise out-of-phase with the noisy signal. The unit is capable of up to 48 dB of hum reduction per channel. Front panel controls include input level pots for each channel, a record/play switch to initiate noise sampling and a Reset button. LEDs indicate status and overload conditions. Retail: $249.95.



Circle 329 on Product Info Card

SONY DAT WALKMAN

Sony Electronics (Park Ridge, NJ) introduces the TCD-D100 DAT Walkman personal stereo, a lightweight full-function digital player/recorder with extended battery life capability. Weighing only 13.3 ounces with its two nickel-metal hydride AA batteries, the unit offers up to four hours of recording and playback time in standard operation; a lithium-ion battery enables up to 21 hours of continuous operation without monitoring. Features include a digital automatic gain control (AGC) that operates in two modes (music or speech) and three adjustable recording levels. A built-in LCD indicates current operational mode and remaining battery life. Price: $999.95, with headphones, remote control, AC adapter and battery charger.

E-MU AUDIO PCMCIA CARD

E-mu Systems Inc. (Scotts Valley, CA) offers the EMU8710 Audio PCMCIA card for laptop digital audio production and delivery. The PCMCIA Type II card for Windows 95 supports audio and MIDI production software such as Sound Forge, Cakewalk, MasterTracks Pro and Creative Labs Vienna V2.0, enabling users to create CD-quality digital audio and wavetable music on a standard Windows 95 Pentium-based computer. Featuring 16-bit/44kHz stereo audio capabilities and 32-voice, 2MB General MIDI wavetable synthesizer, the EMU8710 comes standard with control panel software, Windows 95

World Radio History

PREVIEW

drivers, reverb and chorus effects, several SoundFont banks, example files and a stereo playback cable. An optional Media Access Breakout Box (MABOX) includes connectors for line in, analog and S/PDIF digital line out and MIDI in/out. Retail: $395, including MABOX.

Circle 330 on Product Info Card

SYMETRIX WINDOWING EXPANDER/GATE

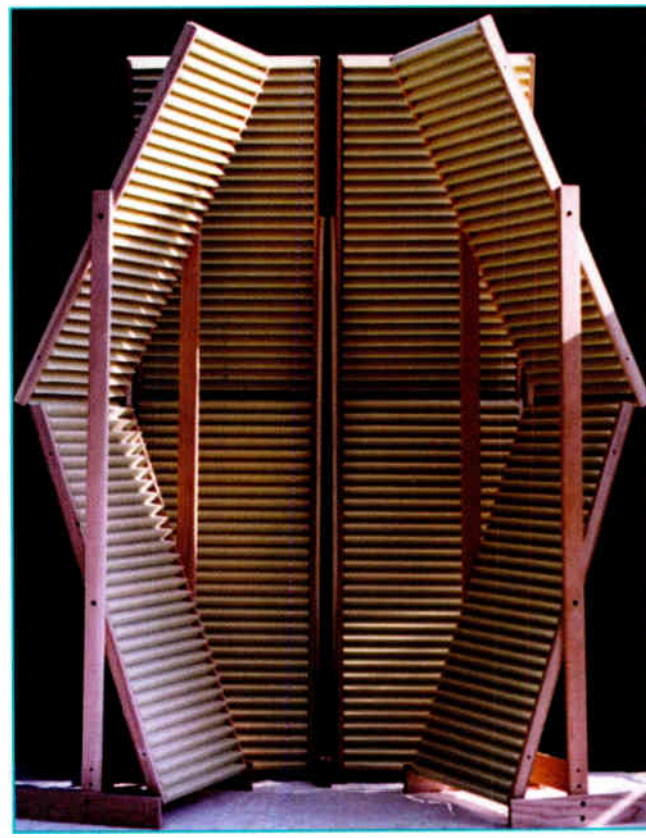
The 562E Windowing Expander/Gate from Symetrix (Lynnwood, WA), is a 2-channel, single-rackspace unit using newly developed technology to enhance gating and expander control. The AutoWindowing feature uses a dynamic smoothing process to reduce pops and other nonlinearities, and users can monitor the gated signal in both direct and side chains. A Window Advance feature moves the statistical energy center of the gated signal toward the center of the gated envelope, eliminating clicks typically associated with fast attack times. High and Low Key Filters narrow sidechain frequency response, and the unit offers an external key input. I/Os include balanced and unbalanced XLR and ¼-inch connectors. Retail: $499.

Circle 331 on Product Info Card

FOLDED SPACE VOX BOX

The Vox Box from Folded Space Technologies (Acworth, GA) offers a flexible solution to the problem of recording voice or instruments in untreated or unflattering acoustic environments. With eight 24x48-inch Cloaking Device acoustic panels arranged on four double-height swivel stands, the Vox Box allows for quick, easy assembly of temporary vocal booths and instrument enclosures. Vox Box offers a total of 128 square feet of adjustable surface area (each panel has both absorptive and reflective sides) and stands a maximum of 7 feet 6 inches. The modular system may be combined with other Cloaking Device systems. Retail: $699.

Circle 332 on Product Info Card



TELOS AUDIOACTIVE INTERNET AUDIO

The Audioactive Internet Audio Suite from Telos Systems (Cleveland, OH) promises to deliver CD-quality audio over the Internet. The system includes a dedicated hardware encoder that uses enhanced MPEG Layer 3 encoding technology to reduce audio information to a tenth of its original size. The complete signal chain includes a "transmitter" or audio server, and client software applications that may be downloaded over the Internet to enable PC sound card- and Power Macintosh-equipped Web surfers to listen to real-time (live Webcasts) and stored audio streams. Audioactive supports NetShow 2.0 and is compatible with Macromedia's Shockwave plug-in.

Circle 333 on Product Info Card

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO 6.0

Cakewalk Music Software (Watertown, MA) is shipping Cakewalk Pro Audio™ 6.0, the first MIDI/digital audio workstation software to support Microsoft's DirectX™ audio plug-in architecture. New features include a variety of DirectX-based processing effects, such as pitch shifting, time expansion/compression, reverb, flange, chorus and delay. Cakewalk is also now the exclusive distributor of QSound's QTools/AX line of DirectX-compatible audio processing products. Version 6.0 also includes Cakewalk StudioWare™, allowing users to create their own on-screen emulations of front panels for favorite studio gear, including the Roland VS-880, the Mackie 1604 and the Yamaha ProMix 01.

Circle 334 on Product Info Card

HHB CD RECORDER

Priced at $2,095, the CDR-800 CD recorder from HHB

World Radio History

PREVIEW

(Santa Monica, CA) is said by the manufacturer to be the lowest-cost professional CD recorder available. An onboard sample rate converter instantly recognizes sample rates between 32 and 48 kHz with up to ±3% speed variance and converts them to the CD standard of 44.1 kHz. A built-in indexer converts DAT IDs to CD tracks, and a synchronous dubbing mode allows digital transfer from CD. Connections include balanced XLR analog inputs, unbalanced phono analog inputs and outputs, an AES/EBU digital input, and optical and coaxial digital I/Os.

Circle 335 on Product Info Card

MIDIMAN DIGIPATCH

MIDIMAN (Arcadia, CA) is shipping its DigiPatch 12x6 automated digital audio patchbay, which routes digital audio signals among audio gear equipped with S/PDIF and ADAT LightPipe connectors. Offering six coax and six optical inputs for 12 independent sources, DigiPatch 12x6 can route signals to six target devices via co-ax or optical outs. The single-rackspace unit may be programmed from the front panel or may be remotely controlled from a PC or Macintosh (software included) and offers 50 non-volatile memory addresses for storing internal patch configurations. Additional features include compatibility with all digital audio format converters, co-ax-to-optical translation for S/PDIF signals (and vice versa) and MIDI Thru connection. Multiple units may be cascaded. Retail, $699.95.

Circle 336 on Product Info Card

HOT OFF THE SHELF

Quantegy intros two analog audio cassette products, the IRC Instant Recording Cassette (a magnetic leader allows recording at the head of the tape) and the AVX Professional Audio Cassette. Both products are available in 10, 20, 30, 46, 60, 90 and 120 minute lengths. At your dealer or call 770/486-2800 …**NetWell Noise Control's acoustic Pyramid foam absorbing panel system is** available in 2-foot squares and a variety of colors/thicknesses. The standard 3-inch thickness offers an NRC absorption value of 90%. For free product catalogs, samples and acoustical advice call 800/638-9355… **Miles Technology has been awarded a U.S. patent for its TriSonic™ Imaging Technology**, which creates full-bandwidth left, center, right and two surround signals from any stereo source. The process is incorporated in the Miles Technology MTI-3 TriSonic Imager. Call 616/683-4400…**Otari announces 48-track recording on the RADAR system**. Version 1.4 software enables two RADAR units to be linked with a single cable to allow sample-accurate 48-track recording and editing from a single RE-8 controller. Call 415/341-5900 or visit www.otari.com…**True Audio WinSpeakerz V2.0**. "The Speaker Design Toolbox" for Windows 95, is a 32-bit application that can model a speaker's response in an auto cabin environment and print shop drawings for each completed design. Free upgrades are available for WinSpeakerz 1.0 users. Call 760/480-8961 or visit www.trueaudio.com …**Hannay Reels' new catalog of Audio/Video Reels** has durable and lightweight nonreflective black reels, with removable side panels for customization of connector configurations. For a free copy call 518/797-3791 or visit www.hannay.com… **Hafler has gained CE (Community Europe) approval for** the P1000 Trans•ana, P1500 Trans•nova and the P3000 Trans•nova amplifiers. Call 602/967-3565 or e-mail gentryri@rockfordcorp.com …**DIGIFON introduces a new bridging service for ISDN audio codec users**, enabling otherwise incompatible systems to "talk" to each other. Call 203/254-0869 or visit www.digifon.com …**Analog Devices offers edition 30-4 of Analog Dialogue, a 24-page newsletter** examining topics such as: electromagnetic compatibility and CE mark requirements; advanced digital encoders and voltage regulators; and modulation schemes for digital communications. Call 617/937-1428 or visit www.analog.com …**Sound Dogs Inc. introduces the first global sound effects library on the World Wide Web**. Users can now access the exclusive library of 35,000 SFX at www.sounddogs.com. For more information call Rob Nokes at 310/280-7966 or e-mail robnokes@sounddogs.com …**AMS Neve announces software enhancements** for Logic and Capricorn consoles and has also announced the release of Flying Faders software Version 3.10. Call 44/1282/457011 or visit www.ams-neve.com …**SoperSound Music Library introduces four new production music CDs**. The new titles include Classical & Americana; Guitars (i-lek'trek); Tension, Danger & Mystery; and Action, Heroic & Patriotic. SoperSound's new TeleDemo System allows customers to listen to music tracks over the phone by dialing 800/227-9980. For more information call 415/321-4022. ■

World Radio History

We Love Our Work.

We build all of our Medusa® snakes and wiring systems as if we were going to use them ourselves, and we've spent a lot of time refining the parts and procedures for building them to be bulletproof.

The fanout in this picture uses our industry standard MASS connector, our numbered and color-coded XLR's, and our thick jacketed, ultra-flexible cable.

It also features our newest innovation, Snakeskin®.

Snakeskin is a special color-coded monofilament braid that protects each shielded pair from UV, solvents (from salt water to gasoline), temperatures (-70°C to +125°C), and force. It looks great and makes our snake systems even more reliable – which is saying something. Try it, and you'll love it too.

whirlwind

99 LING RD • ROCHESTER • NY • 14612 • U.S.A. • 888.733.4396 • FAX 716.865.8930

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA III

DIGITAL RECORDING CARD WITH SESSION SOFTWARE

Digidesign's Audiomedia III (AM III) card with Session software is a recent entry in the computer hard disk recording market. Used together, the card and the software make a good team, but they can be purchased separately. Because Wave Driver software is also provided with the AM III card, it can be used with any digital audio sequencer that uses standard Microsoft Wave drivers. Programs that work with AM III include Cakewalk Pro Audio, Cool Edit, Cubase Audio, Logic Audio, Microsoft Media Player, Microsoft Sound Recorder, SAW, SEKD Samplitude Master, Sound Forge and WaveLab. It is compatible with both Windows and Mac. For this review, I tested Session software for Windows. Bought separately, the AM III card is $795, and the Session software is $199.

Session's Edit and Mix windows

THE BASICS

The hardware requirements for the Session system are a Pentium computer with a clock speed of 75 MHz or greater, one free PCI slot, Plug and Play BIOS, SVGA monitor and video card, 8 MB RAM minimum/16 MB RAM recommended, DOS 6.0 or greater with either Windows 3.1 or Windows 95, and SCSI or EIDE hard drive.

The Session system consists of the AM III card, Session software, an installation guide, a user's guide and a laminated quick-reference card. The card, which uses a Motorola 5600X Series DSP chip, plugs into a PCI slot in your computer as a plug-and-play device, so you don't have to deal with IRQ settings or port addresses. The Session software comes on three floppies; the installation program copies the device driver and Session program, and optionally a demo session, to your hard drive. The hardware and software can be installed in about 15 to 20 minutes.

The six RCA jacks on the back of the AM III card furnish left/right analog inputs, L/R analog outs and S/PDIF co-axial (RCA) stereo in and out. By using the two analog inputs and the stereo digital input, it is possible to record up to four tracks of digital audio at a time with the Session system. Eight tracks can be played back at a time, but they must be mixed to stereo within the Session software, as only one pair of outputs—either analog or digital—can be designated as main outputs. The audio on each track is always recorded as a 16-bit mono, .WAV file, and 48, 44.1, 22.050 and 11.025kHz sample rates can be selected. The 32kHz sample rate is not supported when recording. However, the system can import mono and stereo 8-bit and 16-bit .WAV and PCM files. Imported stereo files will appear as two separate files within Session. PCM files are the common sound format for AVI format movie files. Imported files can be at any sample rate; Session will convert the files to the sample rate being used in your current session.

THE HARDWARE

Digidesign offers a little bit of everything with Session, and the feature set is impressive—this power and sound quality at such a low price was unthinkable two years ago.

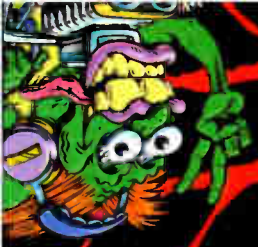
Session software lets you select whether you want the analog or digital inputs to be linked to inputs 1-2 in the software. If you select analog for inputs 1-2, then the digital input will be selected as inputs 3-4, and vice versa. Being that any input can be routed to any of the eight tracks in the Session software for recording, it actually doesn't matter what input a signal is received on.

The output situation is similar. The main stereo output is user-selectable, and this output is normally used to send a stereo mix of the eight digital tracks within the Session software to the mixdown deck. The remaining pair of outputs become two aux send outputs. Again, outputs are available on L/R analog and a co-axial S/PDIF digital.

In general, this is a very good setup that works well in most applications. However, if you're mixing down to an analog deck, then you have to select the analog outs as your main outs, which means the digital outs will have to be used as the aux sends. If your effects de-

BY DOMINICK J. FONTANA

World Radio History



Burn Rubber!

1997 Nominee

The V8 from Digital Audio Labs. It's 16 real tracks of hard disk recording and editing for the PC. It's up to 32 channels of digital mixing. It's a rack full of realtime EQ's, dynamics processors, and effects units. It's a real hot rod!

Audio Quality is Job 1

When it comes to sound quality, Digital Audio Labs cuts no corners and the V8 I/O peripherals are no exception. Take the Big Block for example: This 8 channel rack mount A/D/A sports S/N ratios in excess of 90dB and crosstalk better than 100dB! Add to that the ability to completely configure the Big Block from software, right down to the individual analog gain trims. We even isolated the ground, making the system virtually impervious to ground loops.

"I wish my mixer was this flexible"

With the V8's completely unrestricted, totally automated mixing and routing architecture, your only limitation is your imagination. If you can think of a mixer, you can build it. Want a specialized "tracking" mixer with a compressor on every input and a fancy cue matrix? No problem. Want to use that vocal input channel, including all plug-in effects settings and aux sends, on several different mixes? It's done. Create specialized consoles for each job or project and modify and build new channels and buses as needed.

300 MIPS, No Waiting

Add up to three DSP Supercharger and RAM Induction modules to the V8 and get channels upon channels of realtime, simultaneous EQs, dynamics processors, and reverbs with Gearhead Approved plug-in packages like the Waves V8 Pack®. Use them on disk tracks or stream live inputs and ADAT channels through them, transforming your V8 into a monster effects rack!

The Slickest ADAT® Interface on the Planet

Why settle for just the 8 channels of audio when the V8 gives you the whole ADAT enchilada? The V8 MDM Custom interface is the only PC system that includes 8 channels of ADAT light pipe plus full, synchronous ADAT transport control. With the MDM Custom, your ADATs completely disappear into your V8 system. Remote control a single ADAT or banks of them. Fly ADAT tracks on and off the hard disk in rock solid sync. Simultaneously play back ADAT and hard disk tracks through a single mixer with full automation and realtime effects. (Hang in there, DA88 owners- we have a special surprise for you...)

The Audio Gearhead Partners: The V8's Secret Weapon

Since the V8 runs entirely on third party software, you already know how to drive it! Why shackle yourself to a proprietary software interface when you can choose your own from among a growing list of Audio Gearhead Partners? And don't worry about compatibility between programs and plug-ins; if you see the Audio Gearhead Approved symbol, they're simpatico. But what if your favorite software's not yet Audio Gearhead Approved? No Sweat. The V8's .WAV emulation makes standard windows programs think they're talking to up to four CardDPlus's. Now that's hip, Daddy!

adat® WAVES® MINNETONKA® SOFTWARE CAKEWALK® MUSIC SOFTWARE

TASCAM® TDIF-1 QSOUND® WaveMechanics SEK'D Samplitude® Studio

Digital AUDIO LABS

13705 26th Avenue North Plymouth, MN 55441
612/559.9098 Fax 612/559.0124
www.digitalaudio.com

©1997 Digital Audio Labs

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

vices only have analog inputs, than you obviously can't use Session's digital aux sends unless you convert the signal to analog first.

For the low cost of the Session system, some compromises in the hardware had to be made. The hardware is not expandable in any way. You can't add more inputs, outputs or horsepower at a later date. At this price point, limitations are understandable; however, I wish there had been provision for future expansion on the card, even if it cost a bit more.

THE SOFTWARE

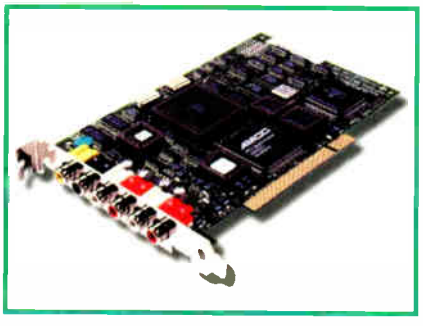
The Session software provides the following main features: nonlinear, nondestructive, random-access editing; separate audio regions; volume and pan mix automation; use of an external MIDI controller for mix automation; eight bands of real-time digital parametric EQ; two aux sends and four returns during mixdown for use with external effects processors (or the returns can be used for additional live inputs during mixdown); loop playback; 100 locators; nudging audio by specified time intervals; custom crossfades with definable fade shape and length; use of external synchronized MIDI sequencer playback; frame-accurate synchronization to AVI format movie files; unlimited track bouncing; and automated punch-in and punch-out recording.

Session has seven menus: File, Edit, Display, Grid, Options, Window and Movie. There are six main windows: I/O Setup, Transport, Movie, Input/Return, Mix and Edit.

The I/O Setup window allows you to select the sample rate, clock source, inputs, outputs and analog input gain. The Transport bar contains the usual transport controls, as well as Return to zero, Loop playback, a Time indicator, 100 Locators, and three buttons to open the Mix, Edit and I/O Setup windows. However, when using a 640x480 resolution display, the three buttons won't fit on the right of the Transport Bar, where they should be, and are wrapped around to the left of the next line underneath the transport controls, making the Transport bar twice as high as it's supposed to be. The Transport bar can be placed anywhere on the screen, but it can't be resized. As is the case with most of these kinds of programs, the detached Transport bar always seems to get in the way.

The Movie window allows importing .AVI format movie files for the purpose of creating or editing soundtracks for them.

The Input/Return window has four inputs/returns and can be used as effects returns or additional inputs when mixing. Keep in mind that the Input/Return window gets its signals from AM III's two analog inputs and two digital inputs. Signals sent to this window are routed to AM III's main mix outputs and combined with the Session digital audio tracks. Therefore, if you have eight Session tracks that you are mixing down to DAT, you can also add live inputs or a submixer feed (perhaps from MIDI tracks) to the Input/Return window, and mix them to DAT as well. If you are using the aux sends within Session to send some of the Session tracks to external effects processors, then you can patch the effects returns to the Input/Return window and record the wet signal to the DAT deck along with the dry Session tracks.



The Audiomedia III card features analog and S/PDIF I/Os and plugs into a PCI slot.

The Mix window resembles a digital mixer, allowing users to record and bounce tracks, and to adjust all monitor and mixdown levels, equalization and effects sends. It consists of eight channels, each representing a track of digital audio. Each channel has an EQ slot, two effects send knobs, a horizontal fader for panning, a vertical main level fader, a track meter and clip LED, a Playlist/Input selector, and Solo, Mute, Audio/Automation Record-Enable, and Automation-Enable buttons and LEDs. There is also a master section with two master effects sends, two master level faders and two master level meters with clip LEDs. At the top of the mixer are buttons for assigning the faders and pans to four different groups, buttons for bouncing, buttons for selecting EQ and a button for MIDI mapping.

You can record tracks from either the Mix or Edit windows. Session uses the concept of Playlists. You can record, save and name a take into a Playlist. Thereafter, you can unload or load any Playlist into any of the eight tracks for playback or editing. Recording is straightforward. When in Record-Enable mode, the Playlist selector becomes the input selector. Select an input for the track and adjust fader levels and panning. (These levels are for monitoring purposes only.)

All takes are temporary, unless they are saved. So if you record on a track again without saving the previous take, the previous take is lost. However, a Retain Unsaved Takes option allows you to record on a track, disable that track's Record-Enable button and try different takes on other tracks, without losing the original track. The original track will remain available until you record on that track again. If you fill up all eight tracks and still need more, you can unload a Playlist from any of the eight tracks, add a new Playlist and record a new take on that track. So, though you are limited to playing back eight tracks at a time, you can select from an unlimited number of previously recorded Playlists and assign one to each of the eight tracks.

Session also allows you to record, edit and play back mix automation for the playback levels and panning of all eight audio tracks. This feature works well. You can also record your Session moves into a MIDI sequencer and have the sequencer "play back" the automation.

Session allows automated punch in/out recording but does not allow punching on-the-fly. There is also no Rehearse mode when using automated punching. The manual describes a procedure for simulating Rehearse mode by using loop playback while doing an automated punch, but it's not the same thing.

Session provides eight single-band digital equalizer modules and up to four EQ modules can be assigned to a track. But if you use three bands on one track, for instance, you're left with only five EQ modules for the remaining seven tracks. Each module includes an EQ in/out bypass button, a graphic display of the EQ curve, cut/boost knob, frequency knob and a choice of four types of EQ (narrow-band parametric; wide-band parametric; high and low shelving). The EQ is not a true parametric, as Q is not continuously variable, but it's a high-quality EQ nonetheless.

Session also allows unlimited digital track bouncing and allows you to use an external MIDI fader box or any MIDI continuous controller device to control Session's onscreen controls. It also pro-

World Radio History

adat

THE MOST

RELIABLE,

MOST

TRUSTED,

MOST

POPULAR

MULTITRACK

RECORDING

FORMAT IN

THE WORLD.

PERIOD.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

...more information on the ADAT-XT 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 800-5-ALESIS.
Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks of Alesis Corporation

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 800-5-ALESIS alecorp@alesis1.usa.com www.alesis.com

World Radio History

ALESIS

vides four groups for grouping fader and pan controls, so they move together when you move any member of the group.

The Edit window contains all of Session's digital editing functions and is based on the concept of audio regions. Every take that you save is created as an audio region. Thereafter, you edit your audio by creating, deleting, cutting, copying, pasting, moving and otherwise manipulating these regions.

The Edit window displays the eight audio tracks as horizontal waveforms, along with buttons for selecting Playlist/Input and Solo, Mute, Record-Enable and Automation-Enable buttons. Audio regions appear in the Regions bin and can be selected and manipulated from there, as well as from the waveform itself.

All editing is nondestructive, and there is one level of Undo and Redo. In general, you select a tool to perform an action on the waveforms (remember that each waveform can be comprised of one or more audio regions). A Zoomer tool, four zoom arrows and four zoom presets assist viewing the waveform displays. The Selector tool allows selection of playback point as well as portions of the waveform, for purposes of creating or editing an audio region. Numeric editing fields allow fine tuning of the selection points. A Grabber tool moves or rearranges audio regions within a track. You can freely move regions or move them to a grid point, such as a SMPTE timecode location. Shuffle mode makes the beginning of one region automatically snap to the end of the previous region, so there are no spaces between regions. You can also trim the beginning or end of a region. An Automation tool edits stored gain and pan automation data. The Scrubber tool allows listening to small portions of your audio at varying speeds to locate an exact spot, similar to rocking the tape reels back and forth on an open-reel analog recorder.

The Edit window also allows eliminating silent portions of your audio by placing silence regions in a waveform or by using the Strip Silence command. You can also create crossfades between regions, and crossfade duration, position, and shape can all be selected. And it's a simple matter to create fade-ins and fade-outs.

The editing features provide a powerful means of creating and manipulating audio regions from the recorded waveforms. But Session does not allow you to actually edit the contents of your recorded waveforms and provides no DSP functions. For more detailed editing of your waveforms, you will need a dedicated digital audio editor, such as WaveLab or Sound Forge. In its defense, it must be said that Session is not alone in this regard; most of the software programs provided with digital audio cards for the PC neither offer DSP functions nor allow actual editing of the waveforms.

Session has extensive MIDI and synchronization capabilities. You can use Session as the master and slave a MIDI sequencer to it using SMPTE/MIDI Time Code sync. This permits combining virtual MIDI tracks with digital audio tracks, and you can play back, refine, and automate your mix, and then mix everything to a DAT deck, for example. I tried this using Steinberg's Cubase Audio XT, and it worked fine. However, Session must be the master and cannot slave to a MIDI sequencer. But you can slave Session to an external tape deck

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 236

World Radio History

We Want To Make Something Perfectly Clear.

You've recorded the best performances yet. Captured on the finest digital recorder. Collected with the ultimate microphones. You're almost done. The only thing left is the mix. You need a great mix, because without it your project is lost in a fog. Stay crystal clear with the **20/20bas Direct Field Monitors** from Event.

Clarity. True, it does take the right ingredients for a monitor to reproduce with clarity. Each **20/20bas** cabinet has the right ingredients, put together by pros with years of studio monitor design experience....Bi-amped with 2 hi-powered amps, an extra-large, front-mounted bass port, an active 4th order crossover, calibrated trim controls, circuit breaker, 8" woofer, natural silk dome tweeter...we could go on.

But these are just features. The sound these monitors deliver is the important thing. A sound truly pleasing and amazingly accurate.

"The sweet high end and the massive tight bottom made me think I was listening to a much larger cabinet."—**FRANCIS BUCKLEY, EQ MAGAZINE**

"I heard details in imaging and ambience that I had never noticed before. ...the 20/20bas is exceptional."—**ROB SHROCK, ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN MAGAZINE**

"The Event 20/20s turned out to be damned fine monitors."—**PAUL WHITE, SOUND ON SOUND**

"If the 20/20 monitors are any indication of what we can expect from Event Electronics, this is a company worth keeping a close eye on."—**LOREN ALLDRIN, PRO AUDIO REVIEW**

The 20/20bas Monitors from Event... Make your next mix perfectly clear.

EQ 1997 Nominee

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1997 EDITORS CHOICE

EVENT ELECTRONICS INC

Post Office Box 4189
Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4189
Voice: 805-566-7777
Fax: 805-566-7771
http://www.event1.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SPENDOR SA300

POWERED NEAR-FIELD SPEAKERS

Although their products are not common in the United States, Spendor has been designing and manufacturing loudspeakers for nearly 30 years. The company was founded in 1969 by Spencer and Dorothy Hughes (Spen+Dor) after Spencer decided to manufacture and market speakers that he had helped design while working in the BBC's research department. The SA Series studio monitors are the company's latest offering, and they are now being distributed in the States.

At $3,595 a pair, the SA300s are the mid-priced models in the SA Series, which ranges from the SA200s at $2,395 to the three-way SA500s at $6,995. The SA300s are powered two-way monitors with 8-inch woofers and 3-inch soft-dome tweeters. The woofers have filled homopolymer cones, coupled with long-throw coil assemblies, and are powered by 130-watt amplifiers. The tweeters have silk diaphragms, are ferrofluid-cooled and damped, and are powered by 60-watt amps; components are matched to within 0.75dB tolerance. The SA300s measure 18.5x10x11.5 inches, weigh 37 pounds and sport sculptured, high-grade MDF cabinets finished in lightly textured gray. Their sides and top are chamfered to reduce diffraction at high frequencies, giving them an attractive and unique appearance.

On the back are four controls, one for gain and three for equalization. The gain control ranges from 0 to +20 dB, or the full output of the speakers. The LF Cut control varies the cutoff frequency of the LF filter and can be set to 50, 70 or 90 Hz. The LF Tilt shelving control operates from 500 Hz downward and can be adjusted to give ±3dB boost/cut in 1dB steps. The HF Tilt control gives up to 3dB boost or cut from 4 kHz upward, also in 1dB steps. There is also a large heat sink, XLR input connector and an IEC mains inlet with a voltage selector.

I found the high and low EQ controls to be quite useful for adjusting the speakers to different listening environments. The fact that they are notched in 1dB increments makes it easy to set them as a pair, and to find your way back to the flat setting. I did experience a bit of trouble with one of the AC inlets, though; the cable did not fit very snugly and became loose on two occasions, causing the amplifier to shut off and then come back on suddenly. This was not as big a problem as it might have been, though, as the unit features a protection circuit that delays connecting the input to the amplifier for five seconds on power-up and mutes the input within 100 ms on power-down. Another protection circuit compensates for the different thermal time constants of the bass and treble units and mutes the input when there is a signal overload.

BY BARRY CLEVELAND

PERFORMANCE

For my listening tests, I used a Yamaha 03D digital mixer, with a Sony DAT deck connected to its

World Radio History

Hafler® PROFESSIONAL amplification

POWER for the STARS

image • control • depth • accuracy • transparency • power

"My mixes start in the basement....That's where the bottom end lives. And then, all of a sudden like magic, the sun comes up and the top end is born. Hafler Amplifiers are Fat from the bottom up!"

Gary Lux
Recording Engineer/
Producer
Gary uses 3 Trans•nova
D.I.A.B.L.O. 950E's

"Hafler Amps: More powerful than a 2 day old diaper!"

Carlene Scovill with favorite engineer, producer, dad Robert MusiCanvas, SAG Inc., Eldon's Boy Records

"At Spotted Peccary Studios, we have found no other amplifier that even comes close to the Hafler Trans•nova for its depth-of-field and definition, smoothness and clarity, and warmth and musicality. The Hafler Trans•nova is understatedly outstanding in a class of its own."

Howard Givens
Spotted Peccary Studios

Another Hit! New Mo Jazz release "In the Zone"

Wayman Tisdale
Recording Artist

"The new Trans•nova, regardless of power rating, out performs any other amplifier in the industry."

Michael Jones, Conservatory of Recording Arts and Sciences

"Real world training on industry standard equipment Hafler Trans•nova, the only amplifier in our racks."

Kirt R. Hamm, President
Conservatory of Recording Arts and Sciences

Nona Hendryx
Recording Artist
Producer
Free Records

HAFLER PROFESSIONAL, A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 USA
1-800-366-1619 • INTERNATIONAL FAX 602-967-8132 • IN CANADA, CONTACT CABLE TEK 604-942-1001

MADE IN THE USA

©1996 Rockford Corporation

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

co-axial digital input and a Panasonic CD player connected to its analog stereo inputs. Although I listened to a wide variety of recordings to hear how the SA300s handled diverse program sources, I did my most critical listening using five particularly dynamic and/or complex CDs, and five DATs of my own mixes. The CDs were Oliver Messiaen's *Couleurs de la Cite Celeste* (a work for piano, clarinets, xylophones, brass orchestra and metal percussion instruments); Joe Zawinul's *My People*; King Crimson's *Thrak*; *Gongs and Vocal Music from Sumatra* (Smithsonian Folkways); and my own *Voluntary Dreaming* (mixes of an ensemble of multiple percussionists, bass, electric guitar and woodwinds, and another ensemble of electric guitar, bass, cello and cymbalom).

I chose the recording of *Couleurs de la Cite Celeste* because it has an unusual variety of timbral colors and an extremely wide dynamic range. The SA300s reproduced the xylophones and metal percussion instruments with great clarity and definition, while handling the intense surges of the brass orchestra with ease. The overall sound was rich and full, yet it maintained the subtle "airy" quality of the concert hall during the quiet passages. The Zawinul CD was chosen because it combines the full range of synthesizer sounds with vocals and myriad instruments from around the world, all presented with exceptional production values. The mixes are layered with subtle sounds that are easily lost on most other speakers and even studio monitors. Once again, the SA300s reproduced them all with astonishing clarity and definition. The big bass synth pedal notes came across tight and full, even at the lowest frequencies, and cymbals, bells and other high-frequency sounds were crystal-clear. Mid-frequency sounds, such as talking drums, vocals and guitars were also crisp and clean.

On *Thrak* there are really two sets of musicians performing in a "double trio" formation. There are two drummers, two guitarists and two bass/Chapman Stick players, so the mixes tend to be very dense and complex, often employing unorthodox imaging and panning effects. In addition, all of the musicians use multiple layers of effects processing, often in stereo, which further complicates things. The strengths *and* weaknesses of this approach were revealed by the Spendors. They faithfully reproduced the full range of sounds and maintained a high degree of stereo definition, while clearly highlighting those sections where there was simply too much going on within a particular frequency range. Also, their reproduction of certain, often quite subtle, stereo effects was nothing short of amazing. The gong and vocal music from Sumatra tested the SA300's ability to handle very complex high-frequency sounds with lots of overtones and the nuances of multiple voices. They met the challenge quite well in both regards.

Finally, I chose my own *Voluntary Dreaming* CD because I am familiar with how the original 2-inch masters sounded in a control room environment, and I wanted to see just how close the Spendors could come to it. My recordings, like the Zawinul recording mentioned above, tend to have layers of extra sounds mixed in at relatively low levels. These sounds are the first things to go when you listen back on less than optimal speakers, and they are inaudible on many. The Spendors reproduced them all in their pristine purity. And, I had essentially the same experience while listening to my DAT mixes of newer material, though in some cases it was the problems and inconsistencies in those mixes that were revealed.

SUMMARY

Overall I found these speakers to be exceptional. I could listen to them for long periods of time without feeling fatigued, which is fortunate because I got so much pleasure from them that I returned often and usually listened very intently. The Spendor SA300s are absolutely ruthless when it comes to reproducing a recording without coloration. Highs are crisp and clear, mids tight and well-defined, and the low end rich and even. I detected no dead spots or other funny business in the critical 3kHz range, and the imaging was simply breathtaking. You may have to do a little searching to find a pair to check out, but I wholeheartedly recommend that you do so.

Spendor Audio Systems, distributed in North America by Sascom Marketing Group, 34 Nelson St. Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6L 3H6; 905/469-8080; fax 905/469-1129; Web site: www.sascom.com. ■

Barry Cleveland is a San Francisco-based composer, recording artist, engineer and producer. He also plays guitar in the improvisational quintet Cloud Chamber.

World Radio History

All through the audio industry people are talking. The big people. People like Humberto Gatica. They know what it means when a truly superior product comes along. It makes the job easier. It makes the client sound better. It gives the producer a little peace of mind. Humberto has been down the road once or twice; recent engineering credits include Barbara Streisand, Celine Dion, Michael Jackson, Rod Stewart, Natalie Cole .... you name 'em, Humberto's recorded 'em. His gear better work. That's why Humberto uses the dbx 160S Stereo Compressor. He knows that he has the music industry's most versatile, robust compressor. With the engineering on the inside to match the gorgeous architecture of the exterior, the 160S almost does it for you.

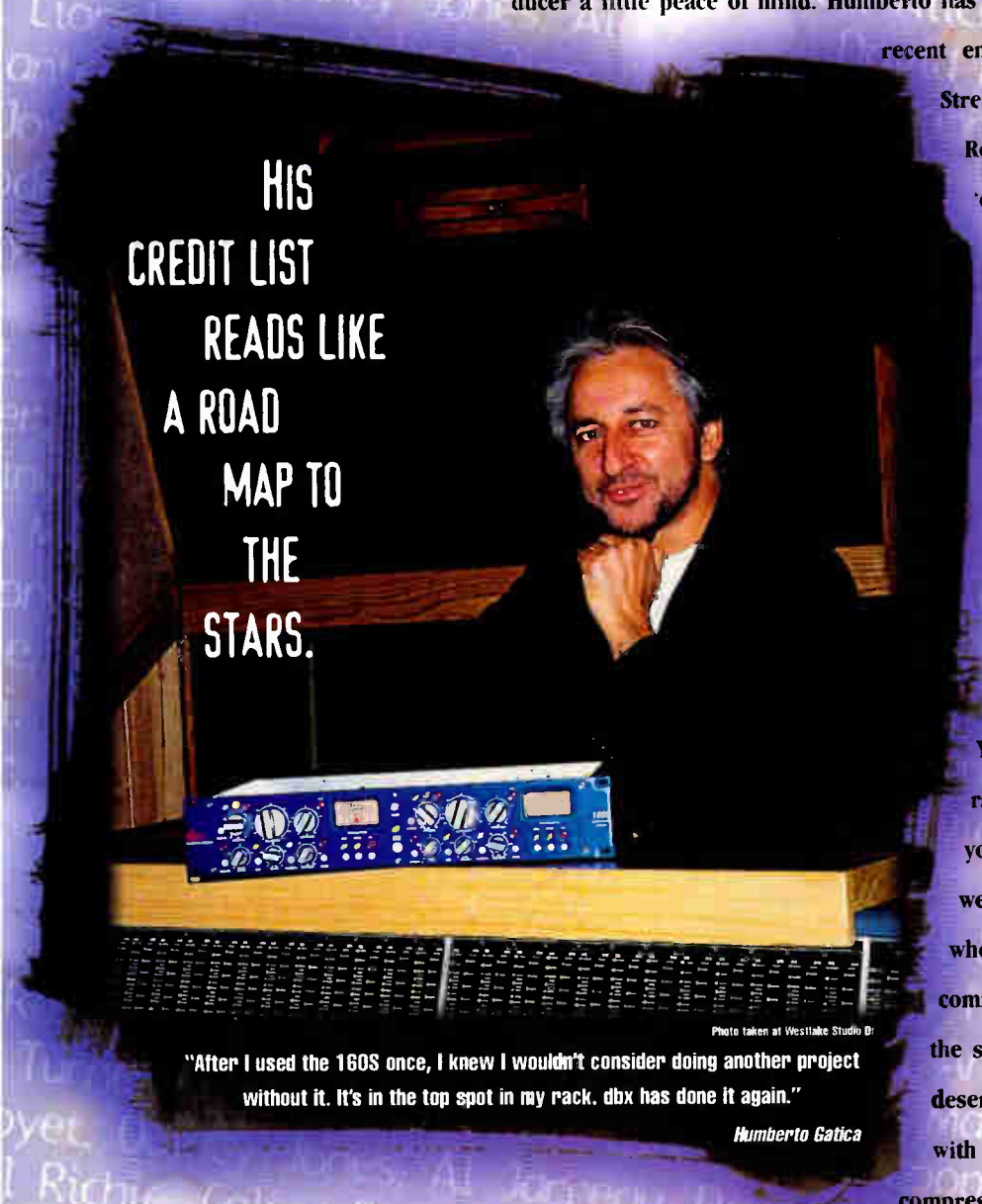


Photo taken at Westlake Studio D

"After I used the 160S once, I knew I wouldn't consider doing another project without it. It's in the top spot in my rack. dbx has done it again."

Humberto Gatica

You see, when you publish a dynamic range spec of greater than 127dB, and you trademark a new VCA architecture, well, you better mean it. Especially when your name is dbx. We started the commotion 25 years ago, and have been the standard ever since. The 160S is the deserving heir to the heritage that comes with the dbx name and the 160 family of compressors. The 160S is destined to be the industry benchmark for decades to come. Again. Visit your dbx dealer today and audition it for yourself. Humberto did. In fact it sounded so good he wouldn't give it back.

dbx®
PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

dbx Professional Products • 8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy UT 84070
Phone (801) 568-7660 • Fax (801) 568-7662
email: customer@dbxpro.com • URL: http://www.dbxpro.com
H A Harman International Company

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

RPG DIFFUSOR SYSTEMS B.A.S.S. TRAP

TRAPEZOIDAL BASS ABSORBING SOFFIT SYSTEM

I was called in to look at a mastering studio owned by a major label. The request came from a speaker manufacturer who had just sold a new set of monitors to the studio. No one thought that the speakers sounded right in the room, and the manufacturer was concerned. This speaker system comprised high-quality direct radiators with active two-way crossovers. The speakers were mounted on very large (and very heavy) stands that stood out from the front and side walls at an appropriate distance. The room had been designed by a well-known studio designer from the Los Angeles area. Most everyone agreed that some problem existed in the low end, but, because this was a mastering room, it had to be accurate. And so the hunt began.

There were many layers of problems to be sorted out. I found that one of the active crossovers had internal wiring problems that needed to be fixed before we could proceed. We also replaced the ⅓-octave graphic equalizers with high-quality parametric equalizers, which would allow for more accurate tuning and a better-sounding signal path. First-order reflections coming off of the ceiling and the side walls needed treatment, because they created bad coherence in the listening area. Most alarming was a 29dB hole centered at around 70 Hz (Fig. 1).

How could a room designed by one of L.A.'s top studio designers have a hole that size? Well, for whatever reasons, this room was built with all parallel surfaces; a few diffusive and absorptive treatments had been added. The result was a huge hole in the frequency response.

The studio needed a solution that did not have a great deal of impact on the room physically. This meant that large bass traps in the front or back of the room were out of the question. Trapping the corners would be an ideal solution, but the traps needed to be compact. I had read about the RPG B.A.S.S. Trap™ and decided to try it out.

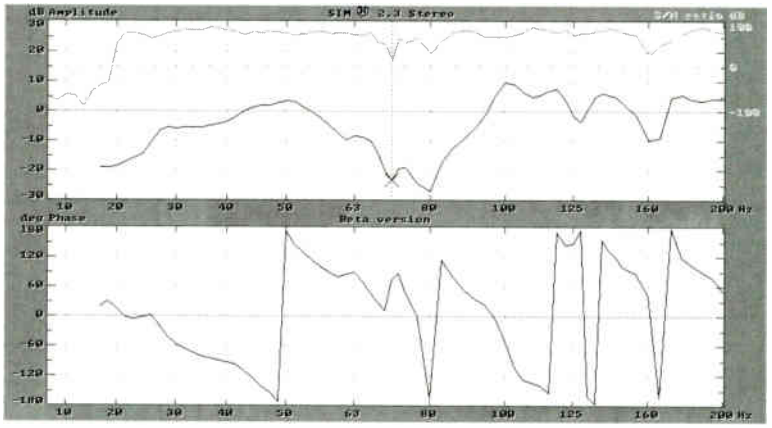


Figure 1: Initial low-frequency hole in the system response caused by side wall dimensions. Note that the frequency scale is ±30 dB. Phase response is quite rough.

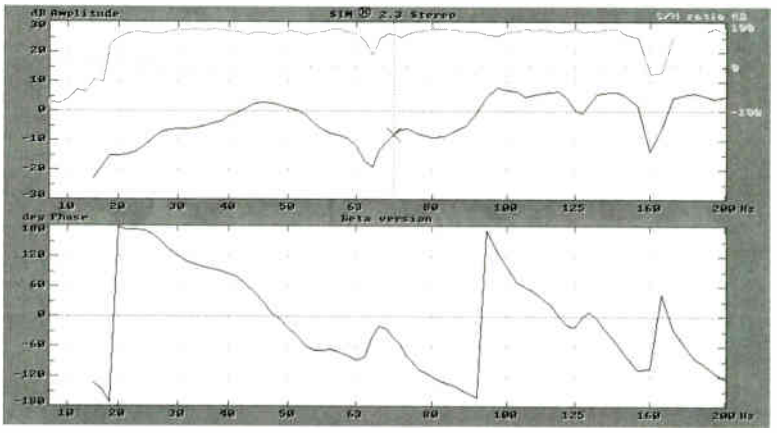


Figure 2: Significant response improvement with the final trap configuration in place. Phase response has smoothed out considerably as well.

B.A.S.S. Trap stands for Trapezoidal Bass Absorbing Soffit System. It is a membrane absorber that is tuned to 71 Hz. A membrane absorber operates by resonating at a specific frequency that is tuned by design. The trap absorbs the tuned frequency (sound turns into heat through vibration of the membrane) and solves the problem. RPG states that its newly designed fire-retardant membrane is three to four times more efficient than conventional membranes, and the B.A.S.S. Trap provides 80% efficiency at 71 Hz. It also behaves like a low-frequency shelf attenuator, as opposed to conventional bandpass absorbers.

The B.A.S.S. Trap is designed to fit into corners—a sound design philosophy for space-challenged project studios—and at 24x24x11 inches (HxWxD), it is quite unobtrusive in a room. The unit is covered with a gray fabric, or it can be ordered with custom fabrics. The trap is also available as a panel that

BY BOB HODAS

World Radio History

Do you feel alone?
EXPENSIVE THINGS ARE BEST
BUY EVERYTHING, YOU'LL BE OK
BIGGER IS ALWAYS BETTER
DECK
For years now we've been wondering why digital audio workstation technologies are so expensive. Everyone seems to accept that. Why? Creativity is about ideas, not gear, right? Your Macintosh and DECK II may be all the DAW you need — no expensive hardware. Record a CD. Score a film. Put your demo on the Web. Don't spend more than you need to. Is your head fuller than your wallet? You're not alone.
We do.
Trust your instincts. Control your own destiny.
Read the public DECK-laration. It's on the Web.
http://special.macromedia.com/deck/mix
macromedia
exercise freedom: 1-800-279-9731 ext. M301
CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

PUT YOUR HEAD WHERE YOUR HEART IS...

Come to New York City

the center of the recording industry. Learn recording engineering at the

INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH

Our 9 month Recording Engineering and Production Program includes: Multitrack Recording, Mixdown Techniques, MIDI, Digital Audio & more. + a diploma from a world renowned school.

Call 800-544-2501
212-777-8550
(NY, CT & NJ)

Your focus is music, our focus is you.

INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH
64 University Place
New York, NY 10003

CIRCLE AO NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

fits between wall studs, for installation during room construction.

So how would absorbing 71 Hz help a 29dB hole? The hole, in this case, was caused by excessive out-of-phase information arriving at the mix position. So if we could remove that information, the hole will fill in. The big question was where to place the traps for the most efficient and effective results. Because the wavelength of the frequency being canceled corresponded to the room width, the first idea for placement was on the side walls centered at the mix position. This yielded absolutely no results. We then tried the traps in the front corners of the room, behind the speakers. This proved to be quite effective when we placed them as high in the corners as possible, but not so effective down by the floor. We tried the front wall/ceiling juncture with very little results. We had good results in the rear corners, once again placing the units high instead of low. But the wall/ceiling juncture we tried was fruitless and, in fact, non-corner placement generally yielded poor results. We could see that the trap placement needed to be very specific in order to be effective. The corner placement was optimum for the studio visually; in that position, you barely realize that they are there. We ended up with five B.A.S.S. Traps in each front corner and three in the rear corners and found significant response improvement (Fig. 2).

Once we had done as much as possible acoustically, we applied some equalization (Fig. 3). Why not just fill in the hole with equalization? Pure equalization is not the answer to a problem such as this, for several reasons. With a hole this size you would have to use massive quantities of equalization. This would put an excessive amount of strain on the system, and, although the hole would be filled in at the mix position, the room problem would still exist and you would lose a tremendous amount of system headroom. This amount of equalization can also induce an extreme amount of phase shift into the system. Additionally, equalization would only correct the problem for one

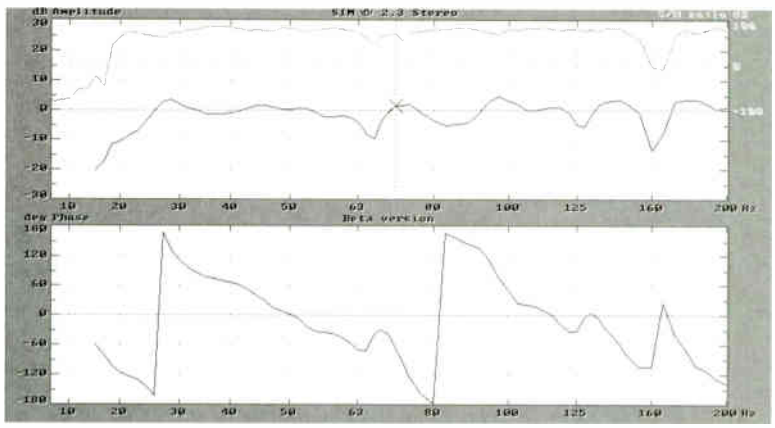


Figure 3: Final room response with traps and equalization.

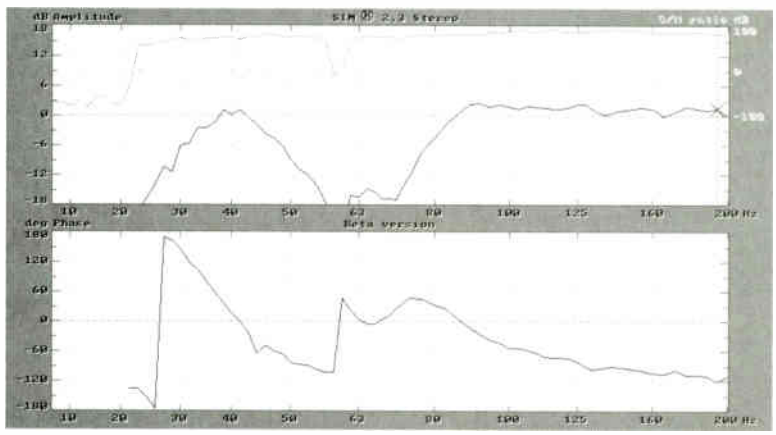


Figure 4: Composer's room prior to traps. Note that the frequency scale is only ±18 dB.

World Radio History

YOU'LL BURN OUT BEFORE IT DOES.

A sleek shuttle/data wheel makes high speed cueing, indexing and programming a breeze.

You work hard. Your equipment should too. Especially when it comes to your final product. That's why every project or personal studio needs a pro-quality DAT mastering deck. Face it. You're going to put that deck through endless hours, days, weeks even years of constant starting, stopping, recording and playing. And at 2:00 AM — tomorrow or next month — the last thing you need are problems. That's why thousands of studios worldwide depend on the TASCAM DA-30 MKII — the standard DAT mastering deck for recording.

Nothing outlasts TASCAM. And nothing comes close to the sound quality of the DA-30 MKII. It has earned its reputation as the hardest working and best sounding DAT in the business.

Whether you're buying your first DAT mastering deck, or it's time for another, get your hands on a DA-30 MKII. Because while over the years you may get tired of burning the midnight oil, your DA-30 MKII won't. So don't get burned. Get the best — TASCAM. For complete information and specifications, call FAXBACK at 800-827-2268, request document #2330.

TASCAM FAXBACK 1-800-827-2268

TASCAM

Take advantage of our experience.

TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213)726-0303 • TEAC CANADA LTD., 340 Brunel Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2C2, Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC de C.V., Privada de Corina #18, Colonia del Carmen, Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100, 01115(5)554-1982

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

small spot in the room. Because this problem exists side to side, as you moved off-center, the equalized hole would become a gigantic bump: Try explaining that to your clients.

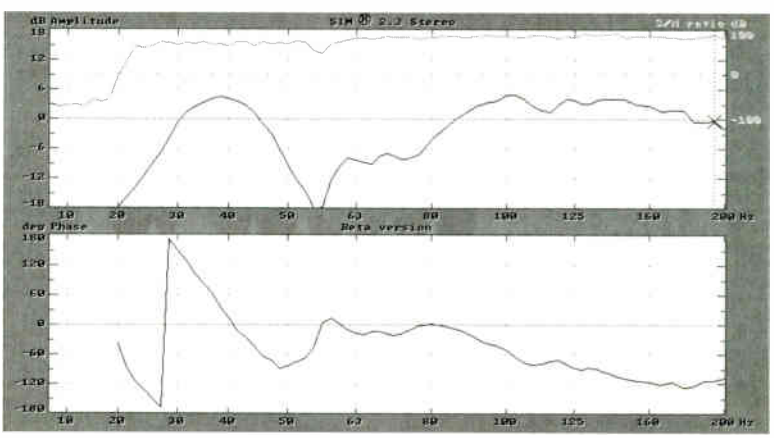
I was encouraged by the results in the label's room and decided to try the B.A.S.S. Traps in a small studio owned by a composer. Major television scoring is done in this tiny room, but the bass problems were horrific (Fig. 4). The most we could hope for was to expand the sweet spot by a couple of feet. There was very little space for any acoustic treatment, because all of the walls were covered with equipment, books, DATs, etc. Because of the location of the windows and doors, we could only fit the traps in the front corners. This proved effective, although not nearly as much as in the mastering room (Fig. 5). We would have been able to do more if we'd had access to the rear corners. However, the client felt that the results warranted the cost, and the composer is now more comfortable and trusting of his space.

I can't say that this trap will always be the perfect solution. I measured another room that had a large hole at 70 Hz and an 8-foot ceiling, which indicated an ideal application for the B.A.S.S. Traps. But I found little or no change in this room when the traps were used. The reason for this was that one wall was sucking out the problem frequency. The wall needed to be reinforced in order to fix the problem. It is important that you test each individual situation and make decisions about placement and effectiveness based on science, not rules of thumb. Of course, this is a good philosophy no matter what type of treatment you plan on installing.

Overall, I found the RPG B.A.S.S. Trap to be very effective. I will continue to use it as an acoustic solution when needed. If your room has a problem around 70/80 Hz, an 8-foot ceiling (as most home studios do) or a room dimension that is a multiple of eight feet, then it would be worthwhile to check out this product.

RPG Diffusor Systems, 651-C Commerce Drive, Upper Marlboro, MD 20774; 301/249-0044; fax 301/249-3912. E-mail info@rpginc.com. ■

Bob Hodas is a Mix *contributing editor.*



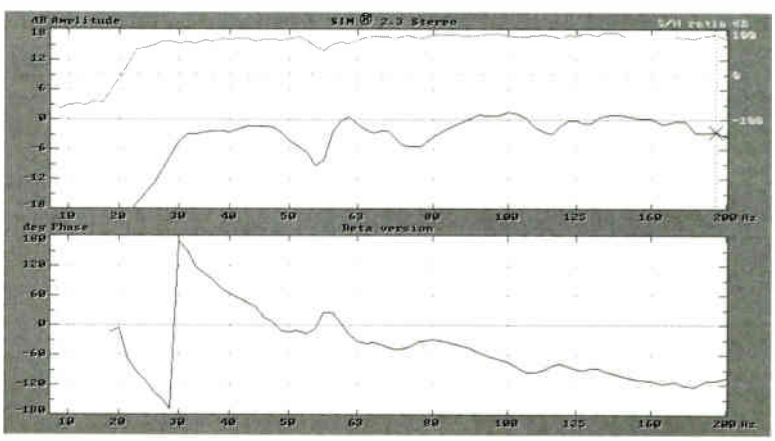


Figure 5: Composer's room after traps demonstrates significant frequency and phase improvements. Below, composer's final room response with traps and equalization.

CD-Recordable by MICROBOARDS Technology, Inc.

Studio Level Recording Under $800

The first Package with PQ subcode editting for Windows

AudioWrite 2040 PRO
Professional Audio CD System
Featuring:
Red Roaster Software

DAT to CD-R Conversion

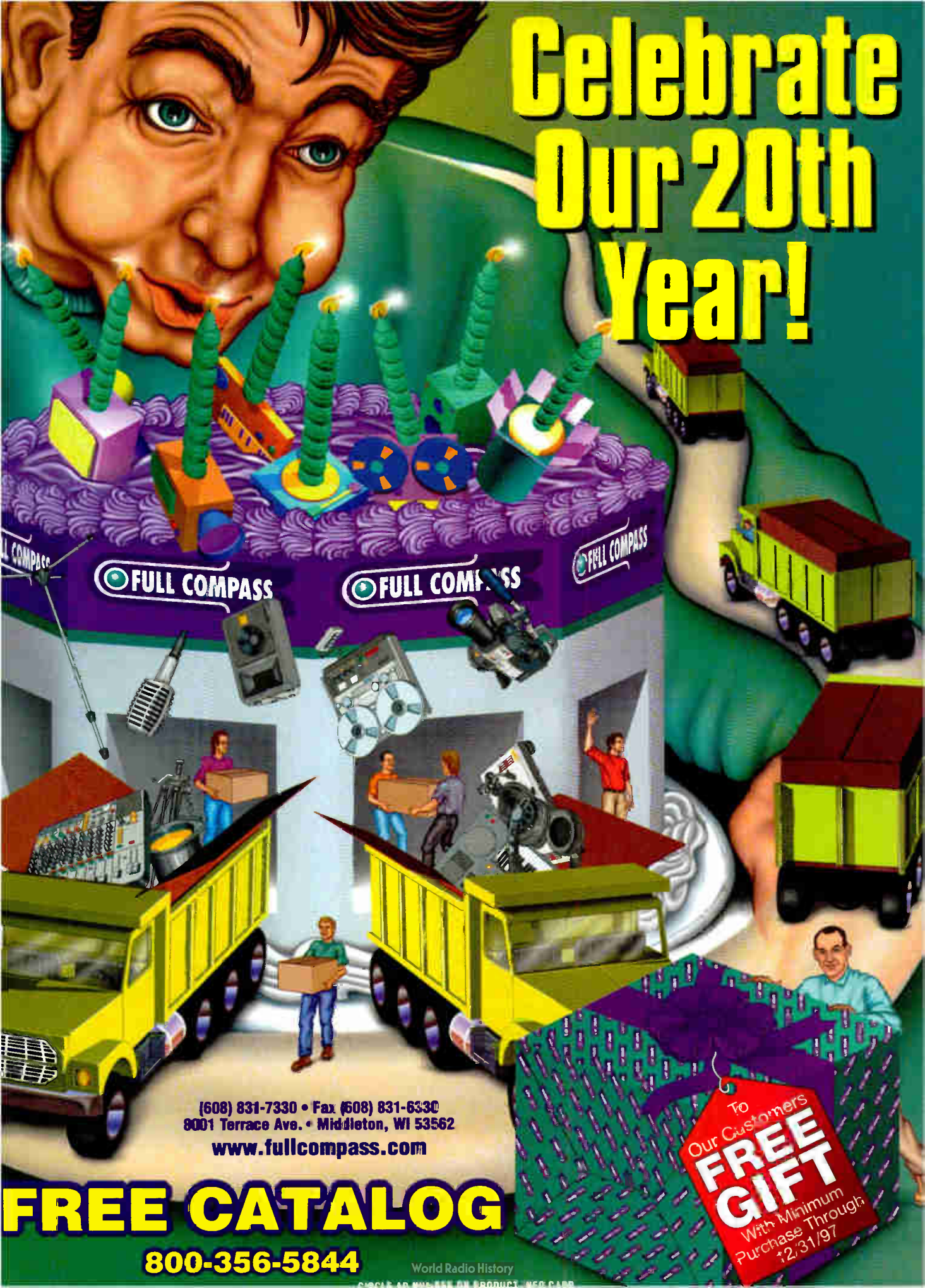
AD Maker. The AD Maker Creates Glass Master Ready CD-R Discs from Unedited DAT Tape Source.

World Wide Distributor of CD-R Media.

Phone (800) 646-8881
Fax (612) 470-1805
Web www.microboards.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History



World Radio History

SOUND CHECK 2

TEST CD/AUDIO ANALYZER

There are plenty of reference CDs on the market, but Sound Check 2 from Sound Check Productions is unique in that it comes with its own built-in analyzer. The package is the result of a collaboration between producer/engineer/performer Alan Parsons and Stephen Court, founder of Court Acoustics. Sound Check 2—an extension of the first Court/Parsons Sound Check, which contained fewer tracks and no analyzer—is designed to provide a portable, cost-effective analysis system. The CD includes a fairly comprehensive collection of material, featuring a wide variety of both musical and technical information. It was edited and mastered at Abbey Road Studios—incidentally, the place where Parsons and Court met, while Parsons was working on Pink Floyd's *Dark Side of the Moon*.

The $100 system is packaged in a dual-CD-sized jewel case, with one half housing the reference disc and the other containing a 10-segment audio level meter complete with built-in microphone. Sound Check's analyzer is mounted on the inside of the jewel case and integrates a sound pressure meter, calibrated in ten 3dB increments (from -15 dB to +12 dB, represented by LEDs built into the case), with an omnidirectional electret mic calibrated to provide a stated response of 20 to 20k Hz ±2 dB. The standalone CD retails for around $40.

Inside, the instructions and liner notes information are straightforward, clearly explaining how to use test tracks and interpret the results. A blank Spectrum Analyzer chart for plotting your system's frequency response is included.

The disc has 99 tracks, arranged in 11 sections according to application. The first section is a set of ⅓-octave pink noise bands for analyzing speaker frequency response. Following a 30-second, 1kHz reference tone, 32 bands, each on consecutive tracks, make up the 20 to 20k Hz spectrum. As the spectrum is broken up into ten-second bands, it is possible to pinpoint within a third of an octave where problems lie. The next set of tracks features wideband pink noise tones with phase check. Sweep tones follow, sectioned into octaves for easier identification of resonances. Square wave spot frequencies are included, for analysis as well as equipment alignment.

The rear panel of the Sound Check 2 case shows the LED meter readout on the left and the track list on the right.

I checked out the disc on a pair of Meyer HD-1s. I began by adjusting loudspeaker volume so that the first track, the 1kHz reference tone, read 0 dB on the Sound Check meter. I then went through the various pink noise bands, spot tones and sweeps. Plotting the meter response on the included Spectrum Analyzer graph, I came up with a curve that was roughly similar to the results I found when using a Gold Line DSP-30 real time analyzer—although it took me considerably longer to graph the response on paper.

Many other tracks are useful for a range of applications: The disc has a group of dry, close-miked instrumental tracks taken from original studio recordings, and a few vocal tracks (including an uncompressed track of Luciano Pavarotti), and some sound effects such as jet fly-overs and a stereo thunderstorm. These dry tracks are ideal for experimenting with signal processors. A few musical selections are included to allow for an assessment of overall system performance. The tracks comprise various pop and classical selections with wide dynamic range and even frequency response—they're also great for demoing a killer system. A variety of utility tracks, such as an A-440 tuning reference, SMPTE drop and non drop timecode and digital black, are useful tools.

I found the Sound Check disc to be a comprehensive reference aid, and useful in a variety of situations. I wish some of the tracks, especially the pink noise references, were longer; my CD player's loop function solved that problem.

Although Sound Check 2 is no substitute for—nor was it designed to replace—advanced test equipment and highly calibrated systems, for the price (and size!) it's certainly a convenient device for simple measurement and equalization of room response, troubleshooting systems and evaluating gear.

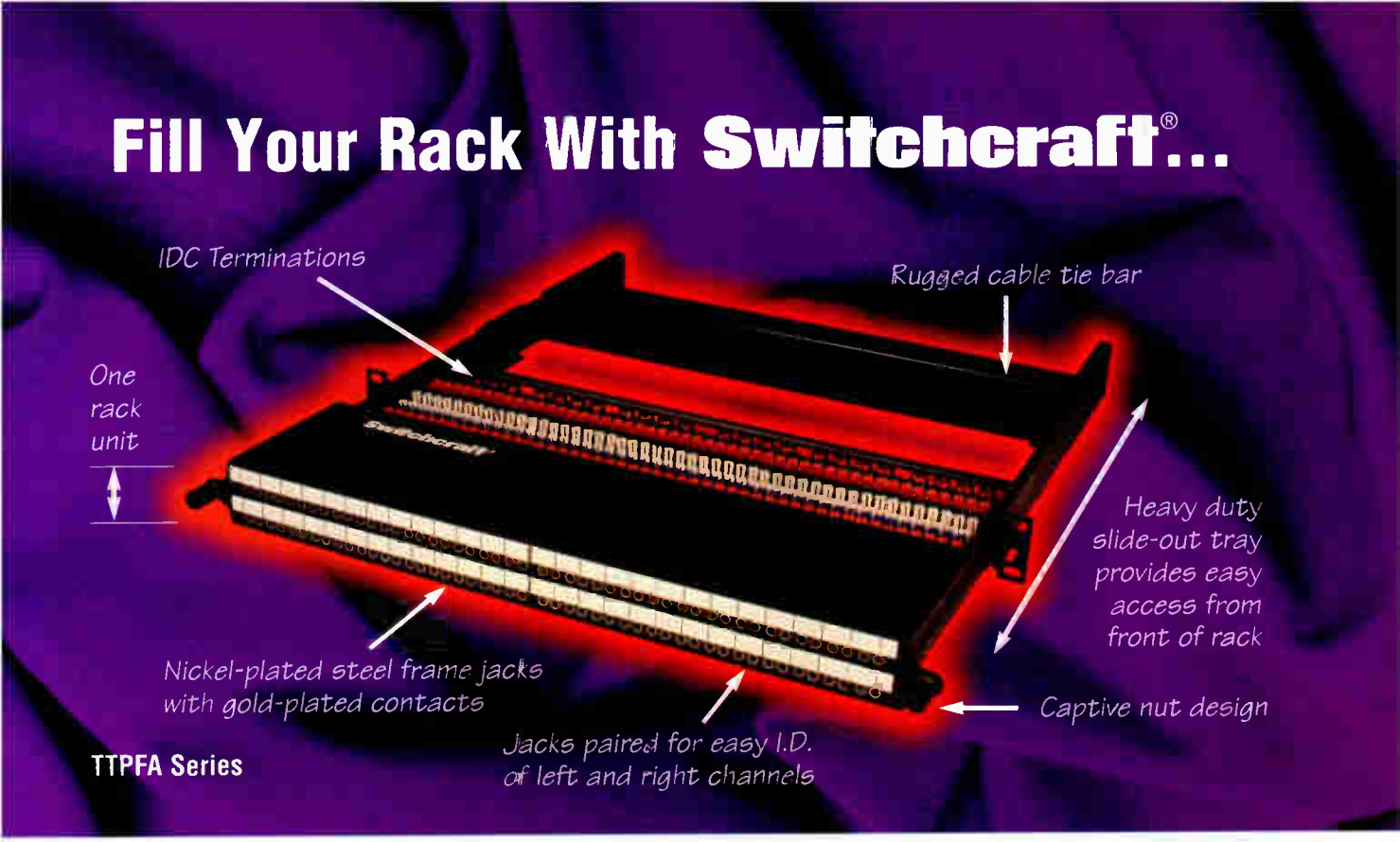
Sound Check Productions, 134 Cricklewood Lane, London NW2 2DP; phone 44/181/450-0363; fax 44/181/208-1979. Available in the U.S. from Royal Publications (Sun Praire, WI), Professional Sound Services (NYC) and Cliff Electronics (Benicia, CA). ■

BY SARAH JONES

Sarah Jones is Mix's assistant editor.

World Radio History

Fill Your Rack With Switchcraft®...



Introducing the Front Access Patchbay Series...

an exciting new reason to make Switchcraft your source for audio panels.

Our innovative front access patchbay gives you space where you've never had it before and convenience you've never dreamed of, in a quality package you've come to expect from Switchcraft. Our heavy duty slide-out tray gives you access to the 96 nickel-plated steel frame jacks ***from the front*** of the unit.

But that's only the beginning! See the photo above for all of the features and benefits, which make this panel ideal for use in studios, tape editing rooms, mobile facilities and anywhere space is limited.

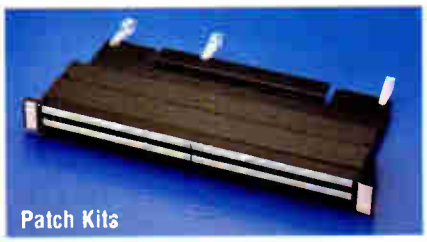
While you're at it, check out the patching products below. Don't forget our high quality patchcords, and industry-standard Q-G® microphone connectors.

Switchcraft is your one-stop shop for all of your broadcast interconnect needs. Call (773) 631-1234 ext. 243 today for a copy of our Audio Video Products catalog.

- 1/4" Nickel-plated steel frame jacks
- Rugged cable tie bar
- 3 1/2" or 1 3/4" panel height

- TT Nickel-plated steel frame jacks
- Rugged cable tie bar
- Extra wide labeling strips
- 1 3/4" panel height

- Extra wide labeling strips
- Fully-wired with EDAC connectors



- Choose from a variety of normaling configurations
- 3 1/2" or 1 3/4" panel height (1/4" or TT)

Raytheon Electronics

Switchcraft®

Switchcraft®

5555 North Elston Avenue • Chicago, IL 60630
(773) 631-1234 • Fax: (773) 792-2129
www.switchcraft.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

LEXICON PITCH FX

EFFECTS CARD FOR THE PCM 80

Lexicon's line of FX cards for its PCM 80 and PCM 90 effects and reverb processors expand the functionality of these already powerful units. The Pitch FX Card ($249 list) adds flexible pitch shifting effects, in combination with one of four reverb algorithms (including Inverse), to the Lexicon PCM 80 digital effects processor. Not reviewed here are the Dual FX card for the PCM 80, the Dual Reverb card for the PCM 90, and several preset cards from notable sound engineers and effects designers.

Lexicon's FX cards are Read-Only PCMCIA cards, and each only works with its intended PCM machine because their architectures are different. The Pitch FX card works with the PCM 80 Version 1.10 or higher; early PCM 80 buyers may have to upgrade in order to use the card. The Pitch FX card adds two banks of 50 presets to the PCM 80, labeled X0 and X1, and numbered 0.0 through 4.9, similar to the naming convention for the machine's internal register and program banks. As with the Dual FX and Dual Reverb cards, the Pitch FX card is actually a "dual effects" system. Each of the six different algorithms combines pitch shifting and stereo reverb, though in many of the presets the reverb has been turned down or off.

The Quad Hall algorithm is a 4-voice pitch shifter in series with the PCM 80's Concert Hall reverb. The other five algorithms combine a pitch shift with a reverb, but the routing of the two effects blocks can be varied from parallel to series, offering a range of creative choices. A two-voice shifter is combined with either a Chamber, a Plate or an Inverse reverb for three algorithms. The latter two use the colorless Chamber reverb block. Using the VSO preset allows shifting to be set as a percentage to match the pitch change of a varispeed playback source in order to achieve time compression or expansion while maintaining pitch. These last two algorithms are handy for post work and corrective surgery and have parameters for optimizing the splicing that is inherent in pitch shifting. Combined with the stereo-linked shifter, the card can also be used to shift an entire mix up or down in pitch.

There are several Pitch FX presets that can make a single voice or instrument sound like an ensemble in unison or in harmony, playing chords or intervals, and MIDI keyboard control of shifting can make a Mellotron out of a looped sample, although excessive shifting can result in audible artifacts. Pitch-shifting algorithms splice the signal, adding to or subtracting from the original to make up for the difference in time. Splicing artifacts are inaudible on small amounts of shift, on higher frequencies and on purer tones like a solo voice or a monophonic instrument. Large shifts, low frequencies and transient material all can exhibit audible splicing artifacts. Following pitch shifts with reverb covers some of this splicing.

BY MARK FRINK

Many engineers already use a PCM 80 and have discovered that, while it makes a great reverb, it's not as sweet as a PCM 90 and is really more of a utility effect. If you are using your machine as a mono input device, you can get a second effect by using FX cards. Both effects can be returned in stereo by sharing the machine's outputs. This works well with complementary effects that are used together and can be returned to the same fader, such as an inverse snare reverb with a percussion plate, fattening and ambience used on close-miked instruments, or dual vocal effects.

Left and right inputs can be sent mono to both algorithm blocks, shared by both in stereo, or split between the two. A Returns control allows the PCM 80's outputs to share the stereo output of both, split them each to their own output or sum them mono. Other parameters in the Sub Mixer row control the levels and stereo width of the reverb or pitch shifter's inputs and outputs, as well as their high and low cut parameters. This extra tailoring of the two effects allows the user to blend them together. Care-

World Radio History

JUST ONE LOOK TELLS YOU IT'S RADICALLY DIFFERENT

NO FAN. NO NOISE. 2,500 WATTS.

The Crown K2. Revolutionary technology that delivers more power and sound while using less energy than any amplifier on the planet. And all in a durable, maintenance-free package that's just two rack spaces high.

Simply put, this new amp delivers more bang for your buck.

Using new, Patent-Pending Balanced Current Amplifier (BCA™) circuitry, the K2 gives you massive amounts of real world power while generating virtually no component-degrading heat. In fact, it's so thermally efficient, it produces just one-tenth the heat of conventional amplifiers and is over three times more thermally efficient than anything else on the market.

Because the K2 is so energy efficient—more than twice that of conventional switching amps—it requires less power to deliver 1,250 watts per channel into 2 ohms. (And that's a solid 2 ohm rating!) This means that not only can more K2's be plugged into a single AC circuit, but there are also significant energy savings.

Best of all, our K2 gives you all the superior sound that Crown is known for— tight, chest-slamming low end, crystal-clear highs and a well-defined midrange.

In stock and shipping now, the new K2 is available for a Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price of just $1795.

K2. Revolutionary design and performance. Only from Crown.

Toll-Free: 800-342-6939
Fast Facts Fax: 800-294-4094

crown
Guaranteed Excellence

www.crownintl.com

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1997
Nominee

World Radio History

our records speak for themselves

NO DOUBT
BUSH
JOHN HIATT
FOURPLAY
DRILL TEAM
OZZ-FEST
SHAQ
EARTH WIND & FIRE

Robert is the best I've worked with. We've had several multi-platinum hits together.

Paul Palmer
President, Trauma Records (No Doubt, Bush)

cms

cms mastering
Old Town Pasadena 818.405.8002

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

"I've used several in-ear monitors but only one gives me the frequency range and response to put me in the 'zone.' The two-way UltimateEars™ gives me the beef & clarity I need for inspiration night after night."
-David Barry
guitarist with Paula Abdul, Janet Jackson, k.d. Lang

UltimateEars

The ultimate in-ear monitors
P.O. Box 15100
Colorado Springs
CO 80935
800.525.5071

ful adjustment of high and low cuts on the submixer, as well as in the reverb design, can reduce unwanted artifacts from close miking and leakage from other stage sounds that are found in live performance. Many presets are designed in, and for, the studio, and it takes a little patience to get good performance effects tweaked, because of the audio compromises and hectic pace of a live event. A little pre-production goes a long way.

Do you simply want to fatten up vocals? No problem. One very attractive use of the Pitch FX card for live sound is to detune a vocal slightly, thickening it. Though there are several stock presets for detuning on the Pitch FX card that add up to four voices, my favorite setting became a split preset I wrote from one of the "clean slate" versions at the end of the card's preset list. My Amb/Harmon program routes the Dual Shift-Chamber algorithm as two parallel machines, with left feeding a miniature chamber as an ambience setting and the right feeding the dual pitch shifter with ten cents of detuning up and down, panned hard. Both effects share the stereo outputs. This provides two kinds of vocal fattening on the same stereo return with independent sends from two aux buses. A variation on this is using the Dual Shift-Plate the same way with the smallest possible Plate setting, providing a brighter ambience on the reverb side of the split. Adding echo delay or pre-delay to the reverb can give the vocal more dimension. Then the reverb can be opened up. The possibilities are endless.

The Pitch FX card has some great guitar presets: The snare and tom "tools" are cool and there's some wacky stuff, like PullThePlug that's a lot of fun, plus of course, The Chipmunks and Darth Vader effects.

Though many presets on the card can be used just as they are, the key to mastering the PCM 80 for live work is to take the time to program your own sounds. Sit down for a half-hour session with a mic and headphones and just work on one preset for a specific application. As you tweak a program, imagine how it will be operated live. Pick up to ten parameters for which quick access is desirable and patch them into the soft row so that just the Select and Adjust knobs can run the PCM 80. Patching the most significant parameter to the Adjust knob lets the user quickly grab it without even going into Edit mode. Store your new presets with meaningful names. As you fine-tune presets, they will become trusted tools in your bag of tricks.

Lexicon's FX cards are what in software would be called "dongles" or keys. Programs created from them and stored in the PCM 80's registers must have the software extension loaded from the FX card in order to run. I suppose if you had several machines and you never turned them off, one card could serve all. In practice, the card needs to be married to the machine, though after it's loaded, other FX or memory cards can be swapped. After the machine is powered down it needs to see the FX card again to run its algorithms. As the cards are conveniently pocket-sized, it is easy for someone to walk off with a card or simply misplace it. The best place to store the card is in the machine's PCMCIA slot.

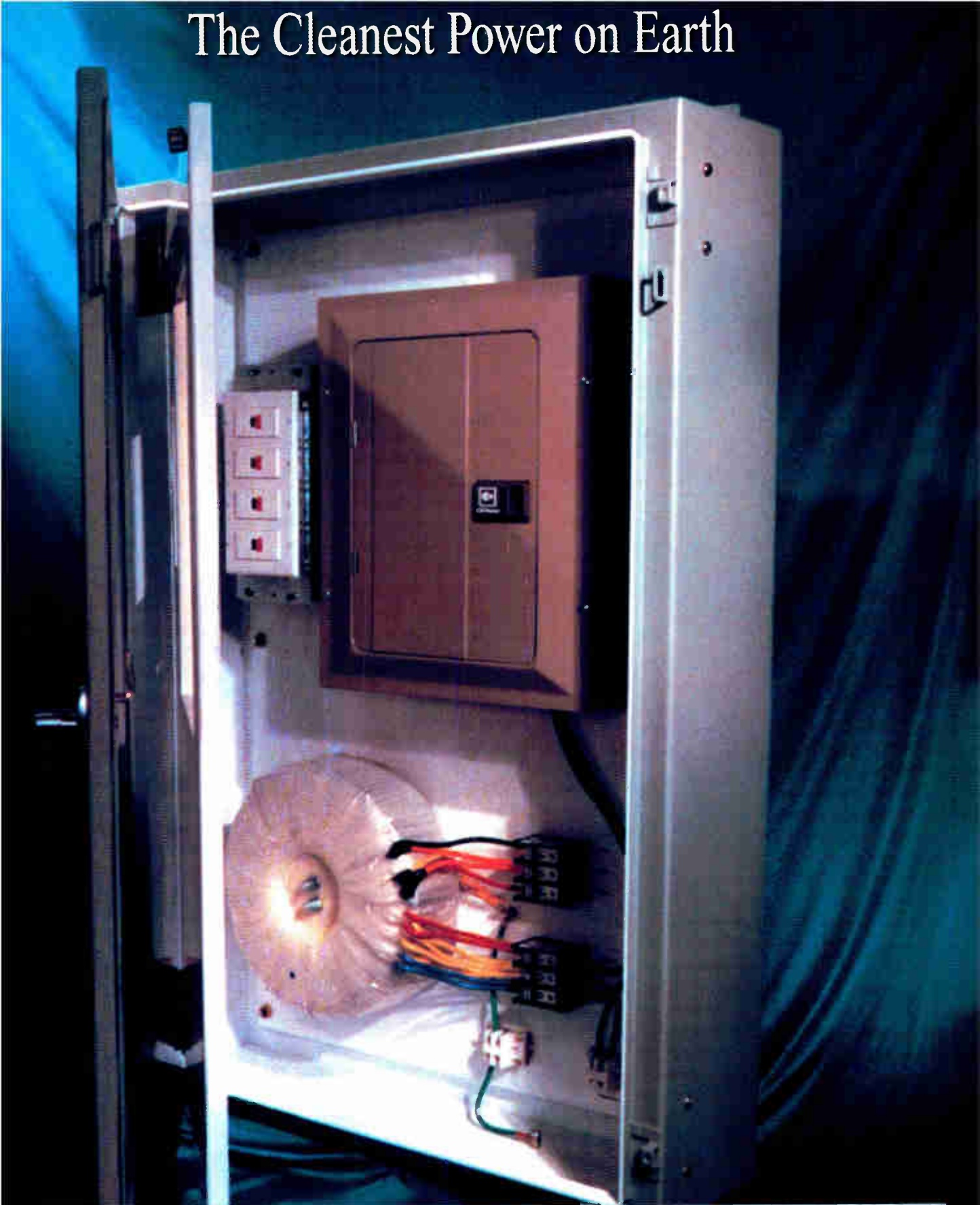
Though effect units have been sold with PCMCIA slots for some time now, the cost of blank memory storage cards has been dropping, and a 1-Meg card, which holds up to 47 banks of 50 presets for a PCM 80, can be bought for under $100. The time it takes to create and archive presets is a worthwhile investment, as it tends to familiarize you with the power and potential of the machine, while providing a safe, easily transportable medium for saving your work. If there is any chance that other users will change or erase a machine's user registers, this added investment is worthwhile, and Lexicon recommends several vendors of blank storage cards. This makes even more sense with the PCM 80 as there is only one internal user bank of 50, while the PCM 90 has two.

Owners of a PCM 80 or 90 will find FX cards are the next best investment they can make for the outboard rack. The cost is low, they require no rackspace, and they extend the creative possibilities of machines that already sound great. Top mix engineers once had personal effects racks that they faithfully carted to gigs. Now it's as likely they will carry a pouch of PCMCIA cards. Engineers who don't own either Lexicon machine but know that they will find one or both at their next gig can benefit even more by purchasing one or two FX cards and a couple of memory cards for backing up entire machines. Who knows, maybe you'll write Lexicon's next Live Music FX card.

Lexicon, 3 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730; 617/280-0300; fax 617/280-0490. Web site: www.lexicon.com. ■

World Radio History

The Cleanest Power on Earth



First, *Equi=Tech* introduced the revolutionary rack-mount balanced power system for recording and sound reinforcement applications. Now we have gone one step further, a system with the capacity to balance everything.

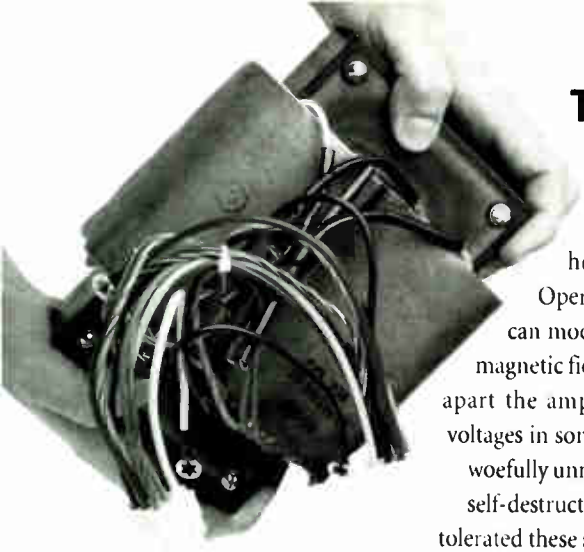
Wall cabinet systems provide all the punch you need to hardwire a whole studio with simplicity and ease. Just feed it with 208 or 240 volts, then run circuits to your outlets anywhere in the studio– it's that easy. We can even show you how to retrofit a pre-existing AC wiring system.

Of course, every system we build has spike and GFCI protection built in along with the best quality components your money can buy. And only *Equi=Tech* backs all of its systems with a lifetime transformer replacement warranty.

So, when you think of balanced power, think of *Equi=Tech* – **It's the real thing.**

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History



THE PAST...

High power amplifiers with old fashioned iron core transformers are dinosaurs. While effective at delivering raw power, these big, heavy, and slow devices have weaknesses. Operating at AC line frequency, the supply voltage can modulate the audio signal under clipping. Strong magnetic fields induce AC hum. Big transformers can tear apart the amp and racks on the road. Poorly regulated voltages in some popular high end brands cause them to be woefully unreliable and inclined to self-destruct. Audio engineers have tolerated these shortcomings because there was no other alternative. Until now...

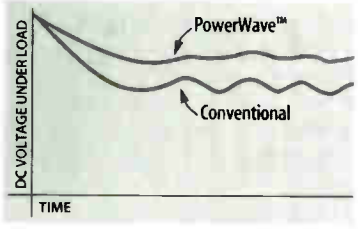
> *"...excellent bass response... performance can exceed that of traditional amps, with the weight and energy savings as an added bonus."*
>
> **Mix** *Magazine*

> *"...the pure, high-quality, rich sound this amp provides is unmistakable."*
>
> **Pro Audio Review** *Magazine*

The new PL 2.0^{HV} was designed for maximum power at 4ohms in a 2RU chassis, while the new PL 3.4 provides maximum power from a standard 120V, 15A line cord

...AND THE FUTURE

PowerLight™ amplifiers use patented PowerWave™ power supplies, the most efficient power supply available in audio. Operating at 114kHz, a one pound PowerWave™ transformer has more current capacity than a 50 pound conventional 60Hz transformer. Primary capacitors operating at a higher voltages more than double their energy storage. The result—a stiffer supply with more power and more energy storage for gut-wrenching bass. AC magnetic fields never enter amplifier circuitry—reducing hum to inaudible levels and increasing dynamic range. Reliability is increased because light weight prevents transit damage while the robust design and Intelligent Amplifier Protection™ keep the things working under conditions that would kill a conventional amp.



PowerWave sags less under load and has less AC ripple

Output Power in Watts per Channel			
MODEL	8Ω*	4Ω*	2Ω**
PowerLight 1.0	200	325	500
PowerLight 1.4	300	500	700
PowerLight 1.8	400	650	900
PowerLight 2.0^{HV}	650	1000	N/A
PowerLight 3.4	725	1150	1700
PowerLight 4.0	900	1400	2000

ALL POWERLIGHT AMPS FEATURE:

- PowerWave™ Switching Technology
- Clip Limiter *(user defeatable)*
- Remote AC Power Control
- Data Port for Computer Control
- Variable Speed Fan(s)
- DC, Sub Audio, & Thermal Overload Protection
- Advanced Thermal Protection
- Patented Output Averaging™ Short Circuit Protection

1997 Nominee

IN THE END, IT'S THE PEOPLE

No matter how good the gear, it's people that make the difference. We know your performance depends upon our peformance. When you buy a product from QSC you buy more than just a piece of equipment, you get our support and involvement. New PowerLight models and features have come from working directly with people like you. If our standard models don't meet your needs, our Technical Services Group can provide you with custom modifications. Need a question answered or got a problem? Get on the phone or the Web. It's like having your own engineering consulting group.

Contact QSC for more infomation...better yet, come by for a visit!

QSC's PowerLight Project Team *(clockwise from left):* ***Darrell Austin,*** *Technical Services Manager;* ***Pat Quilter,*** *Chief Technical Officer,* ***Robert Becker,*** *Design Engineer;* ***Greg McLagan,*** *Market Manager (Live Sound);* ***Doug Teulie,*** *Industrial Designer*

> *"Zero defects, 450 shows"*
>
> **Mike Southard**
> *Southard Audio (Mt. Crawford, VA)*

> *"I bought one ton of PowerLights and replaced 3 tons of conventional amps...you do the trucking math!"*
>
> **Dave Cousins**
> *Sound Arts (Winnepeg, Canada)*

> *"...we feel that the best of all worlds has been created...light weight, sonic excellence."*
>
> **Tom Smith**
> *LD Systems (Houston, TX)*

> *"Best sounding, most reliable amps on the road...hands down"*
>
> **Dave Snadoan**
> *Sound Image (Escondido, CA)*

> *"...my choice for a long, long time..."*
>
> **Jeff Lilly**
> *Jason Sound (Vancouver, Canada)*

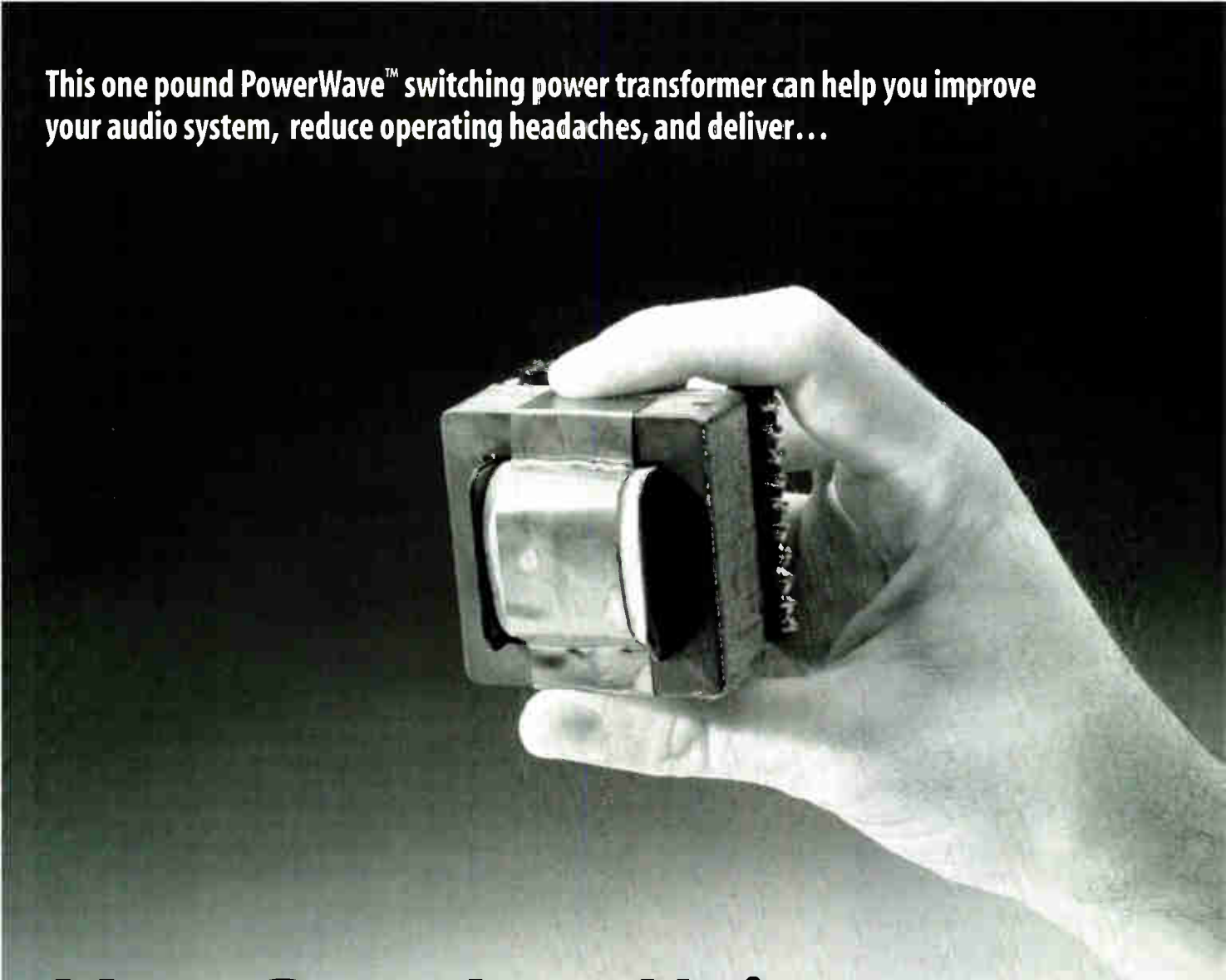
CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

QSC AUDIO PRODUCTS, INC.
1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, California, 92626 USA
Ph 714/754-6175 ***Fax*** 714/754-6174
Email info@qscaudio.com ***Web*** www.qscaudio.com

"Output Averaging," "Intelligent Amplifier Protection" and "Hear the Power of Technology" are trademarks of QSC Audio Products, Inc. "QSC" and the QSC logo are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PowerLight Patents Pending

World Radio History

This one pound PowerWave™ switching power transformer can help you improve your audio system, reduce operating headaches, and deliver...



More Bass, Less Noise and Fewer Problems

PowerLight amplifiers are the first lightweight amps to surpass conventional technology in both audio performance and reliability. Advanced PowerWave™ technology eliminates the bulky, heavy power transformers and their problems while improving audio. Large sound systems powered by PowerLight amplifiers are better sounding, more compact, lighter and more reliable than systems using the traditional solutions.

POWERLIGHT 8.0 COMING SOON

With thousands of shows logged all over the world, the PowerLight Series has built a tremendous following among demanding professionals. Now PowerLight amplifiers have been improved—with new models and increased 2 ohm power, the addition of defeatable Clip Limiters and a HD15 Dataport connector for QSControl compatibility. Check out PowerLights for yourself. Contact us for complete information—better yet, talk to someone who owns them. References gladly provided.

QSC™ AUDIO

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Hear the Power of Technology™

Rigs . Sound Reinforcement . Mobile . . . ring Sound . Studio Monitoring . Gui

World Radio History

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY AWARDS

Saturday, September 27, 1997

Broadway Ballroom
New York Marriott Marquis

Reception 6:00 p.m.
Dinner 7:00 p.m.
Awards Ceremony 8:15 p.m.

For information about TEC Awards tickets, contact Karen Dunn, TEC Awards Executive Director, at (510) 939-6149.

[Beginning on page 146 are seven pages of nominee descriptions and biographies. Please take the time to read the information before voting. (Ballots are in subscribers' issues only.) Entries must be postmarked by ***Saturday, August 30, 1997****.]*

THE TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY AWARDS was created in 1985 by the publishers of *Mix* magazine to recognize and promote outstanding achievement in recording and sound production and technology. Proceeds of the TEC Awards benefit organizations dedicated to the prevention and cure of deafness and hearing impairment, audio education, and nonprofit groups serving the professional audio industry.

In its 13-year history, the TEC Awards has raised more than $330,000 for these worthy causes, while offering attendees the opportunity to mingle with audio and music industry luminaries at what has become one of the most important annual events for audio professionals.

The TEC Awards is divided into three major categories—Technical, Creative and Institutional Achievement—and 26 sub-categories. Voting for the TEC Awards winners is a two-step process. A Nominating Panel, comprising approximately 130 prominent members of the professional audio industry, makes initial selections in March. Their nominations appear on the Voting Ballot in this issue of *Mix*. The winners of the 1997 TEC Awards will be announced at a ceremony on Saturday, September 27, at the Marriott Marquis in New York City.

FIFTY-FIVE PERCENT of the proceeds from the 1997 TEC Awards will be donated to hearing conservation programs—to Hearing Is Priceless (HIP), co-founded by *Mix* magazine and the House Ear Institute of Los Angeles, and Hearing Education and Awareness for Rockers (H.E.A.R.). The HIP campaign seeks to educate music listeners, especially young people, about the dangers of noise-induced hearing loss. The House Ear Institute is a nonprofit organization supported entirely by private donations, and has been a recipient of TEC Awards funds since 1986. H.E.A.R, a San Francisco-based nonprofit organization, works to educate the public, especially musicians, about the dangers of noise-induced hearing loss.

FORTY-FIVE PERCENT of the proceeds will be distributed to past winners and nominees of the TEC Award for Recording School/Program that have previously established scholarship or grant programs with TEC Awards funds, and to scholarships and other educational programs of the Audio Engineering Society Educational Foundation and the Society of Professional Audio Recording Services (SPARS). A portion of the proceeds will also go to the TEC Awards Scholarship Fund to assist deserving individuals currently enrolled in audio programs.

HALL OF FAME

The TEC Awards Hall of Fame was created to recognize those individuals, living or deceased, whose careers have best exemplified the spirit of creative and technical excellence in professional audio. This year, the TEC Awards will honor **Al Schmitt**. With seven Grammy® Awards for engineering, Schmitt epitomizes artistic recording through decades of technological change

LES PAUL AWARD

The Les Paul Award was created in 1991 to honor those individuals or institutions that have set the highest standards in the creative application of technology. This year the Les Paul Award is being presented to **Stevie Wonder**. Wonder has elevated pop, explored soul, reinvented R&B, mixed in jazz, reggae and blues, played it with his own synthesizing sense, and along the way pioneered the concept of the one-man-band artist's studio.

World Radio History

1997 TEC AWARDS SPONSORS

PLATINUM SPONSORS

JBL Professional • JBL Professional is proud to serve as a Platinum sponsor of the TEC Awards. JBL is the world's preeminent manufacturer of state-of-the-art professional loudspeakers and speaker components for music, contracting, tour sound, cinema and recording/broadcast applications. JBL Professional is part of the Harman International network of professional and consumer audio and video companies.

Mix Magazine • Founded in 1977, *Mix* celebrates its 20th anniversary this year. *Mix* is the world's leading publication for professional recording and sound production, with subscribers in more than 90 countries. *Mix* covers a wide range of topics, including studio and location recording, audio for film and video, live sound production, facility design and acoustics and other subjects of relevance to audio professionals. *Mix* also publishes the *Mix Master Directory* and *Mix Spanish Edition*, and maintains a Web site, *Mix Online*. *Mix* is the founding sponsor of the TEC Awards.

Quantegy Inc. • Quantegy is headquartered in Peachtree City, Ga., with manufacturing facilities in Opelika, Ala. Quantegy is a leader in the manufacture of professional recording media. It markets Ampex and Quantegy brand professional audio, video and instrumentation media products. The company serves professionals involved in entertainment, education, communications, aerospace and government.

GOLD SPONSORS

Alesis Corporation • Founded in 1984, Alesis Corporation is a leading manufacturer of professional audio equipment and musical instruments. Best known for its creation of popular, value-packed recording equipment, Alesis has received numerous TEC Awards for its ADAT digital multitrack recording system, as well as its signal processors, synthesizers, monitors and drum machines.

AMS Neve • Based in the UK, AMS Neve plc supplies facilities worldwide with mixing and editing systems for film and video post-production, broadcast, music recording and live/theater applications. Sales and service in North America are handled by regional offices in the United States and Canada. AMS Neve's product range includes the Capricorn, Logic Series and Libra digital mixing consoles; the AudioFile hard disk editor; the VX and VXS analog consoles; the 55 Series analog broadcast console; and the Libra Live Digital Broadcast Production Console.

Harman Music Group • The Harman Music Group manufactures dbx, DigiTech and DOD products in Sandy, Utah, and distributes the British-manufactured Allen & Heath product. The group has evolved a state-of-the-art factory utilizing the latest in computer-aided manufacturing and testing equipment. HMG is an integrated leading manufacturer of signal processing equipment, digital effects processors, equalizers, limiters, crossovers, mixers, pedals, and other audio electronic components. Allen & Heath, dbx, DigiTech and DOD are trademarks of the Harman International family.

Meyer Sound Laboratories Inc. • Since 1979, Meyer Sound has earned a reputation for excellence in designing and manufacturing superior-quality loudspeakers, equalizers and sound measurement tools. Meyer has played a leading role in the evolution of audio technology with such patented innovations as the trapezoidal cabinet, the SIM® System II acoustical measurement system, and the best-selling Self-Powered Series. Meyer was the manufacturer of choice for Carnegie Hall, the Orange Bowl, the Three Tenors and the Montreux Jazz Festival.

QSC Audio Products • QSC Audio Products Inc., is a leading manufacturer of audio products, developing innovative technologies for the professional audio industry, including the revolutionary PowerLight Series power amplifiers. The company's scope has recently expanded to include signal processing, audio routing and distribution, and Ethernet-based network audio system control. QSC products are distributed in more than 80 countries. The company has served the professional sound, touring, cinema and installation markets since 1968.

Solid State Logic • Solid State Logic is one of the world's foremost manufacturers of leading-edge analog and digital equipment for the creative manipulation of sound. SSL is recognized by the international audio community for its long-standing record of innovation and quality. The Music & Film division and Broadcast & Post-Production division of SSL address the particular audio requirements of their respective markets. SSL is based in Oxford, England, with offices in Los Angeles, New York, Japan, France, Italy, Canada and Asia.

Sony Professional Audio • Sony Professional Audio is both an inventor and manufacturer of audio hardware technologies, with diverse offerings that include digital multitrack recorders, DAT recorders, CD/MD mastering systems, mixers and consoles, and professional microphones. Sony Recording Media and Energy Group is a leading media supplier with diverse offerings that include professional audio/video tape, data media, consumer audio/video tape and batteries.

SILVER SPONSORS

Aphex Systems
Audio-Technica
Clair Brothers Audio
Digidesign
Lexicon Inc.
Roland Corporation U.S.
Tannoy/TGI North America
TC Electronic
Yamaha Corporation of America

BRONZE SPONSORS

Apogee Electronics
Eastern Accoustic Works
Otari Corporation
Lisa Roy's Studio A
Howard Schwartz Recording
Shure Brothers, Inc.
Skywalker Sound

The 1997 TEC Awards Voter's Guide

1997

World Radio History

OUTSTANDING INSTITUTIONAL ACHIEVEMENT

Awarded to those companies, facilities or institutions that have contributed most significantly to excellence and innovation in audio during the eligibility year.

A. ACOUSTICS/FACILITY DESIGN COMPANY

Harris, Grant Associates Ltd., *London:* Eligibility year projects included Starstruck, Nashville, Reba McEntire's recording complex; Grand Central Studios, SoHo, London, offering audio post-production; Liverpool Institute for Performing Arts, a performing arts education facility; Digimax Production Center, Taipei, the first-ever digital post-production facility in Taipei; and Syn Production Company, Tokyo, a music scoring and production facility.

Pelonis Sound & Acoustics, Inc., *Santa Barbara, CA:* During the eligibility year, projects completed by Pelonis Sound included Voice of the Arts multimedia production facility, Los Angeles; Big Bang Productions music production facility, Humboldt County; Another Large Production, a multimedia production facility, Hollywood, CA; Christopher Cross, award-winning recording artist; Kenny Loggins, award-winning recording artist, Brad Feidel, film composer, Ben Margulies, songwriter/producer, and David Kirshenbaum, producer Santa Barbara.

Russ Berger Design Group, *Dallas, TX:* RBDG provided design for Ion Storm; Texas Instruments DLP Facilities; KUHT-KUHF; Whittier College Radio; Universal Studios; Discovery Channel; Media Resource Group; KUVN-TV; Tom's Easy Way; NPR-Los Angeles; Harwood Studios/ Don Henley; Court-TV; KTCK/93.3; Immortal Productions; Lexicon; KUNR; WPLN; Lyrick Studios *Barney & Friends* and *Wishbone*, GPTV; Michael Bolton's "Safe Space"; 615 Productions; Sweetwater Sound; Washington State University recording studios; and Mastermix Mastering Facility.

studio bau:ton, *Los Angeles:* Projects completed during the eligibility period included Brandon's Way Studios, Hollywood, a three-room facility for Kenneth "Babyface" Edmonds; Ocean Way, Nashville, a three-room facility for Allen Sides and Gary Belz; James Newton Howard Studio, Santa Monica; Musicians Institute, Hollywood, CA; Yello, Project Studio, Los Feliz, CA; Brian Austin Green Project Studio, Hollywood, CA; Counterpoint Studios, Salt Lake City, a three-room facility; Swell Pictures, Chicago; Tate and Partners, Santa Monica, CA; Hamilton Project Studio, Pacific Palisades, CA; Tremens Film Studio, Vienna, Austria; and Fatima Studios, Bangkok, Thailand.

Walters-Storyk Design Group, *Highland, NY:* During the eligibility period, Walters-Storyk Design Group completed numerous media facilities, including Crescendo!, San Francisco; First Edition (Aural Fixation), New York City; AR Studios, Rio de Janeiro; Sound Design, Sao Paulo, Brazil; Superdupe Studios, New York City; Georgia State University, Atlanta; Full Sail, Orlando; Producer's Video, Baltimore; and Steve Shafer Music, Chicago.

B. SOUND REINFORCEMENT COMPANY

Clair Brothers Audio has won the last three years and is ineligible for 1997.

A-1 Audio, *Hollywood, CA:* Eligibility year credits for A-1 Audio included: (touring) Aerosmith, Counting Crows, Sex Pistols, Chicago/Beach Boys, k.d. lang, Bryan White, DIO, Barry Manilow, Motorhead, Motley Crue, Engelbert Humperdinck, Julio Iglesias, Luis Miguel, Johnny Mathis; (premieres) *Dante's Peak, Nutty Professor, Liar Liar*; (installations) Billboard Live! and the Viper Room; (events) Frank Sinatra Celebrity Invitational Gala, Starfest '96, Legends of Country Music, New Year's Eve in Las Vegas; (theater/showroom) *Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat, Grease* and *Danny Gans at the Rio.*

Audio Analysts, *Colorado Springs, CO:* During the eligibility year Audio Analysts continued the development of its touring sound system, the AALTO®, including a new generation of loudspeaker components, in a cooperative effort with JBL Professional. The company provided sound for: (world tours) Bruce Springsteen, Wynonna, Styx, Ringo Starr, Dwight Yoakam, Status Quo and Natalie Merchant; (corporate events) Nissan Dealer Show, Infiniti Dealer Show, Jeep/ Chrysler Camp Jeep, and Herbalife in Las Vegas, Rio, Vienna and Tokyo; and (installation division) Light of the World Catholic Parish and Fort Lewis College Community Concert Hall.

Electrotec Productions, *Westlake Village, CA:* Eligibility year credits included Rush, Rod Stewart, Tom Petty, Elvis Costello, Garbage, Def Leppard, The Orb, Marilyn Manson, Bob Dylan, Alabama, Tibetan Freedom Concert '96, Tool, Danzig, REO Speedwagon/ Foreigner, Ted Nugent/Bad Company, Kula Shaker, Orbital, Lenny Kravitz, Bruce Hornsby and June Jam '96.

Maryland Sound Industries, *Baltimore, MD:* Eligibility year credits included Toni Braxton, Kenny G, Whitney Houston, Neil Young, Mariah Carey and Neil Diamond.

Showco, *Dallas, TX:* Eligibility year credits included Reba McEntire, Vince Gill, Alan Jackson, Live, James Taylor, Kiss, Phil Collins, Smashing Pumpkins, Stone Temple Pilots, Boston, Gin Blossoms, Bob Seger, Alanis Morissette, Moody Blues w/Symphony Orchestras, Santana, Soundgarden, Linda Ronstadt, the Beach Boys, Pantera/White Zombie, the Cranberries, Butthole Surfers, Ministry, Kirk Franklin, Willie Nelson, Korn, Joe Satriani, G3, Luther Vandross, Farm Aid and Arizona State Fair.

C. MASTERING FACILITY

Bob Ludwig's Gateway Mastering has won the past three years and is ineligible for 1997.

Future Disc Systems, *Hollywood, CA:* Founded in 1981, Future Disc Systems offers six premier mastering suites featuring state-of-the-art digital and analog equipment including the latest high definition compatible digital (HDCD) encoding system. Some of the work mastered at Future Disc this past year included projects for Kirk Franklin, Marilyn Manson, Keiko Matsui, Chris Isaak, Jim Brickman and Peter White.

Bernie Grundman Mastering, *Hollywood, CA:* During the eligibility period Bernie Grundman Mastering mastered projects for Stevie Wonder, Keiko Matsui, Boz Scaggs, Dr. Dre, Van Halen, Neil Young, Snoop Doggy Dog, New Edition, 2 Pac, George Duke, George Clinton, Westside Connection, Kenny G, Chick Corea, Shogo Hamada, Luis Miguel, Al Jarreau, Liz Story, Ani DiFranco, Tony, Toni, Tone, and the soundtrack albums for *First Wives Club, Tin Cup, Jerry Maguire, Jungle 2 Jungle, Selena, The Associate,* and *That Thing You Do.*

Masterdisk, Corp., *NYC:* During the eligibility year, Masterdisk mastered Grammy®-winner The Chieftains *Santiago*, U2 *Pop*, The Smashing Pumpkins *Melloncollie & The Infinite Sadness*, Garbage *Garbage*, Tony Bennett *On Holiday*, Whitney Houston *The Preacher's Wife* soundtrack, Patti Smith *Gone Again*, Herbie Hancock *The New Standard*, Alfonzo Hunter *Blacka Da Berry*, PJ Harvey *To Bring You My Love*, Busta Rhyme *Woo Ha Got You All In Check*, Aaliyah *One in A Million* and Rancid... *And Out Come the Wolves.*

Masterfonics, *Nashville, TN:* In the past year, Masterfonics' three mastering engineers, owner Glenn Meadows, Benny Quinn and Tommy Dorsey, have added the final touches to projects as diverse as LeAnn Rimes' *Blue*, Diamond Rio *IV*, Adrian Belew's *Op Zop Too Wah*, John Berry's *Faces*, Trace Adkins' *Dreaming Out Loud* and Christopher Eschenbach and the Houston Symphony Orchestra performing *Music of Johannes Brahms.* Compilations and restoration work included releases from Clint Black, Alabama and "The Outlaws" 20th anniversary retrospective.

Sterling Sound, *NYC:* In operation for nearly 30 years, Sterling Sound offers five fully equipped mastering studios. Led by engineers George Marino, Ted Jensen, Tom Coyne, Joseph Palmaccio and Eugene "UE" Nastasi, eligibility year projects included work for Metallica, Dave Matthews Band, Live, The Verve Pipe, The Cranberries, Kiss, Wu-Tang Clan, Hanson, Maxwell, Fiona Apple, Pat Metheny, Luther Vandross, David Bryne, Me'Shell Ndegeocello, Jon Bon Jovi, Nas, Erykah Badu, James Taylor and Jimi Hendrix.

D. AUDIO POST-PRODUCTION FACILITY

EFX Systems, *Burbank, CA:* Eligibility year credits included *Babylon 5, Set It Off, The Island of Dr. Moreau, Mother Night* and *Feeling Minnesota.*

Skywalker Sound, *San Rafael, CA:* During the eligibility year, Skywalker Sound completed 17 films (including *Mission: Impossible, Sleepers, Volcano, Mars Attacks!, One Fine Day, Romeo and Juliet, James & the Giant Peach, The Arrival, Beverly Hills Ninja, Follow Me Home* and the *Star Wars Trilogy Special Edition*); sound design for three features (*Con Air, Eraser, The Rock*), five special venue/ large format projects (*Among Whales, Enchanted Castle, Ellen's Energy Crisis, Special Effects, To Be An Astronaut*); more than two dozen commercials for such clients as Chevy, Energizer, Honda, Levi's, Nissan, Pacific Bell, Pepsi, Sony and Toyota; and music recording for film scores, musical groups, choirs and symphonies.

Sync Sound, Inc., *NYC:* Sync Sound's award-winning staff provides complete audio post-production services for numerous features, television series and specials, documentaries, Omni-Max, HDTV, home videos

World Radio History

and DVD. Eligibility year credits included Stephen King's feature *Night Flier, Beavis and Butt-head Do America*, Three Tenors in Concert 1994 at Dodger Stadium—DVD remix, *Homicide* (NBC series), *Beavis and Butt-head/Daria* (MTV series'), *Turning Point* (ABC series), *Chicago* (Broadway cast album), and *Remember WENN* (AMC series).

Todd-AO Studios, *Hollywood, CA:* During the eligibility year, Todd-AO projects included *Dante's Peak, Star Trek: First Contact, Shadow Conspiracy, Private Parts, Evita, Fled* and *Kansas City.*

Saul Zaentz Film Center, *Berkeley, CA:* Eligibility year credits included *The English Patient, Fly Away Home* (mixed in 8-channel SDDS), the remix of *The Godfather, Apocalypse Now, Capricorn One* and the other two *Godfathers*, and mixing on *Blood and Wine, Masterminds, Commandments, Female Perversions* and *The Long Way Home.*

E. REMOTE RECORDING FACILITY

Design FX Remote Recording, *Burbank, CA:* Design FX Remote recorded Sting and the Soul Train Music Awards Show for television, plus Def Leppard, The Brian Setzer Orchestra and the Playboy Jazz Festival for radio. Additional recordings included Alexis Gershwin singing Gershwin classics, Tracy Chapman, the Four Tops, and *The Colors of Christmas*, featuring Roberta Flack, Peabo Bryson and Aaron Neville. Other work included Elton John, Babyface, Vanessa Williams, Seal, David Foster, Tim McGraw and Faith Hill for the Andre Agassi Foundation.

Effanel Music, *NYC:* During the eligibility year, Effanel's new 24-bit, all-digital Capricorn mobile recording studio "L7" captured or mixed the following artists or projects: The Grammys® telecast, Oasis-MTV Unplugged, Aretha Franklin, Wynton Marsalis' *Blood on the Fields*, Storytellers featuring James Taylor, Elvis Costello, Ray Davies, Garth Brooks, Lyle Lovett and Sting, Itzhak Perlman's *In the Fiddler's House*, David Letterman Across America, the MTV Video Music Awards, Lincoln Center Jazz and Riverdance—Live From Radio City Music Hall.

Le Mobile, *Vista, CA:* During the eligibility period, Le Mobile recorded: (film scoring) *Warriors of Virtue, Jungle Book II, Going West, The Associate* and *The Arrival*; (music recordings) The 3 Sopranos, Smashing Pumpkins, John Tesh *Avalon*, Counting Crows, Lee Ritenour, Melissa Etheridge, Suzanne Vega, John Mellencamp; and (live broadcast performances) Chris Isaak, Ozzy Osbourne, Shawn Colvin, 311, The Neurotic Outsiders, The Black Crowes, Los Lobos, and such clients as Album Network, Global Network, Warner Bros. Network and Columbia Radio Network.

David Hewitt's Remote Recording Services, *Lahaska, PA:* Eligibility year credits included Gloria Estefan "Live From Miami"—HBO special, Super Bowl—stadium orchestra theme, *Bring in Da Noise, Bring in Da Funk* —broadway cast album, Live From the Metropolitan Opera—a season of live TV shows, 1996 Academy Awards—live TV broadcast (orchestra), Summer Olympics—orchestra for opening and closing ceremonies, the concert for the Rock 'n' Roll Hall of Fame—a live CD, and a tribute to Oscar Peterson—Live at Town Hall, a live CD.

Record Plant Remote, *NYC:* A partial list of Record Plant Remote's eligibility year credits included Oasis, Sting, The Who, *The Preacher's Wife* (movie), Tragically Hip, Betty Buckley, Further Festival, Mary Chapin Carpenter, Farm Aid, Wynton Marsalis, Eric Johnson, Steve Vai, Joe Satriani, MTV Video Music Awards, Harry Belafonte, Bette Midler HBO Special, Just Heads, the Broadway musical *Rent*, Mingus Big Band and Ozzy Osbourne.

F. RECORDING STUDIO

Chung King Studios, *NYC:* During the eligibility year, Chung King worked with four-time Grammy® Award-winner Billy Corgan, lead writer and performer of Smashing Pumpkins who tracked and mixed *The Aeroplane Flies High* and his single "Eye" from *The Lost Highway* soundtrack, Ric Ocasek, Patricia Kaas, an adaption of *West Side Story* arranged by Dave Grusin, The Fugees *The Carnival*, two songs for Michael Jackson's new release, Vanessa Williams, En Vogue, Brandy, Shudder To Think *50,000 B.C.*, *First Love Last Rights* soundtrack, *Bring in Da Noise Bring in Da Funk* original cast recording, *When We Were Kings* soundtrack and Tricky.

Electric Lady Studio, *NYC:* During the eligibility period, Electric Lady Studios worked with Alice in Chains *Unplugged*, Depeche Mode *Ultra*, Zhane "Request Line," Corrosion of Conformity *Wiseblood*, Blues Traveler's upcoming release and Everclear's upcoming release.

Ocean Way, *Los Angeles:* During the eligibility period, the studios of Ocean Way hosted projects by Don Was, The Black Crowes, Toni Braxton, Travis Tritt, Red Hot Chili Peppers, Green Day, Natalie Cole, Michael Jackson, Babyface, Nusrat Fateh Ali Khan, Rod Stewart, Soul Asylum, Eric Clapton, Me'shell Ndegéocello, Enrique Iglesias, Luis Miguel, Ry Cooder, Rolling Stones, k.d. lang, B.B. King, Hole, and the soundtracks of *The Crow II, Last Man Standing, The Mirror Has Two Faces, The Preacher's Wife, Private Parts* and *Speed II.*

Right Track Recording, *NYC:* During the eligibility year Right Track worked with Metallica *Load*, Alice in Chains *Unplugged*, David Bowie *Earthling* and *50th Birthday Pay Per View Special*, *Rent* cast LP, Pat Metheny Group *Quartet*, Pavarotti & Friends *Warchild*, James Taylor *Hour Glass*, Jon Bon Jovi *Destination Anywhere*, Bee Gees *Still Waters*, C. Hayden/Pat Metheny *Missouri Skys*, Toni Braxton "Today," Donna Lewis "Without Love," The Fugees "Ready or Not," Allure *Allure*, Vanessa Williams *X-Mas*, Jimmy Buffett, *X-mas Island*, and Elvis Costello "God Give Me Strength."

Sony Music Studios, *NYC:* During the eligibility period, Sony Music Studios was involved in projects for such artists as Emmanuel Ax (*Bartok Piano Concertos*), Celine Dion, INXS, Ginuwine, Wynton Marsalis, Paula Cole, k.d. lang, Yo Yo Ma, Shawn Colvin, Jamiroquai, Kathleen Battle, Faith Evans, Blues Traveler, Indigio Girls, Maxwell, Michael Bolton, Jewel, Marry Me Jane, Jeff Buckley, Aerosmith, Aliyah, Ben Folds Five, Meshelle N'Degeocello and Bruce Springsteen.

II OUTSTANDING CREATIVE ACHIEVEMENT

Awarded to those individuals or teams who have achieved the highest levels of excellence in professional audio during the eligibility year.

A. AUDIO POST-PRODUCTION ENGINEER

Ben Burtt: During the eligibility period Ben Burtt was sound designer for *Star Wars Trilogy Special Edition* and *Special Effects: Anything Can Happen* (Imax).

Tom Fleischman: During the eligibility period Tom Fleischman mixed *The Bus, Some Mother's Son, Michael Collins, Looking for Richard, Grace of My Heart* and *Girl 6.*

Ted Hall: Eligibility year credits for Ted Hall included Eric Clapton's *Unplugged*, Madonna's *Girlie Show*, Sting's *Let Your Soul Be Your Pilot* and Sheryl Crow's *If It Makes You Happy*—(multichannel music mixing for DVD); *The Fifth Element*—music editing; and *Singing In The Rain*—audio restoration.

Walter Murch: During the eligibility year Walter Murch worked on *The English Patient.*

David West/Thierry Couturier: During the eligibility period, the creative team of West/Couturier worked on *The X-Files* and the pilot for the series *Millennium.*

B. REMOTE/BROADCAST RECORDING ENGINEER

Guy Charbonneau: During the eligibility period Guy Charbonneau recorded the 1996 Ozz Festival (Ozzy Osbourne); *Mystere* CD (Cirque du Soleil, Las Vegas); 311; Shawn Colvin; Tracy Chapman; Los Lobos; Toadies; The Neurotic Outsiders; and Hezekiak Walker (live in London).

Biff Dawes: Eligibility year credits for Biff Dawes included: (live national radio broadcasts) The Who Quadrophenia live broadcast from Madison Square Garden, Tom Petty live national broadcast from The Fillmore, Sting live from the Woodlands in Houston; (television) VH-1 Honors, Academy of Country Music Awards; (albums) Frank Sinatra, *80th Live*, Nirvana *Live From the Muddy Banks of the Wishkah*; and (live recordings for radio) Beck, Rage Against the Machine and Pete Townshend.

Randy Ezratty: Randy Ezratty is the owner of Manhattan-based Effanel Music. Mixing credits for the eligibility period included the 1996 Grammy® Awards telecast; Aretha Franklin "Live From Detroit's New Bethel Church"; and VH-1 "Storytellers" featuring James Taylor, Lyle Lovett, Garth Brooks and Elvis Costello.

John Harris: Eligibility year credits for John Harris included various projects with David Bowie, Sting, Aerosmith, Eric Clapton, Stone Temple Pilots, Metallica, Bush, The Black Crowes, Patti Smith, Lou Reed, The Doobie Brothers, Collective Soul, Alanis Morissette, The Smashing Pumpkins, the 1996 MTV Video Music Awards, the 1996 Grammy® Awards, The Kennedy Center Honors 25th Anniversary, the 1996 Horde Festival, VH-1's Hard Rock Live, the 1996 Rock & Roll Hall of Fame Inductions, Tony Bennett Live By Request, and MTV Unplugged with Hootie & the Blowfish, Oasis, Seal, Tori Amos and Alice in Chains.

David Hewitt: David Hewitt is president and chief engineer of Remote Recording Services. Eligibility year credits included The Three Tenors at Giants Stadium—a live television PPV; Super Bowl—stadium orchestra theme; The Three Sopranos in L.A.—a live video and CD; Patrick Cassidy "A Famine Remembrance" —orchestra recordings; and Live from the Met 1996/1997 season—live television recordings.

C. SOUND REINFORCEMENT ENGINEER

Robert "Cubby" Colby: During the eligibility period, Robert Colby was FOH engineer for Bob Seger's "It's A Mystery" tour, recording 30 of the 65 North American shows. He was also involved in the promotional tour for Phil Collins and mixed FOH for Collins' North America tour. Colby also mixed the 1996 Billboard Music Awards.

World Radio History

John Kerns: During the eligibility period John Kerns was FOH engineer/system engineer for Bruce Springsteen's world tour and FOH engineer for Indigo Girls, Dave Pirner, Billy Bragg, Bruce Springsteen and others at the Woody Guthrie Tribute at the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame.

Dave Kob: During the eligibility period Dave Kob mixed The Who's Quadrophenia, MTV Video Music Awards and the Grammy® Awards.

David Morgan: During the eligibility period David Morgan mixed the live performances for Steely Dan's "The Art Crimes" tour and Bette Midler's "Diva Las Vegas" tour, and with Mike Wolf of Clair Brothers designed and installed the Clair System at the Universal Amphitheatre in Universal City.

Robert Scovill: During the eligibility period Robert Scovill was FOH mixer for Foreigner's "Can't Stop Rockin'" tour, mixing live concert sound as well as live uplinks to the Internet; teamed up with Rush for the first leg of their "Test For Echo" tour, where Scovill's duties included 72-track digital recordings of the shows to be used on an upcoming release; and worked with Tom Petty and the Heartbreakers for a 20-show run at The Fillmore in San Francisco.

D. MASTERING ENGINEER

Bob Ludwig has won the last three years and is ineligible for 1997.

Greg Calbi: During the eligibility period, Greg Calbi mastered The Chieftains' *Santiago*, Patti Smith's *Gone Again*, Tony Bennett's *On Holiday*, Whitney Houston's *The Preacher's Wife* soundtrack, Luscious Jackson's *Fever In, Fever Out*, Joshua Redman's *Freedom in the Groove*, Morphine's *Like Swimming*, Vic Chestnutt's *About to Choke* and John Scofield's *Quiet*.

Bernie Grundman: During the eligibility period, Grundman mastered projects for Boz Scaggs, Stevie Wonder, Kenny G, Liza Minnelli, Yumi Matsutoya, Tool, Andre Crouch, Keiko Matsui, George Winston, Steve Vai, Robert Cray, Harvey Mandel, Chick Corea, Eric Johnson, Mighty Clouds of Joy, Sneaker Pimps, Sergio Mendes, David Benoit, Gilberto Gil, Richard Carpenter, Ferron, Simply Red, Puff Johnson, Donnie McClurkin and the soundtrack albums for *That Thing You Do, Selena, Last Man Standing, Mandela* and *Jungle 2 Jungle*.

Ted Jensen: A few projects Ted Jensen worked on during the eligibility period included Live's *Secret Samadhi*, The Verve Pipe's *Villains*, Pat Metheny's *Quartet*, Big Head Todd & the Monsters' *Beautiful World*, Helmet's *Aftertaste*, Neurotic Outsiders' *Neurotic Outsiders*, James Taylor's *Hourglass*, Dave Matthews Band's *Crash*, Third Eye Blind's *Semi-Charmed Life* and Hanson's *Middle of Nowhere*.

Denny Purcell: During the eligibilty period Denny Purcell mastered Mark Knopfler's *Golden Heart* and remastered Knopfler's soundtracks for *The Princess Bride, Last Exit to Brooklyn, Cal* and *Local Hero*. Other projects included Vince Gill's *High Lonesome Sound*, George Strait's *Carrying Your Love With Me*, Mark O'Connor, Edgar Meyer and Yo Yo Ma's *Appalachian Waltz* and Barry Manilow's *Summer of '78*, and work by Wynonna, Chet Atkins, Cibo Matto, LeAnn Rimes, Deana Carter, Tanya Tucker, Steve Wariner, Carl Perkins, Paul McCartney, George Harrison, Tom Petty, Bono, John Fogerty, J.J. Cale, John Prine, Pam Tillis, Trisha Yearwood, Garth Brooks, Asleep at the Wheel and Randy Travis.

Howie Weinberg: In the eligibility year, Howie Weinberg mastered U2's *Pop*, The Smashing Pumpkins' *Mellooncollie & the Infinite Sadness*, Garbage's *Garbage*, Blues Traveler's double live CD, PJ Harvey's *To Bring You My Love*, Squirrel Nut Zippers' *Hot*, Gravity Kills' *Gravity Kills*, Rancid's *And Out Come The Wolves*, Cracker's *The Golden Age* and The Jon Spencer Blues Explosion's *No I Got Worry*.

E. RECORD PRODUCER

Kenny "Babyface" Edmonds: No credits were available at presstime.

Tony Brown: Eligibility year credits for Tony Brown included: co-produced George Strait *Blue Clear Sky*, Todd Snider *Step Right Up*, Marty Stuart *Honky Tonkin's What I Do Best*; produced David Lee Murphy *Getting Out the Good Stuff*, Vince Gill *High Lonesome Sound*, Tracy Byrd *Big Love*, Mark Chesnutt *Chesnutt's Greatest Hits* (2 sides) "It's A Little Too Late" and "Let It Rain"; and executive produced *One Voice*.

T-Bone Burnett: Eligibility year credits for T-Bone Burnett included Wallflowers *Bringing Down The Horse*; Gillian Welch *Revival*; Sam Phillips *Omnipop: It's Only A Flesh Wound, Lambchop*; Daniel Tashian *Sweetie*; and Jimmie Dale Gilmore *Braver, New World*.

David Foster: Eligibility year credits for David Foster included Az Yet *Hard to Say I'm Sorry*, Toni Braxton "Unbreak My Heart," Natalie Cole "When I Fall In Love," Whitney Houston "I Believe in You and Me" from *The Preacher's Wife* soundtrack, "For You I Will" from the *Space Jam* soundtrack, "I Finally Found Someone" from *The Mirror Has Two Faces* soundtrack, "Where Do We Go From Here" from the *Eraser* soundtrack, Celine Dion "All By Myself," "Whenever There Is Love" from the *Daylight* soundtrack, Michael Jackson "Earthsong," Celine Dion "Natural Woman," and Jordan Hill *For The Love of You* and *How Many Times*.

Don Gehman: Eligibility year credits for Don Gehman are Hootie & the Blowfish *Fairweather Johnson*, Better Than Ezra *Friction Baby*, Nanci Griffin *Blue Rose*, and Uma's latest album.

F. RECORDING ENGINEER

Tchad Blake: Albums released during the eligibility period included Suzanne Vega *Nine Objects of Desire* (engineer); Los Lobos *Colossal Head*, Richard Thompson *You? Me? Us?*, Cibo Matto *Viva La Woman*, Finn Brothers *Finn Brothers* , Kent (France) *Nouba* (co-producer/engineer); Sheryl Crow *Sheryl Crow*, Soul Coughing *Irresistibie Bliss* (mix engineer); and Crowded House *Recurring Dream—The Best of Crowded House* (engineer/co-producer of new songs).

Ed Cherney: Eligibility year credits for Ed Cherney included Jann Arden's *Living Under June*, Anne Murray *Anne Murray*, The Calfianes and Johnny D. Lang "Lie to Me."

Mick Guzauski: Eligibility year credits included Az Yet *Hard to Say I'm Sorry*, Michael Bolton's *Go The Distance*, Uncle Sam *I Don't Ever Want To*, Warren Hill *Shelter*, Toni Braxton *Secrets* and Eric Clapton "Change The World" from the *Phenomenon* soundtrack.

Tom Lord-Alge: Eligibility year credits included Live's *Secret Samadhi*, Dave Matthews Band's *Crash*, The Wallflowers' *Bringing Down the Horse*, and The Verve Pipe's *Villains*.

Rail Jon Rogut: During the eligibility period, Rail Jon Rogut recorded Meshell Ndegeocello's second album *Peace Beyond Passion*, and also recorded her remake of "Time Has Come Today" for the motion picture *White Man's Burden*, new material on Chaka Khan's *Epiphany* album and material on Ry Cooder's score of *Last Man Standing* and *In From The Storm*, a tribute to Jimi Hendrix, produced by Eddie Kramer.

III OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL ACHIEVEMENT

Awarded to those products or innovations that have made the most significant contributions to the advancement of audio technology during the eligibility year. Note: The following product descriptions were supplied by the companies nominated and have been edited for length and style.

A. ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

Aardvark AardSync II: This keeps all digital audio devices running together perfectly while keeping everything in sync to video. AardSync II eliminates unwanted clicks and pops and guarantees that the equipment will not only work well, but it will work flawlessly with everything else. Proprietary Digital AardLock Technology provides quick, stable lock while generating extremely low jitter, which eliminates cloudy audio. Comaptible with Digidesign, Sonic Solutions, Yamaha 02R/03D, Tascam DA-88, etc. Full NTSC/PAL compatibility.

Apogee Electronics FC-8 Format Converter: The Apogee FC-8 allows the cost-effective, bi-directional transfer of eight channels of digital audio between Alesis ADAT and Tascam TDIF (DA-88 and compatibles) MDMs. It also permits ADAT-compatible digital converters—such as the Apogee AD-1000—to operate with TDIF-based MDMs. The FC-8 is particularly useful for studios and post-production facilities needing to make transfers between the two formats, where it offers a cost-effective, compact, stand-alone solution to a common problem.

Benchmark AD2004 Analog-to-Digital 20-Bit Converter: The AD2004 is a 4-channel, 20-bit A-to-D converter in a one-rackspace chassis. The AFD2004 sets new benchmarks in price and performance by providing the absolute highest performance at a cost of only $550 per channel. THD+N is -108 dBFS, intrinsic jitter is <11 pS, and idle tones are <137 dB, even when phase-locked to AES sync. Digital meters and sample rates of 44.1 and 48 kHz are standard.

Equi=Tech Balanced Power AC Wall System: The revolutionary breakthrough of balanced AC power technology is now available as a turnkey system for hard-wiring an entire studio or production facility. Three sizes, which have 50-, 75- and 100-amp capabilities, include built-in surge and GFCI protection. Housed in a rugged NEMA-12 cabinet, quality components ensure many years of dependable operation and immaculately clean audio system performance.

Furman Sound IT-1220 Balanced Power Isolation Transformer: This shielded, rackmount, toroidal isolation transformer provides balanced 60/120 VAC single-phase power (NEC-recognized for low-noise technical applications), significantly reducing sytemwide hum and buzz—a 16dB background noise reduction. Installs in minutes without an electrician. A microprocessor-controlled AC voltmeter indicates for marginal or excessive voltage conditions. Extreme Voltage Shutdown protection circuits power

World Radio History

down if accidentally connected to 220V, and Soft Start prevents large surge currents on power-up.

JBL Professional SMAART™: JBL Professional SMAART is affordable acoustical measurement and analysis software that allows consultants, contractors and audio system designers to easily optimize sound sytems, analyze acoustical conditions and obtain maximum performance from their sound systems.

B. AMPLIFIER TECHNOLOGY

Crown K2: The K2 amplifier utilizes Crown's proprietary, patent-pending Balanced Current Amplifier (BCA™) circuitry to deliver exceptionally high power (1,250 watts per channel into 2 ohms) while generating virtually no component-degrading heat. The K2 has more than double the energy efficiency of conventional switching amps, allowing sound professionals to plug more amplifiers into a single AC circuit, while greatly reducing overall operating costs. No fan, no noise, $2,000.

Hot House High Resolution Control Room Amplifiers: Studio amps that reproduce music in a no-compromise fashion, the High Resolution Series is a direct descendant of the original S400 (the first dedicated control room amp, introduced a decade ago) and is the result of a great deal of R&D and listening time aimed at refining that initial design. No global feedback, extremely fast recovery time, superb square-wave performance and exceptionally stable wide-bandwidth response into reactive loads from all-discrete MOSFET circuitry and over-built power supplies.

Mackie FR Series M-1200: The FR Series M-1200 features low negative feedback; T-design constant gradient cooling for thermal stability; sustained ultra-low-impedance capability (1,200 watts, 4 ohms bridged; 600 + 600 watts into 2 ohms); built-in sweepable CD horn compensation, built-in variable HP filter, built-in limiter and switchable LP subwoofer crossover; defeatable clip eliminator; and ultra-LF subsonic stabilizer. Detented Input gain controls calibrated in volts and dB, 5-segment level LEDs, and six status LEDs.

Peavey CS800S: The CS800S benefits from 20 years of continuous improvement. A smart HF power supply combines with metal output power transistors to continue the tradition of reliability and ruggedness that makes the CS800S world famous. A patent-pending output circuit delivers damping factors in excess of 1,000:1 for rock-solid bass. Industry-standard power and performance in a remarkable two rackspaces (only 23.5 pounds), at a price only Peavey can deliver.

QSC Powerlight 2.0 HV: Optimized for maximum power at 8 and 4 ohms, this amp delivers 650 watts/channel at 8 ohms and 1,000 W/ch at 4 ohms in a two-rackspace chassis weighing only 18 pounds. The power supply, using QSC's PowerWare™ switching technology, provides higher regulation than most "conventional" supplies to deliver superior dynamics and LF response. Other features: remote AC power control, remote signal processing, amplifier monitoring, and control with QSC's new QSControl2 network audio system.

Stewart World Series: The World Series consists of five amps—the World 250, 600 1.2, 1.6 and 2.1—ranging from 250 to 2,100 watts, weighing 7 to 17 pounds. Features include detented front-panel level controls and XLR and 1/4-inch connections that accept balanced or unbalanced inputs. Prices range from $439 to $1,399; all include a five-year warranty.

C. MIC PREAMPLIFIER TECHNOLOGY

ATI 8MX2: The ideal companion to digital recording in one rackspace, the 8MX2 contains eight of ATI's signature high-voltage (±48V) mic preamps, each with its own output, adjustable limiter, ground lift, phantom and phase reverse. The 8MX2 is simultaneously a full-featured 8x2 mixer with monitoring of either the mic inputs or the eight balanced line returns. Multiple 8MX2s can be slave-linked together for multiple-unit connection of the cue and mix buses.

Focusrite Green 1 Mic Preamp: The Green 1 Mic Preamplifier follows proudly in the footsteps of the illustrious Red Range, providing two channels of exceptionally high-quality mic preamplification for live stereo recording, studio tracking, ADR or voice-over. This all-new design uses the latest audiophile-grade electronic components combined with original and striking industrial design. Features include 48V phantom power, phase reverse, 75Hz HP filter and mute switch with external trigger input.

Grace Design Model 201: The Model 201 2-channel microphone preamplifier is based on the critically acclaimed circuitry of the flagship Model 801 8-channel. The 201 is designed to deliver a high level of clarity, subtlety and detail to tape/hard disk without coloration. Each channel is equipped with phantom power, phase reversal and a 20dB attenuator. Gain controls are 24-position gold-contact rotary switches accompanied by 10dB output trim controls. Retail: $1,895.

Joemeek Tube Channel: This multifunctional mono processor for tracking combines four separate pieces of quality equipment in a single 2U unit. Onboard are a state-of-the-art mic preamplifier, using a transformer at the input and two separate amplifier stages for the lowest possible noise and distortion. A full mono Joemeek Photo-Optical Compressor for added punch, a mono Joemeek enhancer to add sparkle and a "Tube" gain makeup amplifier to add warmth are standard.

Manley Mic EQ500: Following on the heels of the Variable MU Limiter Compressor, this shares similar fully differential tube circuits, but this time used for a mic preamplifier/equalizer. The minimalist passive-design equalizer has stepped rotary switches for frequencies and cut or boost. It is a combination of the best in vintage and the best in modern electronics. The Mic EQ500 is perfectly suited for direct-to-tape recording and situations where performance is important.

Summit Audio MPC-100A: The MPC-100A mic preamp/comp-limiter features two tube-driven stages. The input stage accommodates mic (using Jensen transformer), line or Hi-Z signals. The compressor-limiter section offers attack, release, AC threshold and slope controls. A VU meter displays output or gain reduction levels. The unit has an input pad, 48V phantom and tube drive indicators. Input is XLR balanced or unbalanced; output is +4 balanced XLR and -10 unbalanced.

D. COMPUTER SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Cakewalk Pro Audio 5.0: This complete audio/music sequencing workstation for musicians, producers and multimedia developers lets users record, edit and play back as many tracks of digital audio as the computer can handle. Digital audio hardware support includes Digidesign Session 8/Audiomedia III, Soundscape SSHDR1 and Windows-compatible sound cards. Pro MIDI editing includes 256-bank SysEx librarian; interpolate; fit-to-time; fit-improvisation; velocity scale; and event filter. Incorporates audio and MIDI sync to SMPTE formats, MTC and MMC.

Digital Audio Labs V8: The V8 modular, multichannel workstation platform for the PC includes a 16-track disk recorder, up to 32 channels of automated mixing, a modular DSP architecture, and full synchronization capabilities. The V8 system offers a wide variety of I/O peripherals, including multichannel rackmount A/D-D/A and ADAT/DA88 interfaces with transport control. Application and DSP plug-in software is available entirely from third-party developers.

Liquid Audio Liquifier Pro™: The Liquifier Pro professional audio mastering software for the Internet contains everything needed to prepare and publish true CD-quality, copy-protected music for secure distribution over the Internet. Simply point and click to create a single file that contains descriptive text, graphics and superior-quality audio. The Liquifier Pro contains all the tools necessary to record, edit, encode and publish. Once mastered, audio can be previewed and purchased using the free Liquid MusicPlayer.

Mark of the Unicorn Performer 5.5: Performer is MOTU's award-winning Macintosh sequencer, well-known for its intuitive graphic interface, real-time editing, powerful MIDI output processing, notation editing and printing, automated mixing, graphic sequence chaining, unlimited tracks and comprehensive MIDI system management. Performer is a complete front end for today's studio with advanced synchronization and MIDI Machine Control. Ten years of hit records, film scores and concert tours are reflected in the features and design of Performer.

Sonic Foundry Sound Forge 4.0: Sound Forge 4.0 sets the standard in sound editing for Windows. Record and edit professional-quality audio with numerous effects, processes and tools. Set custom parameters to a selection and preview changes before execution. Sound Forge supports Video for Windows files, which can be output as RealMedia and Active Streaming Format for the Internet. Sound Forge's expandable architecture supports plug-ins such as CD Architect, Noise Reduction, Batch Converter and DirectX Audio plug-ins.

Spatializer Audio Labs Spatializer® PT3D TDM: This Pro Tools TDM plug-in provides real-time 3-D audio processing for Pro Tools systems equipped with TDM. Users can position any number of sounds in space in real time, using the Pro Tools panning sliders and a minimum of system resources. The PT3D also provides level meters, sum/difference meters and a Spatial Impression Meter™ for an intuitive and ergonomic display.

E. MICROPHONE TECHNOLOGY

Brüel & Kjaer DPA4060: The DPA4060/4061/4062—one of the world's smallest omnidirectional microphones at only 7/32-inch in size—is designed to handle humidity, sweat, wind and pops with optimum audio performance. They're perfect for invisible miking applications, including body placement, and are compatible with all pro wireless systems. Designed by Ole Brosted Sorenson of Danish Pro Audio, designer of the Brüel & Kjaer microphones, the 4060 Series is changing the industry's benchmark for miniuature microphones.

World Radio History

Earthworks TC40K: The TC40K is accurate to a degree that few microphones can approach. Accurate in the time domain and optimized to deliver clean impulse response, the TC40K has extremely accurate frequency performance from 9 Hz to 40 kHz (typically within ±0.5 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz). By keeping time relationships coherent and transducing waveforms exactly, the TC40K captures the experience of being there. They sound real!

Neumann M149 Tube Microphone: The first new tube microphone from Neumann in 30 years, the M149 Tube combines the K49 capsule—from the U47 and M49 microphones—with a transformerless tube circuit, resulting in a tube microphone with the lowest self-noise of any in the world. Like its ancestors, the M149 Tube is a superb vocal mic and has gained rapid acceptance with a wide variety of engineers and artists, ranging from cartoon voice-overs to opera recordings.

RØDE Classic Valve Microphone: Priced at $1,999 the Classic was developed using the sonic quality and spirit of the great vintage models as a baseline. It features the rare 6072 tube used in the most famous vintage microphones, a dual-pressure gradient transducer with large gold-sputtered diaphragm, a custom Jensen™ output transformer and a hand-polished casing milled from solid brass. The remote power supply provides nine selectable polar patterns, two bass rolloffs and -10/-20dB pads.

Schoeps M222 Tube Microphone: The Schoeps M222 updates its 35-year-old predecessor, the classic M221B, in several important respects. The M222 has a balanced, transformerless output and accepts any of the capsules and active accessories of the current Schoeps Colette line. It includes a cable, stand mount, pop screen, power supply and carrying case. An optional line-level solid-state preamplifier is available. Powering is from external DC, using either a battery or the AC-DC converter provided.

Soundelux U95: Following in the tradition of the classic tube mics of the 1950s, the Soundelux U95 features a 1-inch diameter capsule with dual 6-mil gold-on-mylar diaphragms, as well as vacuum tube electronics. The amplifier uses a powerful, two-stage, low-distortion, direct-coupled topology. Offering switchable omni, cardioid and figure-8 polar patterns with six intermediate steps, pattern selection is accomplished remotely from the power supply unit.

F. SOUND REINFORCEMENT LOUDSPEAKER TECHNOLOGY

Apogee Sound C-3: The C-3 Concert Loudspeaker is a three-way, tri-amped system, offering wide range at very high sound pressure levels in a small-format enclosure. It utilizes a horn-loaded 15-inch (380 mm) bass driver, a constant-directivity horn-loaded 2-inch (50 cm) compression driver and a 1-inch (25 mm) high-frequency horn/driver combination. The enclosure is a 15-degree trapezoid, constructed of Finland birch ply, and fitted with a steel grille.

Electro-Voice DeltaMax™ DMS 1122/85: This two-way, full-range, electronically controlled loudspeaker is designed for high-level touring or fixed installation applications. The DMS 1122/85 employs a custom 12-inch woofer and a high-output/low-distortion titanium compression driver coupled to a 80°x55° constant-directivity horn providing wide-range music reproduction and accurate vocal intelligibility. The new DeltaMax line also includes a 15-inch two-way, an 18-inch subwoofer and a dual 18-inch subwoofer.

Eastern Acoustic Works KF855 Downfill Speaker: This concert loudspeaker provides front-fill coverage while still flying seamlessly within a typical KF850 array. Housed in the same size and shape cabinet as the KF850, it features a dual high-frequency section. Two individual horns are loaded with 2-inch compression drivers: One horn fires downward at a gentle angle, the other fires downward at a steeper angle. The KF855's 10-inch horn-loaded midrange section is also angled slightly downward.

JBL Professional HLA Series: The HLA™ (Horn Loaded Array) Series is the next generation in large tour sound systems, representing a breakthrough combination of new driver technology, ergonomic design and highly integrated components. The HLA Series features revolutionary technologies such as DCD™ driver technology, SpaceFrame™ technology and Aimable, Multi-band Waveguide™ tilting system. This combination of new mechanical innovations provides advantages in positioning, flying, loading and aiming the array.

Meyer Sound Labs CQ-1/CQ-2: The CQ-1 (80°x40° coverage) and CQ-2 (50°x40°) self-powered loudspeakers offer precise pattern control. Developed from extensive research in Meyer's anechoic chamber, both speakers feature Constant Q horns (for uniform frequency response over the entire coverage area), with a lightweight electronics/amp module on the cabinet back for quick setups. Currently on shows such as *Smoky Joe's Cafe* and *The Lion King*, CQ speakers are used in theaters and clubs worldwide.

Turbosound HiLight: The Turbosound THL-2 is a member of the HiLight family of products that combine Turbosounds's proprietary cone midrange transducer technology with all-new, wide-dispersion horn techniques derived from the company's highly successful long-throw Flashlight technology. The THL-2's 90°x40° dispersion pattern is ideal for permanent installations in clubs, houses of worship, conference centers and a wide variety of portable applications, including A/V corporate presentations, touring productions and regional band performances.

G. STUDIO MONITOR TECHNOLOGY

Audix Nile V: Designed for mastering and critical applications where linear frequency response and accurate reproduction are essential, this two-way system combines a 1-inch cloth-dome tweeter and a 7-inch Kevlar cone woofer. Noted for its exceptional imaging, accurate reproduction and the ability to reproduce bass frequencies down to 40 Hz without phase distortion, the Nile V's vented enclosure is solidly constructed of 1-inch wood composite internally lined with natural wool.

Dynaudio C4A: The C4A is a free-standing 3- or 4-way high-resolution monitoring system designed to work without the need for special flush-mounting or acoustic redesign. Driver complement: modified Dynaudio Esotar units, with specially formulated ferro-fluid damping/cooling, plus extra low-mass aluminum voice coils. Cabinets: hand-built, acoustically optimized, heavily damped asymmetric enclosures offering the best possible transient response. ABES LF units for greater power, room matching and discrete 5.1 systems.

Event 20/20bas Biamplified System: Designed for professional audio environments where accurate and detailed frequency response and imaging are required, the 20/20bas direct field monitor system features custom-designed, mag-shielded 8-inch polypropylene cone woofers and 25mm ferrofluid-cooled natural silk-dome tweeters. Each cabinet offers 200 watts of continuous power (130W to the woofer; 70W to the tweeter), an active fourth-order asymmetrical crossover, and continuously variable input gain and high- and low-frequency trim controls. Retail: $999/pair.

Genelec 1029A/1091A: The 1029A/1091A Active Monitor System achieves high performance through the use of expert design and new manufacturing technologies. The system has applications for both home studio and professional installations. The 1029A's aluminum-injected enclosure contains multiple mounting options as well as Genelec's DCW technology, active crossovers and direct-coupled bi-amplified 40-watt output stages. The optional 70-watt, matching 1091A Active subwoofer extends the system response down to 38 Hz.

Quested VS2205: The latest addition to Quested's range of near-field, self-powered monitors, the VS2205 offers extremely accurate and natural reproduction, a wide listening area, high power handling and low user fatigue. Designed by Roger Quested, whose designs are found in studios owned by prominent musical artists around the world, the VS range has won the respect of studio designers, recording engineers and post-production professionals for its honest ability to present recorded material in an uncolored fashion.

Tannoy System 800: This high-sensitivity (92 dB), high-power-handling (180W) studio monitor is designed in the fundamental 50-year Tannoy Dual Concentric tradition. The phase-coherent, point source 8-inch Dual Concentric drive unit and innovative landscape cabinet design provide a natural sound field, detailed midrange, a superior overall tonal balance and deep bass extension. The System 800 provides the professional engineer with a useful tool to create well-defined, well-balanced mixes.

H. MUSICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

Akai MPC-2000: The MPC-2000 from Akai is an integrated sequencer/sampling drum machine that's the perfect solution for electronic music production or live performance applications. Priced at $1,495, the MPC-2000 combines a 64-track/100,000-note sequencer, 16-bit sampling engine (32-voice), and Akai's renowned pressure/velocity-sensitive finger pads for fast, creative production.

Alesis QS8™ Expandable Master Synthesizer: Combining an 88-note weighted keyboard controller with a powerful synthesis engine, this has 16MB (32MB expandable) of sounds: 640 programs, 500 multitimbral mixes and Alesis' acclaimed piano sounds. Load sounds via PCMCIA cards or import sample files with the (included) Sound Bridge™ software. Four effects buses, four audio outputs, serial port for direct connection to Mac or PC computers and an ADAT® Optical Digital output allow easy integration into the digital studio.

E-mu E4XT: E-mu's premier sampler/synthesizer represents four generations of Emulator technology. With 128-voice polyphony, 128MB sample RAM capacity, 1GB hard drive, and professional features like built-in FX, balanced outputs and AES-EBU digital

World Radio History

I/O, the E4XT can tackle anything from sound design to 32-part multitimbral MIDI sequencing. Thanks to EOS software, new features are added regularly, such as a 48-track workstation sequencer and support for sound ROMs.

Ensoniq MR-61/MR-76: These (61- or 76-key) weighted-action keyboards feature more than 1,200 sounds and include a built-in drum machine, full-featured sequencer and effects processor. Both products also have Ensoniq's SoundFinder interface, which makes sound selection a breeze, as well as the new Idea Pad™, which is always recording anything that is played on the keys. The Wave ROM can be expanded up to 86 MB using three Wave expansion board slots.

Line 6 AxSys 212 Digital Guitar System: The AxSys 212 offers a new approach to guitar amplification that physically models the sounds of the most popular classic amplifiers. Using powerful Dual DSP architecture, the AxSys 212 software preamp re-creates the audio characteristics of real tubes along with a comprehensive set of professional "rackmount" digital effects. The AxSys 212 combo features a 100-watt stereo (50W RMS/channel) amplifier with dual 12-inch custom-designed Eminence speakers.

Roland JV-2080 Synth Module: The 64-voice JV-2080 expands upon the worldwide success of Roland's JV-1080e—a standard among profesional musicians and composers—by offering eight expansion board slots, three independent EFX sets and dramatically enhanced ease-of-use. These features, combined with a large new backlit LCD and innovative Patch Finder and Phase Preview functions, makes the JV-2080 one of the most powerful sonic tools in existence for the professional synth market.

I. SIGNAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

Amek 9098 Compressor-Limiter: Designed by Grammy Award-winning Rupert Neve and manufactured by Amek to his exacting specifications, the 9098's circuitry is firmly based on the principles established by Neve in his revered 2254 device, originally manufactured in the late 1960s. The compressor-limiter has two transformer-balanced channels with separate compression and limiting circuits. An innovative Ambience control enables the unit to be used to eliminate or minimize backgrounds and reverbant fields in stereo or mono signals.

BSS Audio Omnidrive FDS388 v1.22: The Omnidrive FDS388 Version 1.22 is a programmable, all digital, DSP-based loudspeaker management device that combines the functions of a stereo four-way crossover with parametric EQ, delay and protection limiting. Other features include a meteorology probe to sense changes in temperature and humidity and change delay and EQ parameters to produce a more consistent sound during changing atmospheric conditions.

dbx Blue Series 160S: Combining new designs with classic technologies, dbx compressors are the standard of the industry. The flagship of the premier Blue Series, the 160S uses a 32 matched-pair transistor implementation of the classic David Blackmer decilinear VCA, which has the performance characteristics one expects from the company that brought the audio community the VCA over 25 years ago. Distinctive styling and classic "dbx sound" made the 160S an instant success with audio professionals everywhere.

Lexicon MPX 1: The MPX 1 uses Lexicon's Multiple Processor FX Technology featuring two independent microprocessors—the proprietary Lexichip for the world's best reverb and a separate DSP chip for additional effects. Unlike other multi-effects, there's never a sonic compromise in reverb programs with the MXP 1. The MXP 1 features an interactive front panel interface, library sort/search function, balanced XLRs, 1/4-inch analog and digital S/PDIF connectors and full MIDI functionality.

Nightpro EQ$^{3\text{-}D}$ Dimensional Equalizer: One of the most exciting products in the audio industry in years, the EQ$^{3\text{-}D}$'s unique patented circuitry adds the presence and warmth of a performance back into the sound without distorting or introducing the negative effects normally associated with equalization. The EQ$^{3\text{-}D}$'s AirBand opens up the high-end, adding shine or polish to the sound, setting it apart from all others, with broad applications in film, broadcast, vocals, sound reinforcement and live performances.

TC Electronic Finalizer: This complete mastering toolbox in a single rackspace provides the finishing touch to mixes that you usually get from a professional mastering house. Finalizer optimizes DAT or CD-R masters, turning this often difficult task into a straightforward process. It combines 20-bit A/D and D/A converters, 5-band parametric equalizer, de-essing, digital radiance generator, gain maximizer, multiband expander/compressor/ limiter, auto-fade tool and dithering. Digital I/O is standard.

J. RECORDING DEVICES/ STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

Genex GX 8000: The Genex GX 8000 MO Disk Recorder sets new standards in digital 8-track recording. Only the GX 8000 can record at up to 24-bit resolution and 96kHz sampling rate, to deliver a dynamic range and frequency response that outperforms any other tape- or disk-based digital multitrack. No other recorder is better equipped to meet the needs of new formats such as DVD. The GX 8000 provides the ultimate solution in digital audio recording.

Marantz CDR620 CD Recorder: The next generation in stand-alone, write-once CD recorders, the CDR620 features built-in sample rate conversion, CD/DAT/MD/DCC subcode converter, level sensor for automatically incrementing from the analog input, 9-pin parallel (GPI) port for customized control and SCSI-II for connecting to most digital audio workstations or computers. Other features include 2x speed recording, AES/EBU digital I/O, digital cascading, index recording and a wired remote.

Nagra-D Series 2000: This professional, transportable, autonomous, 4-channel digital audio recorder is designed to high-quality standards for reliability, robustness and exceptional sonic performance, synonymous with the Nagra brand name. Capable of 24 bits-per-sample recording at sample rates from 32 kHz through 96 kHz, the Nagra-D has found its home on the sets of award-winning feature films, in concert halls preserving performances of the world's great orchestras, and in the equipment collections of demanding audiophiles.

Sony PCM-7040: Sony has added the PCM-7040 to its PCM-7000 series of time-code-capable recorders. Featuring four heads to allow confidence monitoring, the PCM-7040's newly designed transport offers improved tape handling. In addition to time-code-capability with SMPTE/EBU and film formats, a built-in chase synchronizer and a 9-pin RS-422 control port, the PCM-7040 has many standard features that were options on previous PCM-7000 recorders.

Studer D827-MCH MK II: Studer's fourth-generation 24/48-track DASH multitrack features a new autolocator, 20-bit A/D-D/A converters, tape cleaning stabilization guide system, improved tape transport, 24-bit Extended Digital Resolution capability, 180-second onboard sampler with edit track slip and track-bounce features, and MADI and AES/EBU interfaces. Field-upgradeable from 24 to 48 tracks, the D827-MCH MK II offers total DASH compability. Its NST™ Noise Shaping Technology provides the best sound quality.

Tascam DA38: Optimized for the musician and songwriter, Tascam's DA-38 modular digital multitrack utilizes the Hi 8mm tape format. The recorder features an electronic patchbay, digital track copy capability, track advance and delay plus a test tone generator. The DA-38 is compatible with all DTRS® recorders and can be expanded up to 16 machines (128 tracks). With the optional MMC-38, the DA-38 can be controlled via MMC commands and output MTC without sacrificing an audio track.

K. WORKSTATION TECHNOLOGY

CreamWare TripleDAT Version 2.3: Priced at $1,798, TripleDAT is a completely professional, fully featured DAW system for Pentium PCs. Features include multitrack recording, editing, mixing, DSP (80-bit real time), master, CD-writing and archiving. A smooth, slick interface is the result of five years of experience and 10,000 installations. Other features include free updates, optional plug-ins (FireWalkers™ expanded Signal Processing, Osiris™ real-time noise reduction and audio restoration/enhancement), upgrade path: 16 I/O (ADAT/analog).

Fairlight MFX3^{plus}: The Fairlight MFX3^{plus} is among the world's fastest digital audio workstations and is the first proprietary-based CPU to feature a PCI interface, allowing for high-speed networking between workstations. The MFX3^{plus} can be configured in a wide variety of ways to meet a broad range of budget requirements. It also offers individual function-specific software modules that allow users to invest in a fully configured workstation over time.

Roland VS-880 V-Xpanded: In 1996, the VS-880 sold 30,000 units in 10 months, becoming the best-selling hard disk-based DAW in history. By incorporating new and advanced functions, the V-Xpanded VS-880 Digital Studio Workstation offers more versatility than ever. Highlights include powerful mix automation, ten new effects algorithms (including a modeling program simulating the sound of vintage German condenser mics), new EQ and effects insert capabilities, and expanded editing functions for faster edits.

SADiE3: SADiE3 is the new software from digital audio editing specialists Studio Audio & Video Ltd. A free upgrade for all SADiE users, SADiE3 is designed to work across a wide variety of digital audio platforms manufactured by SAVL. SADiE offers a host of new features, including 96kHz sampling, streamlined editing tools and enhanced CD premastering functionality. SADiE systems are found in CD premastering, radio and film/TV post-production. SADiE users enjoy exceptional customer support.

Sonic Solutions SonicStudio Post: This PCI-based digital workstation provides audio post facilities with master-quality recording

World Radio History

and editing for music, dialog, sound effects and multitrack mixing/production. It includes 24-bit resolution, up to 96 channels of I/O, real-time crossfades and automated mixing. SonicStudio Post is designed to work in nonlinear, digital video and film production environments for both online and offline applications. File format support is included for QuickTime, AIFF and CMX.

360 Systems Shortcut: Designed to replace reel-to-reel tape machines for fast and accurate editing, Shortcut is a competely self-contained system including internal hard disk and digital/analog I/Os. Shortcut offers cut/copy/insert-style editing, with realistic scrub and 10 Hot Keys for quick access to finished spots. Features include stereo waveform display and traditional transport controls—in a 12-pound, portable package with mic preamp, built-in stereo speakers and headphone jack.

L. SOUND REINFORCEMENT CONSOLE TECHNOLOGY

Allen & Heath GL4000: Featuring 4-band, full sweep EQ with selectable Q midbands, all the "goesintas" and "goesoutas" that you would ever want in a great-sounding package, and a price that redefines "affordability" has made the GL4000 a hit with professionals around the world. All GL Series consoles provide the aux reverse routing and monitor wedge mix capabilities necessary for using the console as a full-function house, monitor or combination of the two.

Cadac F-Type Live: The Cadac F-Type Live production console combines operational flexibility with traditional Cadac quality. The compact, modular package (just 32.25 inches, front-to-back) can be extended and developed as required. Module options range from totally manual operation through Cadac's motor fader system, with comprehensive internal and external control facilities. The use of multiple configurable frames offers a versatile approach, permitting each desk to be tallored to the specification and budget of each new job.

Crest Century LMx: The first monitor console designed from the ground up to provide 100% multimode operation, the LMx can configure any or all of its 22 output buses for mono or stereo pair operation. The LMx has been developed with extremely low noise and distortion, extended headroom and automatic blending of room ambience for performers who prefer in-ear systems. The LMx features breakthroughs in routing and control, accurate and visible metering and a clean, logical layout.

Mackie SR 40•8: The SR 40•8 is a large-format, center-master section-style mixing console. The master control section includes a sophisticated group muting system, along with four complete, full-length stereo line "aux strips." Other features: Ultra Mute Section with Store/Preview/Snapshot/Clear/Enable switches and status LEDs, Talkback Section with routing switches and an integral, ground-isolated Clear-Com™ interface, and 12x4 matrix mixer. External power supply.

Soundcraft K2: Soundcraft's most fully featured, cost-effective live 8-bus console, K2 includes many features usually seen only on much larger consoles (advanced solo system, true left-center-right busing, meter bridge, matrix section and full 4-band EQ), making it ideal for applications ranging from touring to fixed installations. The desk is available in a choice of three frame sizes, from 24 to 40 mono input channels, with an additional eight stereo input channels.

Spirit 8: This 8-bus front-of-house mixer features up to 40 mic inputs, four assignable mute groups, 10x2 matrix and meter bridge as standard, along with 4-band dual-mid swept EQ with HP filter, six auxes and direct outs on every mono channel. Its acclaimed UltraMic Plus™ mic preamp accommodates +28dB of headroom and 66dB of gain with a low -129dBu EIN noise figure. Individual PCB construction allows easy in-field professional maintenance.

M. SMALL FORMAT CONSOLE TECHNOLOGY

Korg Soundlink DRS 168RC: This fully digital 16x8x2 console features two ADAT optical inputs, eight analog inputs with 18-bit A/D converters, two effects processors and full console automation. Standard is an assignable digital routing matrix; level control and metering, panning, two aux and effects sends, muting, soloing and output bus; 3-band EQ; 32 onboard algorithms: reverb, delay, distortion, pitch shifting and speaker cabinet simulation; fully automated mixing; and 100 scene-type memory settings.

Millennia Media Mixing Suite: The Mixing Suite is a Massenburg-compatible, logic-controlled modular analog workstation. Five plug-in modules are currently available. The Mixing Suite employs fully balanced busing with advanced discrete summing amplifiers of exceptional sonic purity. Intended for use in remote recording, large MIDI arrays and critical studio submixing, the Mixing Suite can be configured up to 80 inputs and is ready for remote automated faders, logic controlled remote muting, remote stereo soloing and surround mixing applications.

Oram BEQ Series 4: Following the successful BEQ Series 8 and 24 consoles, John Oram, acclaimed "Father of British EQ," presents the BEQ Series 4. Perfect for location recording and surround-sound applications, this innovative "Oram Sonics" is at the heart of the mixer's ultra-low noise and sound quality. Designed to meet broadcast specifications and featuring individual channel modules and transformer coupling, BEQ 4 is available with 8, 10 or 12 inputs, with four subs, stereo and mono outputs.

Soundcraft Ghost: Fast becoming the industry-standard in the project studio market, Ghost is available in 24- and 32-input frames, with an optional 24-channel expander module available. Ghost offers groundbreaking features derived from the acclaimed DC2020 console, such as MMC transport control and MIDI Mute Automation, while the EQ is directly comparable to Soundcraft's live consoles such as Europa and 3200. Ghost "LE" is a version without Transport Controls and Mute Automation.

Spirit Folio SX: Folio SX is a compact 20-input/4-bus mixer with 100mm faders, 3-band swept-mid "British" EQ with HP filter, and three aux direct outs that can be used as tape sends for recording. Features include UltraMic™ preamps and a mono output with level control for subwoofers or alternate mix feeds. Its hybrid use of surface mount and conventional components offers a higher density of features, yet retains Spirit's historic high-end sound quality.

Tascam M-1600: Designed for the home or project studio, this 8-bus mixer is available in 16- or 24-channel configurations and incorporates +4dBm balanced/unbalanced I/O on D-Sub connectors. The mixer has one stereo and four mono aux sends with four stereo returns. Each channel includes 3-band EQ with mid-sweep, insert points and TRS-balanced inputs. Channels 1 through 8 feature balanced mic inputs. Options include more XLR mic inputs and a meter bridge.

N. LARGE FORMAT CONSOLE TECHNOLOGY

Amek Rembrandt: This console delivers the best combination of audio quality, facilities and automation on the market today. Each module features a discrete mic pre, two automated fader paths, two 4-band equalizers, and addresses 16 auxiliary and 245 mix buses. The 40-module chassis therefore provides 80 fully automated and equalized signal paths; the 56-module chassis, 112 signal paths. Rembrandt also features Amek's Supertrue or Supermove automation, Virtual Dynamics, Recall and Visual FX.

AMS Neve Libra: This fully automated digital music production console is optimized for maximum capability at an attractive price. Its intuitive surface was designed from feedback gathered over the past two years from more than 250 AMS Neve digital console sites worldwide. Libra incorporates all the features needed for seamless audio recording and mixing, including integrated machine control and a wide range of digital and analog interfaces. Libra is available in 12-, 24- and 48-fader versions.

Otari Elite: The Otari Elite is a culmination of more than 100 combined years of console design experience. It is available in three task-specific models: the Elite Music, the Elite Film and the Elite Post-Production. The design brief was to deliver a large-format, digitally controlled analog console that looked and felt like a traditional analog console. A console with sonic integritry and a learning curve that is almost immediate.

RSP Technologies Project X™: This all-digital, fully automated 24-bus console features 128 snapshots, dynamic automation of all mix parameters, HUSH® noise reduction/gating, compression, 48-bit parametric EQ, panning and delay, internal effect processors, joystick panning, 5.25™ Circle Surround® encoding and 5.1 outputs. I/O options include analog (20-bit converters), TDIF, ADAT and AES/EBU. Project X has 8 aux, send/returns, optional PC interface and 8 channel mic preamps.

Soundtracs Virtua: This digital mixing console offers 64 inputs to mixdown and 48 full inputs with 4-band parametric EQ, dynamics, 8 aux sends, group and master inputs. Sixteen return inputs can be configured as eight stereos with level, balance, mute and master output. Forty-eight full inputs comprise 32 analog mic/lines and 16 digital inputs. The 32 analog inputs are individually remotely switchable between mic (on XLR) and line (on 1/4-inch jack) connectors.

Solid State Logic SL 9000 J Series: Engineered in pursuit of unparalleled super-analog integrity, the 9000 J exhibits barely measurable distortion, with noise performance approaching theoretical limits. The J Series computer provides an unprecedented amount of automated features, including Ultimation-style and small fader switchable VCA automation, Match 'n' Play switch automation, EQ and Insert Switching and Total Recall. The 9000 J attracts international artists and producers around the globe.

World Radio History

O HIGH TECH, IT'S *EASY* TO USE!

$499.99
U.S. SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
WITH DIGITAL REVERB AND FLS™

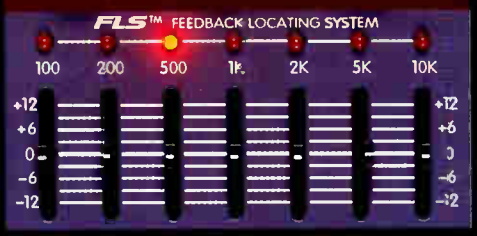
EXIBLE BUT POWERFUL CHANNELS

-BAND EQ SHAPES THE SOUNDS AT EACH UT. YOU CAN ROUTE SIGNALS WITH ERB AND MONITOR SENDS. TWO TRUE HI NPUTS, (NOT JUST LINE INPUTS LABELED Z"), GIVE YOU THE BEST SOUNDS FROM USTIC GUITAR PICKUPS OR HIGH Z MICRO-ONES. WITH EACH INPUT SOUNDING AT, YOUR FINAL MIX *HAS* TO ND GREAT.

PEAVEY®

'S TIME YOU HEARD.

GRAPHIC EQ WITH FLS™ FEEDBACK LOCATING SYSTEM



BEFORE FLS™ USING GRAPHIC EQS WAS EITHER EDUCATED GUESSWORK OR TRIAL AND ERROR (MOSTLY ERROR.) FLS™ LIGHTS AN LED ABOVE THE FREQUENCY BAND WITH FEEDBACK. TO STOP THE FEEDBACK JUST PULL DOWN THE SLIDER.

DIGITAL REVERB WITH DSP

NO MORE OLD FASHIONED, NOISY, SPRING REVERBS, OR CHEAP, "ONE SOUND FITS ALL" ONE-CHIP DIGITAL WONDERS. THE XR560 COMBINES 16-BIT A/DS WITH ADVANCED DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING. YOU CAN VARY "ROOM SIZE" AND TONAL QUALITY WITH THE PARAMETER KNOBS TO GET EXACTLY THE REVERB YOU WANT FROM AN ALMOST INFINITE PALETTE. POWERFUL, YET EASY TO USE, BECAUSE WE PUT THE EXTRA EFFORT INTO THE DESIGN.

- FLS™ Equipped Precision 7-Band Graphic EQ (patent pending)
- 16-bit DSP Digital Reverb with Size and Color Controls
- Rugged 150W RMS @ 4 Ohm Power Amplifier with DDT™ Patented Speaker Protection
- 5 Low Noise, Low Z, XLR Microphone/Line Inputs
- 2 True High Z Inputs (greater than 200K Ohms)
- High and Low "Baxandall type" EQ on Each Mic/Line Input
- Dual Input (summed mono) Tape/Line Input Channel
- Reverb Defeat Footswitch Jack
- Monitor Send with Master Level
- Tape Record Outputs

XR® 560

150 Watt • 6 Channel
Digital Effects Powered Mixe

MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 good in U.S. only), send check or money order to: Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278 • http://www.peavey.com • AOL Keyword! Peavey • CompuServe: Go Peavey • ©1997

BY TOM KENNY

POST·SCRIPT

SOUND FOR FILM

OPEN LETTER TO INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS/DIRECTORS

by Larry Blake

Dear Independent Producer/Director:

In March 1996 I wrote an open letter to film directors and producers on how they could get the most for their soundtrack dollars. While I was not intentionally focusing only on projects with large budgets, it occurred to me that I should write a companion column for those of you who must watch every penny.

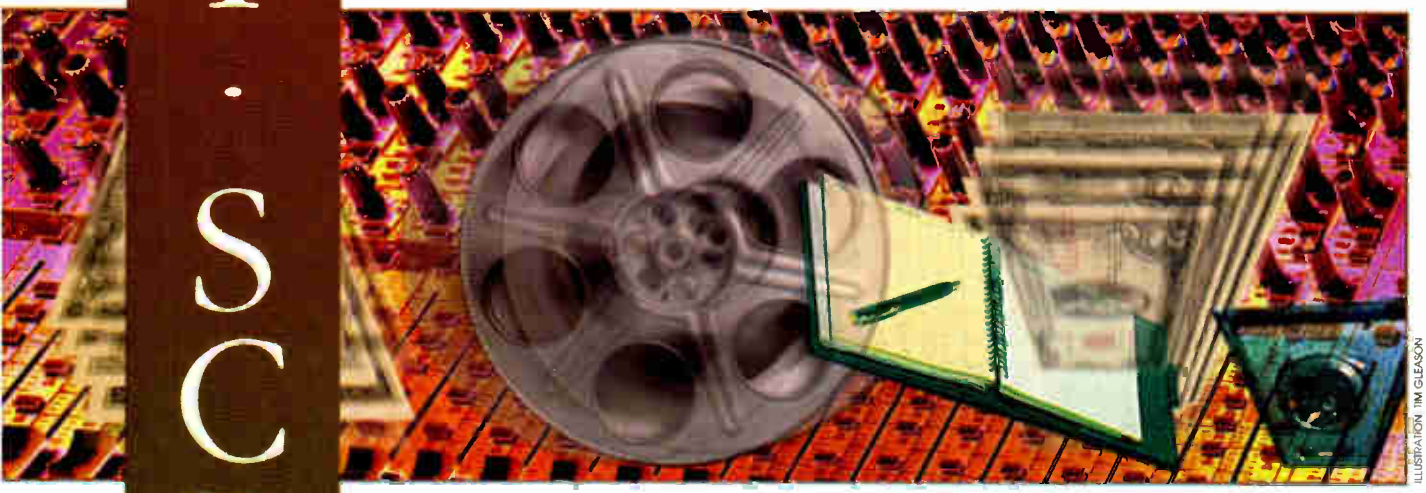


ILLUSTRATION: TIM GLEASON

Independent filmmaking has been around in some form since the '60s but has come into prominence only since the late '80s. Now, every October the Sundance Film Festival gets about 600 tapes from filmmakers hoping to get one of the precious few slots in the competition. And much has been said of how indie films dominated the Oscar nominations last year, even if *The English Patient* had a decidedly non-independent budget of over $30 million.

This column is aimed at those of you whose budget is south of $1 million—with a precious small lump sum allotted for all of post sound—and maybe, just maybe, it will help you finish your film without going back to investors one final time.

• **Start planning for post-production in pre-production.** Don't just put an arbitrary figure in your budget for post-production without first talking to the people who will be doing the work. You need to start a dialog with your production and post-production teams as soon as possible. You will save money by putting everyone—picture editorial, production sound and post-production sound—in touch with each other *before* mistakes are made. Picture editing departments can be somewhat cavalier about matters like the integrity of timecode on their EDLs and the signal path of the production tapes when transferring into the nonlinear edit system. These problems can be sidestepped with a little direct communication.

• **Let your audio post companies know what you *really* have to spend.** Budgeting post sound for big-ass Hollywood films is a snap because there is so much to go around. When budgeting for small films, it helps to know what money you really have to spend. I've had producers on medium-budget small films tell me that the overall budget was $4.5 million, when it was in fact $7 million. Similarly, when soliciting a bid, don't plead that you have "no money" and then go three months over schedule in picture editing before you lock.

Discuss the whole post sound process with your supervising sound editor even if he or she will not be mixing the show. I think it's a disservice to your film if you spend a relative fortune on mixing while holding the sound editorial budget at next to nothing. All things being equal, the preparation of the tracks is more important than the mix. As the saying goes, you can't polish a turd, and no mixer can make a cheesy effect sound good.

If you truly can't pay everything now, then you should expect to sign a deferral agreement taken from first dollar (i.e., before your investors get paid back).

• **Don't speak of the future when negotiating.** By this I mean don't say that after your film is a hit, you will return to the same facility with your next film and a bigger budget. You don't know—can't know—if any-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 156

World Radio History

DESIGNING EDIT BAYS

A STATE OF FLUX

by Loren Alldrin

To say that the audio post industry is in a season of transition would be a gross understatement. New technologies like DVD, 5.1/7.1-channel surround sound, high-definition video and digital TV are changing the rules of the game daily. Increased competition and dwindling profits have led smaller "traditional" music studios to gear up for audio/video post. Larger facilities, meanwhile, are embracing new technologies and standards with a cautious eye toward the future. The only thing that's certain in this game, it seems, is that nothing is certain.

Engineer Vinny Oliveri in Post Edge's Lexicon Opus suite, designed by George Augspurger of Perception Inc.

We spoke with three design professionals about the changing face of the modern edit bay. George Augspurger heads up Perception Inc., a Los Angeles-based firm specializing in acoustic consulting and design for film/video post and music production. Recent projects include Fotokem (Burbank, Calif.), Post Edge (Miami) and Doppler (Atlanta). Bret Thoeny is the principal of BOTO Design Architects, an acoustics and architecture firm headquartered in Venice, Calif. Notable BOTO projects include POP and Media Ventures (both in Santa Monica,

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 160

RICH OLIVER

DESIGNER ENGINEER

by Gary Eskow

His rooms are home to the creators of thousands of commercial scores, film dates and record sessions. Phil Ramone says his work is "great," and Keith Richards greets him with a hug and a "hello, mate." Still, triple-threat engineer, songwriter and audio architect Rich Oliver is something of a secret to those outside of the New York music scene.

Oliver's career path is easy to follow. Eschewing a chance to attend M.I.T., he followed a low road into the world of smoky nights and dirty panpots. An electronics buff since his early days, Oliver parlayed his math skills and engineering chops into a series of studio gigs that culminated with his work tracking the Stones on *Black and Blue* and *Emotional Rescue*.

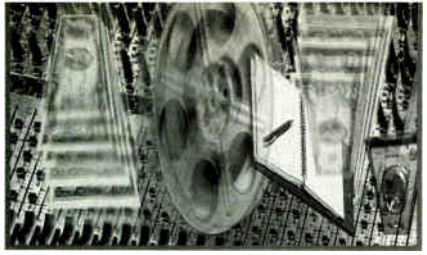
In the early 1980s, Bob Blank asked Oliver to design what was to become Blank Tapes Studio A. Currently operating as Back Pocket Studios, this Oliver-designed room has been one of the area's most popular spot-scoring rooms for over a decade and has attracted more than its share of film and record dates, as well, with an emphasis on recording acoustic instruments. What made his first attempt at room design so successful? "I would say that my experience as an engineer and musician allowed me to come at room design from an angle that's a bit different from that of some of my colleagues."

Oliver's speech is inflected with bits of techno-speak and the kind of gutter talk that this writer, for one, is more comfortable with. Fortunately, he was able to reduce his design theory to a level that your run-of-the-mill cheesehead could deal with. "There are three major tricks that I've used in my work. First, although you have to have complete command of all the math involved in the business, you can't be a slave to it. Let's draw a parallel be-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 168

A different look at Back Pocket Studios

World Radio History



—FROM PAGE 154, SOUND FOR FILM

one is going to see this film, if you'll get a chance to make another or, even if you *do* make another, whether unpredictable forces will prevent you from working with them again.

Along the same lines, please don't tell a company that they should do your film for next to nothing because of the prestige of being associated with it when it becomes a hit. While we appreciate and understand your faith and hope for your film, which has probably consumed more than a year of your life, anyone who is worth using has a price tag on their time. Which leads me to...

• **Ask for advice from the best people, but don't expect to get their services personally.** If you have ended up in post-production with little money, you need to be realistic about wanting to work with the best in the field. You need to scale down your expectations for the same reason that you didn't include any large crowd scenes or extensive optical effects—you can't afford them. Vittorio Storaro probably wasn't behind your camera, either.

However, this shouldn't stop you from first calling the top sound editorial companies in the city where you'll be finishing; you never know who might be available, and very few companies want to pass up work. You might have the temptation to initially go to a low-budget post sound facility. Resist it and start with the best. A sound editorial company is a combination of talented editors and supervisors, plus a good library. More often than not you will end up with someone there who is looking for a break, which is something that you can turn to your advantage. The high-priced talent at those companies may not personally work on your film, but they will not let bad work pass through their doors and will keep an eye on the work of their protégés.

• **Beware of post-production packagers.** If you are unfamiliar with the world of post-production, you might be tempted to turn everything over to a company that will give you a package deal on all sound editing and mixing, in addition to picture negative cutting and answer printing. This is not the way to go. You should deal directly and separately with each individual company and not have someone else "sub" out the work. It helps to start your career by building direct relationships with vendors across the whole spectrum of filmmaking. You will be surprised by the amount of help and advice you will get.

You might be tempted to lean on someone to hold everything together, but let me assure you that you can do it. You don't need someone to package the post-production or hire a salaried post-production supervisor. My advice to all of you up-and-coming producers is to roll up your sleeves in post, just as you did in production. There are too few producers who do it all, and I know I can speak for the whole field of post-production in hoping that the next generation of independents includes producers and directors who deal with the process in a hands-on manner.

You are almost assured of a bad track if you don't spend the same care with hiring your production mixer as you do your director of photography or your picture editor.

• **Don't hire your brother-in-law to mix or boom your production dialog.** One of the most prominent and unmistakable hallmarks of low-budget films is bad sound. I'm not saying that you have to be worried if your track is not as loud or as big as that of your standard Hollywood Boy Movie of the late '90s; those tracks have their own set of problems and have nothing to brag about in the realm of dialog intelligibility and sonority. But you really tip your low-budget hand if the microphone is nowhere near the actors and the audience strains to follow what's going on.

You are almost assured of a bad track if you don't spend the same care with hiring your production mixer as you do your director of photography or your picture editor. There is the illusion that because the equipment is easy to use that anyone can do it—it just ain't so. You would never confuse knowing how to use a word processing program with writing ability; this would not even come up in hiring your writer.

You need to find the best production sound *team* that you can afford, and by that I mean don't think you're home and dry if you hire a mixer who knows what she's doing. The boom operator does more than 50% of the job; it is definitely not the place for your brother-in-law.

Once you hire a good sound team, support them. First and foremost, create an atmosphere on the set that will allow them to get you the best tracks possible. Don't allow the hideous phrase "we're waiting on sound" to be uttered by anyone on the crew, especially the DP, who has just spent two hours tweaking the lights.

Make sure that they get a chance to record production effects at every opportunity, especially difficult-to-re-create events such as crowd backgrounds. And don't let your first assistant director stop the recording of a wild crowd track after 30 seconds (half of which will probably be covered by crew movement). If it's an important sound, give them a minute or two, even more if variations (applause, murmurs, etc.) will be needed. It's *your* film, and these elements should not be pulled out of a sound library, which will never be as good as the real thing.

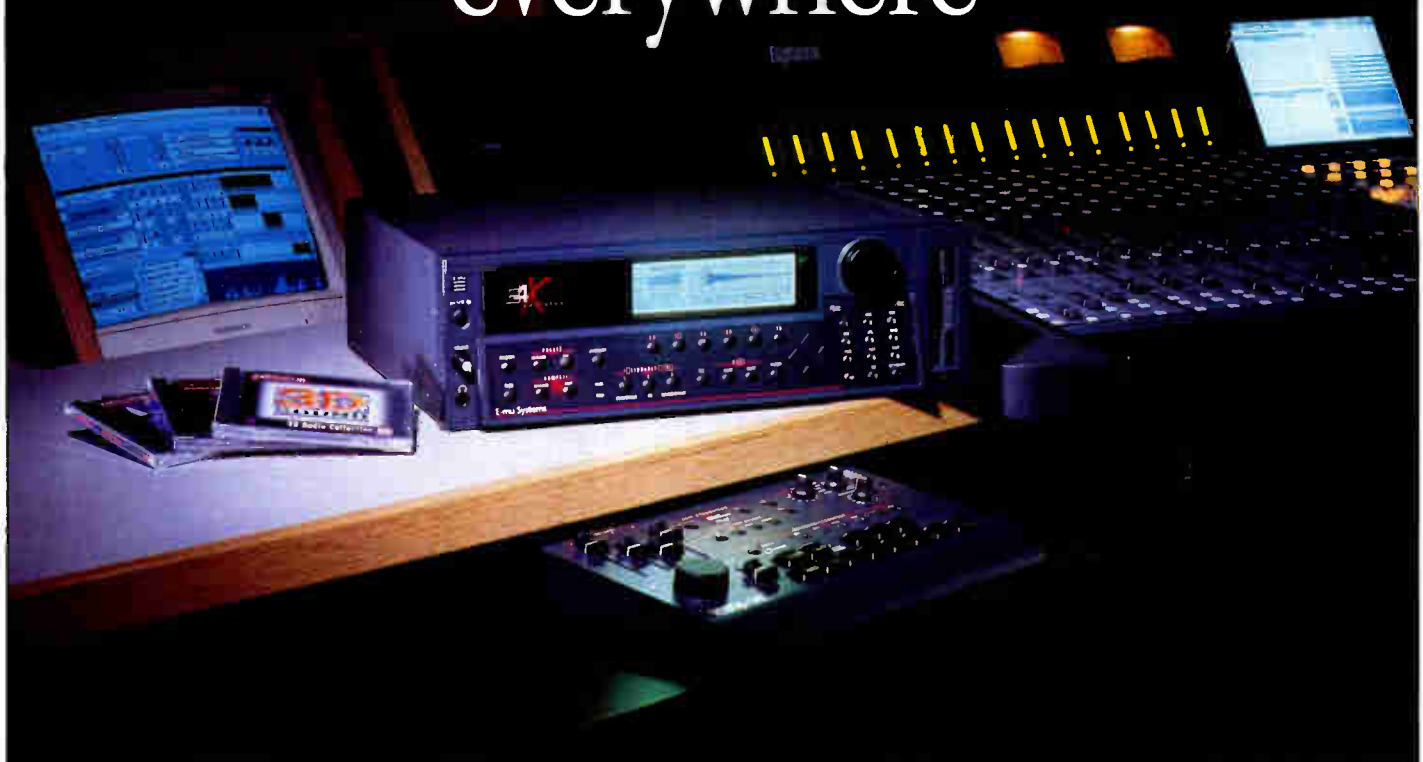
A whole 'nother level of trust in your sound crew will be revealed if you tell them that you do not want them to use any equalization on the original production recordings, other than a highpass filter to remove rumble. Let them know that you don't expect them to "save the film in dailies"; all you want is a good, clear recording.

To this end, make sure you listen with good headsets during shooting, an idea which might seem radical to you. Know what you are getting, and go away from each scene confident in what you have because...

• **You can't afford ADR.** Not to mention that everyone hates it, especially you and your actors. Outside of the substantial dramatic handicap of ADR, it costs time and money: to shoot, to

World Radio History

Now featured in major motion pictures everywhere



At E-mu, we understand the critical requirements of post production and professional sound designers. We know that the equipment must be powerful, intuitive and have extraordinary sound. That's why you'll find the E4X Turbo in major studios throughout the industry. With 128-note polyphony, up to 128MB of RAM, complete software support and E-mu's own Digital Modular Synthesis™, the E4X Turbo is clearly state-of-the-art.

But don't just take our word for it—this is what top industry professionals have to say:

"Clearly the mother of all samplers"
– Elmo Weber, Sound Designer

"It is definitely the easiest and the most flexible sampler to use in the world. Sonically the best you can buy. Functionally outstanding"
– Chis Stone, Film Composer

"Hands down, the most powerful and easiest to use with no need to interrupt the creative process to pick up the manual!"
– Gary Lionelli, Film Composer

There are now 24 CD ROMs in the rapidly growing E-mu library including five new Producer Series titles designed exclusively for the E4X Sampler family. Call sound sales direct at: **408.439.0311**

E-MU
E-mu Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 660015 Scotts Valley, CA, USA, 95067-0015
Tel. (408) 438-1921 • http://www.emu.com

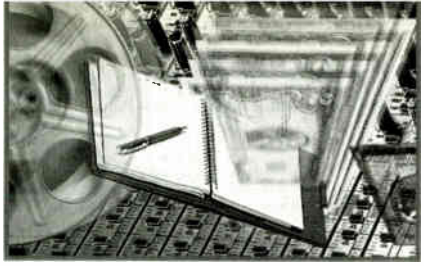
United Kingdom Offices: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Estate, Musselburgh, Scotland EH21 7PQ Tel. +44 131 653 6556

1997 Nominee

©1997, E-mu Systems, Inc. E-mu Systems, E-mu, and the E-mu logo are registered trademarks of E-mu Systems, Inc. Digital Modular Synthesis, E4X Turbo are trademarks of E-mu Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



cut and to integrate with production tracks during the mix. Give your production crew time to shoot wild tracks, i.e., lines recorded without the camera rolling. Wild lines can be used to avoid the sound of practical machinery needed during a take, such as wind machines and generators, or to simply replace one blown word in an otherwise perfect take for picture and sound. Wild tracks are often indistinguishable from a sync take because the actors are in the right frame of mind (not to say pitch!) and the acoustics are, of course, a dead match—all of which are difficult to re-create in a studio months after the event.

There are times when for dramatic or technical reasons you must ADR material. In those instances, pick out which take is the print and which is the alternate, limiting yourself to only one.

• **Picture changes are *verboten*.** When you have very little money to spend on post sound, you should spend *none* of it dealing with picture changes. Any change, no matter how small, takes time. Lock your picture and walk away from it.

• **Make your film first, then worry about the soundtrack album.** You undoubtedly have many people whispering in your ear about a soundtrack album, pressuring you to cram songs into every corner of your film. Make no mistake—your film will be a success or failure on the strength of your story and the actors that you cast, not because of songs playing on the radio in the background. Don't waste your energy, much less compromise the film itself, in the service of a soundtrack album.

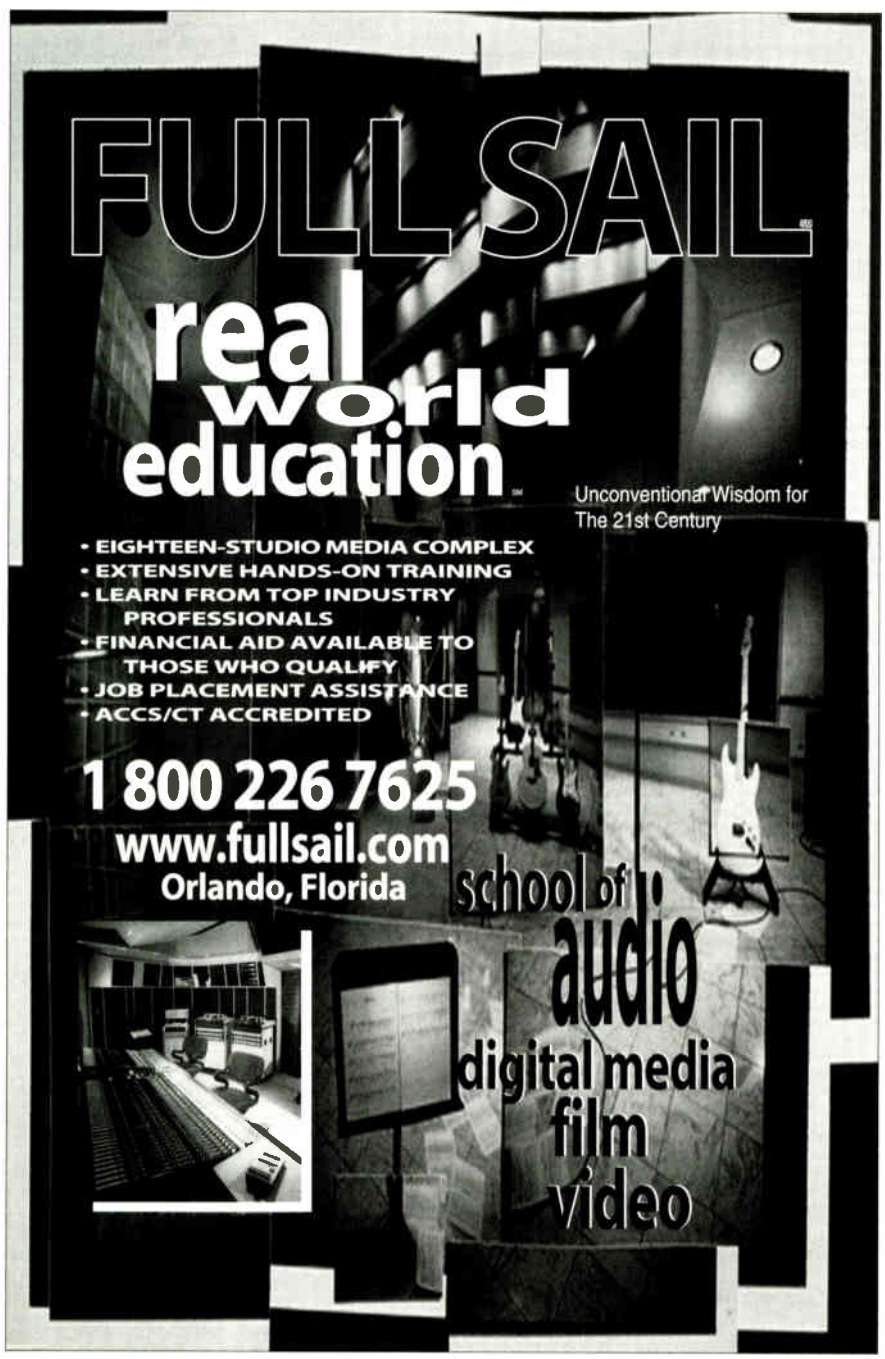
• **At the mix.** The mix is the first time that you will see everything coming together; understandably, it's a lot of fun. Try to respect the space itself and don't spend the whole time on the phone. A mix stage should be regarded as a set that is always in the middle of a take: The mixers need to have the complete attention of the room without having to worry about a problem slipping by because they couldn't hear! Have the operator hold all calls, which you can return during reel changes or out in the lobby.

As first-time filmmakers at the mix, it's very hard treading the line between obsequiously deferring to the mixers—"because they've done this before"—and bullheadedly telling them what to do in spite of their objections that they have tried your approach many times before and know it won't work. (I relish the story of one legendary mixer telling a very green producer in such an instance, "I've ruined more movies than you have made.")

The answer, of course, lies in having respect for each other's opinions and speaking up at the appropriate time. Often, this means *now*; not ten minutes later. This is particularly important when they're in the middle of a complicated sequence with a multitude of perspective and EQ changes.

• **Be aware of your eventual sale to foreign-language markets.** The final stages of post-production always breed feelings of just wanting to get the whole thing over with. But be aware that even after you finish your mix, there is still one more crucial sound element to make: the stereo music and effects (M&E) mix.

Any sale you get for overseas markets will specify a "completely filled" 4-track stereo M&E that is ready for the addition of dubbed languages. Good M&Es require background sound effects and room tone for every scene,



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

OTARI has the solution. RADAR digital multitrack recorder. The tool for the serious music professional who wants to create music, not files. Available in 24 or 48 Tracks. RADAR's controller acts and feels like a tape machine. Plus it sounds even better. So you can spend your time creating, not trying to find your way around pop-up menus or chasing a clumsy mouse around a keyboard. Spend your time composing. Not computing. With RADAR, after all, it's an Otari. And that says it all.

World Radio History

RADAR Digital Multitrack Recorder with RE-8 Session Controller

OTARI®

Otari, Inc.
Japan
Phone: 81-424 (81) 8626
Fax: 81-424 (81) 8633

Otari Deutschland GmbH
Germany
Phone: 49 (0) 2159-50861
Fax: 49 (0) 2159-1778

Otari Corporation
USA
Phone: (415) 341-5900
Fax: (415) 341-7290

Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd.
Singapore
Phone: (65) 284-7211
Fax: (65) 284-4727

The Otari Logo is a registered trademark of Otari Corporation.
© 1997 Otari Corporation. *Internet Address: www.otari.com*

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

not to mention virtually complete Foley footsteps and props. I think that, budget permitting, it's best to prepare and cut all of this for the original domestic mix. Not only will it be cheaper in the long run, but having everything there for the domestic mix gives you more options.

• • •

I have worked on many independent features in my career and indeed cut my teeth on *sex, lies, and videotape*, which is often referred to as the breakthrough film for modern independent cinema. While not every film will be lucky enough to have that level of success, first-time filmmakers need to be nurtured and supported. Please don't hesitate to write with any questions to PO Box 24609, New Orleans, LA 70184, fax 504/488-5139, or via the Internet: swelltone@aol.com. ■

Larry Blake is a sound editor/re-recording mixer who lives in New Orleans for reasons too numerous to mention, although one of them would have to be that it smells good, unless you're talking about Bourbon Street.

—FROM PAGE 155, DESIGNING EDIT BAYS

Calif.). Vincent Van Haaff's Waterland Design Group does acoustic consulting, design and installation for music editing and effects facilities. Based in Los Angeles, Waterland has designed rooms for Capitol Records in L.A. and Sony Music in New York.

SMALLER SPACES

One trend spotted by these designers is a move toward putting more functionality into smaller rooms. This may come about as a traditional music studio is revamped for audio post, or as stereo post rooms grow into surround-compatible suites. "Today's editing rooms have to meet the established criteria that we've used for years," says Augspurger. "The major practical difference is that most new video production facilities are trying to fit their various functions into much smaller spaces than we're used to working with on a film lot. A great percentage of these, by a wide margin, are facilities that are built in existing buildings, usually conventional high-rise office buildings. There are inherent problems in terms of sound isolation, keeping background noise down, getting enough space for a decent voice-over booth, etc. There's a surprising amount of film audio being done in rooms about the size of an average bedroom."

"The problem I'm facing as rooms are being changed over to handle surround," says Van Haaff, "is people trying to cram more in a room than it was originally designed for. Some clients have experimentally set up their surround systems in an existing room that was designed for stereo only. Suddenly, they have rear speakers they need to match to the front speakers, so they may try a smaller speaker in the front—we get these tripods all over the room, as well as a bunch of subwoofers and amplifiers and effects equipment which still have to be located. Everything is then presented to me and they say, 'Can you make this built-in?' Of course, as soon as you build something in, it also changes the shape and acoustics of the room—the resulting sound may not match the experiment they were so happy with. It's a huge problem, and I often end up recommending that we just start from scratch."

"Thanks to the digital audio workstation," says Thoeny, "there's a proliferation of these smaller editorial rooms.

When buying a dubbing machine for your personal or project studio, TASCAM gives you high speed relief from duplicating chores. The 202MKII Duol Auto Reverse Cassette Deck is twin two-head decks in single 3U rack-mount design thot can work together or seporotely with the touch of a button. It's perfect for making high speed dubs or creating composite tapes from multiple sources. Record on one deck while playing-back on the other, or program for continuous looping playback. The 202MKII is the perfect blend of multi-function capability, quality sound and user friendliness. And ot $529* it's ideol for budget-minded musicians and studios. Best of all, it's from TASCAM, so you know it's built to lost.

For complete information and specs on the 202MKII, coll TASCAM'S toll-free FoxBack line ond request product #1520. We'll fox you within minutes.

DOUBLE DUTY.

The dual deck with some suite surprises. TASCAM has engineered a machine that gives duplicity o great name. The 302 Double Auto Reverse Bi-Directional Cassette Deck is really two fully independent 2-head decks in a single enclosure, adding twice the functionality to your creative suite or commercial application without duplicating your investment. Each deck can function independently or be linked together for normal or high speed dubbing, serial or parallel recording and playback. Capture long performances or get hours of hands-off continuous looping play – the creative uses are up to you. And with 3U rack-mountable design, the 302 won't be dueling the rest of your gear for workspace. A price of just $699* makes it doubly attractive – and because it's TASCAM and built to last, doubly reliable.

For complete information and specs on the 302, call TASCAM'S toll-free FaxBack line and request product #1540. We'll fax you within minutes.

TASCAM FAXBACK

TASCAM®

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EXPERIENCE.

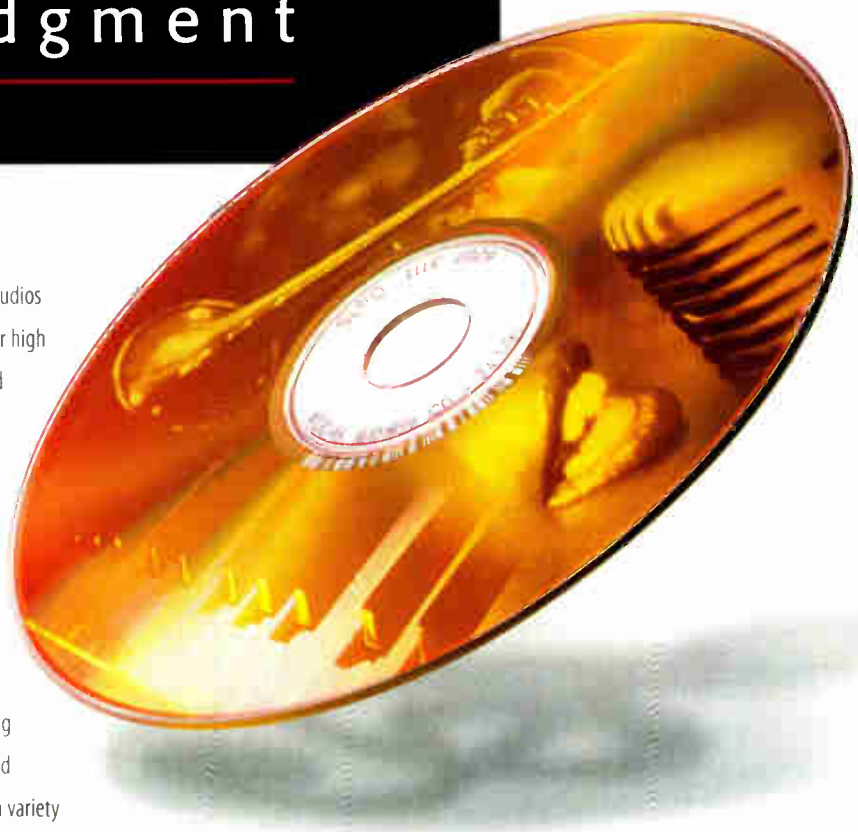
*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price

©1997 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303 • TEAC Canada Ltd., 5939 Wallace Street, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1Z8 Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Privo de Calma #18, Colonia del Carmen, Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 (525) 658 1943

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

A Reflection of Sound Judgment



The world's finest recording studios choose KODAK CD-R Media for high performance and unsurpassed reliability. Wise choice. Kodak is the world's leading manufacturer of CD-R media.*

KODAK CD-R Media with INFOGUARD feature a gold reflector and stable phthalocyanine **gold** recording layer that assure pristine sound reproduction and stability in a variety of environments—from control rooms to car stereos. The rugged INFOGUARD coating resists scratches and common handling mishaps, making our media the ideal choice for "one-offs" and short runs.

With a shelf life of over **200 years**, KODAK CD-R Media are great for archiving sound elements or masters. Plus, an optional bar code makes disc tracking fast and efficient. And our media come in a range of configurations—**jewel case, bulk pack, custom silk screen, and printable**—giving you the flexibility to package and present your discs however you choose.

For more information on KODAK CD-R Media or any of Kodak's full line of recording products, including high-speed CD writers and compatible third-party software, call **1-800-814-1333**.

Kodak: The World's Leading Manufacturer of CD-R Media.*

KODAK Recording Products · 6677 Santa Monica Blvd. · Hollywood, CA 90038 · 1-800-814-1333 · www.kodak.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Clients can now bring facilities in-house with a minimal investment and perform music editorial or sound effects or dialog or whatever right there. This gives them more control over the quality of the project as a whole. This is probably the biggest change I've seen lately."

As far as the facilities themselves, Van Haaff sees a trend toward *larger* floorplans. "I feel that more space is allocated to what used to be almost a side-arm of the overall production process," he says. "We see much more emphasis on the visual and sound effects—their editing has become so important. To keep track of all the elements that are going into the production, there are also prerequisites for more staffing, more assistants...A larger space is a necessity at that point, just to keep the whole thing rolling together."

THE MULTIPURPOSE ROOM

As technology brings change, facilities and rooms seem to be fine-tuning their focus in two completely different directions. At some levels, rooms are being revamped to handle numerous post roles; at other levels, rooms are being designed to specialize in far narrower facets of post audio. Augspurger says, "The larger organizations and a lot of the music studios—that is, the album recording studios—are building multiformat rooms, where they can do anything from album mixdown in stereo to album mixdown in three-plus-surround, to DVDs to TV audio, even film audio."

On the flip side, Thoeny sees many of his clients moving toward a higher degree of specialization. "We don't do much designing of 'multipurpose' rooms," he says. "We are still designing rooms that are very specialized—this one for music editorial, these are for Avid, these are for animation effects. The facilities want clients to know that a room was designed specifically for music editorial or high-end graphics, for example. Bigger companies in the major areas—New York, Chicago, L.A.—are very diverse, but the individual rooms are still very specialized.

"Out of the mainstream," he continues, "rooms can be more multipurpose. One day the room is doing one thing, it stays empty for a while, then they get a new project and are doing something else. At the lower end, I see more rooms that are trying to be all things to all people. You used to be able to make money recording music in the '80s; now many recording studios are in a tough business because they can't get enough per hour for their million-dollar consoles. They're getting into music editorial and Avid editing out of necessity."

"I am anticipating that much less music-only mixing will be going on in the facilities we're designing," adds Van Haaff, "but that mixing will be a complete joint affair. The visual will be the precedent for the musical in many cases, rather than the other way around. MTV came out of the idea of adding visuals to the music; it seems that visuals are almost becoming the forefront product for music. Music production is becoming more like the motion picture world, where the musical score is an important part—if not the *most* important part—of the film.

"At the moment," Van Haaff continues, "there is a very close integration between video and musical final products. We are integrating the visual side of the environment into the musical rooms more and more now, as clients request to do video/film editing in conjunction with the actual musical mix. It's not uncommon for the producer to want to have the TV mix, the MTV mix, the stereo for musical programming as

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Night & Day

Putting together a complete professional studio used to be complicated and expensive. Until now.

PARIS™ is everything you need to record, edit and mix 24-bit digital audio in an easy to use and affordable package.

PARIS integrates massive DSP power, expandable interface options, a dedicated control surface, and fast, intuitive software into a complete 128 track recording studio.

PARIS. The dawning of a bright new way.

PARIS features:

- Plays 128 Tracks
- 24-Bit System
- Dedicated Control Surface
- Cross Platform Compatibility
- Real-Time Effects and Parametric EQ
- Open Plug-In Architecture
- Expandable I/O

www.ensoniq.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ENSONIQ DIGITAL SYSTEMS

PARIS — Professional Audio Recording Integrated System • ENSONIQ Worldwide Headquarters • 155 Great Valley Parkway • P.O. Box 3035 Malvern, PA 19355 • USA

well as the surround mix."

"There's a trend for the high-end digital edit bays—Flame, Harry, Henry—to involve sound, too," echoes Thoeny. "We're doing new Henry bays for 5.2 Post in Hollywood, and they want surround sound in *all* their rooms. Their clients want to be able to hear music videos played back in surround as they're editing."

FORMATS AND BEYOND

Driving many of the changes in audio post is the topsy-turvy world of audio encoding formats. "When it comes to formats," laments Thoeny, "everybody's confused. I just finished a DVD center, the first one that we've done. It consisted of two quality-control rooms, two production rooms and a 'living room,' a place where they can play back DVD discs like a consumer would. In spite of their commitment to DVD, they still wanted to keep very flexible for the different formats that they develop."

"The big concern," agrees Augspurger, "is whether or not DVD will be the next big consumer format, and whether we really will have to make five discrete channels."

Van Haaff sees clients thrown off-balance in the face of so many audio encoding options. "I deal with a lot of rooms that are put together with a flexible 'loudspeakers on stands' approach, almost haphazardly and with very little correlation between rooms," he says. "With music, there is some sense of a standard, a room volume that has almost become a prescription for success. With the new surround sound encoding technologies, I don't think such a prescription has been established yet."

Thankfully, many of the changes to the modern edit bay in recent years have been for the better. "The acoustic aspects of edit bays have definitely become more important," says Van Haaff. "A few years ago, the big question was one of placement of equipment so that the operators had a sense of control from a central point. More and more, we see that there is an understanding of the importance of the acoustics of the space. Video operators and editors are starting to discern the acoustic element, and producers are starting to ask for more correlation between the visuals and the sound." ■

Loren Alldrin is a Nashville-based writer, engineer and producer.

POST NOTES

Fairlight had record sales at the NAB convention in April, taking in more than $4 million in orders for the week and placing 75 systems for the month, most of them in the post community. Highlights included 96 channels of MFX3^{plus} and more than 500 channels of DaD, the digital dubber, for the new stages of **Creative Cafe Wilshire**. Also, **Westwind Media**, the hot L.A. sound for television facility, purchased three MFX3^{plus} systems and six 24-track dubbers...**Warner Bros. Post Production Services** bought two 88-in/72-fader AMS Neve Logic Digital Film Consoles for its long-form TV stages in Burbank; and WNDH in Boston purchased a 55 Series board for its live news programming...**Synchronized Sound**, a three-room Atlanta facility, took delivery of the first Amek Galileo console in the U.S., with full 7.1-channel surround monitoring section, and put it in Studio B...The technical committee of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences upgraded the monitoring system at the flagship **Academy Theater** in Los Angeles, selecting JBL 4675Bs for

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

The 606 Delay F/x Machine: Instrumental Inspiration.

When does a delay box become crucial to your sound? When it crosses boundaries to become an instrument. The 606 offers all the sound possibilities you could want controlled by the twist of a knob. Play your creations, change them, and evolve them live.

Our inspiration for the 606 came from the classic digital delays of the seventies: Lexicon's PCM42 and Prime Time - easy to use and great sounding. But then we took it much further.

True stereo chorusing, flanging, echo, diffusion, phase shifting, room simulation, widening, doubling, fattening and more. All within the turn of a knob (or two). Invent your sound or reinvent your music with the 606 F/x Delay Machine.

Somewhere between the classic delays of yesteryear and the digital wonders of today, most musicians got lost under a sea of scrolling menus. The 606 F/x Delay Machine couples the classics with the cutting edge by bringing back the most powerful user control: knobs. No need to go to the deepest edit levels of your processor to tweak an effect. At your fingertips are all these features to tap directly into your creativity:

- **MIDI:** Not just for changing presets, but also for real-time control over many of the 606's parameters.
- **Modulation:** Six different modulation sources that can be assigned to affect practically any delay parameter.
- **Filter:** Classic multimode synthesizer filter effects.
- **Diffusion:** Dial in the perfect amount of density for echoes.
- **Room Simulations:** Place the signal source anywhere within a room that you specify by height, width and length.
- **Global:** Using the Global function unlocks over 80 additional parameters.

Feed your inspiration through two separate delay sections of 24 bit processing power. This truly exceptional box hides too many more tools to explain here (we had to draw up a map to chart them all), so call us for the full details.

The 606 Delay F/x Machine: There's more to music than scrolling through menus.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Symetrix
Lynnwood, WA, USA
Tel (800)288-8855 / (425)787-3222
Fax (425)787-3211
WWW.SYMETRIXAUDIO.COM

At left: one of two AMS Neve Digital Film Consoles at Warner Bros. Post-Production Services. At right: The Academy Theater, recently upgraded with a three-way JBL speaker system and CyberLogic NC-812 amps.

the subs, a JBL 5674 three-way system across the front and 32 channels of CyberLogic NC-812 Series Power Systems for amplification...Panasonic selected Graham-Patten Systems to provide 52 D/ESAM 820, 400 and 230 Digital Edit Suite Audio Mixers for use in broadcasting the 1998 Winter Olympic Games from Nagano, Japan...Martinsound acquired an exclusive license to manufacture, sell, service and support ADR ControlPro and SpottingPro, developed originally by Lartec Systems...Audio Toys Inc. reports sales of several Pro° signal processors to Noisy Neighbors in Hollywood, where mixers make use of the preamps; and the company recently delivered 24 custom modified 8MX2 mixer/preamps to Unitel for use in their remote vehicles... **Todd-AO Video Services** signed a $5-million annual/two-year agreement with Buena Vista Home Entertainment to provide post services, including audio...**Leslie Ann Jones** joined Skywalker Sound, where she will mix and manage the scoring stage...Composer David Livingston and Marc Altshuler, both formerly of JSM Music, have opened DV8, a music/sound design company in Los Angeles. The composer roster includes the Dust Brothers, Joy Askew, Bill Purse and Alan Elliott... **Magnetic Music** and **Magnetic North** have consolidated in the latter's Toronto facility...**Steven Heinke** has switched from Bad Animals Seattle to Pure Audio, where he will be sound designer/senior engineer...Speaking of Bad Animals, sound designers Dave Howe, Mike McAuliffe and Tom McGurk took home another Emmy for work on *Disney Presents Bill Nye the Science Guy*...Check out **Wild Woods Digital Audio Post Production**'s Web site at www.wwoods.com...**Music Annex** sound designer/mixer Jon Grier, assisted by Mark Lindow, put the audio to three new bumpers for *Discovery Kids*, produced by Colossal Pictures...Across town at **DubeyTunes**, Vance Walden and Hunter Pipes recorded and mixed a series of national radio and TV spots for Starbucks Coffee...Ron Bedrosian (ADR/Foley), Dan Wallin (music) and Stan Kastner (effects) of **Olympic Sound Studio**, Los Angeles, mixed the romantic comedy *Till There Was You*. Sound Dog's Bob Grieve and John Sisti were the sound designers...Peter Fish of **National Sound, NYC**, created original theme music for half the new episodes of *CBS Eye on People*. ■

TL Audio VP 2051

CHRIS FOGEL - Recording Engineer *"Live recording situations are unique in that you get only one shot to get a performance on tape, and you have to do it with limited space. My task was to recreate* ***Alanis Morissette's*** *studio sound in a live recording. I couldn't use my usual tube-mic plus 8-rack-space vocal setup, so I trusted the 2051. With minimal eq and only slight compression, I was able to almost match her studio sound, all in a single rack space."*

TOM LORD-ALGE - Dual Grammy Award Winner for Best Engineer *"The Indigo EQ2011 equalizer has given me the ability to EQ with clarity, rather than just tone. I find it to be very musical. Any problem sound I have come across, I patch in the 2011 and it gives me the ability to add depth and clarity."*

STEPHEN CROES - Producer, Arranger, Engineer - Stevie Wonder, Fleetwood Mac, Kenny Loggins, ... *"The Indigo EQ2011 equalizer and C2021 Compressor are exceptional - both responsive and flexible. I can stomp or be subtle - hype a sound or just detail it. The EQs highs are especially sweet and the tube warmth translates to rich mids and lows. The compressor design is fast and friendly, great on drums, percussion and guitar. These are real tools for any level of music production."*

TUBE MIC PREAMP FROM PA2001

Add **"warmth and width"** to your tracks with a total of **six 12AX7 tube stages** run at 150 volts for maximum effect. Separate input and output level controls enable you to "dial in" the amount of tube overdrive you desire. Also included is individual control of 48v Phantom Power, Phase Reverse and Low Cut Filtering.

TUBE COMPRESSOR FROM C2021

Tube compressors have become an essential recording tool and Pro Audio Review Magazine wrote **"I know of no other equipment in this price range that sounds as good"**. Also included is a side chain insert (for de-essing), fully variable Threshold and Gain Make Up controls and the 8 segment LED meter displays gain reduction or output level.

TUBE EQUALIZER FROM EQ2011

Tube equalizers provide that **"fat"** tube sound and are well suited for **smoothing that "top end edge" present in digital recordings.** The sophistication of the TL Audio EQ enables you to accomplish this while maintaining clarity. In the 2051, the flick of a switch positions the EQ ahead of the compressor in the signal path.

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Ph 905.469.8080 Fx 905.469.1129 **www.sascom.com**

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Dramatically Nearer to the Truth.

We release the subtlety an
the power by removing the
veil of distortion. What's
uncovered is pure, open an
unquestioned. Many will
wonder how this was
achieved. To appreciate its
true value, however, you
need only to experience it.

Expose™

Dynamic Expression
by KRK

Manufactured by KRK Systems, Inc
714·841·1600, Fax: 714·375·649

Distributed by Group One, Ltd

World Radio History

No helmet, no hands. Rich Oliver doing acoustic calculations.

—FROM PAGE 155, RICH OLIVER

tween tuning as measured against a tuning fork or electronic tuner, and the way a guitar player in the real world works. If he's going to be playing a song in the key of E using barre chords toward the top of the neck, for example, the player will tune his instrument to that piece of music. Of course, he'll refer to the tuner and use its mathematical basis as part of the tuning process, but he won't be a slave to it.

"I use an analogous approach when I design a room," he continues. "I'll take the blind math and expand it to an extended musical staff—a big one with super-huge note values standing for the Hz centers. You have a problem at 500 cycles? That's approximately C5. How important is that note in relation to the other notes that will be used in the room? An engineer knows that cutting and boosting frequencies always involves compromise based on the relative importance of parts and frequencies. When I'm designing a room, I'm looking ahead, trying to make things easier for the engineer who'll be working there in the future.

"The second trick is to avoid standing waves not by relying on padding the walls but in the design of the room itself. You want to simplify the construction process wherever possible and minimize the use of traps.

"Finally, I try to design not a control room but a premastering room. Almost every control room has third-octave EQ on their speakers, but none of my major rooms do. I try real hard to make the room sound correct without any EQ. You should be able to hear an oboe, a kick drum or the Dalai Lama screaming in your room without needing any EQ to make it sound right!"

Oliver's conviction that a designer should blend empirical knowledge with real-world experience has been influenced by his work with some of the top musicians of our day. "Let's consider Keith Richards for a moment," he says. "When I tracked his guitar work on *Emotional Rescue*, I found him to be absolutely focused on his sound but not wed to a preconception of what it should be. By that, I mean that he would insist that we tinker around until the sound was one that he felt

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 237

ignite your imagination... **it's easy when you can finally hear what your hot-shot reference monitors are capable of... regardless of their size or power requirements.**

All discrete, high headroom, zero global feedback, dual-mono design. Forty 200 volt 10 amp lateral MOSFETs, twin over-built toroidal transformers, 88,000 *µF* of custom low ESR filter caps, and Teflon Kimber Kable throughout provide 200 ampere peak current capability per channel for driving *any* load, no matter how difficult. Silent fan cooling for control room use. 5 rack spaces. 90 pounds.

HOT HOUSE
professional audio
275 Martin Avenue Highland, NY 12528
TEL 914-691-6077 FAX 914-691-6822
CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

EQ BLUE RIBBON WINNER

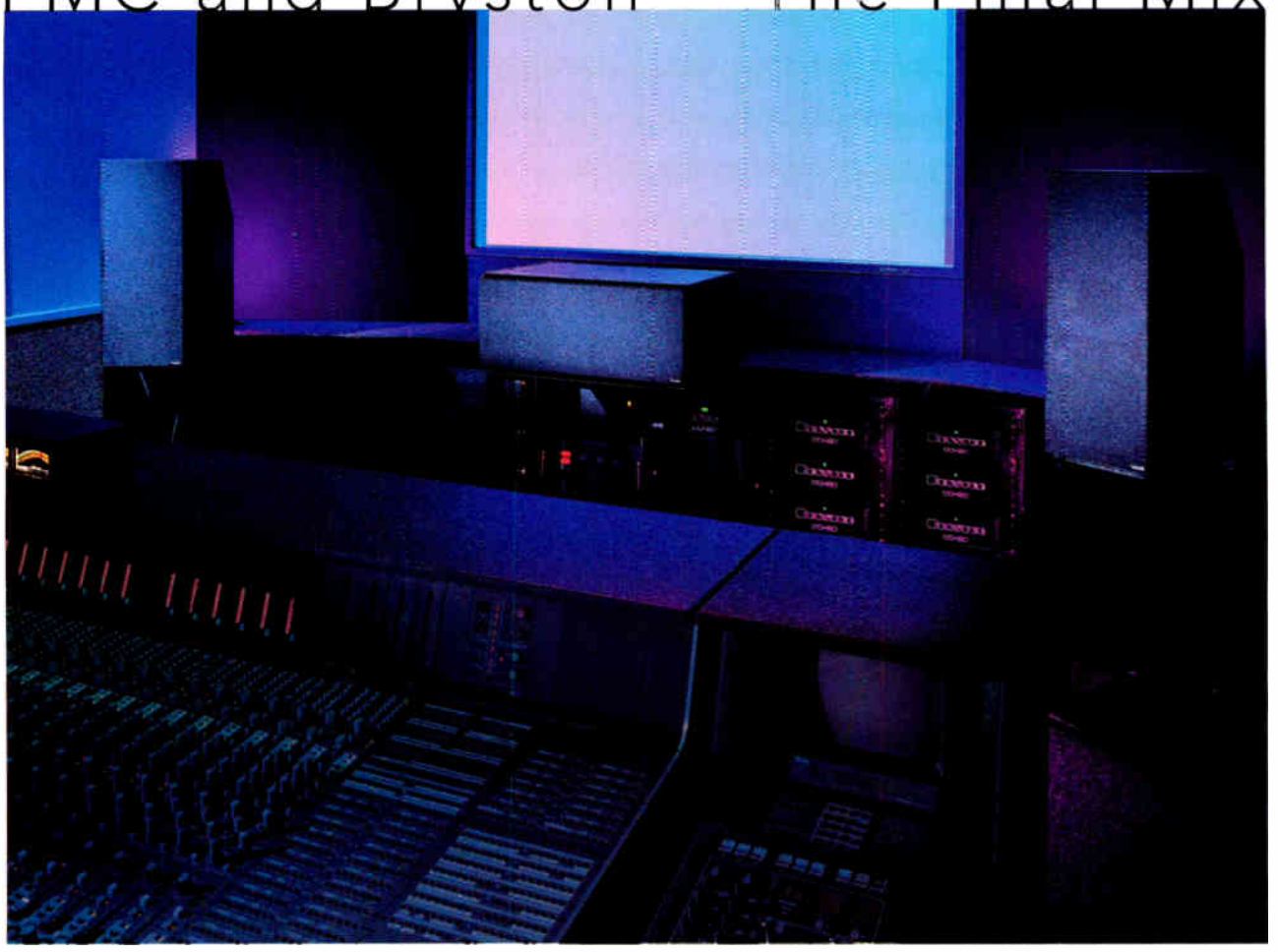
The Devil made us do it.

True Control Room reference monitoring for those who can hear the difference.

1997 Nominee

World Radio History

PMC and Bryston — The Final Mix



"I am completely blown away with our PMC/Bryston surround system."

James C Hodson, Advantage Audio, Burbank, CA

The fusion of PMC loudspeakers and Bryston amplifiers delivers unprecedented accuracy in professional sound systems. Designed to offer exceptional low-frequency extension, low coloration, neutral yet dynamic performance, balance at all levels and high SPLs without distortion or compression, PMC/Bryston surround systems excel in translating with exactness, what is actually happening at the microphone and in the mix. For more information on the PMC/Bryston professional sound systems contact us today. **1-800-632-8217 or www.bryston.ca**

PMC and BRYSTON

The fusion of art and science.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

New Audio Products For Film/Video Sound

MAXELL TAPE HEAD CLEANER

Maxell (Fair Lawn, NJ) has developed an environmentally safe, non-chlorine-based cleaning solution for magnetic heads and transports of professional VCRs and digital audio tape recorders. Available in 30ml, 250ml and 500ml bottle sizes, and in a 150ml size with an optional spray dispenser, Maxell's new CL-S solution is non-flammable and harmless to rubber and plastics. A single application is said to render tape heads clean and debris-free for more than 100 hours of tape running time.

Circle 301 on Product Info Card

MCS RACK MOUNT COMPUTER ENCLOSURES

MultiMedia Computer Solutions Inc. (Haskell, NJ) announces three models of rackmount computer enclosures. The MCS 9500 ($525) and MCS 9500/H ($495) are designed to house the Apple PowerMac 9500 or 8500, but can accommodate any tower configuration less than 17.5x10x18 inches. The MCS 9500 occupies 10U of rack space and includes a storage compartment; the 6U MCS 9500/H mounts the PowerMac CPU horizontally. Optional front panels conceal the CPU yet allow access to disk drives and reset button.

Circle 302 on Product Info Card

ADR CONTROL/ SPOTTING SYSTEMS

Martinsound (Alhambra, CA) has licensed ADR ControlPro and SpottingPro from LarTec Systems. The two systems automate a number of routine functions during ADR and Foley sessions. New features include support for nonlinear audio/video replay and a 9-pin serial control interface.

Circle 303 on Product Info Card

SPOT SOFTWARE

Entertainment Data Solutions' SPOT software (distributed by Tracer Technologies, York, PA) is a playlist preparation program that allows users to capture frame-accurate hit points and descriptions while locked to SMPTE timecode. Features include Event Mover, Project Editor, View Filter and Import/ Export and sophisticated database functions provide shortcuts. EDLs may be printed and on-screen help is always available. Price is $495.

Circle 304 on Product Info Card

HOLLYWOOD EDGE EFX

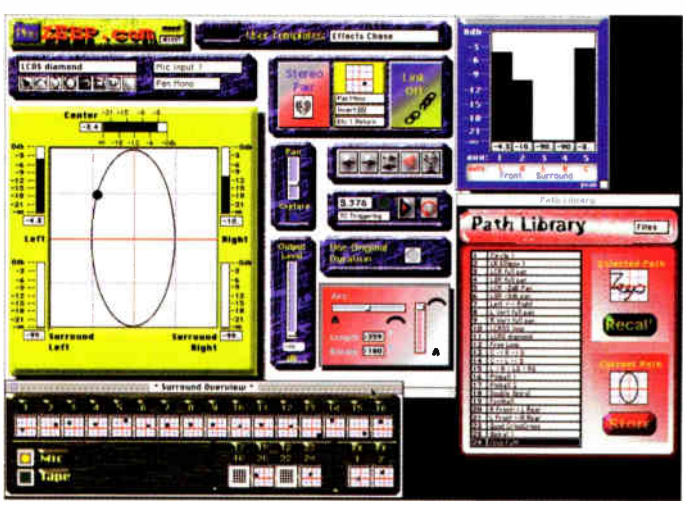
The Hollywood Edge (Hollywood , CA) introduces two new six-CD collections, the 3DSFX library of hard-to-find sound effects, and The Historical Collection, which includes dozens of effects from Academy Award-winner "Braveheart" and many gothic and medieval sound effects.

Circle 305 on Product Info Card

LOCALIZER 02R PLUG-IN

Localizer, from Zeep.com (Paris, France) is a plug-in for Yamaha's 02R Project Manager program and runs on the Apple Macintosh or compatibles. Supporting the most popular multi-channel output formats (LCRS, 5.1 Stereo Surround and Quad), Localizer allows complex panning paths to be created and repeated. A demo version of the software may be downloaded from http://www.zeep.com.

Circle 306 on Product Info Card



World Radio History

You don't have to wait several lifetimes to achieve purity

Think about it.

Why does Quested sound so much better?

It's because Quested engineers have achieved *Pure Sound*. So that you can, *at last*, hear your work in uncoloured, full, honest sound. Sound with all it's glory left in and without distortion.

No more Listener Fatigue. No more Excuses

Talk to Quested users and they'll tell you about our meticulous attention to detail, including our pioneering use of softdome drivers, carefully selected crossover points, our commitment to acoustically optimised driver chambers, and the use of low resonance high mass materials.

You'll end up with *greater low end punch, a larger totally accurate listening area with superb stereo imaging across the entire frequency spectrum.*

Why settle for anything less than *Pure Sound* in your studio?

Don't meditate on it for too long. Call us now for enlightenment.

Or you could be *very good*, think pure thoughts and wait for a few more lifetimes before you achieve purity.

TEC 1997 Nominee

Quested VS2205

QUESTED

pure sound

Exclusively distributed in the U.S. by Audio Independence, Ltd.
2120 West Greenview, #1 Middleton, WI 53562, USA. Tel: (608) 831 8700 Fax: (608) 831 7100.

World Radio History

NEW-VENUE WISH LIST

A SOUND ENGINEER'S PERSPECTIVE

Ever walk into a venue for the first time and wonder how much better it could have been if the manager or owner had a background in live sound? All too often, it appears that basic criteria that would enable sound equipment to work well in a new venue have not even been considered. Now, as Dennis Miller would say, I don't want to get off on a rant here, but...the equipment alone makes up only one part of an acoustic system that determines how live concerts will sound. The rest of the sound system is the room. Anyone who's provided sound services knows one secret to success is to get a speaker pointed right at the mix position. Getting at least one horn pointed at the mix engineer's head goes a long way, but what about the way the room, the speakers and the mix engineer's ears interact?

Distance is the enemy in venues where SPL is an issue. Promoters and venues often force the mix engineer to operate at the back, sides or balcony, which often doubles the distance from which the engineer is listening. It also increases the effect of the reverberant field while reducing the direct sound from the P.A. At extreme distances, room effect overpowers the direct signal from the P.A. Many engineers try to punch through the haze, raising the level of their mix by 6 dB or more in trying to compensate for a bad location, but making the P.A. louder actually has little or no effect on the critical distance at which the "room sound" takes over. Thousands of dollars can be spent for marginal improvements to a venue's acoustics, only to be erased by a couple of quick fader moves. Putting the mix position in a good seat instead of the worst makes the system sound better, which may, in turn, lead to reduced volume for all.

Placing the mix position closer to the stage also forces the engineer to come to grips with factors that can't be controlled directly from the FOH console, like the sound coming off the stage from backline and monitors, which can only be turned down by dealing with the people on the stage. By making it a shorter walk to the stage, it encourages the FOH engineer to make that trip more often to talk to musicians or monitor engineers and explore the area where worlds collide and where the "best" seats happen to be.

The "up close and personal" mix position sacrifices a few good seats, but with a tiered floor plan, this can be accomplished in a relatively small footprint with a minimum of blocked sight lines to the stage (and no loss of revenue from the "good seats"). Many casino showrooms have acknowledged this fact, dropping a booth into the center aisle at a cross-aisle, where a higher level of seating begins. This places standing engineers below the height of seated patrons behind them. Even without elevated seating, placing the mix position so that an aisle is behind it helps keep that aisle clear, making the usual traffic to and from it easier and less intrusive to the audience.

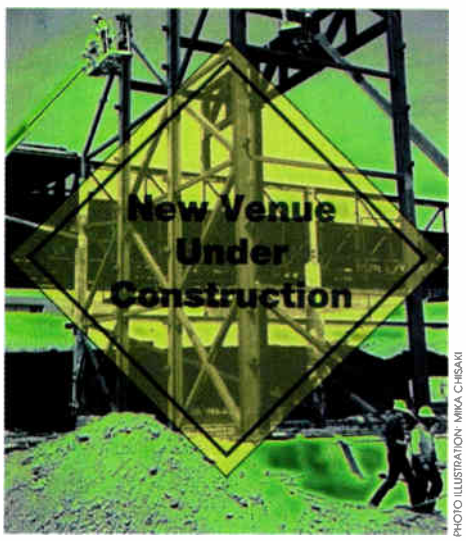


PHOTO ILLUSTRATION: MIKA CHISAKI

• How about the effects that low voltage or a dirty neutral has on the sound? Amps run out of poop early, digital gizmos begin dropping errors, and distortion goes up long before the whole rig goes south. A dedicated audio electrical service is often an afterthought, usually put in for the lights when the venue's service can no longer support the demands of typically overblown lighting plots. Isolation and grounding for the audio service can seem like an exorbitant expense to most facility managers, but it can be charged off to events as an electrical hookup charge and is well worth the expense in rooms that regularly put on live productions. When the alternative is renting a generator, promoters quickly see the light.

• For the sound engineer, it is imperative to have a speaker system that is directional enough to control the dispersion of frequencies to cover the audience without spraying the walls and ceiling. The best way to do this is to lift the speakers up in the air. The reason speakers go in the air is not just to increase seating capacity or to keep drinks off them. Almost as famous as the Fletcher-Munsen curves, the Inverse-Square law dominates the coverage behavior of most sound systems, with speakers delivering only a quarter of their power at twice the distance due to the spherical distribution of sound propagation. Raising the main speakers above the audience plane reduces the differences between the closest and farthest listeners. Halving the difference in the front-to-rear distance ratio from 4:1 (stacked) to 2:1 (flown) can reduce the difference in SPL from front to

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 176

BY MARK FRINK

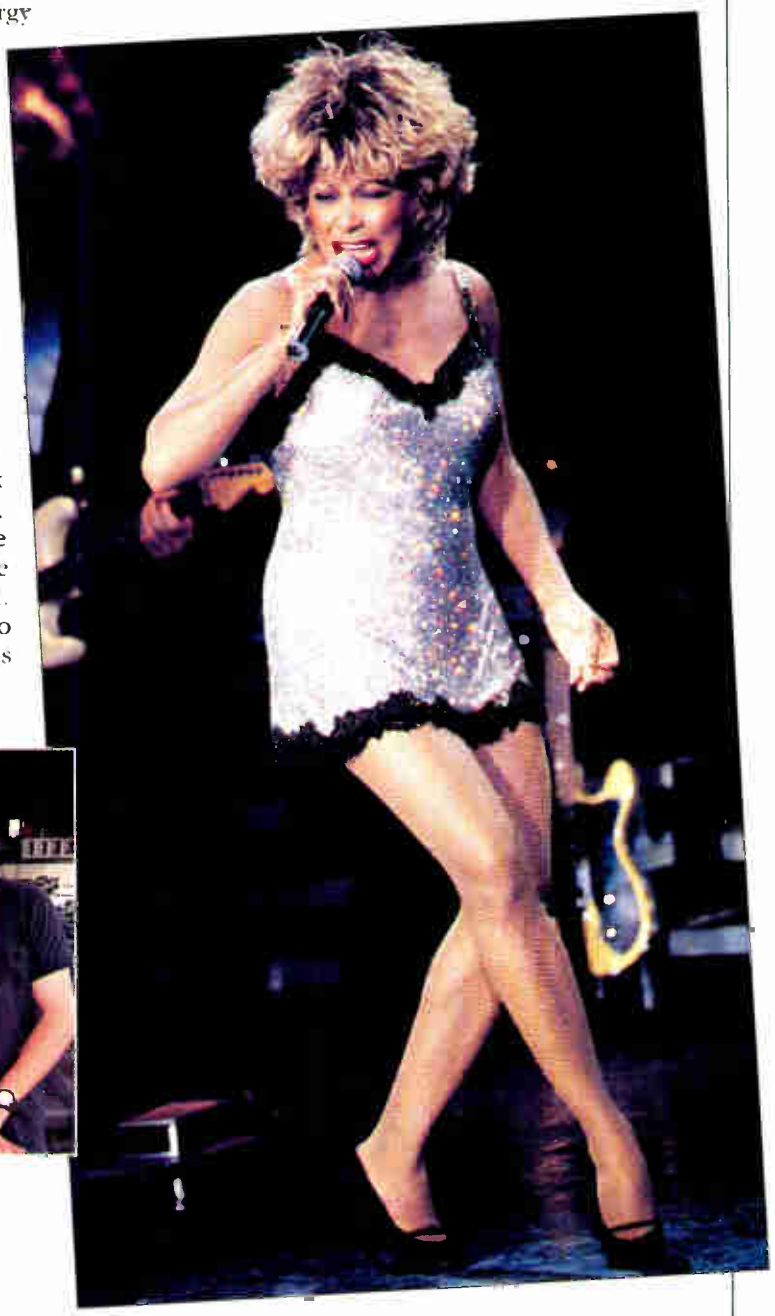
World Radio History

TINA TURNER'S WILDEST DREAMS TOUR

Capturing Energy Through Sound

Tina Turner is known for her high intensity and strength as much as her music, and that energy translates into a hectic, extensive touring schedule. Since March '96, she's performed more than 200 sold-out concerts worldwide, from New Zealand to Tasmania to Singapore to the Kremlin. She's now finishing up the U.S. leg of her Wildest Dreams tour, joined by opening act Cyndi Lauper. The tour showcases Turner's band of seven musicians and three dancers/back up singers and also features her biggest stage set yet, which is dominated by a huge backdrop in the shape of a human eye, the iris a Jumbotron video screen alternating various vintage film images of Turner with live feed.

Sound for the tour is being provided by Clair Bros. (Lititz, Penn.). Front-of-house engineer Dave Natale has worked for Clair Bros. since 1978, and has been on every Tina Turner tour since 1985 ("I think I've mixed 'Nutbush' 1,300 times," he says); last year, he spent some time mixing Bush (for details on the Bush tour, see the Tour Profile in *Mix*, July '96) before joining Tina Turner in South Africa for the tour debut. (When asked about the difference between the two tours, he says that on the Turner tour, "audiences don't throw Coke bottles around as much.")



PHOTOS: STEVE JENNINGS

L to R: Kirk "Eek" Shreiner, Dave Natale and Chad Shreiner

Natale says the audio production for the tour is straightforward; not many effects are used. He is mixing on a Yamaha PM4000 console, and his gear consists of two TC M5000s and three 2-channel Aphex 612 gates. As for Turner's voice, there's "not much going on, nothing to it," explains Natale. "She sings into a Shure 58, right into the console, no limiters, nothing, just EQ and a little reverb—TC M5000." Two dbx 160XT limiters are installed in his effects rack "to fill in the blank rackspaces," according to Natale.

Background vocals are also miked with Shure 58s. The saxophone is miked with a 409, built into a wireless pack; guitars are CAD 200s, and a Leslie cabinet is miked with a single

BY SARAH JONES

World Radio History

Beyer 88 for lows and Sennheiser 409s on high left and right. As for drums, the snare is miked with the standard 57, kick is an 88, toms are 409s, hi-hat and ride are AT 4041s, and overheads are AT 4033s with 8441 clips. Natale says that the Audio-Technica mics are the only pieces of equipment he hasn't used on tour before, and he's been pleased with their performance. Keyboard inputs are via Pete Cornish DIs, and the harmonica is miked with a Green Bullet. Bass, piano, drum machine and acoustic guitar DIs are all Countryman units.

Sound levels for the show are "as loud as I can make it," says Natale. "If you take all the harsh elements out of it, nobody cares how loud it is." He adds that the enthusiastic crowd is often much louder than the P.A. system.

Natale also mixes FOH for Cyndi Lauper, and says it's pretty much the same production for her, with the addition of a limiter on Lauper's voice. The console is a PM3000, and effects include Yamaha SPX 990s, a Yamaha REV5, three 2-channel Aphex 612 noise gates, five dbx 160XT limiters, and one Anthony DeMaria Labs C/L 1500 tube limiter.

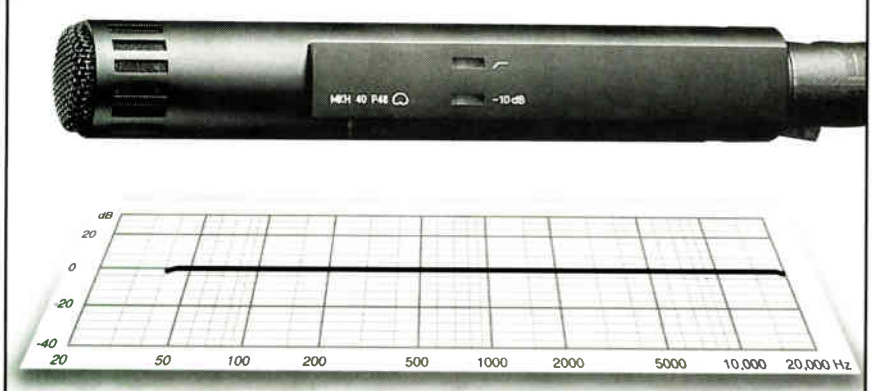
Lauper is also using a FutureSonics wireless system, and singing into a Beta 58 head on a Samson UR5 receiver. "It's good because it has multiple channels," says system engineer Chad Shreiner. "Some wireless systems are limited to certain channels, and if you're in a venue where you have RF problems, you're going to have a lot of problems. This way, we can come in another channel; we like that a lot."

Shreiner flies the P.A. and assists Natale: "The monitor system, it's constantly changing. With Tina, it's like being the FOH engineer for her on the stage," Shreiner explains. "You're constantly mixing things, turning things up, down, on, off nonstop. You have to watch it all the time. She's wild with the microphone." Monitoring is certainly a mixing challenge: 16 monitor mixes are fed to the 40 Clair 12AM wedges onstage; 18 of those wedges are set across the front of the stage for Turner, who never stops moving all night. She has tested in-ear monitors in the past but prefers wedges. "Tina's from the old school; she likes to have the boxes in front of her," Shreiner says.

The main P.A. is a Clair Bros. system, consisting of 72 S-4s—32 P long-throws and 40 F short-throws—all carefully flown to avoid blocking video sight lines. The drive rack includes four CBA CTS S-4 crossovers, two Electro-Voice XEQ-3 frontfill crossovers, six TC Electronic 1128 programmable EQs and a TC 1280 stereo delay for front fills. Four MB 215 sidefill bass cabinets and two Clair M-4 mid/high sidefills are powered by Carver 2.0s. Interestingly, Natale mixes the sidefill monitors from his FOH position, off an effects send, post-fader. "I know all the cues, when to turn what up and down—she likes how it sounds," he explains.

Sax player/percussionist Timmy Capello is the only bandmember using in-ear monitors; he uses a proprietary Clair Bros. system. "He likes to run around onstage; by having the in-ear he can do whatever he wants," says Shreiner. "We have Clair in-ear monitors, our own design. Some people don't like them because they don't get loud. A lot of people want to put them so loud that they really damage the ear, where ours is nice and clean and crisp." Capello does remove the in-ears during an acoustic set, when he listens through the sidefills. In addition, he has his own effects rack: "We have TC EQs; Timmy likes a lot of high end. There's also a couple of [Yamaha] SPX reverbs," says Shreiner.

NO COLOR ADDED



Capture exactly what you hear. Sennheiser's MKH microphones give you the flattest response, as well as the lowest noise and distortion available. For sampling, nothing comes close. For acoustic and orchestral recordings they're a natural. Plus, our unique electronic output design makes them immune to humidity, allowing you to use them confidently outdoors. When you need the absolute truth, the choice is pure and simple.

THE EVOLUTION OF AUDIO

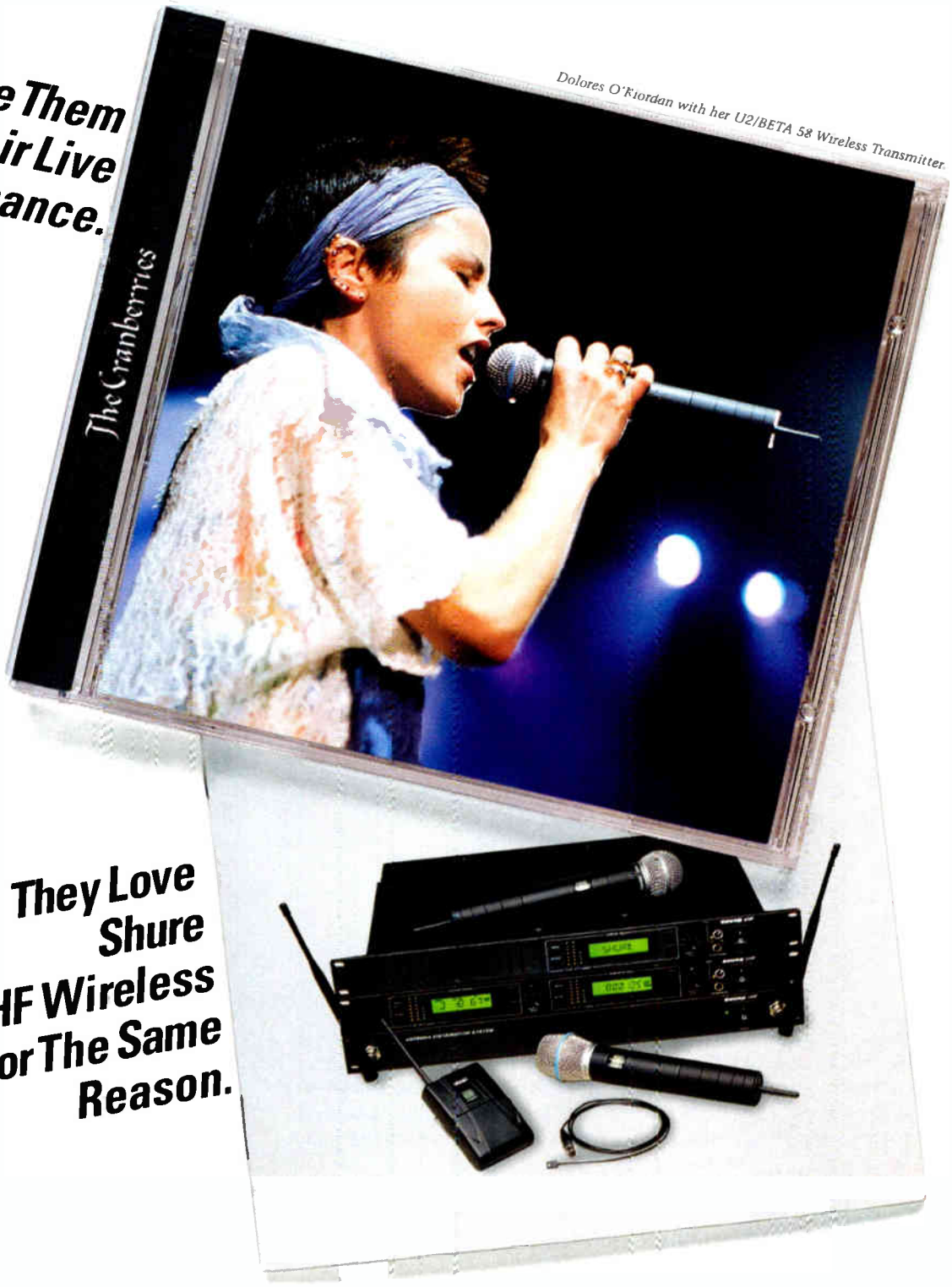
SENNHEISER®

SENNHEISER ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 987, DEPT: 205, OLD LYME, CT 06371 • TEL: 860-434-9190 EXT: 205 • FAX: 860-434-1759
CALIFORNIA: TEL: 818-845-7366 • MEXICO: TEL: 525-639-0956
SENNHEISER CANADA: 221 LABROSSE AVE., PTE-CLAIRE, PQ H9R 1A3 • TEL: 514-426-3013 FAX: 514-426-3953
World Wide Web: http://www.sennheiserusa.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

You Love Them For Their Live Performance.



Dolores O'Riordan with her U2/BETA 58 Wireless Transmitter.

They Love Shure UHF Wireless For The Same Reason.

SHURE®

The Sound of Professionals...Worldwide.®

Shure Brothers Incorporated, 222 Hartrey Avenue Evanston, IL 60202-3696
Phone: 847-866-2200 Fax: 847-866-2279 Web Address: http://www.shure.com
In Europe, Phone: 49-7131-72140 Fax: 49-7131-721214
Outside Europe and the U.S., Phone: 847-866-2200 Fax: 847-866-2585

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Monitor mixer Ed Dracoulis mixes on a Yamaha PM4000M (a Ramsa S 840 is used for Cyndi Lauper) with some basic effects units in his rack: four Aphex 612 gates, one dbx 160A, one dbx FS900 with two 903 limiter modules, a TC 6032 remote head, some Yamaha SPX 1000s and 21 TC 1128 programmable EQs. (For Lauper, assistant monitor engineer Doug Deems uses SPX 990s, dbx 160As, and Aphex 612s.) "The way Ed mixes it, he doesn't use a whole lot of gates and effects," says Shreiner. "He lets things breathe; it's natural-sounding. There's only reverb on vocals, no reverb in the hall."

It seems that above all, the goal of the sound crew is to let the natural energy and intensity of Turner's performance come through. "She gives 120 percent every night," Shreiner says. "No matter how she feels, no matter if it's raining out, even if the crowd's low, she still gives 120 percent. She's a great lady." Natale agrees: "It's a high-energy show; she doesn't stop moving. The band's good, the sound's good—just turn the stuff on. It works." ■

Sarah Jones is Mix*'s assistant editor.*

—FROM PAGE 172, NEW VENUE WISH LIST

back by a factor of four. High trim on a P.A. not only gives it more even coverage, it reduces any beaming effects the transducers may have. It also increases the distance from the P.A. to open mics onstage, helping minimize gain before feedback.

• Contemporary seating plans often wrap the audience around the stage, placing more of the audience at closer distances, while asking the P.A. for wide short-throw coverage at the sides without blocking sightlines. The speakers must be raised so patrons can see the drummer. Height is our friend, but now we must find good locations for small front-fill speakers and subwoofers, if they are not flown. Sound systems that fly regularly require a half-dozen small ground-supported front-fill speakers to hit the front rows with direct sound. The attraction of 4-foot-high stages is that there are plenty of good locations for speakers underneath and on the lip of the stage.

• Acoustical blurring of the sound can occur because of low-frequency energy coming off the backs of speakers. Building a baffle to control lows can help. Recording studios acknowledge this by building soffits for their large-format monitors and even building carpeted alcoves for machines in the control room. Six sheets of plywood with hinges and a dozen yards of Rockwool or Sonex can make a couple of folding baffles that will fit around three-box arrays and can hang from the fly-truss. Many venues have an installed center-cluster or a delay ring that visiting acts need to tie into to get sound to the balcony or the lawn seats. Low-frequency dispersion of most speakers approaches omnidirectional, so baffling the back of house systems can make them more useful without having to strip out the last two or three octaves on the EQ. Also, hiding speakers by placing them behind a scrim makes them less threatening to patrons and, though we're now operating in the realm of psychoacoustics, can reduce complaints by taking the audience's eyes off the speakers looming above them.

• Speaking of bottom end, hollow stages are often troublesome at lower frequencies. A second layer of decking can help stiffen a resonant stage, and carpeting can go a long way toward muffling a hollow cavity while reducing reflections. Some productions carry a roll of carpet with them. A venue that keeps a roll on hand might find it surprising how often groups take advan-

DO YOU KNOW WHO *REALLY* MAKES YOUR CD'S?

Probably not.

Your project is important. So why order from just anyone? Don't ask for surprises, call Europadisk. We're not a broker. We do everything in-house, on-site for guaranteed quality, dependable delivery and cost efficiency. We pride ourselves on personal service and support unique in the industry and offer attention to detail. So don't take risks, know who your dealing with. Call EuropaDisk.

CD ROM • CD-Audio • Cassette • Vinyl

COMPLETE SERVICES • ON PREMISES

Replicating	Pressing	Graphics
Duplicating	Mastering	Fulfillment

Everything is done in-house, on-site for guaranteed quality and cost efficiency. For a free catalog or quick quote, call 800-455-8555, ext.30. Major credit cards accepted.

EUROPADISK, LTD.

Discs with No Risks.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013.
(212)-226-4401, ext.30 FAX (212) 966-0456.

Member of NAIRD

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Netscape: Mix Magazine Online

Back | Forward | Home | Reload | Images | Open | Print | Find | Stop

Location: http://www.mixmag.com/

What's New? | What's Cool? | Handbook | Net Search | Net Directory | Software

MIX ONLINE

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING · SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

Bookmark this.

Mix Online is the information resource for thousands of audio professionals on the World Wide Web. Use ***Mix Online*** to help you find what you need—about new equipment, recording and production techniques, and activities throughout the industry.

Mix Online is updated regularly to get new product announcements, cutting-edge production tips and the *latest-breaking industry news* to you *as quickly as possible.*

Mix Online's **Editorial Departments** present vital information in key areas of audio production, including **Music Recording**, **Sound for Picture** and **Live Sound**.

Visit the **Product Preview** and **Field Test** pages for info on the newest and hottest pro audio gear, and the **Current** and **Industry Notes** pages for the latest news in the world of audio.

There's an online version of **Studio Showcase**, a direct ordering connection to **Mix Bookshelf** and more... Visit us at **www.mixmag.com** to see these exciting features and return regularly for up to date industry news and technology. Bookmark this!

http://www.mixmag.com

MIX HOME | EDITORIAL DEPTS | PRODUCT PREVIEW | FIELD TEST | CURRENT NEWS | INDUSTRY NOTES | STUDIO SHOWCASE | BOOK SHELF | MIX MASTHEAD | MIX MAIL

Document: Done.

Netscape and Netscape Navigator are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation.

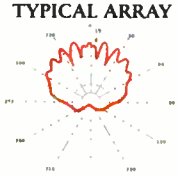
IN CLUSTER DESIGN, IT'S ROUGHLY EQUIVALENT TO FINDING THE CURE FOR THE COMMON COLD.

The TRAP Series 40/6.

Introducing the TRue Array Principle.™ System designers have been trying for decades to make an array of loudspeakers perform like a point source. With less than perfect results.

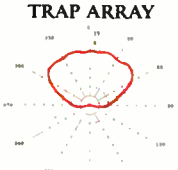
The challenge is combining multiple sources to create a coherent wavefront. Although the mathematical formulas for wave propagation point to the solution, the difficulty has been in creating arrayable loudspeakers that put theory into practice.

TYPICAL ARRAY



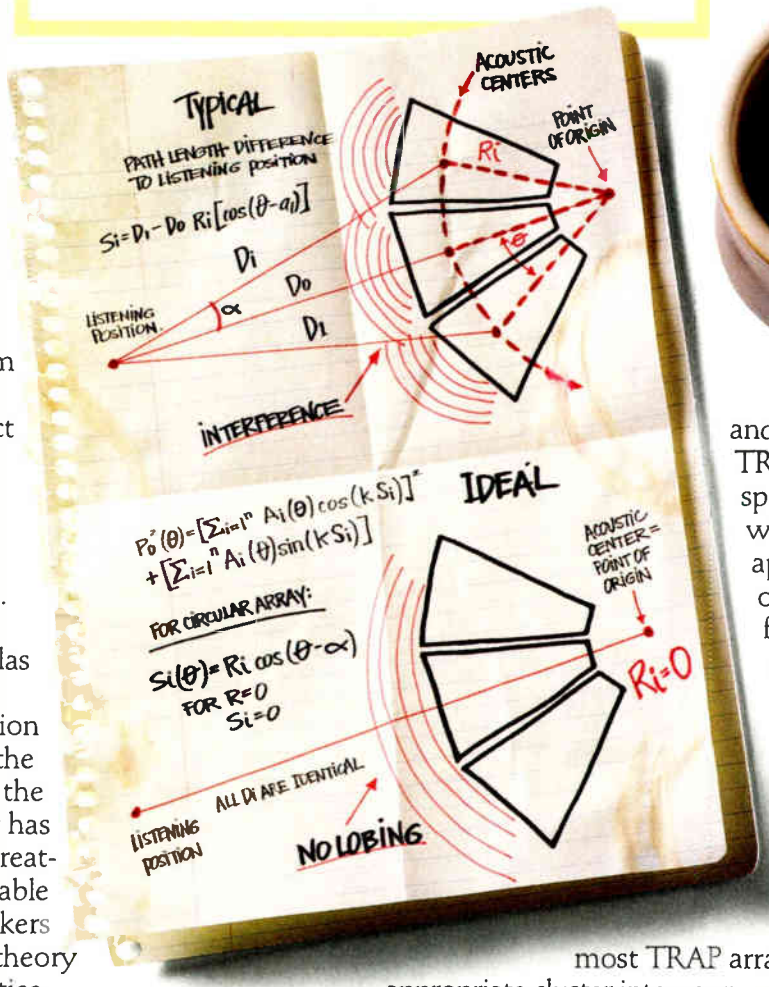
Problem: Three typical 60°H cabinets in tight-packed array. Severe lobing problems.

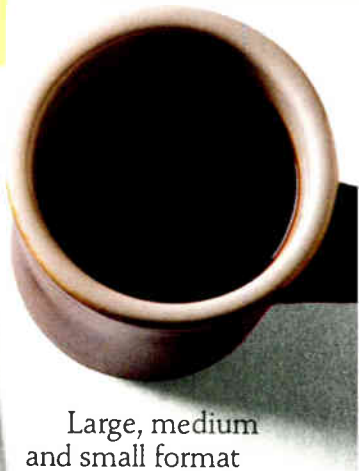
TRAP ARRAY



Solution: Three TRAP 40/6 cabinets in tight-packed array. Minimum lobing.

Until now. Our new TRAP Series™ loudspeakers deliver near-perfect array performance right out of the box. Simply tight-pack the cabinets–no complicated frequency shading or micro-delay processing is required.





Large, medium and small format TRAP Series loudspeakers cover a wide range of applications. And our easy-to-use flying hardware makes installation safe and economical.

It's even easy to simulate how well they work, because we'll give you EASE data for most TRAP arrays. Just slip the appropriate cluster into your design the same way you'd check a single cabinet, and see for yourself.

To find out more about our cure for the most difficult challenge in cluster design, just give us a call.

The Microtrap. The world's smallest arrayable cabinet. Shown at actual size (just kidding.)

RENKUS-HEINZ

17191 Armstrong Avenue, Irvine, California 92614 Phone 714-250-0166, Fax 714-250-1035
Dering Farm, Pluckley Road, Smarden, Kent TN27 8NL, UK Phone +44 1233 770855, Fax +44 1233 770866

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

EASE and EARS are trademarks of Acoustic Design Ahnert. TRue Array Principle and TRAP Series are trademarks of Renkus-Heinz, Inc. Patent pending. © 1996 Renkus-Heinz.

World Radio History

tage of it and how much better the show sounds. Warehouse carpet vendors offer discounts on remnants, and outfits that re-fit large office buildings can sometimes locate large pieces of industrial short-nap for the cost of hauling it away from a job site. Traveling shows can do others a favor by making sure the tech rider includes carpet, which can then be provided for others once it's been procured.

• Dual-purpose venues should have dual-purpose wall coverings. Many venues used for pop concerts have been acoustically designed with sound reinforcement as a secondary function of the room. From concert halls to arenas, extra reflections and reverberation are commonly preferred for classical music or sporting events, giving sound reinforcement engineers a handicap before they start. Hard, flat surfaces are the enemy of amplified sound generated by point-source arrays. Soft coverings on walls do much to improve the sound in a room, and some newer facilities have seating with soft upholstery that makes up much of the acoustic difference when a patron is not seated. Some larger venues have adjustable panels to modify reflections. Simple arrangements of drapes on travelers can give smaller rooms modestly adjustable acoustics. On the other hand, if live sound is a venue's bread and butter, then just soft-

QUICKTIP

This one comes from Eduardo Garza Bolio (taudio@correo.tamnet.com.mx):

I'm a Berklee-educated sound engineer working in subtropical Tampico, Mexico, soon to pack bags and become part of the Klay Anderson Audio team in Salt Lake City.

First, I have to compliment you on your writing and coverage of live audio. Your recent "Less Is More" article was right on the money and a welcome change from the usual stuff in *Mix* (not that the articles on the megashows and prestige venues aren't interesting).

Anyway, on to the Quicktip: How many times do you find yourself mixing right against the back wall of a bad-sounding, way-too-live venue? Chances are relief is already at hand, in the form of your trusty console case. Place the top part of the case (you have to find a home for it, anyway) right behind you, against the back wall, with the foam-covered side facing you. The hard side of the case will block most of the back-wall bounce toward your ears, and the foam side will absorb sound coming from the front. Results: You hear more direct sound and less room sound, and comb-filtering nasties are reduced substantially. Clarity is increased. There is also a slight reduction of the typical close-to-the-wall boominess—not much, but hey, it's free.

The thicker the foam, the better. You should add more if the case only has a less-than-2-inch layer. Acoustic foam would look cool, too.

The case top should be propped up so the center is at the same height as your ears, in a horizontal (landscape) orientation. This will allow you to move about the console without leaving your tweaked acoustic space. Let me know what you think if you try it. ■

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

en up the walls permanently. Whatever happens, don't let them paint the walls as a solution, as paint worsens even bad walls into a glass-like reflecting surface. Spray-on foam is an economical solution that can then be covered with an open-weave fabric for improved aesthetics.

On a similar note, soft space at the back of the stage cuts down the reflections from the back wall and clears up some of the sound coming into the room from the backline and monitors. Some touring productions have acknowledged this by planning copious amounts of heavy-fabric draperies into their set design. Heavy drapes with a modest space behind them have a wideband absorptive effect that reaches well into the low-frequency range. This also provides a convenient storage space upstage of the curtain for all the empties and dead cases that will be needed at the end of the show. In venues with permanent systems, mic stands and cables can be stored on the wall behind the upstage drapes.

• Of course, live bodies are still the best acoustical treatment; there is no better medicine than "standing room only." Why do sound engineers inquire so often about how the show is selling? They must cover the room, and every extra speaker they put up degrades the direct-to-reverberant ratio. How many times have you put up the full rig and then turned off the top row of speakers? Pointing speakers at empty seats, walls

NEWSFLASHES

Professional Audio Systems speakers are part of a new sound system at the 18,000-seat **Coca Cola Starplex Amphitheater** in Dallas. The P.A., which was installed by Dallas' **Crossroads Audio**, includes 24 PAS TOC™ RS 2.2 loudspeakers with 12 CB-2 dual 18-inch subwoofer enclosures. Monitors include PAS SW-2s for stage and RS-2s for sidefill and drum monitors...**Concert Systems** (Manchester, UK) purchased a second Midas XL4 console...Two Level Control Systems LD-88 digital mixers were installed at the **Lance Burton Theater** at the Monte Carlo Casino and Resort in Las Vegas...**A-1 Audio** (Hollywood) will be providing equipment for Aerosmith's upcoming world tour. The P.A. will include more than 140 EAW KF Series speakers. Touring sound company **Chosen Sound & Lighting** (Longwood, FL) purchased 12 additional EAW KF850 concert loudspeaker systems. The company, which was started in 1988, recently provided gear for tours by **David Sanborn** and **Mandy Patinkin**...**Alan Parsons'** next tour will make use of a DigiTech Vocalist and Vocalist workstation to create "live" vocal harmonies...**Rock City Sound** (Red Hook, NY) purchased 12 L-Acoustics V-DOSC speakers from **Cox Audio Engineering.** RCS specializes in large-scale corporate audio/visual events...The **Billboard Live** club in L.A. installed Sony's VideoStore, a multichannel disk-based file server that allows patrons to choose music videos to be shown on the club's JumboTron screen...Forty Sennheiser wireless mic systems are being used in the production of *Jesus Christ Superstar* at London's **Lyceum Theater**...The 1,700-seat **Dollywood Celebrity Theater** (Nashville) took delivery of a 32-input, 12-output DDA Forum console. ■

The ZSYS Digital Detanglers:
z-8.8, z-8.8r
z-16.16r, z-32.32r
and now the z-64.64r

If digital was supposed to make things easier, why do you have a snakepit behind your rack of digital gear?

Tired of battling the constant tangle of cables every time you need to configure and reconfigure your set-up? Wondering how you're going to make *this* AES/EBU device talk to *that* S/PDIF device? Let a **ZSYS Digital Detangler** take care of your digital audio interface problems so you can get on with more important things. Whether you need **8**, **16**, **32** or even **64** ins and outs.... manual, remote, or software control.....even format conversion and custom configurations .... one of our **Detanglers** is perfect for you.

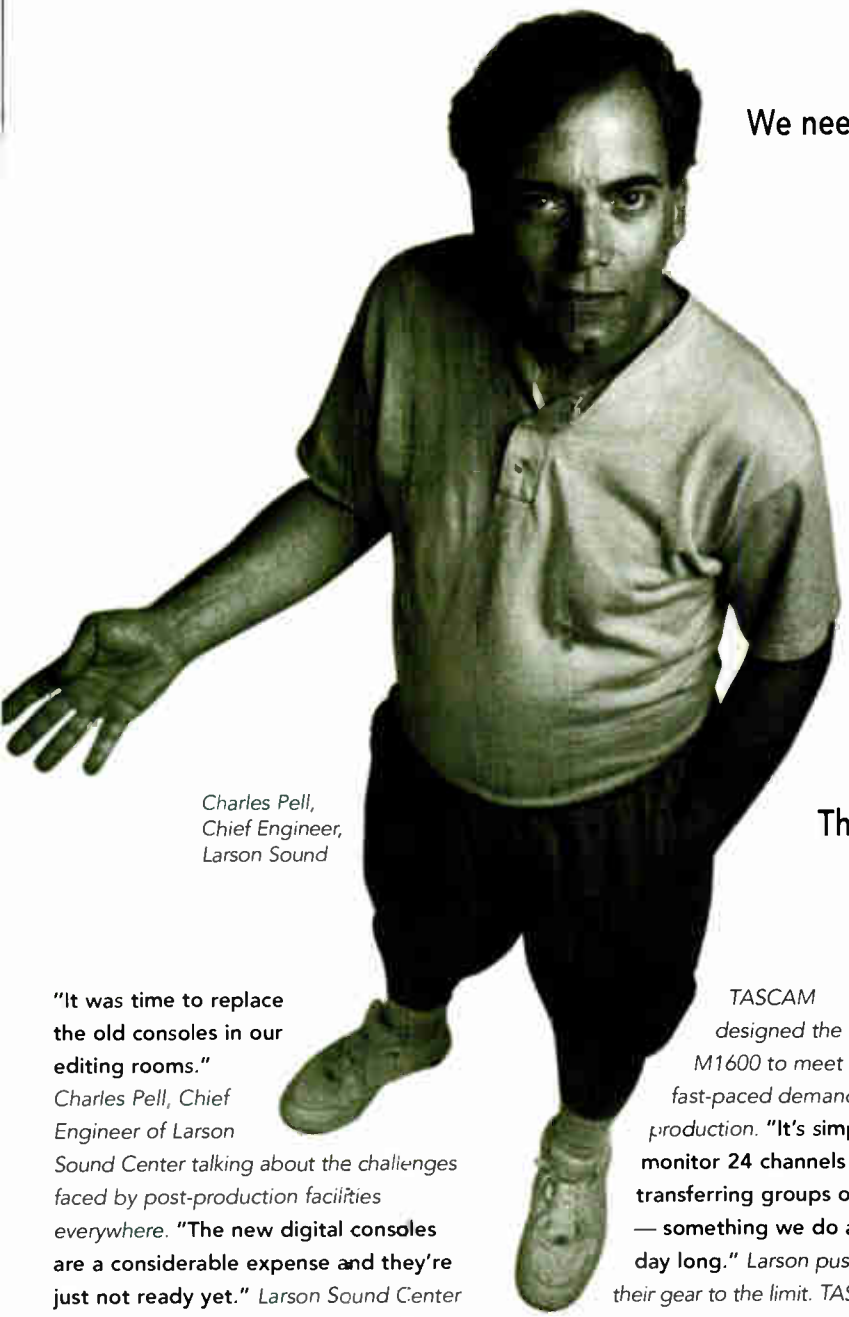
ZSYS—The last name in audio engineering.

Z-Systems Audio Engineering
4641-F NW 6th Street
Gainesville, Florida USA 32609
Tel: 352-371-0990 Fax: 352-371-0093
z-sys@z-sys.com ***http://www.z-sys.com***

ZSYS.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History



Charles Pell, Chief Engineer, Larson Sound

We needed new consoles for our editing rooms

We looked, we listened, we compared

We tried an M1600

Then we bought six

"It was time to replace the old consoles in our editing rooms." *Charles Pell, Chief Engineer of Larson Sound Center talking about the challenges faced by post-production facilities everywhere.* **"The new digital consoles are a considerable expense and they're just not ready yet."** *Larson Sound Center chose the M1600 post-production console from TASCAM.* **"We checked out everything — analog and digital — nothing beat the M1600."** *As one of the premier facilities for post-production and sound design for film and TV, Larson's editing rooms are used by dozens of editors, round-the-clock. So the mixers take a beating.* **"The M1600 can handle the hard use and abuse. It's fast, it's intuitive — our editors love working with it."** *The M1600, with its compact 8-buss layout, six AUX sends, extensive monitoring and push-button signal routing, is quick and easy to use.* **"The console sounds great — light years better than what we used before."**

TASCAM designed the M1600 to meet the fast-paced demands of production. **"It's simple to monitor 24 channels while transferring groups of 8 — something we do all day long."** *Larson pushes their gear to the limit. TASCAM durability can handle it.* **"Our techs love it because it's simple to maintain and service."** *The M1600 is a semi-modular design.* **"The other boards we looked at use a single motherboard design which is virtually impossible to repair."** *At only $1,699*, the M1600 is ideally priced for post-production.* **"For Larson, there was no compelling reason to buy anything else. The M1600 is fast, clean and priced right. Nothing offers more value or features."**

Get the full story and specs via TASCAM FaxBack at 800-827-2268, document #6610.

TEC 1997 Nominee

The M1600

It's Fast
It's Clean
It's Right

TASCAM
TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EXPERIENCE.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Larson Sound utilizes the 24 input model of the M1600. • The 16 input model gives you 32 mix positions, 24 input model gives you 48. Manufacturers suggested list prices: $1699 for 16 inputs and $2,199 for 24 inputs.

© 1997 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 213) 726-0303 • TEAC Canada Ltd., 5-39 Wallace Street, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1Z8 Canada (905) 890-8008 • TEAC Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Privada Corina #18, Colonia del Carmen, Coyoacan, Mexico D.F. 04100 (525) 658-1943

World Radio History

and floors lowers the sound quality for those who do show up. Of course, the best way to get people into the seats is with good acts, which every venue competes for.

With so many live concert venues to choose from, every facility is competing with neighboring venues to be the best room in their area. Most promoters can provide electricity, flat meats for lunch and four loaders; a good-sounding room that is "audio friendly" is not so common. Many agents and managers haven't seen the newest venues and rely on the visiting production managers to tell them about new rooms. If the venue has a good load-in, bus power, decent dressing rooms with a shower, and is sound-friendly and has decent acoustics, then it's already way ahead of many others. Venues that go above and beyond the call to provide outstanding support for live productions find they get the best pricing and first crack at top acts to fill the seats. Everyone involved benefits, all the way down to the patrons. Next time you visit a new venue for the first time, take a moment to pull the facility manager aside and make a few suggestions. You'll be helping yourself the next time you pass through town and doing the rest of us live sound engineers a favor. If they hear it from enough of us, maybe some of them will catch on. "Of course that's just my opinion, I could be wrong, and I am outta here." ■

Mark Frink is Mix*'s sound reinforcement editor.*

PHOTOS: STEVE JENNINGS

LEFTOVER SALMON

Regular clubgoers will be familiar with the high-energy shows of Leftover Salmon, a Boulder, Colo., band that has been a staple for about seven years, averaging 200 nights annually. "Imagine if you took an old Led Zeppelin tune to a reggae beat and amplified bluegrass instruments," says FOH engineer Steve Smith, who has been with the band since mid-1994. "Or electric slide mandolin with tube distortion. The shows last up to three hours, and I see people dancing the whole time." The five-member band, fronted by songwriter/guitarist Drew Emmit, is accompanied by Smith, road manager Tom Jackson (who also does monitors) and stage manager Jeffrey Lerner. Smith carries only a "small rack," that includes a TC Electronic M2000, Yamaha SPX90II and Presonus ACP8 8-channel comp/limiter/gate: "I use the Presonus on just about everything, because all eight channels can be linked. It helps keep the acoustic instruments on a level with the electric, keeping them out front." Whenever possible, the bandmembers, all of whom sing, use an AKG 457. "Drew grew up singing bluegrass around campfires," Smith says. "He's a dynamic singer, and he sings hard, so the 457 doesn't distort on the peaks and has real good rejection on monitors." ■

MX4 Four Channel Microphone Multiplexer

Automatically samples information from 4 microphones in a single test and captures the overall room response across the entire seating area.
Retail Price $755 (incudes 3 mics)
Call for Contractor Price

DSP30 Powerful Real-Time Analyzer

1/3-1/6 and 1/12th Octave Analysis ▪ 1/4dB Accuracy ▪ 85dB Window ▪ SPL Flat, A, C, User ▪ RT-60 ▪ Speaker Timing ▪ 30 Non-Volatile ▪ Memories ▪ RS232 Windows Interface ▪ NC Measurements
Retail $1,579 Call for Contractor Price

30M8RM Affordable Rack Mount RTA

1/3 octave RTA with mic, 8 Memories, Line/Mic Inputs & Pink Noise ▪ SPL: A&C, Large 300 LED display
Retail $749 Call for Contractor Price

GOLD LINE
MANUFACTURED IN U.S.A. SINCE 1961

Box 500, West Redding, CT 06896
Tel: (203) 938-2588
Fax: (203) 938-8740
http://www.gold-line.com
Email: goldline@i84.net

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

New Sound Reinforcement Products

SPIRIT MONITOR² MIXER

Spirit by Soundcraft (Auburn, CA) announces the Monitor² mixing console, a 12-bus mixer designed for in-ear and traditional monitor mixing applications. Available in 24-, 32- and 40-channel frame sizes, the Monitor² includes a built-in mic splitter and features ten subgroups, 100mm output bus faders and 12-segment LED meters. Mono input channels feature the Spirit Ultra-Mic+ preamp, four-band EQ (with sweepable mids), switchable phantom power, phase reverse, highpass filter, 12 individual aux/monitor sends, PFL and mute, 60mm faders and signal/peak LEDs. Monitor mix bus outputs may be individually dimmed and feature individual highpass filters and mute and solo switches. Two stereo effects returns allow various line-level signals to be integrated, and engineer talkback may be assigned to any mix. A pair of "House" mic inputs allow ambient mics to be added selectively to any mix (essential for in-ear applications). Prices start at $4,700 (24-input frame).

Circle 314 on Product Info Card

AUDIX D4 KICK DRUM MIC

The D4 dynamic mic from Audix (Wilsonville, OR) is designed for applications in which precise low frequency reproduction is a priority, such as miking kick drum, toms, piano and sax. Featuring a frequency response that rolls off gently at 40 Hz, is flat at 63 Hz, has a slight bump at 80 Hz and is flat to 1 kHz, the hypercardioid D4 accepts inputs up to 144 dB SPL. Only four inches long and one inch wide, the D4 is small enough for easy placement in complicated percussion setups, and the 40 to 18k Hz response makes it recommended for a wide range of applications. Price is $289.

Circle 315 on Product Info Card

ALLEN & HEATH MIXWIZARD WZ16:2

Allen & Heath (Sandy, UT) kicks off its new MixWizard Series with the WZ16:2 compact mixing console, a 16-input, stereo out compact mixer suitable for P.A., 2-track recording, keyboard and submixing applications. Each channel features a balanced mic/line input, four-band (sweep mids) EQ, 80Hz highpass filter, six aux sends, pan, mute, PFL and 100mm fader. Other features include a pair of stereo line returns and an additional AB output that can provide pre- or post-fader LR outs, or a mono sum, or may serve as a local monitor out. A Quick Change connector feature allows the mixer to be desk- or rack-mounted. Retail: $1,195.

Circle 316 on Product Info Card

PAS FULL RANGE SYSTEM

The PAS RS-2.2 from Professional Audio Systems (Carlsbad, CA) is a full-range, single-enclosure loudspeaker comprising a 15-inch co-axial mid/high speaker with a 2-inch HF compression driver and a complementary 15-inch woofer. Combined with the PAS Time Offset Correction (TOC™) R2 signal processor, which provides fourth-order linear phase crossover, EQ, time correction and limiting, the system offers a 40 to 16k Hz frequency response and 1,000-watt power handling. Weighing only 124 lbs, yet capable of 129 dBm peak SPL, the RS-2.2 features a compact design that allows for efficient use of truck space and fast setup in stacks and flown arrays.

Circle 317 on Product Info Card

DOD ADDS GRAPHIC EQS

DOD Electronics Corp. (Sandy, UT) has added four new "Constant Q" graphic equalizers to its SR Series EQs. The SR831QX ($249.95) is a 2U, mono, 31-band, ⅓-octave unit offering both balanced XLR and ¼-inch connectors, up to 12 dB of boost or cut per channel, ±12 dB gain control, switchable 12 dB/octave highpass filters, bypass switch and LED bar graph to indicate output level. The SR431QX ($249.95) offers the same features in a 1U package. The SR430QX ($244.95) is a dual-channel, 15-band, ⅔-octave EQ in a 1U format; features are otherwise similar to the mono ⅓-octave units. The dual-channel SR430Q ($219.95) is identical to the SR430QX except that it offers only ¼-inch balanced I/O connectors.

Circle 318 on Product Info Card

SENNHEISER UHF WIRELESS

Sennheiser (Old Lyme, CT) introduces two cost-effective UHF (434-960 MHz) true diversity wireless mic receivers, the EM3031-U ($2,300) and the EM3032-U ($3,950). Both units offer 32 programmable UHF receiver frequencies and incorporate PLL synthesis. Frequency response is 40 to 20k Hz. HiDyn *plus*³ companion noise reduction allows a S/N ratio of over 100 dB. The EM3031 is single-channel; the EM3032-U is a 2-channel receiver with an integrated antenna splitter; both are compatible with all Sennheiser UHF transmitters. Sennheiser also introduced the SKM3072-U UHF handheld microphone transmitter ($1,600). Frequency response is 80 to 20k Hz. A 9V battery provides up to eight hours of continuous operation, and an LC display shows transmitting frequency and battery status.

Circle 319 on Product Info Card

World Radio History

BY BLAIR JACKSON

ADVENTURES IN RECORDING NOTES

THOM PANUNZIO

FROM KING BISCUIT TO OZZFEST

by Blair Jackson

Over the past 20 years, producer/engineer Thom Panunzio has worked on literally hundreds of live recording dates with both obscure and popular bands. Since his early days working with David Hewitt, Panunzio has traveled the world, rolling tape in every type of venue imaginable—from grungy clubs to massive stadiums—and along the way, he's earned a reputation as one of the top pros in his field. Recently, we caught up with the ever-busy Panunzio long enough to chat about one of his latest CD projects—the multi-act live metal compilation *Ozzfest*, featuring Ozzy Osbourne, Slayer, Sepultura and a host of other headbangers—and his long association with U2, among other topics.

U2 in the late '80s

I know your role varies from project to project. What were you hired to do for the Ozzfest record?

I was the producer and chief engineer of the whole thing, but I had two mobiles. I had Le Mobile on the main stage with Guy Charbonneau, and he was the engineer in his truck, and then I had the Design FX truck on the second stage with Tom Wilson in it. They're both terrific live engineers, and without them I couldn't have pulled it off.

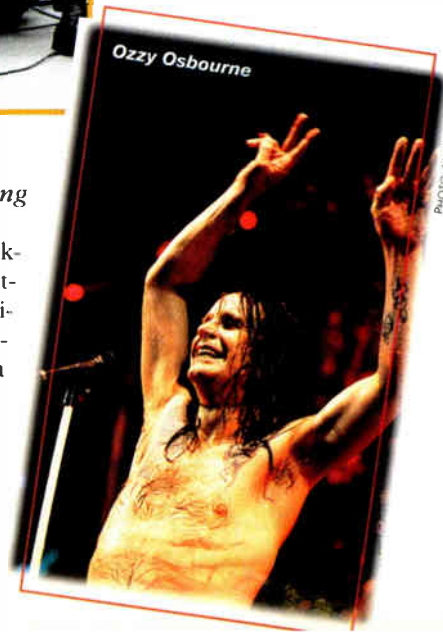
What was the setting for the concert?

It was at the Blockbuster Pavilion outside of San Bernardino [near Los Angeles], and there was a main stage and a second stage. The second stage was a little funky. The main stage was big, and it sounded pretty good. [The venue seats 30,000.] The main stage had Ozzy, Sepultura, Danzig—who is not on the record—Slayer, Biohazard, Fear Factory and Neurosis. Then Cold Chamber, Cellophane, Powerman 5000 and Earth Crisis were on the second stage.

Did you know in advance that there was going to be a compilation record made?

I knew we had two goals. One was to make a live Ozzfest record. Also, besides getting a great recording of the Ozzy portion of the show for a possible live record in the future, I also recorded everything the bands did because

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 189



World Radio History

GRAHAM PARKER & THE FIGGS

CAPTURED LIVE AT BOGIE'S

by Barbara Schultz

Since Graham Parker emerged from England's pub rock scene in the '70s, his success has been spotty. But that has more to do with the times than with his talent—that's a constant. This soulful new wave survivor still puts out a great album every couple of years.

PHOTO: GARY GERSHOFF

Left to right: Guy Lyons, Pete Donnelly, Graham Parker, Pete Hayes and Mike Gent

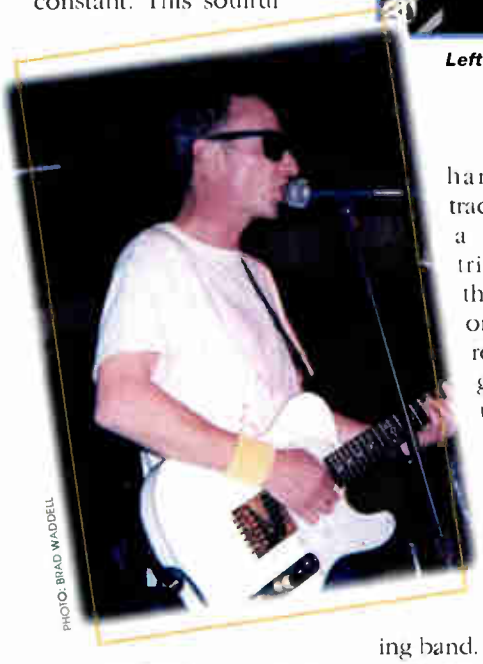


PHOTO: BRAD WADDELL

Last year Parker released *Acid Bubblegum* (Razor & Tie), a collection of well-crafted, angry pop songs—as the title suggests. When he went on the road to promote the release, he hooked up with New York club rock favorites The Figgs. "They met Graham at my farm," says The Figgs' manager/producer Brad Morrison. "I had a party here, and Graham had heard a track of The Figgs on a Graham Parker tribute record. He thought it was the only thing on that record that was any good. They ended up hitting it off and having this big drunken jam session, and then he called back ten days later and asked them to be his backing band. When they started playing shows, it immediately struck everybody that this was really good."

Parker and Morrison hit on the idea that they should record one of the shows live. "It was originally designed to be a promotional item," explains Morrison. "We'd issue it to radio and give attention to *Acid Bubblegum*. Subsequently, it became a commercial release. I think everyone was a little surprised with how well it turned out."

The live album, *The Last Rock 'n' Roll Tour*, was recorded one night last November at a 300-capacity club called Bogie's in Albany, New York. "It's The Figgs' home turf—a place where they came up through the ranks to be headliners," says

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 197

INSTANT REMOTE TRUCK

STEVEN REMOTE, ASL

"We had a gospel gig booked in Philly with the truck, and then about a week before that gig, we got a call from WBCN in Boston asking if we would record the Verve Pipe and Howlin' Maggie. They asked me if my truck was available, and I said, 'Well, I'm available, my gear's available, but my truck isn't.' The show was at the Paradise rock club [in Boston], and there wasn't really any room to set up my portable rig, so we literally built a control room in my buddy Boz's van the night before. We happened to have a 24-hour Home Depot by my

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 192

PHOTO: STEVEN REMOTE

Yamaha ProMix consoles in the van

World Radio History

JEFFERSON AIRPLANE'S "WHITE RABBIT"

by Blair Jackson

PHOTO: RAY AVERY/MICHAEL OCHS ARCHIVES

1967: Marty Balin, Paul Kantner, Spencer Dryden, Jack Casady, Jorma Kaukonen, Grace Slick

It was the summer of 1965, and U.S. record company executives were scratching their heads wondering what they could possibly come up with to counter the British Invasion. New York was hopping with the Lovin' Spoonful, the Young Rascals, the Blues Project and a few other bands. Los Angeles had The Byrds, Johnny Rivers, the Beach Boys and a group that was just starting out, called Love. And in the San Francisco Bay Area, there were rumblings from a slew of then-unknown bands that were all forming around the same time—The Warlocks (who in the fall of '65 became the Grateful Dead), Quicksilver Messenger Service, the Great Society and, beginning that summer, the Jefferson Airplane.

Though the Airplane, along with the aforementioned groups (and Big Brother & the Holding Company) came to be associated with psychedelic rock, their roots were mainly in folk music, and their first couple of albums could more properly be labeled folk-rock than acid-rock. Founders Marty Balin and Paul Kantner both came from the folk music world—Balin had been a member of a group called the Town Criers, Kantner had played around in various folk music clubs in the Bay Area and Los Angeles, and the two met at a San Francisco folk club called The Drinking Gourd. Lead guitarist Jorma (nee Jerry) Kaukonen, the most formidable musician in the group, had perfected his bluesy fingerpicking style (which borrowed heavily from Reverend Gary Davis) in various folk haunts south of San Francisco. The original lineup was rounded out by a folk singer named Signe Anderson (formerly of the Portland folk trio Two Guys & a Girl), bassist Bob Harvey and drummer Jerry Peloquin. The band's first major gig was at a club in San Francisco called The Matrix in August '65, and they instantly became a local sensation. Ralph Gleason, the *San Francisco Chronicle*'s hip jazz/entertainment critic, was an early champion of the group, which helped attract RCA Records A&R scouts to the Bay Area to check out the band. The Airplane signed with RCA in the fall of '65 for the then-huge sum of $25,000. Before they went in to record their first album, however, Peloquin and Harvey were replaced by Skip Spence, whom Marty Balin deemed looked more like a drummer than the guitarist he actually was, and bassist Jack Casady, who had played in a rock 'n' roll band with Kaukonen in Washington, D.C., in the late '50s, before Jorma moved to California.

The Airplane was a highly talented group. Both Balin and Anderson were strong, soulful singers and Kantner's more monochromatic vocal style blended perfectly with them. All three could and did handle lead vocals, and it was the combination of their voices soaring together that pretty much defined the group's sound. Though Kaukonen was a relatively inexperienced electric guitarist at the beginning, his fingerpicking technique translated to his electric instrument very effectively and he quickly became one of the guitarists that other guitarists wanted to check out.

The group's first album, *Jefferson Airplane Takes Off*, was recorded in February 1966 at RCA Studios in Los Angeles, with the group's manager, a flamboyant, Spanish-caped character named Matthew Katz co-producing with Tommy Oliver. Though it was not an enormous smash hit, it firmly established the Airplane as one of the most promising groups on the West Coast.

Now, a lot happened in between the time the band was signed in the fall of '65 and when they went back down to RCA to record their second album, *Surrealistic Pillow*, in November '66. First of all, there were huge changes in San Francisco's cultural landscape. The Haight-Ashbury section of the city, which had been a working-class neighborhood peppered with San Francisco State University students, blossomed into a center of art and music acitvity, with bands springing up like weeds, painters and designers exploring new media, like posters and light shows, and rampant experimentation with psychedelic drugs. Though the Summer of Love is usually pegged as June through September of 1967, when close to 100,000 young people from all over the world decended on San Francisco in search of free love, high times and rock 'n' roll, the truly golden time in the Haight was the summer of '66, when it was still an exclusively local cooperative scene. By then, the Dead and Big Brother and a hundred other groups were living there, and most of the Airplane had taken up residency in a turn-of-the-century mansion just a few blocks from the center of Haight-Ashbury and Golden Gate Park's eucalyptus-studded Panhandle. By 1966, there were a number of venues that presented rock 'n' roll dances regularly, including such legendary haunts as the Fillmore Auditorium and the Avalon Ballroom, and the Airplane were generally considered the top band in the city—they always headlined over the Dead and Quicksilver, for example.

There were changes in the Airplane's lineup, too. To the relief of everyone in the group, Skip Spence left the band to go to Mexico (he eventually returned to

World Radio History

help form Moby Grape), and he was replaced by a veteran L.A.-based drummer named Spencer Dryden. More problematic was the departure of Signe Anderson in October '66, five months after she'd had a baby. But the search for her replacement turned out to be quick and painless. They raided the Great Society, an eclectic group that, ironically, had started after some of the founding members saw the Airplane's first Matrix show, and plucked their beautiful and charismatic lead singer, Grace Slick. Actually, the Great Society was breaking up anyway, so the Airplane offer came along at the perfect time for Slick. With Slick and Dryden in the band, the Airplane now had their classic lineup, and it was just two weeks after Slick joined the group that they went down to L.A. to cut their second album. Manager Matthew Katz was out of the picture by then, too, so RCA brought in staff producer Rick Jarrard to shepherd the sessions, and Dave Hassinger, a respected veteran with credits that included the Stones' "Satisfaction," among other hits, to engineer.

The sessions took place in RCA Studios' "A" room, which was equipped with a custom RCA console and a then-new Ampex 4-track recorder. (*Jefferson Airplane Takes Off* was 3-track.) When I asked Paul Kantner recently about the differences between recording the first album and the second album at RCA, he replied dryly, "Not much—by *Surrealistic Pillow* we didn't have to go into a closet with the janitor to smoke dope anymore."

Not that Jarrard and Hassinger were exactly hipsters. They were regular record business guys working with very loose, free-spirited San Francisco crazies. "I was very straight at that time still," Hassinger told me in 1985. "I remember asking Marty Balin what it was that attracted him to acid, and he said to me, 'Well, that person over there looks just like a skeleton to me—there's no flesh on him.' After that I didn't ask any more. To be honest, though, half the time I didn't know who was high and who wasn't. They didn't act weird, and they were always able to play their music. I loved the Airplane; they were fantastic. They had a funk about them, but they also had such great melodies. *Surrealistic Pillow* is one of my favorite albums that I've worked on. All those bands—the Airplane, the Dead, even The Byrds—needed very little producing; they needed sounding boards and people who could keep things running smoothly in the control room and trans-

PATCHLINK® SP

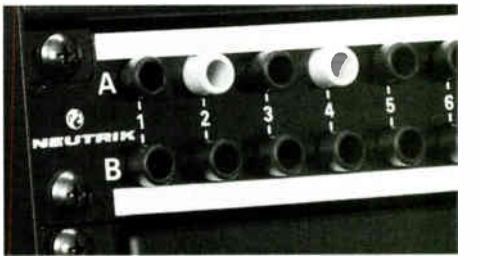
LINKING YOUR AUDIO GEAR JUST GOT AS EASY AS...

1, 2, 3. PatchLink SP is the newest 1/4" jack modular patching system from Neutrik®. Designed to be versatile and easy to use, PatchLink SP eliminates much of the labor associated with changing the PC cards while completely protecting them from abuse or dust.

1. PatchLink SP encloses the PC cards within a cage like panel. To rotate a PC card, you simply remove the two bottom screws and pull the front panel forward.

2. There are no nuts on the back holding the PC cards in place. Just pull the PC card out of its position, rotate and replace. It's that easy. Identification strips are on the front and back so you know the exact purpose for each position.

3. With each vertical front-to-back pair half-normalled to the other, multiple combinations (normalled, paralleled, etc...) for linking your audio gear are a snap. Jacks are color coded in black and grey eliminating any guessing after changes are made.



Try PatchLink SP for yourself, it's the most cost-effective patching solution on the market today. Contact Neutrik USA or your local distributor for additional information.

NEUTRIK® USA
CONNECTING THE WORLD

195 Lehigh Avenue, Lakewood, NJ 08701-4527
Phone: (908) 901-9488 • Fax: (908) 901-9608 • E-mail:neutrikusa@aol.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

late their ideas into sound. They certainly didn't need or want someone telling them what to do."

That's for sure. And the Airplane were sufficiently concerned about being able to communicate their ideas to "straights" like Hassinger and Jarrard that they brought the Grateful Dead's Jerry Garcia down to be an intermediary. "The Airplane thought it would be helpful to have somebody there who could communicate to their producer who *they* could communicate to," Garcia said. "And since they all knew me and I understood their music and understood what they were doing pretty much at the time, it would be far-out. I went down there and hung out and was a sort of go-between."

Paul Kantner noted, "Our first album had been made rather restrictive by RCA, and we were sort of unhappy with the results, and we needed to get more communication between us and the studio, and in some idiotic fancy of mine, we figured Jerry Garcia would be the person to communicate some of the things we were trying to accomplish in the studio. So [Hassinger] would know that Jack's bass should make the board *smoke*. Smoke comes out of the board, put another fuse in; don't try to damp it down.

"[Also] we would be rehearsing something out in the studio, [Garcia] would say, 'I have a nice little part that would work in there; maybe you should play this.' And he would pick up his guitar and go boom, 'Why don't you play that?' and he would play it so good that we said 'Why don't you play it? It sounds really good, and we can't play it better than that. Come on, help us out here.'

"But mostly he was there to serve as sort of a buffer zone between us and the other side of the window. A lot of what we were trying to do, both soundwise and lyricwise was eased quite a bit by his very gentlemanly manner. He was not harsh, not abrasive," as the somewhat volatile members of the Airplane could be.

The Airplane went to Los Angeles with a passel of great songs written by Kantner, Balin and Kaukonen, and bringing Slick into the mix added a new songwriting force. For *Surrealistic Pillow* she contributed two songs that the Great Society had performed: "Somebody to Love," written by Grace's ex-brother-in-law and former bandmate, Darby Slick, and her own "White Rabbit," which she described as "sort of a *Bolero* ripoff on the music and *Alice in Wonderland* for the lyrics." (In the Great Society's versions of the song, Slick's song was usually preceded by a long, Spanish-sounding introduction that heightened the anticipation for Slick's vocal entrance.) "The adults were saying, 'Why are you taking all these drugs? This is bad,'" Slick said. "But they had read us books like *Alice in Wonderland*, where she gets high, tall, takes mushrooms, a hookah, pills, alcohol. I was saying, 'You read us all this stuff

PHOTO: ALEX SOLCA

MASTERS OF REALITY AT THE VIPER ROOM

MARTIN SCHMELZLE, ENGINEER

"The new Masters of Reality live album [*How High the Moon*] came about pretty quickly; it was put together really fast. Chris Goss [leader of the band] said he wanted it to be really raw, so I started looking around for a remote truck, and I found Studio On Wheels, which I really liked a lot. It's an old Record Plant truck with a 44-input API and 550As, and I really liked the fact that it had Ampex 1200s in it—the 2-inch 24-tracks. It's owned by this guy John Falzano, who actually worked in the truck as part of my crew. It was very together sonically, and he knew exactly what was going on with the truck.

"We went into the Viper Room [a small, trendy Hollywood club] kind of not knowing what we were going to get. We set up quickly and then the only sounds I could get in the truck were at sound check: "Okay, I've got kick. Got it. Got snare drum." Bang, bang, bang. Over the years, I've learned to work fast. The band played a few songs for a soundcheck, but for me it was pretty much just checking things out—this is working here, we've got this plugged in there. Getting the compression and everything working—I compressed it pretty good going to tape with 1176s. The API board was great—no problem there.

"The miking was pretty straightforward: I had two mics on the [guitar] amps—a 57 and a 409 on each of those. On the keyboards, I had a DI and a mic on the amp, and the same on the bass. The drums I did a regular setup: on the snare, a 451 on the top and 57 on the bottom, and 421s on the toms and 452s on the overheads—a regular studio setup, and it really worked out well.

"For the audience, there wasn't a good way to hang mics in the back of the club, so I put three SM81s on the front of the stage—one on each corner and one on the center facing out—and that worked great. I just bused those together to a stereo track. We recorded at 30 ips because I was concerned about hiss on a couple of the slower tracks.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 190

World Radio History

when we were little, and then you wonder why we do it?'"

"White Rabbit" was one of the first tunes cut for the new album, on November 3, 1966. Kantner says that typically they cut the instrumental tracks live in the studio first, then added lead vocals and occasionally guitar solos as overdubs after the basics went down.

RCA Studios had their own echo chambers—which were used very liberally on *Surrealistic Pillow*—and it was also common to use an EMT plate reverb. The studio had a large complement of the top microphones of the day, including Neumann, Sennheiser and RCA models. The band would usually play several takes of each song, and then the best performance would be chosen and added to as necessary, rather than a take being comped from several different takes. *Surrealistic Pillow* was cut in 13 days for about $8,000.

The album was an immediate hit when it was released in February 1967. The first single from the record, "Somebody to Love," was released in March and made it to Number 5. "White Rabbit" came out around the first of June, and within a few weeks had made it up to Number 8 on the singles charts. More so than L.A. singer Scott McKenzie's bogus "San Francisco (Be Sure to Wear Flowers in Your Hair)" (written by another Angelino, Mamas & Papas leader John Phillips), "Somebody to Love" and "White Rabbit" were the real anthems of the Summer of Love—one was an intense paean to love, the other a phatasmagorical "trip."

Thirty years after that summer, those songs still bring back memories of those golden, hallucinatory days. *Surrealistic Pillow* was the Airplane's commercial peak, though they continued to tour and record successfully for a few more years. Their records no longer had the folkish innocence of their first two albums, however. With their next, album, the much more experimental *After Bathing at Baxters*, the Airplane would take on a harder, more electric sound.

Now, Grace Slick and Spencer Dryden have retired from performing. Paul Kantner, Jack Casady and Marty Balin still tour with a version of the Jefferson Starship, and Casady and Jorma Kaukonen are still the nucleus of Hot Tuna, which began as a Jefferson Airplane spinoff more than 25 years ago. Hassinger and Jarrard have dropped from sight, but *Surrealistic Pillow* is one of those records that will outlive everyone who was involved with it. ■

—FROM PAGE 184, THOM PANUNZIO

we wanted to have those tapes to give to them. I had specific songs that were chosen by Ozzy for the record from each band. Somebody like Slayer obviously had a lot to say about what song they wanted. In fact, a couple of bands changed the song they wanted after they heard the tape. What we did is we gave each band a DAT of their performance and made sure they were happy. We had two shows that we recorded—Phoenix the night before, and then the Blockbuster Pavilion, although they didn't have the second stage in Phoenix. Then each band came into A&M studios with me.

What's involved when you have to supervise two different trucks at one gig? They have different boards, right?

Guy has the old Neve, and Design FX has an API, but that's kind of irrelevant because you've got a different stage with a different band and a different truck.

But you're not making any suggestions about levels or doing anything to ensure consistency between them?

We're mainly just trying to get it on tape the best we can. The way the record sounds, it's like one band came out onstage right after the other. That was very difficult to make happen because of the two different trucks. But we had the same tape, same speed,

Sell More CDs!

You're making a significant investment in recording and manufacturing CDs. Do you want to risk your musical career with just any company offering CD services? Expect more from the industry leader thousands of independent musicians turn – and *return* – to every year. Here are a few ways we'll help you:

Look better – Our award-winning graphic design gives you the major-label look that demands attention from consumers and A&R reps.

Sound hotter – Expert SoundLab™ engineers use state-of-the-art mastering equipment to get your master tape ready for airplay.

Spend wiser – One simple package price includes everything you need: design, art proofs, all film and printing, and a Proof Positive® Reference CD.

Move faster – *Never miss another release date!* With our Express service, your CDs are ready in as little as two weeks – cassettes in just one week!

Sell more – You'll always stay a step ahead with the helpful tips and info in our free newsletters, booklets, distributor directory, and Web site. Plus, our top quality posters, post cards, stickers, retail displays, and radio mailings help you promote your release when it's ready.

Sleep easier – Our money-back guarantee is ironclad, and our product experts provide the best personal attention in the business. So you can relax in the knowledge that your project is being made to your satisfaction.

LOOK BETTER, SOUND BETTER, EXPECT MORE DISC MAKERS

Ready to make CDs?

NEW CATALOG OUT NOW!
Call today for your FREE full color catalog:
1-800-468-9353
24 HOURS TOLL FREE
Outside USA call 609-663-9030; FAX 609-661-3458
www.discmakers.com

AVA 0597-13

DISC MAKERS
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

same alignment—we went 15 ips Dolby SR. The real challenge came when we mixed it. Also, although some might say, well, it's all heavy metal, these are completely different-sounding bands for the most part. When you go from Powerman 5000 to Earth Crisis, it's a huge difference. What I had to do was make it sound like they were all on the same stage coming one after the another, which involved tweaking the audience quite a bit and having a lot of audience to work with.

So you used big stage ambience on the second stage bands?

No, we enhanced the applause from the little stage with a lot of outboard. But we didn't use Slayer's audience for Loco, for instance, or Ozzy's audience for everyone else.

Is there any particular challenge to capturing this kind of music live?

Not particularly. When you only get one shot, there are a lot of technical challenges. With Ozzfest, when you have Ozzy up there and you have so much power coming off the stage, you have to work within that world. You have to work with the monitor mixer, you have to work with the house sound person, and all that is going to affect my microphones. So it's not just working with the amps and the guitar; it's everything—you have to worry about the lights

—FROM PAGE 188, MASTERS OF REALITY

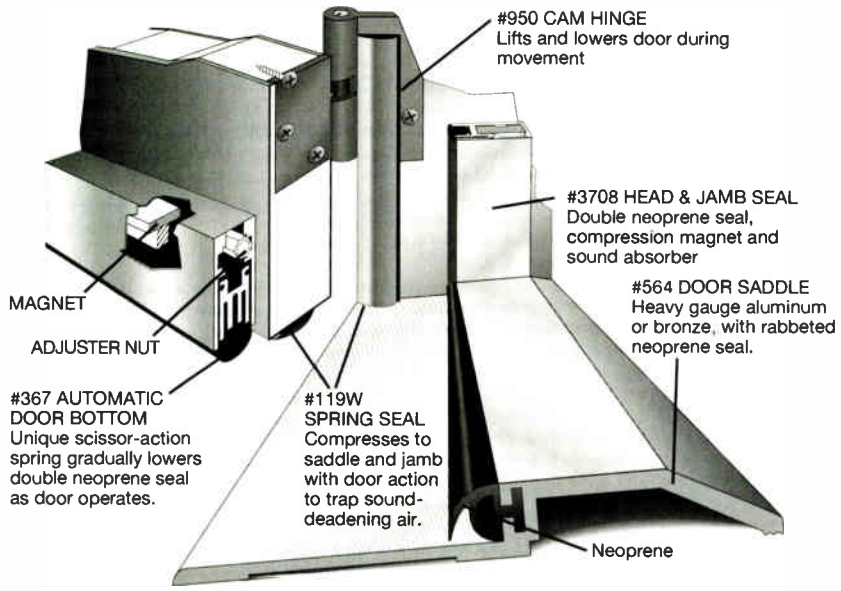
We discussed doing it at 15 ips, and if it had been a total heavy guitar set, I'd be okay with that, but because there were a few dynamic tunes, I thought we should go 30, and I'm glad we did. We also mixed to DAT as we went down.

"Afterward, we went to Hollywood Sound and we did three days of just listening to the stuff. Then we went in to A&M and mixed it pretty quickly in their Neve room. Actually, the first day I went in, I was mixing the first song for six hours or so and I didn't feel like it was coming together the way I was envisioning it. So I said, 'Let's listen to the DAT off the truck.' So we put that up and it sounded just so good. Chris agreed, so then we decided we should go more for that sound, so I stripped the mix down and simplified it: I turned a bunch of EQs off and went back to square one and minimalized. And that turned out to be the way to go with the whole record, and the mix was easy after that.

"We did multitrack edits to cut some of the songs down, because a lot of them were really long. But that was it. We didn't really fix much. What you hear is what it was, pretty much. I added a little 'verb here and there, but not much. I wanted to keep it a tight environment as much as possible to keep it like the club was.

"At the end, we had one more song to mix so we went back to Hollywood Sound and did that, and at the same time I bounced all the DAT mixes into the Spectral workstation and assembled the set in the Spectral, which I think is a great workstation. I've done a lot of stuff on them. Then, once everyone was satisfied with a sequence, I bounced the segues between the songs from the workstation to half-inch, so just the segues came out of the workstation. I think it came out really well, and Chris and the rest of the band are happy with it. It sounds like *them*, which is what we were going for." ■

When "Quiet" is really important, but appearances still count, count on ZERO



Soundproof door openings don't have to come at the expense of clean design lines. ZERO's advanced gasketing technology permits the use of conventionally sized and trimmed-out doors to achieve exceptionally high sound control levels. There's no need for camouflaging the bulk and protrusion of typical soundproof doors. ZERO's SOUND TRAP sealing systems are designed to provide up to a 53 Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating—loud sounds emitted on one side of a door will not be heard, or only faintly, on the other side. By comparison, 12" of concrete provides a 56 STC rating.

The proof is in the applications. ZERO systems help specifiers meet their toughest sound control challenges. From keeping outside noises OUT of recording studios and sound stages—to trapping heavy equipment noise INSIDE machinery rooms.

ZERO's high-quality products can help you close the door on sound, smoke, fire and EMI shielding problems. Call for our 36-page catalog and engineering assistance.

ZERO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
415 Concord Avenue, Bronx, NY 10455-4801
1-800-635-5335 FAX 1-800-851-0000
In NYC, 718-585-3230 FAX 718-292-2243
E-Mail: Zero@Interport.net World Web: www.interport.net/-zero

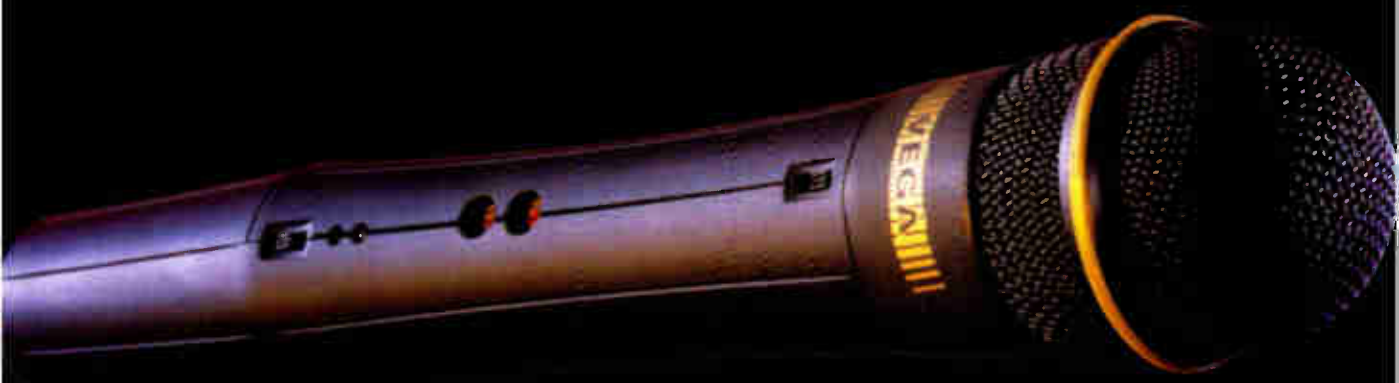
©1997 ZERO

THRESHOLDS • SADDLES • HINGES • LIGHT/SOUND SEALS • STAIR NOSING
ADA SURFACES • INTUMESCENT SEALS • WEATHERSTRIPPING • RAMPS

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

HISTORY.



MAKING HISTORY.

Space. Time. Relativity. Terms etched in scientific history by the genius of Albert Einstein.

Diversity. Purity. Reliability. Terms etched in wireless microphone history by the genius of Vega.

For the past 30 years, without interference, Vega has set the wireless industry standard. Vega now brings their exclusive, unparalleled technology to every venue with the U2020.

Affordable. Reliable. Providing exceptional frequency agility with 100-channels of pure audio.

Transmit the genius of your sound with the Vega U2020.

Vega Wireless Technology, named winner of the 1996 Emmy® for Pioneering Achievement in the Development of Wireless Microphone Technology for Broadcast.

© NATAS/ATAS

U2020

100-Channel UHF Wireless System

VEGA

9900 East Baldwin Place • El Monte, CA 9173
(818) 442-0782 • (800) 877-1771 • (800) 234-68
www.eviaudio.com/vega

Dr. Albert Einstein licenced by the Hebrew University. Represented by the Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA

World Radio History

STUDIO
440
architecture
acoustics

We Recording Studios

MCA Music Publishing

Saban Entertainment

Centro de Capacitacion Cinematografica
Lawson Productions/Bad Animals
MCA Music Publishing
Microsoft
Nada Recording Studios
NRG Recording Services
Peter Gotcher/Project Studio
Star Theater
We Recording Studios
7th Level, Inc.

Hollywood, CA Tel 213 . 460 . 4141
URL http://www.studio440.com
Email 440@studio440.com

buzzing if their lines are too close to your snakes. There are a lot of technical things to work out. Especially something like the Ozzfest where you've got 11 or 12 bands in one day.

Had you worked with any of these guys before?

I'd worked with Slayer. I produced and mixed their last live CD and video about a year ago. So that was a big plus and had a lot to do with me getting the gig, because they were such an important part of the tour. They were about the biggest band next to Ozzy.

How much tweaking was done to the music in the studio?

Almost all of it is completely live. We gave each band the opportunity to come into the studio with me for one night, and if there was anything obviously wrong or something that really needed to be fixed, we fixed it. But we didn't want to start overdubbing. When we had our first meeting, one of the things Ozzy said was, "We want this to be a live record. We want it to sound live and exciting. And we don't want to redo everything in the studio." So almost nothing was done in the studio. With Ozzy, his bass player had a problem with the jack on his bass—it kept going off and on—so we had to fix that because of a technical problem. But no other instruments were overdubbed. Which is a good thing, because some of these bands would be really hard to overdub because it's already like a complete wall of sound.

Which room at A&M did you mix in?

We used A and B; one is a Neve room, the other an SSL. We only used two rooms because of scheduling conflicts.

—FROM PAGE 185, INSTANT REMOTE TRUCK

shop, so we bought an air conditioner, plywood, etc., and built the van from scratch. Moreover, this wasn't just throwing stuff in the van—we actually showed up with a built control room in a van. When we got to the gig, we opened the two back doors and put in a pre-built wall that housed our CCTV monitor, Genelec speakers air conditioner, with a cable access hole for the audio, video, communication and power feeds. I did all the pre-production work ahead of time with the engineers from both bands. We already patched what compressors, EQs and gates I wanted to use up there. So we showed up, parked, tied in power, ran our audio/video feeds and we were up and running like the big boys. Everything worked out perfectly.

PHOTO: STEVEN REMOTE

Racks of EQs and outboard gear in the van

"We had 48 channels of API 3124M mic pre's, Focusrite ISA 215 EQs, Midas XL42 EQs and ATI Pro6 modules on the board. We used three Yamaha ProMix 01s for setting snapshots of the two bands' mixes. We utilized the API mic pre's and used the as Focusrite, ATI and Midas for signal processing. Then all I had to do was reset the mix snapshot and wait for show time to come around.

"Even though it may get complicated, we actually have enough gear to handle three dates in one night. Although my mobile unit looks like a full-blown permanently installed recording truck, it's not. You see, the way my truck is set up these days, everything is interchangeable inside—the console, unrestrained outboard gear and the multitracks can come and go. I designed and built a standardized central patchbay that interfaces to three ELCO/EDAC/XLR panels in the control cabin. We made a wide variety of harnesses that can plug into either my 96-channel Otari Status or ProMix 01s or the 02Rs, or my friend Dave's Trident console or whatever a client requests. The same goes for the multitracks, etc.—whatever the client wants is possible. For the Philly gig, we ended up using Dave's Trident console with my two Otari MTR90II 24-track machines. Dave was the engineer in charge in Philly, and I did my engineer/mixer thing in Boston for the live radio broadcast. We could not have had a finer dual session if we'd planned for it any better." ■

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY!

If you're an audio professional — a person who actually makes a living creating great recordings — you understand that sound quality and reliability are the two most important features of any equipment. If the finished product doesn't blow the listener's socks off, people won't be lining up to record at your studio. And it doesn't matter how sophisticated a product is if it's down for repairs for a month at a time — who's going to be making great recordings then?

If you're in the market for a new console and are thinking about one of the newest digital models...STOP! If you want sonics that can compete with a $200,000 "name brand" console at a fraction of the price, along with the warmth and richness of classic British EQ, well, you're just not going to get it with a digital mixer.

ORAM PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS are built to exacting specifications to sound incredible and perform flawlessly day-after-day, year-after-year. Designed by John Oram, the man known around the world as the "father of British EQ" (we're talking Trident consoles, Vox amps, Martin guitar preamps), these consoles and modules have all the real world features you could ever want along with the vintage sound everyone is looking for: Ultra low-noise design, superior reliability and cutting-edge robotics for glitch-free automation.

But the proof comes when you hear the absolutely stunning audio quality, experience the magic of Oram Sonic's renowned British EQ and feel the rugged construction. Oram products are an investment that will deliver a lifetime of exceptional performance. Other consoles *promise* great sound, but Oram *delivers!* Prices for their 8-bus consoles begin at just $10,995, with 24-bus models starting at $32,900. Not cheap, but the best rarely is.

If your craft demands the very best, if you're not willing to gamble your reputation by using an inferior board, may we suggest that you call us today for important information regarding the entire Oram line of Pro Audio Products.

- **BEQ SERIES 8** 16/24/32 Channel Console
- **BEQ SERIES 24** 32/48 Channel Console
- **HD-EQ2** Equalizer
- **MWS** Microphone Work Station
- **OCTASONIC** 8-Channel Mic Preamp
- **VU-MORE** Meter

"This is the quietest, most inspiring console I've ever used. I've changed my Trident for (the BEQ 32) and the Oram Sonics are all there. The EQ magic of John Oram is musically most satisfying, it's simply the best."
— Uli Jon Roth, "Scorpions"

"This is not a take-it-or-leave-it console where what you see is what you get whether it suits you or not . . . what you do get as standard offers unusual flexibility that should meet most people's needs even if they haven't thought of them yet." *— Studio Sound (August 1996)*

"There is something special about Oram EQ. Its control ranges and response curves have been so well chosen that corrective and creative adjustments appear effortlessly out of it. It also seems to add gloss and smoothness to everything . . ." *— Dave Foister, Studio Sound review*

ORAM

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Distributed exclusively in North America by SWEETWATER SOUND

(219) 432-8176

sales@sweetwater.com / www.sweetwater.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Most of the main stage bands were mixed in A on the Neve, and most of the second stage bands were mixed on the SSL.

When you were recording the tracks live, were you using the Neve and API preamps on the trucks?

Yeah. With Design FX we used the APIs in the board. With Guy's truck, we had more than just his Neve board. We had a Soundcraft in there and another baby Neve because we had so many inputs.

Why would you need so many inputs on bands like these?

Well, even though the bands aren't that big, when you start adding the audience and some samples—like Danzig had a lot of inputs of just samples—and there were some settings we didn't want to change so we could leave them preset. That's the stuff that eats up inputs, like on the U2 tour. I just did U2 in Las Vegas, and they're just four guys; they used 68 inputs.

Is some of that for different guitar amps?

Different amps, so each amp has a different input; it's also a different track at times. But there's also a lot of samples being played. There's information coming down from computers and keyboard samples. Some of the drums they start with a drum program and then Larry [Mullen] plays along.

Who's triggering them?

They're all being triggered electronically by computers underneath the stage. You run a click—the band is hearing a click—and at certain times, certain samples or sounds get fired according to where they are in the show. It's all planned out perfectly, timewise.

How is working on this tour different from Rattle & Hum***?***

I've done all the [U2] tours since *Rattle & Hum*, but we didn't record anything as extensively as *Rattle & Hum* because then we were making a movie and a live record. Jimmy Iovine, who produced it, and I were on the road for a year to record that. We went all around the world.

Technically, this tour is not all that different from *Rattle & Hum*, or even the Zoo tour. *Rattle & Hum* was 68 inputs, too. There were always keyboards and samples being fired, but now there's more of the show being run by that. Also, they're wearing ear monitors now, so there are no stage monitors.

Is someone doing a rough mix of the shows as they go along?

No, we did a mixdown the first night only because the next night there was that ABC documentary and all the new live stuff was from that first night. So we got done with the show at close to midnight, and we stayed in the truck—me and the four bandmembers—until 7 a.m., mixing the stuff for the next day. They're really hard-working guys. They're the hardest-working guys and the best guys in the business.

Do you ever compare mixes you do with the front-of-house engineer's stereo mix?

We didn't that night because we were so harried. What I do, which is more important, and one of the reasons I was one of the mixers on the *Rattle & Hum* record—not because I was as good as or better than some of the other guys who tried to mix the record—is make sure I know what the band is sounding like in the house; in the audience. Every show I would walk out and stand in the audience for at least a number, so I could make sure that what was being heard in the truck was related to that. And when it came time to mix the record, there were a lot of guys mixing it and they weren't coming up with what the band wanted, so

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Bono called me and asked me to come in and try a couple of mixes, and I said, "Why do you think I'm going to be able to do a better job than this guy, who's one of the best mixers in the world?" And he said, "Because I know you know what the band sounds like live. You were there every night." That's really what it's all about. I don't like to mix a band in the studio without going to see them live first. Because, otherwise, you're missing a whole big part of what they do.

It seems like that would especially be true with bands that have triggered stuff, because how would you know what levels to put that information in the mix?

Exactly. We had an idea because we'd heard the records and Flood [producer] was working with me, so there was a lot of help and information beforehand. But there's nothing like walking out and hearing what that band sounds like live. If you haven't done that and you're trying to mix a record or trying to record a band live, when you walk out into that audience the light goes on: "Oh, this is what it's supposed to be." That's what I like to do, and I think it's what I do best. I'm not a producer who comes in and tries to change a band. What I try to do is capture what they do.

So many bands get into the studio and they have trouble sounding like they sound live, and it's very frustrating for them. For instance, with U2, they got off the road after a year, came into the studio and put headphones on and they're trying to cut a couple of tracks, and it just wasn't working. It was obvious to me what the problem was. They'd been in front of monitors that were bigger than most bands' P.A.s. They're going to come in and put these tiny little speakers on their ears and

DISNEY IN THE DOME

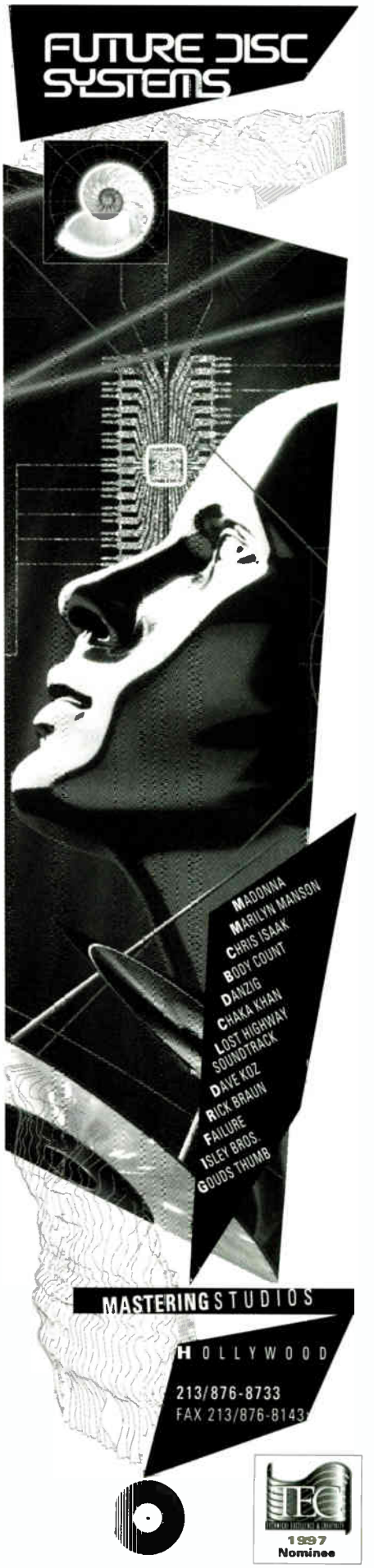
BILL SALTZER, SHEFFIELD AUDIO-VISUAL

"One of the most interesting projects we did was the premiere of Disney's *Hunchback* in New Orleans at the Super Dome last year. It didn't totally max out our truck, but the biggest challenge was that it required 140 inputs. Lee DeCarlo was the engineer on the show. They had a live orchestra, with Bill Conti conducting, and we individually miked most of the instruments. So that's quite a few inputs. And then the nature of the show was such that they kind of did a segment of each of their main animated films. They had someone come in and sing a song from *Aladdin* and from *Little Mermaid* and these other films, so you add in all the wireless vocal mics and it quickly jumps to 140 inputs. Now our truck has a 48-input SSL E Series console with G automation. It has a 24-input Neve, so that's 72 inputs. For the other inputs, we brought in a 40-channel Crest GTX-40 console, which worked very, very nicely for us. The string section got submixed on the Crest, and then that was brought into the SSL. We had no grounding problems really, no interfacing problems between the Crest and the SSL. Then we also had an additional 12-input Neve to augment the vocal mics.

"You walked in and it was just consoles everywhere. When you go to 140 inputs, obviously you're not going to be mixing every input. A lot of it gets set up and left. But the ergonomics were tough—Lee had another guy mixing vocals for him and they were facing opposite directions, so for them to both be able to see a video monitor at the same time was difficult.

"Lee was very laid back about the whole thing. In the end, he was very happy with the crew and the truck and everything. As an engineer he has very specific tastes in outboard gear, so we brought in some Pultec EQP 1As, Pultec NEQ5s, additional 1176s and some EMT 250s. Even though the show went up live to the Disney Channel, they also did a 24-track analog with SR recording just in case they decided to remix it later or redo any part of it.

"The only tricky thing, besides the number of inputs, was that the cable runs were 600 feet, so we did two cable runs of 52 pair, which is what we generally run on the truck, and then a third run of 28 pair. We have video production facilities back here [in Maryland], so we borrowed some DT12 stuff off our video truck, and made the rest of the runs with that. Our standard that we carry on the truck is 350 feet. But it worked out." ■



World Radio History

It's like an extension cord for your Mac.

Studio/Edit Bay

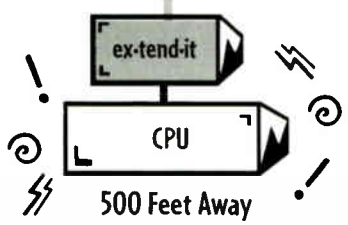
The **ex•tend•it** TSE Series works like an extension cord for your Macintosh computer, allowing you to place your computer up to 500 feet away from your monitor, keyboard & mouse.

Virtually eliminating all computer fan noise and CPU clutter from your studio.

- Maintains Highest Resolution Video.
- Keyboard & Trackball Extension to 1,000'.
- Two Users can Work at the Same Time at Local & Remote Locations.
- Supports Two Monitors Side by Side.
- Ideal for Avid, Digidesign, Studer, Sonic Solution, Dawn & other DAWs.
- Simple Telephone & RGB Cables used for Extension.
- Supports any Make & Size of Mac Monitor
- TSE241 CPU Switcher lets you switch effortlessly between 2 or more CPUs.
- Rackmounting version available.
- Installs in Minutes.

GEFEN SYSTEMS

Phone **800-545-6900**
Internet: **http://www.gefen.com**



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

think they're going to be able to do what they did there? On that tour, we also recorded a lot of stuff at soundchecks, because you could stop and go back or whatever, but you still had the power of the P.A. and being on the stage. So when they got in the studio and it wasn't working out, I said, "This is ridiculous. Get the monitors in here. Not the whole thing, but bring a couple of wedges and set up in a circle—forget about the leakage; we'll deal with that—and let's get a vibe in here. That's what's important." So they did that, and they were happy right away.

Are most stadiums pretty well set up for live recording?

No, nothing is set up for live recording in a stadium. You do what you can to try to make your cable runs as short as possible, you split from the P.A., and you've got to get power, and make sure you've got enough power. With U2, we brought some generators, too. But with the Ozzfest at the Blockbuster Pavilion, you're outside and there's nothing there. It's a stage in the middle of nowhere.

How much of the U2 tour will you be on?

I'll go out whenever they need to record or if there's a live broadcast or whatever. They haven't decided yet. We'll do a bunch more stuff I'm sure, but nothing's been decided, and they're still getting the tour under way and have a lot of bugs to work out. They need to really tweak the P.A. just right for each stadium. The only reason they recorded the Las Vegas show was it was the first one and they wanted to get that first night on tour; plus, they had the TV special the next night.

Are there other live records you've recorded that you're particularly proud of?

You know, I used to run the mobiles out of New York with Dave Hewitt out of Record Plant, so I've worked with just about everybody. I did the Roger Daltrey thing a couple of years ago at Carnegie Hall, which was really a lot of fun and turned out great. All The Who came and played, and we had the Juilliard Orchestra and Eddie Vedder and Alice Cooper and the Spin Doctors and all these other people come and play with them.

But I've done so many. I used to do the King Biscuit Flour Hour shows. I did a couple of Stones tours. Live recording is something I started with when I began my career 20-odd years ago at the Record Plant. I was the only guy who worked in the studio as an assistant—I was Jimmy Iovine's assistant—and was also on the remote crew. So I'd work all week in the studio, and then on the weekend we'd go out and do Alice Cooper or Aerosmith or somebody.

Is this the truck that Kooster McAllister now runs?

Yes. Kooster was my friend from high school, and I brought him into the Record Plant. He's the only guy I ever brought into this business in 24 years. In 1974, I started at the Record Plant and I started with Dave Hewitt on the White Truck. Then, in about 1977 or so, Hewitt talked them into building the Black Truck, and I was basically in charge of running the White Truck when Hewitt got the Black Truck. I was also helping him build the Black Truck, but I needed somebody who could help me with the White Truck who was a real technical guy—something breaks, I don't fix it; I'm not a maintenance guy. And Kooster, who'd been i n bands and done this and that, came to work with me at the Record Plant. Now he *is* the Record Plant. Not only does he own the truck, he owns the name!

Have you ever thought of getting your own truck?

No, I don't have the time as a producer to run it, because basically that becomes your life. The good trucks are all very good, and I've developed relationships with a lot of them through the years. Usually, I'm involved in a project right from the beginning so I have some input in what trucks I use. So when they called me to do the Ozzfest record, where I needed two trucks, I called around and found what I wanted. With the U2 thing, if it wasn't somebody like Guy, I probably wouldn't do it. I wouldn't go out there and try to tackle a gig like that with a shitty truck, because I'd look bad. With *Rattle & Hum*, on the East Coast we had Hewitt's Black Truck. I've worked with him my entire professional life, so that's easy. Now Guy is my main West Coast guy. They're some of my best friends, and they're some of the best guys in the business, and they're there to help me. They're a big part of it. I'm not only getting a great truck, but also a crew and a main person I know very well.

Is there anything that's happened technologically since your King Biscuit days that has made live recording much easier?

Computers. Especially when you've got 12 bands, like the Ozzfest. You don't have 12 pencil marks on the board. You get a balance on each band, a preset, you punch it into the computer and

World Radio History

boom, go onto the next one. Then, when the show comes, you punch the button and you're back at those settings. That's the biggest help I can think of that's come along in years.

How about sonically?

Well, the trucks have gotten better. Hewitt built the first great truck—the Black Truck, which is no longer. Now he's got the Silver Truck, which is just so great. These guys aren't just putting your normal API or MCI in the trucks these days. They're putting old Neves and Flying Faders and so on. I'm not a digital guy, but when you get into a situation like this, to have two digital machines is really a luxury. When we did *Rattle & Hum*, we did it analog, so we had to have two trucks at every show. Instead of having a second machine for the spillover, we had a second truck. You have two 24-track analog machines in one truck, but that's not going to last the whole show, so when they're about to run out you start up another truck for the spillover. Now we don't have to do that. We have two 48-track digitals fit in the truck instead of four 24-track analog machines. Plus ADATs help also, because if you have a lot of samples, you don't have to use all the tracks for that. You can put them on ADAT and fly them in later.

Did you do that on Ozzfest?

Yeah, we used the ADATs on that and U2. We would have had to compromise if we didn't have that. Plus, it's always good for safety or if you're not sure if you're going to need something. Throw it onto ADAT and you have it there for later. So those format things—regular DAT, too—have helped also. You don't have to have everything on your multitrack. I just did an Alice Cooper live thing down in Cabo San Lucas, with Alice Cooper and Slash and Sammy Hagar and all these people at the Cabo Wabo club, but I couldn't get anyone to bring their truck down; I couldn't get anybody to bring their truck to Mexico. So Effanel put together a breakout package of ADATs for me and we flew them down in cases and instead of bringing a bunch of reels of 2-inch multitrack tape out of Mexico, which would probably never happen anyway, I just carried out a few ADATs, and we didn't worry about customs or getting ripped off or a truck getting ripped off down there.

Have you ever had any nightmarish live recording experiences?

One of the U2 shows when they first started [on the *Rattle & Hum* tour], we were at a stadium near Denver, out by the airport and Edge [guitarist Dave Evans] was on a Nady or Sony [wireless] system, and Adam [Clayton, bassist] was on a different system, and as soon as an airplane came anywhere near, which was quite often, you had the pilot's voice blasting out of his amplifier and also coming into my truck. That also happened to me with the Stones once at Nassau Coliseum. The Stones were up there playing loud, and all of a sudden, louder than the band, coming out of the monitors, we hear *"Mira, mira, donde estás? Donde estás?"* It was a cab outside with a hopped-up radio that came across the wireless lines—totally illegal, by the way. They found him in ten minutes and arrested him. But you're sitting in the truck, and suddenly you hear a pilot or some cab driver, it's pretty frightening.

Now, with U2, you could say it's part of the multimedia presentation. It's a concept.

[Laughs] Right! The past U2 tour, we had the band in Philadelphia or someplace and we had a live feed to a remote truck and I was mixing them, and it was coming through the phone lines. It was coming out live in the house for the MTV Awards, and Dana Carvey was playing the drums along with the band on a big screen 2,000 miles away. And right before we're about to start the soundcheck, I get a call that the phone lines are down in Oklahoma. What do you do about that? So I couldn't get the feed from the band. About ten minutes before the show, we got it, but with no soundcheck. You have to wing it. Same thing with the Roger Daltrey/Who thing at Carnegie Hall. It was the snowiest day imaginable and nobody got there for soundcheck; none of the trucks got there. We had a 70-piece orchestra and all these guys and we never had a soundcheck. So you just have to go for it. That's what the live thing is all about. ■

—FROM PAGE 185, GRAHAM PARKER

Morrison. "It's a long, thin room, about 40 feet wide by 80 feet long with a 12-foot ceiling. It's all hard substances, with an elevated stage that has a small drum riser."

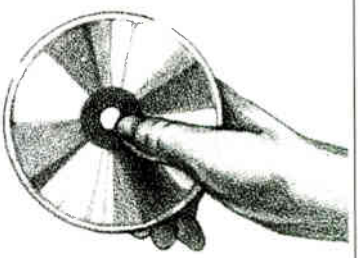
The album was produced by Parker and recorded by Morrison in Steve Remote's ASL Mobile Audio Productions truck. "But since we were still under the impression that this was just going to be a promotional item, I had to save

"HOLLYWOOD EDGE
...the best sound effects library, without a doubt!"
OLIVER STONE
DIRECTOR
BORN ON THE FOURTH OF JULY, THE DOORS, PLATOON

"Excellent!"
MARTIN SCORSESE
DIRECTOR
GOODFELLA'S, RAGING BULL, TAXI DRIVER

"Nothing else even comes close!"
SHADOE STEVENS
AMERICAN TOP FORTY

Listen for yourself–
If you buy sound effects for your company, call us for a
Free Sample Disc
(over 80 production-ready effects, FREE!!!)



CALL TOLL FREE
800-292-3755
http://www.hollywoodedge.com

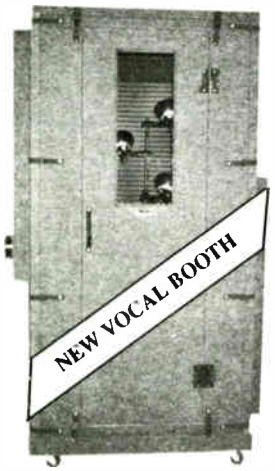
NOW AVAILABLE T.H.E. PRODUCTION MUSIC LIBRARY

The Hollywood Edge
7060 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. • HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

WhisperRoom INC.
Sound Isolation Enclosures



Sound Isolation Rooms
Vocal Booths
Amplifier Isolation Enclosures
Practice Rooms
Tel: 423-585-5827 Fax: 423-585-5831
116 S. Sugar Hollow Rd.
Morristown, TN 37813 USA

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

M-2a Microphone Preamp
Bob Katz, Engineer Digital Domain/Chesky Records "The M-2a sounds great! It is the most transparent preamp I've ever heard."
John Atkinson, Editor Stereophile Magazine "In a nutshell, I love this piece. It's ultra-clean and ultra-quiet ... an excellent example of modern, uncompromised tube design."
Pure tube, fully balanced, transformerless design.

Forssell Technologies, Inc.
92 Meadowood Rd
Sandpoint, ID 83864
208-263-0286
www.netw.com/~fsqr
fsqr@netw.com

PHOTO: BRAD WADDELL

Graham Parker and The Figgs on the Acid Bubblegum tour

money on every front," says Morrison, "so I brought a Tascam MS16 machine from my house and installed it in the truck so we could save on tape stock and on the truck's 2-inch costs." Morrison did use Remote's new 96-channel Otari Status board and Genelec 1031A monitors, though, and the owner was on hand at all times to make sure the project went smoothly.

Morrison took first split from the Bogie's stage and used a similar setup to what The Figgs use in the studio: an Electro-Voice RE20 on kick drum, a Shure SM57 on snare, Sennheiser MD421s on rack and floor toms, a couple of AKG 460s overhead, another RE20 on bass, SM57s on all three guitars, and SM58s on vocals. "I would never take DIs on guitars," says Morrison. The only way to get the personality of a guitar is to mike the amp itself." The mic choices suited Parker fine, too; he brings his own 58 vocal mic to every gig.

Morrison used all of the Otari's preamps, which he says he was quite happy with. He also used a good deal of UREI 1176 compression. "When you're recording live, the big issue you're worried about, especially with vocals, is whether you're going to have level for every moment," Morrison says. "You want to make sure that if he's swigging a beer and singing a song, you still get it on tape. So I hit him really hard going to tape, and I also cut tape very hot."

The mix was done at Trax East (South River, N.J.) by Morrison and the studio's owner, Eric Rachel. The facility is equipped with a Sound Workshop 34 console and KRK, Genelec and Yamaha monitors. They used the console mainly for returns, though, sending all of the tracks through Schoeps, Focusrite and Neve outboard EQs and preamps. Other outboard gear Morrison and Rachel used included dbx 160 compression and Drawmer gates on the kick and snare drums, and Eventide 3000 and TC Electronic M5000 reverb on the snare and on vocals. "We essentially custom wrote the program for each track as we put it up," says Morrison. "We mixed the whole record—22 songs—in three days."

The mixing process went smoothly, but there were a few important fixes. In the middle of "Saturday Night Is Dead," lead guitarist Guy Lyons broke a string and wasn't able to finish a solo, so Morrison and Rachel re-recorded the solo and edited it in. "To cop the sound [of the performance]," Morrison explains, "we miked up the same amps—same mic setup, same basic signal chain—and we played back the mix into the room so that it would sound like the mic did onstage, with the band bleeding in." They also repaired Parker's cover of the Prince song "Cream." Parker sang some verses in the wrong order, but backing vocalist Mike Gent sang them correctly, so the engineers flew the lead vocal out and flew the individual lines in where they should be.

The only other changes involved using Rachel's Pro Tools system to edit out lengthy pauses and stage chatter, and to deal with overenthusiastic audience members. "On 'Don't Get Excited,' there was a double stop in the middle," says Morrison, "and right at that moment, some drunken cowboy screamed 'Don't get excited!' horribly out of pitch and louder than anything else in the room. We eliminated a few people from the audience using Pro Tools." ■

World Radio History

MAKE SOME SPACE IN YOUR RACK

CD RECORDERS JUST BECAME AFFORDABLE

Trust HHB to make professional audio CD recording affordable. And of course, being HHB, we haven't cut any corners. Our new CDR800 Professional CD Recorder features balanced XLR analogue inputs, an AES/EBU digital input, coaxial and optical digital I/Os and a revolutionary stable platter mechanism for increased recording accuracy.

The CDR800 is also incredibly simple to use. An on-board sample rate converter accomodates 32, 44.1 and 48kHz inputs, while the built in indexer automatically translates DAT IDs into CD tracks. All you do is hit record. And digital transfer from CD is equally straightworward, thanks to a synchronous dubbing mode.

The CDR800 uses a wide range of readily available CD-R media which, in most cases, now costs less than a 60 minute DAT tape. But most important of all, the HHB CDR800 is all you need to produce your work on a truly universal digital medium that just about everybody has the facility to replay.

So why wait? Call HHB and put a CDR800 Professional CD Recorder in your rack today.

For consistently high quality recordings and superior archival security, HHB recommends the use of HHB CD-R media.

HHB Communications USA · 626 Santa Monica Boulevard, Suite 110, Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA · Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com
HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada · Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 E-Mail: hhbcan@istar.ca
HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK · Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

COMPACT disc Recordable

Visit HHB on line at: http://www.hhb.co.uk

* Price quoted is manufacturer's suggested retail price

HHB

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

COAST TO

L.A. GRAPEVINE

by Maureen Droney

A group of studio heavy hitters led by producer/engineer Al Schmitt gathered in Capitol's Studio A for a live-band-with-orchestra-and-vocals session with Japanese vocal stylist Yasuko Agawa. With the help of arranger Greg Adams, they recorded seven Broadway show classics, including "I'll Take Manhattan," "Tea for Two," "Begin the Beguine" and "Somewhere." Agawa, who sings in English and has released more than 20 albums in Japan, is known for her theme-oriented records. The last one, titled *Le Cinema*, was comprised of songs from movies. Featured musicians at the Capitol session were Harvey Mason on drums, Melvin Davis on bass, Jai Winding on acoustic piano, Gary Herbig on saxophones and woodwinds, and John Chiodini on guitar, along with a 16-piece string session contracted by Suzie Katayama. Producer Schmitt, one of the acknowledged masters of live recording, kept things rolling (seven songs in six hours!). Schmitt of course, is particularly known for his string sounds, but he did this session a little differently: "I went for a warm, intimate sound on this session," he says. "That's what suited the arrangements and the sound of her voice. We didn't use

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 203

PHOTO: MAUREEN DRONEY

Al Schmitt (L), Greg Adams and Yasuka Agawa in Capital Studia A

NY METRO REPORT

by Dan Daley

James Sabella in his Long Island studia

Manhattan casts a long shadow, and most studios out on the periphery have known what it's like to be under it. But competition from both large Manhattan facilities on the one hand and from MDM-based home studios on the other have—in between the griping—produced some innovative responses. One comes from Jim Sabella, owner of Sabella Recording in Roslyn Heights, just over the city line in Nassau. Sabella has become a sort of analog evan-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 208

World Radio History

COAST

SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

Immortal Productions in Canal Fulton, Ohio, recently opened its new, full-service recording and mastering facility, housed in a 120-year-old barn. Designed by studio chief engineer Cal P. Moore in conjunction with Russ Berger of the Russ Berger Design Group, the facility is equipped with a 32-channel Soundcraft console with Optifile automation and 24 tracks of Alesis ADAT-XT.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

A&M artists Monster Magnet tracked their *Power Trip* LP in Studio A at NRG Recording (North Hollywood) with producer/engineer Matt Hyde and second Steve Mixdorf ...Eighth wonder k.d. lang mixed for her new Warner Bros. release, *Drag* (a collection of smoke-themed cover songs), with producer Craig Street and engineer Pat McCarthy at Ocean Way in Hollywood...Capitol artists Everclear mixed for their new release at Skip Saylor Recording in L.A. Bandmember Art Alexikis produced. Andy Wallace engineered and Ian Blanch assisted...Image Recording in Hollywood hosted Joe Cocker, tracking in the SSL 4056EG room for Sony Music with producer/engineer Chris Lord-Alge, assisted by Michael Dy...Toad the Wet Sprocket spent a week in Sony Music Studios in Santa Monica working on a "Columbia Cast" radio show as well as a Sony S.I.R.E.N. internet broadcast. The band worked with producer Mitch Makatansky, engineer Quake and assistant Troy Gonzalez...

Boulevard Recording Co. recently opened its redesigned recording and mastering room in Bergen, N.J. New gear includes a Soundcraft Ghost board, Manley and Summit limiters and Amek/Neve 9098 EQs.

NORTHEAST

La Face Records artist Dee Dee O'Neal mixed at BearTracks Recording (Suffern, NY) with producer Herb Middleton, engineer Mark Partis and assistant Rick Pohronezny...At Coyote Recording in Brooklyn, NY, The Insteps cut two self-produced songs for a Hellcat Records ska compilation with co-producer/keyboardist Glen Adams, engineer Albert Caiati and assistant Grace Falconer...

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 215

World Radio History

From the producer of the best-selling Killer Demos video and the 12-part Hit Sound Recording Course, comes...

THE AUDIOPRO HOME RECORDING COURSE

by Bill Gibson

Hot off the presses, this first volume of a two-volume set from **MixBooks** will familiarize musicians with the fundamentals of studio recording using explanations and examples that are easy to understand for the beginning and intermediate student. Accompanied by ***two CDs*** full of information and audio examples and ***hundreds of illustrations*** to make learning as painless as possible.

*Order The **AudioPro Home Recording Course** from the Mix Bookshelf catalog today!* #8016 for $59.95 plus S&H

MIX PRO AUDIO SERIES

Look for the second book in this series in Mix Bookshelf catalog soon!

Call (800) 233-9604 *from the U.S. and Canada*
Fax (908) 225-1562
International orders call (908) 417-9575
Mail to ***Mix Bookshelf:***
c/o Whitehurst & Clark Inc.
100 Newfield Avenue Edison, NJ 08837-3817
Internet http://www.mixbookshelf.com

MIXBOOKS

Available through your local book or music retailer exclusively through:
Hal Leonard Corp.

1947 - 1997
HAL LEONARD CORPORATION
50 Years of Making Music

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 200, L.A. GRAPEVINE

room mics as I normally would, because even though we had the strings we weren't going for that big, open room sound. Instead, we kept things a bit tighter."

Even with the plethora of live band tracking going on these days, it's still a rarity and a pleasure to hear a whole song recorded at once. "It really is amazing to do an album live," says arranger Adams, who has worked with artists such as Elton John, Lyle Lovett, Michael Bolton and just recently Diane Schuur on her live recording also produced by Schmitt. "It's instant gratification to hear right away what it's going to sound like. And, of course, it's a challenge for me because it has to sound great out of the gate—the parts all have to be right the first time. This project was particularly fun because it gave me an opportunity to write arrangements with very lush textures. That's something that doesn't come around that often anymore, but this genre of music really lends itself to that style of writing. And of course the songs are great—they've endured the test of time."

Everybody on the session seemed to agree: The musicians all seemed inordinately happy to be playing on material with such great melodies—dancing was observed in the control room. Could be a new music trend here, accompanying that *Swingers*/Dresden Room hipster movement.

Meanwhile, over at Westlake/Santa Monica's Studio C another batch of industry vets were also cutting live—the seven-member Little Feat was in with engineer Ed Cherney at the board, coproducing with Bill Wray and Little Feat keyboardist and B3 master Bill Payne. The sessions included recording several new songs for the next Little Feat release and work on a compilation album that's a tribute to the "Easy Slider"—legendary guitarist/songwriter and Little Feat founding member Lowell George. The album features favorite tunes of that master performed by (in addition to Little Feat themselves) Bonnie Raitt, Jackson Browne and, rumor has it, the SubDudes and Mary Chapin Carpenter.

Guitarist Fred Tackett took a break from playing to fill us in on the project. "It's been in the works for a couple of years," he says, "the idea to get a bunch of people to pick out their favorite Lowell George songs. We picked 'Honest Man,' which Lowell and I had

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 206

Pilchner Schoustal Architectural Acoustics designed this new facility for Angel Mountain Productions (formerly known as Sloyer Sound) in Bethlehem, Penn. The floating live room was built with moveable panels that allow the recording space to be adjusted for a sound from dead to extremely bright. The control room is equipped with a 40-channel Soundcraft DC2020 console, 24-tracks of Sony PCM-800, and monitors by Quested, Genelec and Tannoy.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CS3000

World Headquarters **Tel: (415) 855 0400**

Los Angeles (West US) **Tel: (818) 766 1666**

New York (East US) **Tel: (212) 302 0696**

World Radio History

www.euphonix.com

Euphonix

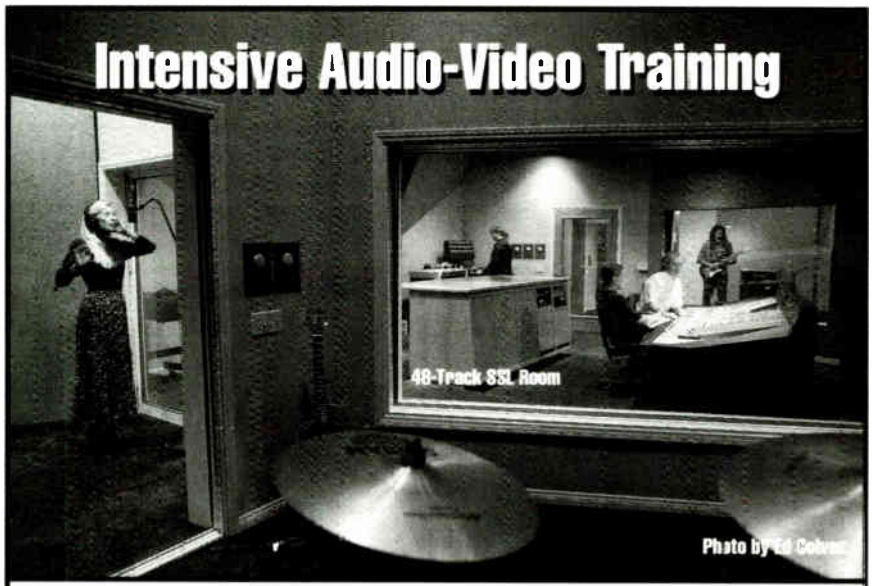
dig tal control audio systems

Nashville (Central US) **Tel: (615)327 2933**

London (Europe) **Tel: (171) 602 4575**

Tokyo (Japan) **Tel: (03) 3288 4423**

World Radio History



Hands-On Training • Financial Aid Available • Dorm Housing
20 Week Recording Engineer Program • 10 Week Video Editor Program
11 Studios in 12,000 sq. ft. training facility filled with the latest equipment
Outstanding Job Placement Assistance

Call for Brochure
818-763-7400
Internet: http://village.los.com/~larw
5278 Lankershim Blvd. • N. Hollywood, CA 91601

LOS ANGELES RECORDING WORKSHOP

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Route Analog and Digital Audio Together In One Frame!

With Lighthouse Digital's Analog Audio Switcher (OZ) you can have seamless integration of analog and AES audio OZ based on the K series platform for expansion flexibility standard matrix sizes range from 32x32 to 1024x1024 and will accept analog and/or digital inputs and give analog and/or digital outputs.

- Analog & Digital up to 1024x1024
- SMPTE Time Code to 128x128
- Lighthouse Navigator™ Compatible
- +24dBm I/O (Analog Audio)
- >100 dB Dynamic Range (Analog Audio)
- 100KHz Bandwidth (Time Code)
- Stand-alone or Level(s) in "K" Series System
- Optional Dual Processors and Power Supplies

Lighthouse Digital Systems, Inc
A Sundance Systems Company
1-800-323-8289 • http://www.litehs.com

—FROM PAGE 203, L.A. GRAPEVINE

written for his solo album *Thanks I'll Eat It Here*. It's a tune we've been playing in concert, so it was a real natural for us to play and for Shaun [Murphy, current Little Feat lead singer, dubbed "The First Lady of Little Feat"] to sing. It's always been one of my favorite collaborations with Lowell because I really love the words he wrote on it. It's very simple, about a stand-up, righteous kind of guy, and about how to live and let live: 'That's the way of an honest man, doin' the best he can...You don't need a vision or a religion, just understandin', it's not that demandin'...'"

The version on Lowell's solo record was a late-'70s-style funk take with clavinet and horns. "This time we've made it a little bit harder," says Tackett. The Little Feat band includes, besides Tackett on guitar, Payne on B3 and Wurlitzer and Murphy on lead vocals, drummer Richie Hayward, bassist Kenny Gradney, Paul Barrere on guitar and Sam Clayton on percussion. All seven played live on the cut. "We didn't use a lot of isolation and just really went for a blend," says Cherney. "They really are one of the greatest bands in the world; I love the way they sound together, and the real way to catch them is live."

"There are always trends in recording," adds Tackett. "Used to be everybody wanted to put all the instruments in their own boxes and have complete control over each one; now the trend is what we've been doing on our last couple of albums with all of us in the room together. That works for us, probably because we're onstage so much of the time playing that way."

Feat work fast—they got four tracks that day and mixed all four the next. "Yeah, we don't have enough time to be messin' around anymore," concludes Tackett. "Gotta do it, get it out there and get back on the road."

Live, Live-er, Live-est—Alesis clinician/producer/engineer **Jimmy Church**, assisted by Alesis "product evangelist" **Jeff Slingluff**, hit the road May 30 to record **Quiet Riot** at The Joint in Las Vegas' Hard Rock Hotel. According to Allen Wald, Alesis vice president of sales, six ADAT-XTs were used to capture the performance of the four-piece band before a wildly enthusiastic crowd of 1,600 radio station contest winners. "It was quite a scene," says Church. "The band played great, and the crowd went crazy. It's really a reunion album with original bassist Rudy

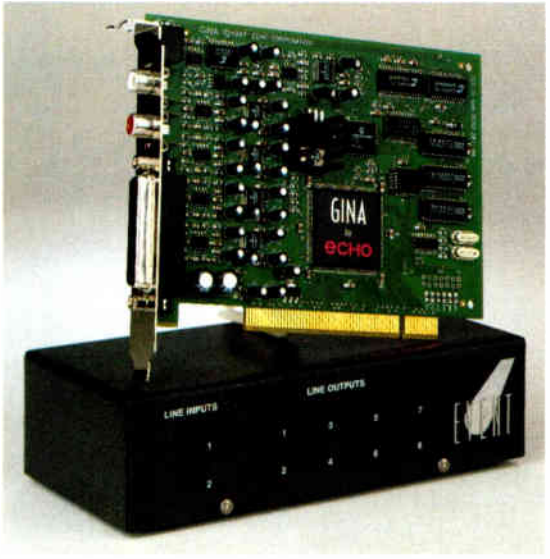
World Radio History

Gina™ Digital Multitrack. So cool, you just might like your computer again.

install your audio card with absolutely **no hassles**

plug into it via **1/4" jacks** mounted in a rugged **breakout box**

record two audio tracks through the latest **20-bit 128x oversampling ADCs** while



simultaneously recording two other tracks via the **24-bit S/PDIF digital input** and

playing eight tracks back through state-of-the-art **20-bit 128x oversampling DACs** while

playing two more tracks through the **digital out with 24-bit resolution** *(whew!)*

hear your tracks with **thumping bass, crystal-clear mids** and **sparkling highs** (frequency response: 10Hz–22kHz, ±0.5dB; THD+n: ≤0.003%) and **stunning dynamic range** (greater than 98dB)

tweak your music to perfection using **your favorite Win 95 recording, editing, and mastering software** and

do all of the above and still **have plenty of money left over** to serve the **good champagne** at your **signing party**

Gina™ by ECHO®

Multitrack Digital Audio Recorder

$499 Includes Syntrillium Software's **Cool Edit Pro—Gina™ Special Edition** multitrack recording/editing software

P.O. Box 4189
Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4189
Voice 805-566-7777
Fax. 805-566-7771
E-mail: info@event1.com
Web: www.event1.com

EVENT ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

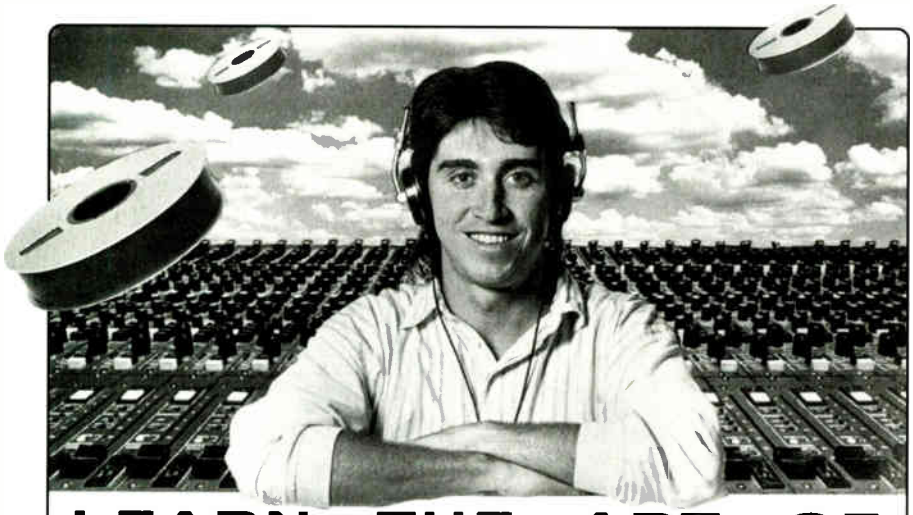
we're not the experts... you are.

grandma's
music & sound

albuquerque, new mexico http://www.grandmas.com

1-800-444-5252

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer, producer or studio musician. •Hands-on approach, learning by doing •Previous experience not required •Complete 300 hours of training in less than 2 months •6 studios filled with the latest equipment •Small classes, excellent personal attention •Job placement assistance •Financial aid available •Low cost, on-campus housing

The Recording WorkShop

For free brochure, call or write today
1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2544
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP
455-X Massieville Rd
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601
Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0696T

Sarzo back in the band after 13 years, joining up with Kevin DuBrow on vocals, Carlos Cavazo on guitar and Frank Banali on drums. It was quite a challenge, because unlike most live albums where several shows on a tour get recorded in order to compile the songs, we only had one show and one shot at recording it."

No recording console was used—instead the team set up stage-left behind the monitor board, taking a feed from the stage splitter snake to the tape machines through outboard preamps: eight Neve 1073s, five Requisite Y7 tubes, two Amek 9098s, eight channels of GML and four channels of Neumann. Using the six ADAT-XTs enabled the crew to run two 24-track systems in tandem to seamlessly record the entire 1½-hour concert. Monitoring was through the new Alesis Studio 32 mixer, an inline 16-channel console that allows 32 channels of input.

The band aimed to please their diehard fans, performing hard-rocking versions of their hits "Metal Health/Bang Your Head" and "Cum on Feel the Noize," along with acoustic versions of "Thunderbird" and "Don't Wanna Let You Go," ending with their version of AC/DC's "Highway to Hell," which they recently recorded for an AC/DC tribute record.

Watch for the evening's recording to show up as Quiet Riot's next album, along with four new bonus songs. Alesis' Wald says proudly, "We're excited that Quiet Riot chose the ADAT format as their preferred recording medium for such an important project. The reliability and roadworthiness of the ADAT-XT has set a new standard for recording both inside the studio and on the road." ■

Got L.A. news? Fax it to 818/346-3062 or e-mail MsMDK@aol.com.

—FROM PAGE 200, NY METRO REPORT

gelist, wading out into the Manhattan club scene armed with a sampler CD of acts that have worked at his one-room, vintage-accented (Neve 8068, Studer A80, nine Pultecs) studio. With his rap, Sabella attempts to convert a generation that has grown up believing that, as he puts it, "The sales receipt from Sam Ash for a couple of ADATs and a Mackie console is the equivalent to a diploma for an education in pro audio."

Detailing his methods, Sabella says,

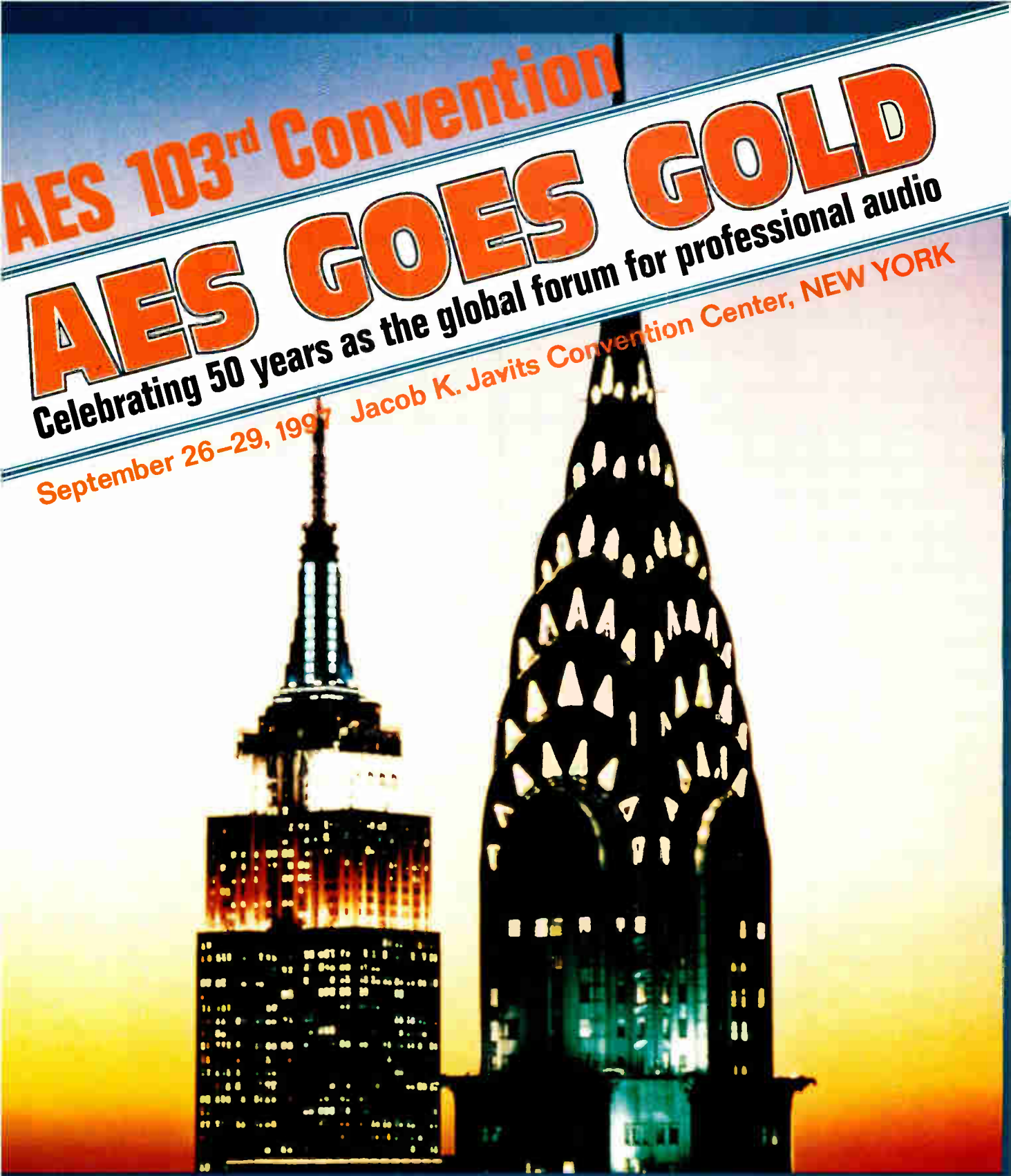
World Radio History

AES 103rd Convention

AES GOES GOLD

Celebrating 50 years as the global forum for professional audio

September 26–29, 1997 Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, NEW YORK



The AES 103rd Convention will be the most important Professional Audio event in the world in 1997. Come and see the largest exhibit of Pro-Audio equipment under one roof and listen to more than 100 technical papers and workshops, take part in the standards meetings and enjoy the technical tours and social events.

For details and assistance, call the Audio Engineering Society at 1-212-661-8528, or visit our website at http//www.aes.org

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

"We went out one night to the Continental Club, and they were having a benefit where 40 bands played two songs each. I came up to them as they came off and gave them a CD and said, 'Hey, there's a way to get the sounds you're looking for using a real studio.' You can't sit around waiting for the phone to ring; those days are over. You have to go out to where the bands are and educate them, like when [Chung King Studios owner] John King went out and did that with the rap community years ago: go to them and explain what a real studio does. That's what I'm doing. And it's working."

Sabella acknowledges that it's harder than ever for studios these days to make a living for their owners, and that being outside of Manhattan is a double whammy. But like most real New Yorkers, Sabella plays as many angles as he can find. For instance, while a lot of studios have begun brokering CD replication and tape duplication services as an added revenue stream, Sabella's brother-in-law is a principal in Allied Digital Technologies, one of the largest replicator/duplicators in the world, which is based on Long Island. "Hey, I can give someone the highest-quality CD you can make, and I can get a good price from my brother-in-law," Sabella says with a laugh. "It's tough out there. You gotta do what you can. But one thing you definitely have to do is to reach out to new clients. And at least that's one thing Manhattan's good for: All the clubs are packed on to one little island." In addition to work with the club crowd, Sabella Studios has recently had in the Jono Manson band (with Jon Popper of Blues Traveler), guitarist Warren Haynes, and did sessions for a Johnny Thunders tribute CD.

Some other Long Island recording studios have been the target of a group of thieves in recent months. Since April, at least three Nassau County facilities have been robbed of expensive microphones. One estimate has pegged the area's losses in that category at between $40,000 and $60,000. In each case, the M.O. appears to be similar—a studio will get an inquiry about the facility and then schedule a visit, during which a studio owner or manager will, naturally, show off all of the studio's wares, including its microphone collection. A second visit is then arranged in which two or three people come in. What has happened then, in several cases, is that while the studio manager is in some way dis-

World Radio History

Now any loudspeaker system can have the dynamic attack and smooth response that was once only found in a proprietary loudspeaker/processor system.

CEX™ 5

The CEX™ 5 provides audio engineers the flexibility for advanced loudspeaker processing. Equipped with 20-bit converters (which drive the internal 24-bit parallel processing DSPs), the CEX 5 gives you better than 100 dB of dynamic range. The processing power offers more options, allowing the user to select up to 22 bands of parametric EQ, digital delay, limiters, multiple filters and slopes. Other features include all-pass filters, CD horn EQ, three levels of security, 50 presets, and AES/EBU I/O.

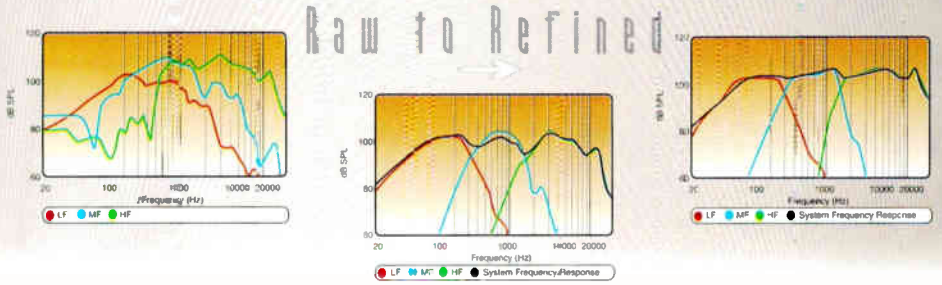
Not all loudspeakers or speaker components are created equal; different filters are required so that each component will combine smoothly with the next complementary device in the system. To achieve this smooth response, Linkwitz-Riley, Butterworth, and Bessel filters are incorporated into the CEX 5 and can be selected independently for asymmetrical set-up.

Setting up a loudspeaker system should be simple and with the CEX 5, it is. By using fewer menu layers than other processors, you can quickly access the features you need, making set-up a breeze. And during operation, everything is right at your fingertips.

The power and flexibility of the CEX 5 make it perfect for touring companies, rentals houses, and sound reinforcement installation applications.

Great sound couldn't be easier. *Contact Peavey for more information.*

Sound
Raw to Refined



SMOOTH!

PEAVEY®
ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS®

Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 • (601) 483-5376 • Fax (601) 486-1154
http://www.peavey.com • AOL Keyword: Peavey • CompuServe: Go Peavey • ©1997

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

LEARN AUDIO RECORDING

The Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences can teach you the skills you need to become a successful Recording Engineer. You will receive 22 weeks of instruction by Gold and Platinum Award winning professionals. After our program of study and a real world internship, you will be prepared to make your own mark in the recording industry. Of course, financial aid is available to qualified students. To begin an exciting career, call us today!

Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences

1-800-562-6383

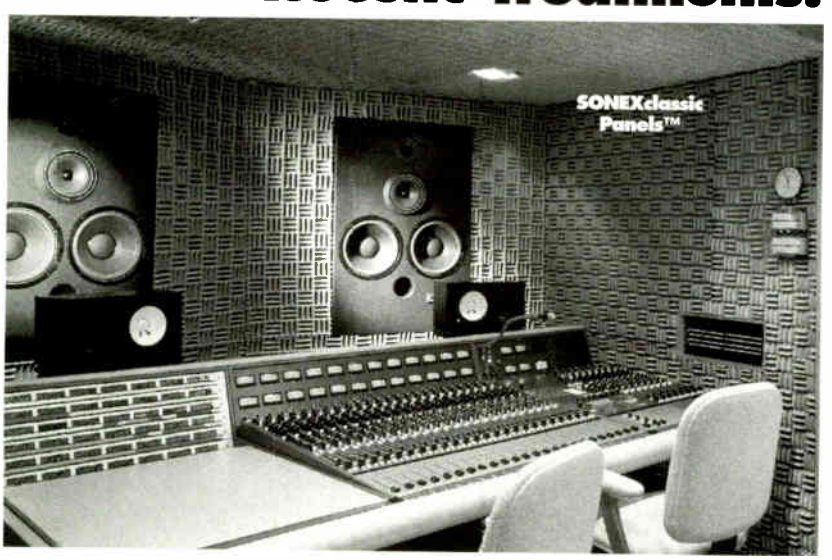
2300 East Broadway Rd. • Tempe, AZ 85282

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges of Technology

CONSERVATORY OF Recording Arts & Sciences

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SONEX™ Acoustic Treatments.



SONEX FIBER-FREE acoustic treatments now available in polyurethane and willtec® Class 1 Fire-rated materials. Call today to learn more about the sound qualities of SONEX.

illbruck

1-800-662-0032

www.illbruck-SONEX.com

tracted by one of the prospective "clients," another grabs valuable microphones that can be easily snatched, hidden and spirited out under a coat or bag.

Creative Sound in Massapequa was one of the first studios hit. Owner Fred Loshen says new "clients" showed up in April to see the studio and said they would return with a deposit. When they said they forgot their cash, Loshen directed them to a nearby ATM and went into his office to write a receipt. "I was waiting and waiting and thinking to myself it can't take anyone *this* long to get cash from a machine," he recalls. "I walked through the studio, and that's when I noticed that some mics that had been set up on stands were missing." In Creative Sound's case, an AKG 414 TL-2, a Sennheiser 421 and an EV RE20 were stolen. At Cove City Sound, owner Richie Canata says that he lost two Neumann 87s to the thieves in the same manner.

In other cases, studio owners have received calls asking if the studio was open at a certain time of night, and have noticed cars idling in their parking lots. That was the case at Tiki Recording, which has not been robbed, but where studio manager Inge Jannen noticed a strange car in the studio's lot that left shortly thereafter without its occupants ever getting out. Since the crime wave started, Jannen said that Tiki now locks its front door and visitors must be buzzed in, something the studio management never felt they had to do before.

Pie Studios, also in Glen Cove, had a visit from someone who may have been one of the perps. According to studio manager Ruth Devere, Pie was called by a new "client" who asked about hours of operation and scheduling a visit. Devere, who says she probes cold calls more than many other studios might, asked how the caller had heard about Pie. "He said he saw our ad in the Yellow Pages," Devere says. "We don't advertise in the Yellow Pages, so I was a little suspicious from the start." The suspects—Devere says they and their car matched descriptions that had been given to police by other studios—did show up unannounced three hours later but left without incident.

The fact that mostly expensive microphones have been stolen thus far suggests the thieves are at least somewhat knowledgeable about pro audio equipment. As Loshen sarcastically put it, "They have more than they need for

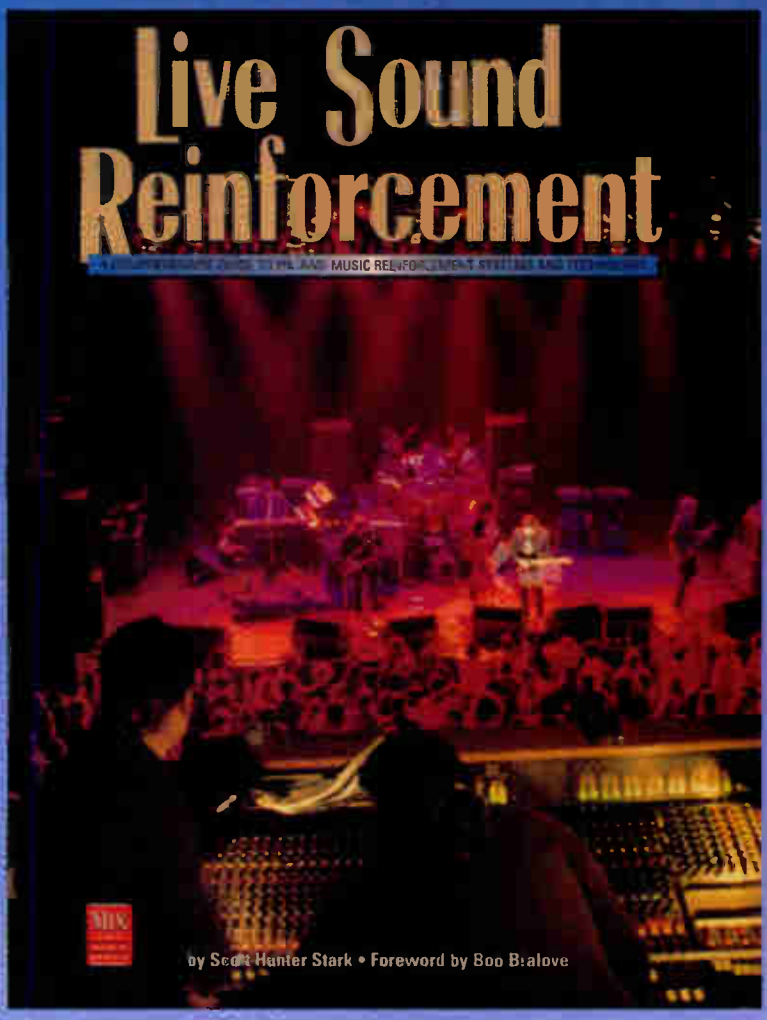
World Radio History

Live Sound Reinforcement

Foreword by Bob Bralove

y Scott Hunter Stark

rom basic principles to nuances
n the art of engineering,
his is the definitive work
n live sound and all its uses.



The ***simple*** language, ***detailed*** illustrations, and concrete examples of this book convey the ***fundamentals of sound reinforcement theory*** in an intelligent and intelligible manner.

Written for novice to intermediate-level users, it ***outlines all aspects of P.A. system operation*** and commonly encountered sound system design concerns.

YOU CAN ORDER LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT RIGHT NOW FROM THE MIX BOOKSHELF CATALOG #1408 FOR ONLY $29.95 PLUS S&H

Call (800) 233-9604
rom the U.S. and Canada

Fax (908) 225-1562
International orders call: (908) 417-9575
Mail to *Mix Bookshelf*:
/o Whitehurst & Clark Inc.,
00 Newfield Avenue,
dison, NJ 08837-3817

MIX PRO AUDIO SERIES

MIXBOOKS

Internet – http://www.mixbookshelf.com

1947 - 1997

HAL LEONARD CORPORATION
50 Years of Making Music

Available through your local book or music retailer exclusively through:
Hal Leonard Corp.

World Radio History

WEST L.A. MUSIC

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

EVERY MAJOR BRAND!

DIGITAL AND ANALOG RECORDING • WORKSTATIONS
MIXING CONSOLES • EFFECTS PROCESSORS • MICROPHONES
DAT AND CASSETTE DECKS • STUDIO MONITORS
CD RECORDERS • COMPUTERS • SOFTWARE
KEYBOARDS • SYNTHESIZERS • SAMPLERS • SOUND SYSTEMS
GUITARS • AMPS • DRUMS AND ACCESSORIES

WE WILL BEAT ANY DEAL!

Tonight Show Bandleader Kevin Eubanks with Noel Gould of the Pro Audio department

Jazz great Billy Cobham with West L.A. Music Drum Dept. Manager Glenn Noyes

Alphonso Johnson, who has played with Weather Report, Bob Weir, etc., with West L.A Music's Cathy Curtiss

"SHOP WHERE THE PROS SHOP"

Phone and Fax orders accepted. We Ship *Everywhere*. Call Now!

"Where The Pros Shop"

WEST L.A. MUSIC

11345 Santa Monica Blvd. West Los Angeles
Two blocks West of the San Diego (405) Freeway
(310) 477-1945 Fax: (310) 477-2476

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS, FINANCING, AND LEASING.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

APRES MIDI

audio/video multimedia

Full audio & video production featuring:

- 24/48 track recording studio
- Euphonix CS 2000 with dynamics
- Avid Audiovision / lock-to-picture
- Sony digital 3324S / Otari MX80 / DA88
- Avid Film Composer (Media 8000)
- 2 Avid Media Composer 1000's
- 3D FX AVR 77
- Sonic Solutions / Pro Tools
- Beta SP VHS 3/4" Hi8
- Sound FX & music library
- Foley
- Video tape, audio tape, CD & CD ROM duplication

We offer crew coordination and complete technical production (video & film) with full script-to-screen services.

Apres midi

Contact Irene Conrad at:
800 811-7044
e-mail: info@apresmidi.com
http://apresmidi.com

a band at this point." This same M.O. has been reported periodically by Manhattan studios over the years, and indeed there have been recent reports of Manhattan and Connecticut studios being cased similarly, although no connection with the spate of Long Island crimes has yet been made. But it's the first time the scam has been experienced on Long Island to this degree of concentration, and it has significantly undermined the sense of security that many studios outside of Manhattan have felt, one which helps counterbalance the extra effort with which they have to market themselves as they compete with facilities in Manhattan.

Jannen contacted *Mix* and has been in touch with other area studio owners, and studios are cooperating with the area police departments; according to Jannen, the Glen Cove Police Department has assigned a detective to the case. The Seaford, N.Y., P.D. also reportedly has a detective assigned to the case.

"Studios have to have an open-door attitude," says Jannen. "That's how we get new business. Naturally, studio owners want to show off all of their best equipment. We don't want to conduct our business of recording, which most of us love and want to be involved in, in a state of fear and mistrust. But we do want to conduct our work safely. And hold onto our Neumanns."

Design Dept.—New York-based **Francis Manzella Design Ltd.** recently completed several local design projects. Manhattan Center Studios commissioned Manzella to redesign its control room and technical spaces associated with the 7th-floor Ballroom studio. The room, well-known for classical and film score recordings, now features a completely new multiformat, surround sound mixing control room. The room's 108-input Neve VR96 is augmented by an ATC 100-based L-C-R surround system, as well as Tannoy 215-DMT left/right music mixing monitors, and the design includes a dual main monitor system in the front wall in addition to a projection screen and multiple video monitor. FM Design supervised the completion of construction for a new SSL 4000G Plus mixing room for busy New York-based engineer/producer Tommy Uzzo. Mirror Image Studios' new room in midtown Manhattan features JBL 4430 mains, combined with a pair of 4645B subwoofers to satisfy Mr. Uzzo, in what has become an unrelenting search by dance, hip hop and R&B producers to

World Radio History

take the bottom where no record has gone before.

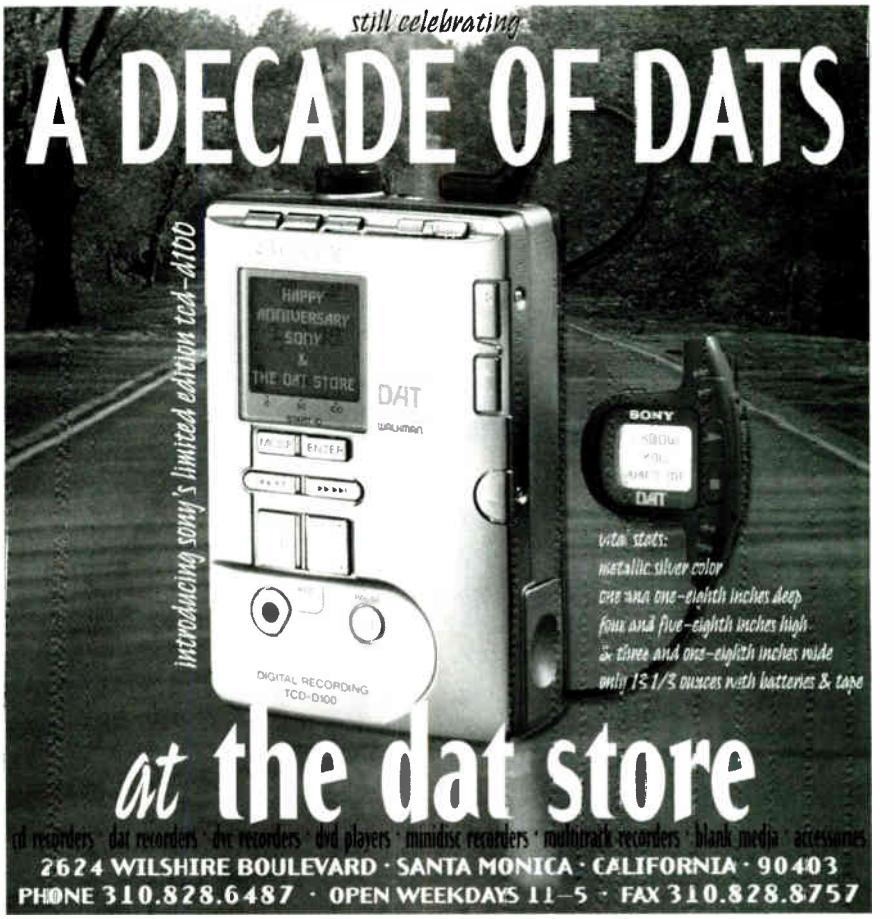
Speaking of new studios—and ones beyond the pale of Manhattan—R&B producer/mixer **Dave "Jam" Hall opened DMH Studio in Mamaroneck** in Westchester on May 22. The two-room facility, designed by his brother Anthony Hall, has a Neve VR64 with Flying Faders, a Sony APR-24 multitrack and Quested main monitors in the main room. Studio B is equipped with a Mackie 32x8 console, a Tascam MSR-16 and various close-field monitors. The facility is intended to be used for Hall's in-house productions for his label Hall of Fame Records and is available for rental by other clients. ■

E-mail New York news to Dan Daley at danwriter@aol.com, or send a fax: 615/646-0102.

—FROM PAGE 201, SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

Soundworks Studios in Watertown, MA, had Tone Cool artists **Kid Bangham** and **Amyl Justian** in recording an upcoming release produced by **Richard Rosenblatt** and **Bob Kempf** and engineered by **Brian Capouch**... Boston's **Sound Techniques** had **Popgun Picnic** in the Neve room mixing a new release with producer/engineer **Mark S. Berry** and assistant **Tom Richards**...Tracking and overdubbing on the 8038 at **Sear Sound** (New York City) was **Joan Osborne**, for Mercury/PolyGram. Osborne co-produced with **Pat McCarthy**, who also engineered, assisted by **Tom Schick**. Engineer **Danny Kopelson** was in on some of the early tracking...In Studio A at **Sweetfish Recording** (Argyle, NY), Ignition

The Otari Status computer-controlled console is the centerpiece of the main studio at the new Las Vegas headquarters of Voyage Records. The 3,000-square-foot facility includes two other studios, a sequencing room and an audio post suite, equipped with a Studer Dyaxis II. The new label's first release, now available, is an LP from country artist Bo Riddle.



CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MediaNet

With background record, DSP processing, layback, and archiving, an individual **Sonic Solutions SonicStudio** workstation is a marvel of efficiency.

But networked with **Sonic's MediaNet**, the first (and still the only) true digital audio network, multiple **Sonic** workstations can share the work to optimize workflow. Share disks and files from multiple workstations simultaneously. **MediaNet** has done this and much more for our customers. For years, not "soon" or "someday."

SONIC SOLUTIONS

SonicStudio Version 5 software is new, and both **SonicStudio** and **MediaNet** PCI-bus cards are in stock. In New York, contact **SCI** for information and a real-world demonstration.

studio consultants, inc.

321 West 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212) 586-7376

Aardvark, API, Apogee Electronics, Audix, B&B Systems, Bryston, Calrec, Drawmer, Eventide, Gefen Systems, Genelec, Lexicon, Middle Atlantic, Mytek, PMC, Prism Sound, Sonic Science, Sonic Solutions, SoundField, Sound Ideas, Star Case, Westlake, White Instruments, Z-Systems and other exceptional audio products.

Equipment, support, and design services for professional audio facilities and broadcasters—since 1971.

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

recording artists **Lughead** mixed tracks for their upcoming release. In Studio B, producer **Mike Siskind** recorded tracks with **Michael Ellis**. **Jeff Shears** engineered...Engineer **Bill Winn** mixed a project for **Paquito D'Rivera** and the Manchester Craftsman's Guild at **Soundmirror Studios** in Boston...

NORTHWEST

S.F. Bay Area-based rapper **Chunk** mixed new material for **E•lan Records** in Studio C at **Music Annex**'s Menlo Park, Calif., facility with executive producer C. **LA**, producer **Sean T.** and engineer **Mike Hersh**...Local scenesters **JoJo** recorded a few songs for Bulk Recordings at **The Blue Room Studios**, San Francisco, with producer **Dan** "The Automator" **Nokamura** and engineers **Todd Tate** and **Marc Senesac**...

NORTH CENTRAL

Producer **Tim Williams** did vocal overdubs at Smoke Eater Studios (Inkster, MI) with artist **Leslie Rochelle**. Studio owner **Mike Moore** engineered...At **Time Capsule** in Denver producer **Geoff Workman** was in tracking and mixing **House of Stone**...Latin rockers **Rico** mixed their latest at **Performance Recording** in Chicago. Also, the studio intalled Theil loudspeakers and Bryston amps and preamps in the mastering suite...At **Gravity Studios** in Chicago, **Bob Mould** produced three songs for Sony 550 artists **Verbow**. **Jim Wilson** engineered. Smashing Pumpkins drummer **Matt Walker** and his other band, **Cup Cakes**, worked on new material with engineer **Doug McBride**...**Stokely**, of the group Mint Condition, worked on a remix for Sony/Work Group artist **Sabelle** in Studio A at Flyte Tyme Productions (Minneapolis, MN). Engineer **Jeff "Madjef" Taylor** worked the board...Hard rockers **Attic Destiny** recorded a four-song demo at **BLR Studios** in LaPorte, IN...At **Smart Studios** (Madison, WI), **Doug Olson** completed mixes for an upcoming **Vandalias** album, and reggae artists **Natty Nation** tracked songs for their next one with engineer **Mike Zirkel**...**Sugarbuzz** recorded for an upcoming Parasol Records release at **Bam! Studios** in Chicago...

SOUTHEAST

Producer/engineer **Tom Lord-Alge** mixed singles for **INXS** and **the Catherine Wheel** at **South Beach Studios** in Miami with assistant **Leo Herrera**. Also in was Island recording artist **Mangu**, mixing with producer **Joe Galdo**, engineer **Cesar Sogbe**

World Radio History

Trade show conferences concerts

Business goes laTin as Midem goes Miami Beach

MIAMI BEACH
CONVENTION CENTER
FLORIDA USA

SEPTEMBER 8-11 1997

Recognising the huge potential, the vast talent and repertoire of Latin, Caribbean and Brazilian Music, MIDEM goes Miami to create its first music forum for the region.

MIDEM. It's live music, concerts, a trade show and conferences in a city where major Latin labels, indie-record companies, music publishers, artists and media are already in high profile.

MIDEM. It's the natural choice for music professionals to meet, exchange ideas, export their products, showcase and discover talent. DO DEALS.

Focusing world attention on this extraordinary growth market and creating regional connections.

IT'S ALL HAPPENING IN MIAMI, THE MUSIC CAPITAL OF LATIN AMERICA

Visit us at http://www.midem.com

Official Carrier

American Airlines

MIDEM LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN MUSIC MARKET IS ORGANISED BY REED MIDEM ORGANISATION

FOR MORE DETAILS FAX THIS COUPON TO YOUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE

Midem Latin AmericA & Caribbean music market

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION

Name

Position

Company

Address

Country

Telephone Fax

REED MIDEM ORGANISATION

HEADQUARTERS/FRANCE

Fax Anne-Marie Parent or Ana Vogric on 33 (0) 1 41 90 44 50

USA Fax Eddie Rodriguez or Bill Craig on 1 (212) 689 4348

UK Fax Emma Dallas on 44 (0) 171 895 0949

GERMANY Fax Cornelia Much on 49 (0) 7631 176823

JAPAN Fax Lili Ono on 81 (3) 3542 3115

World Radio History

A-1 Audio • Lighting • Production

Aerosmith • Counting Crows • Van Halen • k.d. lang • Julio Iglesias Engelbert Humperdinck • Sex Pistols • Mötley Crüe • Tommy Buena Vista Film's Hercules Premier Chicago • Wild West Theater Johnny Mathis • Chicago/Beach Boys • Barry Manilow • Bryan White Luis Miguel • Motorhead • Chris Isaak • Wayne Newton @ Tony Orlando Theater Wallflowers/Fiona Apple • Grease • Pocahontas Central Park Showcase America Theater • Legends of Country Music New Years Eve in Las Vegas • Starfest 96' • AT&T • IBM Frank Sinatra's Celebrity Invitational Gala • McDonald's GospelFest Viper Room • Billboard Live! • MGM Grand • The Palace Caesars Palace • House of Blues • Cerritos Performing Arts Center Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat • A&M Audio Associates • Lawrence Welk-Champagne Theater • Video Applications Andy Williams-Moon River Theater • STG Entertainment Stratosphere • Danny Gans @ The Rio • Las Vegas Invitational Nevada Symphony Orchestra Season • Motown Cafe • The Pantages The Bolshoi Ballet @ Aladdin • 42nd Street @ Aladdin Mel Tillis Theater • MTV Movie Awards Gala • Swing Alive • Caesars Tahoe Shirley MacLaine • Bush • The Orb • KROQ Weenie Roast • Chemical Brothers • B.B. King Blues Festival • Liar Liar Premier Nutty Professor Premier Dante's Peak Premier Dio

many THANKS to all our clients— where would we be without you!

for inquiries: 1•800•446•9967
website: www.alaudio.com

1997 Nominee

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

PROJECT STUDIO EXPERTS

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

THE LARGEST SELECTION OF THE BEST PRODUCTS IN THE BUSINESS

• DIGITAL & ANALOG MULTITRACKS & CONSOLES •

• EFFECTS, MONITORS, MICS & PRE-AMPS •

• KEYBOARDS, GUITARS & ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION •

FREE EXPERT ADVICE

CALL NOW 860-442-9600
YOU CAN BE PRE-APPROVED FOR CREDIT ACCOUNT!

Visit our web site! http://www.caruso.net

CARUSO MUSIC

94 State Street • New London, CT 06320 USA • Fax: 860-442-0463 • E-mail: sales@caruso.net or carusomusi@aol.com

and assistants Juan Rosario and Angel Ylisastigui...DreamWorks recording artists Parental Advisory tracked and mixed for their second album at Patchwerk Recording in Atlanta with producer/engineer Joshua Butler. Ichiban artist/producer MC Breed was also in, tracking with engineers Butler and Mike Wilson...Patty Loveless mixed for Sony with producer Emory Gordy Jr., engineer John Guess and assistant Patrick Murphy at Masterfonics in Nashville...Hip hop heavyweights rocked the house at Criteria Recording in Miami: Doctor Dre, NAS, Foxy Brown and AZ, collaborating on a project called The Firm, cut tracks and vocals for an upcoming Interscope release. Dre produced, Richard Heredia engineered and Scott Kieklak assisted... Charlie Major tracked and overdubbed for BMG/Canada at Nashville studio Sound Emporium with producer/engineer Mike Poole and assistant Matt Andrews...Producer/engineer David Z mixed with A&M recording artist Johnny Lang at The Sound Kitchen in Franklin, TN. Tim Coyle assisted...At the Memphis, TN, House of Blues, Snoop Doggy Dogg recorded a track for his next RCA release on the SSL in Studio A with producer Marc Kinchen and engineer Kevin Haywood...Texan singer/songwriter Lonnie Hillard worked on an album of car racing (NASCAR, specifically) tunes at Catalyst Recording (Charlotte, NC). Bobby Allison and Derek Cope were among the NASCAR drivers contributing guest vocals on the LP...Raul DiBlasio mixed his latest album, *Solo*, with engineers Eric Schilling and Bob St.John at Miami's Crescent Moon Studios. Steven Menezes, Sean Chambers and José Maldonado assisted...

SOUTHWEST

Recent sessions at Future Audio in Dallas included A&M artist Zaykia doing a remix for an upcoming single, with

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 225

PHOTO BAXTER BUCK

Neil Grant of Harris, Grant Associates designed this room for Battery Studios, Nashville. The room's centerpiece is a 64-input Neve 8068 with a Fred Hill & Associates center section and 64 channels of GML automation. Recorders include a Mitsubishi X 880 32-track and an Otari MTR-90 24-track.

World Radio History

¡Live from Latin America!

If you're taking your audio products on the road to Latin America, *Mix—Edición en Español* is the only Spanish phrase you need to know.

With approximately **23,000 copies** per **bimonthly** issue, *Mix—Edición en Español* is the most widely-distributed professional audio and music publication in the Spanish-speaking world!

Your ads in *Mix—Edición en Español* reach **live sound** and **recording** professionals, aspiring pros and musicians in virtually every country in Central and South America, plus Spain and Spanish-speaking regions of the United States.

Mix contract advertisers are eligible for special discounts in *Mix—Edición en Español*. Call Dan Hernandez for details on your company's discount level.

There's only one source for professional audio and music coverage in Spanish: *¡Mix—Edición en Español!*

November/December
Ad Close: August 15
Materials Due: August 22

MIX®
EDICIÓN EN ESPAÑOL

Publisher • Jeffrey Turner
(510) 653-3307
Advertising Director • Dan Hernandez
(510) 653-3307

6400 Hollis Street #12 • Emeryville, CA 94608
tel (510) 653-3307 • fax (510) 653-5142

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION 510.653.3307

World Radio History

B&H PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE FOR PHOTO,

FOR ORDERS CALL:
800-947-5508
212-444-6698

OR FAX (24 HOURS):
800-947-9003
212-444-5001

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS
OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE

On the Web: http://www.bhphotovideo.com

HARD DISK RECORDING

digidesign® AVID
A Division of Avid Technology, Inc.

ProTools Project™
Digital Audio Workstation for Macintosh

With Pro Tools Project you get 8 tracks of digital audio &, on some Power Mac systems, up to 16 tracks of playback & 64 virtual tracks! The Pro Tools Project system includes an audio card as well as award winning Pro Tools software. You choose either an 888 or an 882 I/O to complete the package. Project also features MIDI recording and playback as well as Quickpunch™ punch-on-the-fly & when your ready to ugrade, its ready too.

REQUIRES–
- Qualified NuBus or PCI Macintosh CPU
- Hard Drive, system software 7.1 or greater
- 24MB RAM minimum
- 14" monitor (17" recommended).

ProTools 4.0 Software
Digital Audio Software for Macintosh

Pro Tools version 4.0 software provides the next step in the evolution of Digidesign's award-winning digital audio production software for the Mac. Fully Power Mac native 4.0 features noticable improvements in every major area. ProControl™ support, improved automation features, realtive fader groupings & group nesting, plug in MIDI personality files, multiple edit play lists, Sound Designer II™ funcionality, Finder-style searching & sorting, and I'm out of breath.

WINDOWS

Session 8™
Digital Audio Workstation for Windows

Session 8 is a professional quality digital audio recording, editing, & mixing system created specifically for personal and project recording studios. Designed to operate with Windows 95 or Windows 3.1, Session 8 offers professional recording features, powerful random access editing, automated digital mixing, & unparalleled integration with most popular MIDI sequencers.

FEATURES–
- 8-channel direct to disk digital recording
- Random access, non-destructive editing
- Automated, intuitive digital mixing environment
- Built-in volume & pan automation
- Complete SMPTE frame rate support
- Frame accurate syncwith built in .AVI video playback window
- Digital parametric EQ
- Support for multiple hard drive partitions
- Auto sample rate convert to 44.1 or 48 kHz mono WAV file format
- Choice of audio interface options

SOUNDSCAPE
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD.

SSHRD-1
Hard Disk Recorder/Editor

A professional Multitrack Digital Audio Workstation, the SSHDR1 combines the highest quality processing hardware with easy-to-use Windows-based software. The most complete and affordable solution for high quality digital audio on the PC, the SSHDR1 has over 50 powerful editing tools and is expandable from 8 to 128 tracks, with up to 32 inputs and 64 outputs. Ideal for a wide range of applications ranging from project studios, to multi-unit 32, 48 and 64 track systems for major TV and film studios needing audio post production linked to video.

Version 2.0

SSAC-1
Accelerator Card

The new SSAC-1 is a DSP card that can be added to any existing SSHDR-1 system for faster processing as well as an additional 8 channels of I/O in the form of a TDIF port. This card is needed by anyone who wants to upgrade an existing system to V2.0.

SS810-1
8 Channel I/O

This rack mount unit connects to the SSAC-1 card via the expansion port to give you 8 XLR ins & outs with superb A/D-D/A conversion. It also features an ADAT Optical interface. The **SS810-D** comes without the analog converters for connecting an ADAT without additional channels.

CD & CASSETTE DUPLICATION

marantz
CDR615 / CDR620
Compact Disc Recorder

Both next-generation stand-alone write-once CD recorders, the CDR615 & 620 offer built-in sample rate conversion, CD DAT/MD DCC subcode conversion, and adjustable dB level sensing. Additional features include adjustable fade in/fade out, record mute time, & analog level automatic track incrementing. A 9-pin parallel (GPI) port and headphone output with level control are also included.

CDR620 ***Additional Features–***
- SCSI-II Port • XLR (AES/EBU) Digital In/Out and Digital cascading
- 2x speed recording • Index Recording and playing*
- Defeatable copy prohibit and emphasis • 34 key 2-way wired remote (RC620)

***Available on CDR615 w/optional Wired Remote (RC620)**

Telex
ACC2000/ACC4000
Cassette Duplicators

Designed for high performance & high production, Telex duplicators offer easy maintenance and operation. The **ACC2000** is a 2-channel mono duplicator while the **ACC4000** is stereo. Each produces 3 copies from a cassette master at 16x normal speed & by linking additional copy modules, you can duplicate up to 27 copies of a 60 minute original ***in under two minutes.***

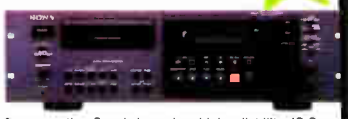
ACC2000XL/ ACC4000XL

The XL Series feature "Extended Life" cassette heads for increased performance and wear characteristics. They also offer improvements in wow and flutter, frequency response, S/N ratio & bias.

STUDIO DAT RECORDERS

SONY
PCM-R500

NEW PRODUCT



Incorporating Sony's legendary high-reliability 4D.D. Mechanism, the PCM-R500 sets a new standard for professional DAT recorders. The Jog/Shuttle wheel offers outstanding operational ease while extensive interface options and multiple menu modes meet a wide range of application needs.

FEATURES–
- Set-up menu for preference selection. Use this menu for setting ID6, level sync threshold, date & more. Also selects error indicator.
- Includes 8-pin parallel & wireless remote controls
- SBM recording for improved S/N *(Sounds like 20bit)*
- Independent L/R recording levels
- Equipped with auto head cleaning for improved sound quality.

TASCAM
DA-20/DA-30mkII

- Multiple sampling rates (48, 44.1, and 32kHz).
- Extended (4-hour) play at 32kHz.
- S/PDIF Digital I/O. RCA Unbalanced In/Out.
- SCMS-free recording. Full function wireless remote.

DA-30mkII Additional Features–
- Variable speed shuttle wheel
- Digital I/O featuring both AES/EBU and S/PDIF.
- XLR balanced and RCA unbalanced connections.
- SCMS-free recording with selectable ID.
- Parallel port for control I/O from external equipment.

Panasonic.
SV-3800/SV-4100

The SV-3800 & SV-4100 feature highly accurate and reliable transport mechanisms with search speeds of up to 400X normal. Both use 20-bit D/A converters to satisfy even the highest professional expectations. The **SV-4100** adds features such as instant start program & cue assignment, enhanced system diagnostics, multiple digital interfaces and more.

FOSTEX
D-15

The new Fostex D-15 is the least expensive timecode DAT on the market. It has a host of new features aimed at audio post production and recording studio environments.

FEATURES–
- Chase mode functions built in
- Hold the peak reading on the digital bargraphs with a choice of 5 different settings
- Set cue levels and cue times
- Supports all frame rates including 30df
- Newly designed transport is faster and more efficient utilizing a 4-motor design. 120 minute tape shuttles in about 60 seconds.
- Parallel interface
- Front panel trim pots in addition to the level inputs

SEVEN DAY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

VIDEO and PRO AUDIO

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:
800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479
OR FAX 24 HOURS:
800 947-2215 • 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011
STORE & MAIL ORDER HOURS:
Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:15
Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed

B&H
PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

MICROPHONES

AKG
JUST IN
C414B/ULS
reputation for flawless performance & uncommon flexibility in the most demand- studio & concert sound applications. dual 1" Gold-sputtered diaphragms. flat on-axis response. • 126dB dynamic range. switchable 10dB and 20dB pad. • 20Hz–20kHz.

CAD
E-300
Studio Condenser Microphone
multi-patterned side address mic that combines vintage capsule design with vanced head-amp electronics, the E-300 s an unusually wide frequency response 10Hz to 20kHz & an exceptional dynamic nge of 137 dB. It also features extremely v self noise of 11dB. Ideal for even the ost critical studio applications.
own with optional ZM-1 Shockmount

nique powering of all Equitek Series microphones is accomplished with a r of rechargeable nicad 9-volt batteries combination with 48V phantom power. This over- mes inherent current limiting associated with most antom power supplies & can supply 10x the current.

audio-technica.
AT4050/CM5
Cardioid Capacitor Microphone
he AT4050 multi-pattern condenser expands upon the AT4033 to set the standard for dio performance mics.
capacitor elements.
ardioid, Omnidirectional, & Figure 8 polar pat- rn settings.
apor-deposits of pure gold on specially-contoured rge diaphragms are aged through 5 steps to nsure optimum characteristics over years of use ansformerless circuitry results in exceptional tran- ent response and clean output even under extremely high PL conditions.

AZDEN
UHF Performance Series
aking new ground, Azden's new UHF receiver and crophone transmitters offer superb performance and tures at prices far below anything you've ever seen.

41UDR UHF Receiver
rystal-controlled, PLL synthesized UHF receiver with 63 ser-selectable channels in the 794-806 MHz band. Up to systems may be used simultaneously. Features both 1/4- ch and XLR output jacks, volume adjustment and can be ick mounted.

41HT Handheld Microphone Transmitter
ewly-designed handheld with supercardioid um-direction- mic element and 63 user-selectable channels. Uses 2 AA kaline batteries or Azden ni-cads with the AMC-2A harging Station.

41BT Bodypack Transmitter
3 user-selectable channels, input level control, standby witch, locking mini-plug connector and metal clip. Ideal r use with lavalier and headset microphones or as an nstrument transmitter.

AMC Ni-cad Battery Charging Station
urns the 41HT into the only rechargeable UHF micro- hone available. (Uses Azden AN-1A nicad batteries only). ully charged, the 41HT will run for 4 hours. Charging time approximately 12 hours

SENNHEISER
ME66/K6P
Short Shotgun Microphone
his road ready mic system is perfect for camera mount and other short gun applications. It's profes- nal sound quality and affordable price combined h the flexibility of a modular setup make it a hard price to beat.

MIXING BOARDS

MACKIE.
SR24x4 • SR32x4
Sound Reinforcement Consoles
These consoles do for live sound what the acclaimed 8-bus series has done for studio recording. Both professional grade mixing consoles, the SR32-4 and SR24-4 were built to deliver the same kind of useful features found on "bigger boards" while standing up to 24-hr-a-day use.
- Fast, accurate, easy level setting via "solo"
- 4 submix buses.
- 3 band EQ w/ sweepable mids.
- 6 Aux sends.
- Globally switchable AFL/PFL.
- Mackies "VLZ" technology for low noise.
- Tape return to main mix, mono out w/level control

The new MS-1202, 1402, 1604 & SR Series all include VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry at critical signal path points. Developed for Mackie's acclaimed 8•Bus console series, VLZ effectively reduces thermal noise and minimizes crosstalk by raising current and decreasing resistance.

TASCAM M-1600
16 & 24 Channel 8-bus Consoles
Great for modular Digital Multitrack setups and hard disk recording, the M-1600 is part of Tascam's next generation series of recording consoles. It features multiple options for inputs and outputs and uses the same, easy to install D-sub connectors as Tascam's more expensive consoles, all in "a compact design.
- XLR Mic inputs w/phantom power on 8 channels.
- Signal present/overload indicators on each channel.
- Balanced & Unbalanced tape returns & Balanced Group/Direct outputs using D-sub connectors.
- TRS Balanced Line Inputs on all channels.
- 3-band EQ with sweepable mids.
- 5 Aux sends (1 stereo)
- 4 assignable aux returns
- Perfect for use with DA-88 and ADAT setups

MINIDISC MULTITRACKS

TASCAM
564 Digital Portastudio
The Tascam 564 Digital Portastudio combines the flexibility and superior sound quality of digital recording with the simplicity and versatility of a portable multi-track. Using MiniDisc technology, the 564 has many powerful recording and editing features never before found in a portable 4-track machine.
JUST IN
FEATURES–
- Self-contained digital recorder/mixer.
- Uses low-cost, removable MiniDiscs.
- 2 AUX sends / 2 Stereo returns.
- 4 XLR mic inputs.
- Channel inserts on inputs 1 & 2.
- 5 takes per track, 20 patterns, 20 indexes per song.
- Random access and instant locate.
- Non-destructive editing features with undo capability include: bounce forward, cut copy, move.
- Full-range EQ with mid-range sweep.
- S/PDIF digital output for archiving.
- MIDI clock and MTC.

SONY
MDM-X4 MD Multi-Track Recorder
MD recorders are here! Offering up to 37 minutes of high-quality 4-track digital recording, the MDM-X4 is truely the next generation of personal multi-tracks. With a built-in mixer, exclusive Track Edit system, and a Jog/Shuttle wheel for sophisticated editing with ease, the MDM-X4 will encourage you to flex your creativity.
FEATURES–
- Records on high quality, removable MD data discs • 3.5-gen. ATRAC LSI for wide dynamic range
- 10 Input / 4Bus mixer.
- 2 AUX sends, 3-band EQ. • 11-point locator.
- Random access memory for quick playback and record from anywhere on the disk.
- Editing features include Undo, Redo, & Section-Song editing for flying material between different tracks.

STUDIO MONITORS

ALESIS
NEW PRODUCT
Point Seven
DESIGNED FOR MULTI-MEDIA!
- Shielded reference monitor.
- Front ported venting system for great bass response.
- 50 watts RMS–100 watts peak @ 4Ω.
- 85Hz–27kHz, ±3dB.
- 2kHz crossover for accurate phase and a wide "sweet spot" for mixing.
- Accurate flat sound reproduction.
- Great for studio and multi-media applications.

TANNOY
PBM 6.5II
Studio Reference Monitors
The PBM 6.5 II is the industry standard for studio reference monitors. They provide true dynamic capability and real world accuracy.
- 6.5" lowfrequency driver and 3/4" tweeter
- Fully radiused and ported cabinet design reduces resonance and diffraction while providing deep linear extended bass.

SONY
NEW PRODUCT
SMS-1P
Powered Studio Reference Monitors
The new SMS-1P monitors are perfect for post production environments. They feature 2 types of inputs with independent volume adjustment, 15 watts of power, bass/treble control and shielding for use near computer monitors.

JBL
4206 & 4208
Studio Reference Monitors
The 4206 & 4208 studio reference monitors are 6" and 8" respectively. Both offer exceptional sonic performance, setting the standard for today's multi-purpose studio environments.
- Multi-Radial baffle ABS baffle virtually eliminates baffle distortion.
- Superb imaging & reduced phase distortion.
- Pure titanium diaphragm high frequency transducer provides smooth, extended response.
- ***Magnetically shielded for use near video monitors.***

ALL ITEMS ARE COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER
CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

B&H PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE FOR PHOTO,

FOR ORDERS CALL:
800-947-5508
212-444-6698

OR FAX (24 HOURS):
800-947-9003
212-444-5001

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS
OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE

On the Web: http://www.bhphotovideo.com

PRO CASSETTE DECKS

TASCAM
202 MKIII / 302

These decks provide high-fidelity sound reproduction and a wide frequency response, as well as a host of feciting & play back features.
- Dual Auto Reverse, Normal and high-speed dubbing.
- "Dolby HX Pro" extends high frequency performance and minimizes distortion.
- Auto sensing for Normal, Metal & CrO2 tape.
- Intro Check, Computerized Program Search, Blank Scan and One Program quickly find the beginning of tracks.

302 *Advanced Features–*

The 302 is 2 independent decks, each with their own set of RCA connectors, transport control keys, auto-reverse, and noise reducing functions. Cascade and Control I/O let you link up to 10 additional machines for multiple dubbing or long rec & playback.

112MKII/112RMKII

A classic "no frills" production workhorse, the 112MKII is a 2-head, cost effective deck for musicians and production studios. It features a parallel port for external control and an optional balanced connector kit for integration into any production studio. The **112RMKII** features a 3-head transport with separate high performance record and playback heads as well as precision FG servo direct drive capstan motors

SIGNAL PROCESSING

BEHRINGER
MDX 2100 Composer

- Integrated Auto/Manual Compressor, Expander & Peak Limiter.
- Interactive Gain Control (IGC) combines a clipper and peak limiter for distortion-free limitation on signal peaks.
- Servo-balanced inputs & outputs are switchable between +4dB & -10dB. ***NEW LOW PRICE!***

APHEX
107 Tubessence
2 Channel Mic Preamp

The 107 delivers outstanding sonic performance, as well as a great degree of presence, detail, & image.
- Up to 64dB of gain available
- 20dB pad with red LED indicator, 2 LED input meter
- Full 48V phantom power with red LED indicator
- Low cut filter at 80Hz, 12dB/octave
- Polarity inversion switch with LED indicator
- Switchable +4dB/-10dB output, 1/4" Balanced.

109 Tubessence
Parametric EQ

The Aphex 109 is an extremely versatile,high performance parametric vacuum tube EQ with professional flexibility and sound quality.

Great for "warming up" digital signals.

EFFECTS PROCESSING

JUST IN

Lexicon
PCM-80 & PCM-90
Digital Signal Processors

A great combination for any studio owner with an ear for the best. The **PCM-80** delivers high quality multi-effects based on the legendary PCM 70, maintaining Lexicon's high standards for sonic clarity and extrodinary processing power. The **PCM 90** is a digital reverb with its roots stemming from the studio standard 480L and 300L effects systems. Reverbs from telephone booths to the grand canyon, the PCM 90 is incredibly realistic. Together, they make an excellent addition to any rack mount arsenal.

Buy a PCM-80 and receive a FREE Pitch FX Card
offer valid thru 7-31-97

Lexicon MPX-1 Multi-Effects Processor

Lexicon's latest addition to thier Digital effects family, the MPX-1 features top-quality effects in an eay to use, 1 rack space unit. With 56 Pitch, Chorus, EQ, Modulation, Delay, and world-class reverb affects accesable from the front panel, as well as TRS and XLR balanced I/O and complete MIDI implementation, the MPX-1 creates a new standard for cost and quality in a multi-effects device.

t.c.electronics
Wizard M2000 Studio Effects Processor

The M2000 features a "Dual Engine" architecture that permits multiple effects and 6 different routing modes making it a great choice for high-end studio effects processing.

FEATURES–
- 250 factory programs including reverb, pitch delay, chorus, flange, phase, EQ, de-essing, compression, limiting, expansion gating and stereo enhancement
- 20-bit A/D conversion, AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O.
- "Wizard" help menus, 16-bit dithering tools.
- Tap and MIDI tempo modes.
- Single page parameter editing, 1 rack space.

SONY
DPS-V77 2 Ch. Master Effects Processor

Sony's latest effects processor, the DPS-V77 yields excellent sonic quality combined with realtime control, a digital I/O and many more features that will put a smile on the face of any discerning studio engineer

FEATURES–
- 198 preset &198 user-definable programs.
- Control up to 6 parameters in realtime via MIDI information and an optional foot pedal
- Use the AES/EBU & SPDIF digital I/O to link multiple V-77s together & when working with digital mixers
- 10-key pad input
- Shuttle-ring equipped rotary encoder allows for quick patch changing.
- A noise gate circuit is provided ahead of the input for guitar players and other instrumentalists who want top quality effects without sacrificing tone.

ALESIS
QuadraVerb 2 2 Ch. Master Effects Processor

Alesis' most powerful signal processor, the Q2 offers amazing audio fidelity in a versatile multi-effects unit. Great for professional & project studio owners, its large backlit display making parameter editing intuitive and quick.

FEATURES–
- 100 preset & 20m user-edtable programs.
- Octal Processing allows use of up to 8 effects simultaneously in any order.
- Choose between over 50 different effects types for each block, including reverb, delay, chorus, flange, rotary speaker, pitch shift, graphic and parametric EQ, overdriver and more.
- 5 seconds sampling, triggerd pan, and surround sound encoding are built in.
- Selectable -10 dB and +4dB levels, servo-balanced TRS inputs and outputs.
- ADAT Digital Interface allows you to work entirely in the digital between the Q2 and an ADAT XT.

PRO HEADPHONES

AKG
K240M

The first headphone of choice in the recording industry. A highly accurate dynamic transducer and an acoustically tuned venting structure produce a naturally open sound.
- Integrated semi-open air design.
- Circumaural pads for long sessions
- Steel cable, self-adjusting headband.
- 15Hz -20kHz, 60Ω

SONY
MDR 7506

The Sony **7506**'s have been proven in the most trying studio situations. Their rugged closed-ear design makes them great for keyboard players and home studio owners.
- Folding construction
- Frequency Response 10Hz to 20k Hz
- 1/4" & 1/8" Gold connectors
- Soft carrying case
- Plug directly into keyboards

beyerdynamic
DT 770 Pro

These comfortable closed headphones are designed for professionals who require full bass response to compliment accurate high and mid-range reproduction.
- Wide frequency response
- Durable lightweight construction
- Equalized to meet diffused field requirements
- Padded headband ensures long term comfort

SENNHEISER
HD 265/HD580

The **HD-265** is a closed dynamic stereo HiFi/professional headphone offering high level background noise attenuation for domestic listening and professional monitoring applications. The **HD 580** is a top class open dynamic stereo HiFi/professional headphone that can be connected directly to DAT, DCC, CD and other pro players. The advanced design of the diaphragm avoids resonant frequencies making it an ideal choice for the professional recording engineer.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

VIDEO and PRO AUDIO

VISA · MasterCard · NOVUS · Discover Cards

TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:
800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479
OR FAX 24 HOURS:
800 947-2215 • 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011
STORE & MAIL ORDER HOURS:
Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:15
Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed

B&H
PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

PORTABLE DAT RECORDERS

TASCAM DA-P1

otary 2 head design,
rect drive
otors.
LR mic/ line
puts
w/phantom
ower)
nalog and S/PDIF (RCA) digital I/O.
2/44.1/48kHz sample rates & SCMS-free recording.
uilt in MIC limiter and 20dB pad.
RS jack w/ level control for monitoring.
ncludes shoulder belt, AC adapter, & battery.

PDR1000/PDR1000TC

head Direct Drive transport
LR mic & line analog ins, 2 RCA line outs. Digital I/O
ncludes S/PDIF (RCA) and AES/EBU (XLR).
/R channel mic input attenuation selector(0dB/-30dB)
8V phantom power limiter & internal speaker.
luminated LCD display shows clock and counter, peak
vel metering, margin display, battery status, ID num-
er, tape source status and machine status.
ickel Metal Hydride battery powers the PCR1000 for
hours, AC Adapter/charger included.

)R1000TC Additional Features–

ll standard SMPTE/EBU time codes are supported,
ncluding 24, 25, 29.97, 29.97DF, & 30 fps
xternal sync to video, field sync and word sync.

VS1000 Master Sync module
nsures drift will be no more than
1 frame in 10 hrs.
VS1000 Headphone Matrix
rovides a rotary switch for selec-
ion of Stereo, Mono Left, Mono Sum, & M/S
(mid-side) Stereo modes.

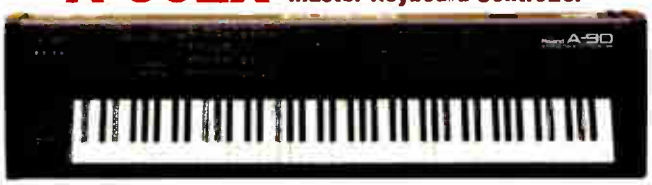
JUST IN

SONY TCD-D8

his is the least
expensive
rtable DAT
chine avail-
e. It features
kHz, 16-bit
npling, autc-
tic and manual
ording level, a long
y mode for 4 hours of record-
on a 120 minute tape, & an anti-shock
chanism. It includes a carrying case, a DT-10CLA
aning cassette and an AC-E60HC AC adaptor.

KEYBOARDS & SOUND MODULES

Roland A-90EX Master Keyboard Controller



The A-90EX is an 88-note, weighted master controller with one of the best keyboard actions currently on the market. It offers incredibly realistic piano sounds, powerful controller capabilities and "virtual" programmable buttons which can be configured to operate your software and other devices. The A-90EX combines the majestic sound of a concert grand, the expressive action of a fine acoustic keyboard and the comprehensive MIDI functions of a master controller—all in a portable stage unit.

Roland JV-2080 64-Voice Synthesizer Module

Roland resets the standard with the incredibly expandable JV-2080 64-Voice Synthesizer Module. This amazingly powerful package offers unprecedented expandability, digital signal processing, and remarkable operational ease, all housed in a 2-unit rack-mount design.

FEATURES–
- 64-Voice polyphony / 16-part multitimbral capability.
- 8 slots for SR-JV80 series expansion boards.
- 3 independant effects sets plus independant reverb/delay and chorus.
- 6 outputs, Main Stereo and 4 assignable.
- **NEW** patch finder and Phrase Preview functions for easy access to the huge selection of patches.
- Large backlit graphic display
- Compatable with the JV-1080, XP-50, and XP-80.

Roland JP-8000 Analog Modeling Synthesizer

Analog is back- FOR REAL! This synth delivers a killer array of real-time control, Roland's revolutionary new analog modeling technology, and FAT, FAT SOUNDS! The assignable ribbon controller, 4 octave keyboard, built in arpeggiator w/ external sync capability, and RPS function will make this little gem a must have for DJs and re-mixers as well as that funk musician looking for some new inspiration.

NEW PRODUCT

FEATURES–
- 8 note polyphonic, 49-key velocity sensitive keyboard.
- Newly developed DSP oscillator
- "Motion Control" recalls parameter changes in realtime
- Single, Dual, & Split mode, assignable "on-the-fly".
- 128 user/ 128 preset patches, 64 user/64 preset performances.
- Tone control, 12 chorus, & 5 delay effects. *Play of soul.*

PORTABLE HARD DISK RECORDING

Roland VS-880 V2

his new version of the popular VS-880 incorporates powerful additional software functions that allow you to get the most out of this baby's incredible creative potential.

EATURES–

uto Mixing Function records and
lays back your mix in realtime
asy recording with an inserted
ffect in "INPUT-TRACK" mode.
rocess the master output with
specific inserted effect such as
otal compression.*
cene change by MIDI program
hange message.
imultaneous playback of 6
acks in MASTER MODE recording.
igital output with copy protection.
0 additional effect algorithms (30 total)
ncluding Voice Transformer, Mic
imulator 19-band Vocoder, Horn
ancelor, Lo-Fi Sound Processor, Space
horus, Reverb 2, 4-band Parametric EQ,
0-band Graphic EQ, and Vocal Canceller.

- 100 additional preset effects patches.
- Use MIDI program & control change messages to edit and change effects.
- In total, over 20 powerful and convenient features in editing/sync sections have been added. Some require the optional effects expansion board

Fostex DMT-8 VL

The latest in the Fostex HD recording family, the DMT-8 VL truely brings the familiarity of the personal multi-track to the digital domain.

FEATURES–
- 18 bit A/D, 20 bit D/A conversion.
- Built in 8 channel mixer, Ch 1&2 feature mic & line level.
- 2 band EQ and 2 AUX sends per channel
- Cut/Copy/Move/Paste within single or multiple tracks.
- Built-in MIDI Sync., 5 memory locations.
- Dual function Jog/Shuttle wheel provides digital "scrub" from tape or buffer without pitch change. 1/2X to 16X.
- Divide the drive into 5 seperate "virtual reels", each with it's own timing information.
- NO COMPRESSION!

NEW PRODUCT

MIDI

OPCODE Studio 5 LX Macintosh MIDI Interface

The Studio 5 LX is arguably the most advanced MIDI interface on the market today. It incorporates a MIDI patchbay, MIDI processor, and SMPTE synchronizer with it's interface functions, all in a 2 rack space unit.
- 15 Independant MIDI ins and outs.
- SMPTE reads and writes all formats– 24, 25/29.97/29.97DF/and 30.
- Network multiple units, 240 MIDI channels each.
- 128 patches, unlimited virtual instrument control.
- 2 assignable footswitch inputs, 1 controller input
- 8X speed when used with OMS.
- Internal power supply.

Studio 3 & 4 MIDI interfaces, and Vision 3.5 sequencing software also available.

JUST IN

Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece AV 8x8 Mac/PC MIDI Interface

The MTP AV takes the world renowned MTP II and adds syncronization that you really need like video genlock, ADAT sync, and word clock sync, even Digidesign superclock!
- Same unit works on both Mac & PC platforms
- 8x8 MIDI merge matrix, 128 MIDI channels.
- Fully programmable from the front panel.
- 128 scene, battery-backed memory.
- Fast 1x mode for hogh-speed MIDI data transfer.

Pocket Express Mac/PC MIDI Interface

With the pocket express you get a 2 in, 4 out, 32-channel interface that supports both Mac and PC. It also features a computer bypass button that allows you to use it *EVEN WHEN THE COMPUTER IS TURNED OFF.*

Digital Performer Macintosh MIDI Sequencer w/ Integrated Digital Audio

Digital Performer contains all of the sequencing capabilities of Performer V.5 and adds Digital Audio to the picture. Apply effects such as Groove Quantize, shift, velocity scaling and more- *All in REALTIME*
- MIDI Machine Conrol, Quicktime Video playback.
- Simple rate conversion.
- Spectral effects, pitch correction.
- Real-time editing and effects processing.
- Complete Notation.

Minimum Shipping USA (Except AK & HI) $7.00, up to 3 lbs. Add 60c for each additional lb. For ins. add 40c per $100. © 1997 B&H Photo - Video. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices valid subject to supplier prices.

CIRCLE #D NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Ad Index & Advertiser

PAGE	PRODUCT INFO NUMBER	ADVERTISER
218	001	A-1 Audio
90	002	Aardvark Computer Systems
52	003	Acoustical Solutions
64	004	Acoustic Sciences Corporation (ASC)
50	005	Acoustic Systems
105	006	Akai
2	007	AKG
IFC	008	Alesis (Wedge)
123	009	Alesis (adat)
71	010	Allen & Heath
49	011	Amek
11	012	AMS Neve
85	013	Anthony DeMaria Labs
22	014	Apogee Electronics
69	015	Applied Research & Technology (ART)
214	016	Apres Midi
110	017	Ashly
209	-	Audio Engineering Society (AES)
30	018	Audio Toys (ATI)
220-221, 222-223	019	B & H Photo-Video
87	020	BASF
84	021	Benchmark Media Systems
52	122	Russ Berger Design
43	022	BSS Audio
179	023	Burlington A/V Recording Media
89	024	Cakewalk Music Software
162	025	Calrec Audio
218	026	Caruso Music
115	027	Carver Professional
140	028	CMS Mastering
212	029	Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences
27	030	Creamware/Mediamagix
95	031	Crown (CM-700)
139	032	Crown (K2)
215	033	The DAT Store
227	034	David Carroll Electronics
129	035	dbx Professional Products
234	036	Demeter Amplification
113	037	Denon Electronics
231	038	DGS Pro Audio
109	-	Digidesign
121	039	Digital Audio Labs
23	040	DigiTech
189	041	Disc Makers
26	042	Dolby
90	043	Dreamhire
226	044	EAR Professional Audio/Video
216	045	Earthworks
21	046	Emagic
157	047	E-mu Systems
163	048	Ensoniq
141	049	Equi=Tech
204-205	050	Euphonix
176	051	Europadisk
15	052	Event Electronics (RØDE Classic)
125	053	Event Electronics (20/20bas Monitors)
207	054	Event Electronics (Gina)
77	055	Fairlight
18	056	Focusrite (dual mic pre)
19	174	Focusrite (compressor/limiter)
198	057	Forssell Technologies
135	058	Full Compass
158	059	Full Sail
195	-	Future Disc Systems
196	060	Gefen Systems
28	061	Genelec
182	062	Gold Line
208	063	Grandma's Music & Sound
128	064	Groove Tubes Audio
226	065	Bernie Grundman Mastering
127	066	Hafler
101	067	HHB Communications (Genex)
199	068	HHB Communications (CD Recorder)
197	069	The Hollywood Edge
168	070	Hot House Professional Audio
212	071	illbruck
132	072	Institute of Audio Research
BC	-	JBL Professional
82	073	Joemeek/PMI
237	074	JRF/NXT Generation
161	075	Kodak
167	076	KRK Systems
63	077	Lexicon
206	078	Lighthouse Digital Systems
81	079	Liquid Audio
76	080	Littlite/CAE
206	-	Los Angeles Recording Workshop
IBC	082	Mackie (MS1402-VLZ)
6-7	083	Mackie (CR1604-VLZ)
131	084	Macromedia
76	085	Manhattan Production Music
114	086	Manley Laboratories
203	087	Markertek Video Supply
102	088	Masterdisk
194	089	MediaFORM
41	090	Meyer Sound
134	091	Microboards of America
217	-	Midem
48	092	Millennia Media
219	-	Mix en Español
202, 213	093	MixBooks
254, 255		
177, 236	-	mixmag.com
13	094	Neumann/USA
187	095	Neutrik
164	096	Nightpro International
237	097	NOW! Recording Systems
227	098	Ocean Way Recording
75	099	Otari (Elite)
159	100	Otari (RADAR)
169	101	PMC/Bryston
31	102	Peavey (CS 800S)
111	103	Peavey (Impulse 200)
153	104	Peavey (XR 560)
211	105	Peavey (CEX 5)
61	106	Pelonis Sound & Acoustics
235	107	QCA
142	108	QSC Audio Products (PowerWave)
143	109	QSC Audio Products (PowerLight)
9	110	Quantegy/Ampex
171	111	Quested/Audio Independence
208	112	The Recording Workshop
178	113	Renkus-Heinz
232	114	Rhythm City
235	115	Rich Music
210	116	Rocket Lab
233	117	Roger Linn Design
83	118	Roland
66	119	Rosati Acoustics + Multimedia
68	120	RPG Diffusor Systems
29	121	RSP Technologies
86	123	Sabine
68	124	Charles M Salter & Associates
98	125	Sam Ash Professional
216	126	Sascom Marketing
174	127	Sennheiser
175	128	Shure
1	-	Solid State Logic (SL9000)
34-35	-	Solid State Logic (SSL)
79	129	Sonic Foundry
17	130	Sonic Solutions
39	-	Sony (PCM-R500)
112	-	Sony (Pro DAT Plus)
25	131	Soundcraft
32	132	Soundelux
54	133	Sound Ideas
99	134	Soundscape Digital
57	135	Soundtracs
56	136	Spatializer
210	137	Speir Music
24	138	Spendor/Sascom Marketing
45	139	Steinberg North America
65	140	studio bau:ton
215	141	Studio Consultants
192	142	Studio 440
67	143	Summit Audio
33	144	Sweetwater Sound
193	145	Sweetwater Sound #2
137	146	Switchcraft
165	147	Symetrix
62	148	Systems Development Group
3	149	Tannoy
55	150	Tascam (DA-98)
133	151	Tascam (DA-30 mkII)
160	152	Tascam (Dual Cassette Decks)
181	153	Tascam (M1600)
51	154	TC Electronic
124	-	TEC Awards 1997
53	155	That
231	156	Thoroughbred Music
166	157	TLAudio/Sascom Marketing
100	158	Tube-Tech
233	159	UE Systems
140	160	Ultimate Ears
191	161	Vega
234	162	Vertigo Recording Services
56	163	Walters-Storyk Design Group
88	164	WaveFrame
103	165	Waves
70	166	Wave Space
232	167	Wenger
214	168	West L.A. Music
119	169	Whirlwind
198	170	Whisper Room
91	171	Yamaha
190	172	Zero International
180	173	Z Systems

World Radio History

Steve Shafer Music, Chicago, opened a new, 5,000-square-foot facility designed by the Walters-Storyk Design Group. The studio features a Synclavier networked with a Postpro digitol recorder and a Euphonix console combined with an Otari analog recorder.

—FROM PAGE 218, SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

Gerard Hairston engineering...In at Bismeaux Studios (Austin, TX) was Sir George Martin with Goldie Hawn, cutting Goldie's version of "A Hard Day's Night" for a forthcoming Echo Records/Buena Vista Productions album (and documentary film) called *In My Life*, which will feature Beatles tunes as interpreted by Hollywood's finest. Word is this is the last project Martin plans on producing. Texan Larry Seyer and Englishman Rupert Coulson engineered, assisted by David Gratz and Kevin Cochran...Recent sessions at The Hit Shack, Austin, Texas: Curb Records artist Hal Ketchum, in with producer Stephen Bruton and engineers Danosworth and Jay Hudson; and Richard Backner, recording for MCA Records with producer J.D. Foster and engineer Andy Taub...

STUDIO NEWS

Former Geffen Records VP of recording David Donnelly recently opened full-service production and mastering studio Digital Dynamics, presently located in Hollywood, Calif. A new facility is under construction in Santa Monica, designed by Chris Pelonis...Patrick Leonard relocated his studio, Johnny Yuma, to one of the cabins on the 5,000-acre Caribou Ranch in Colorado, near the former site of the famed studio of the same name. Johnny Yuma's gear includes two Otari RADAR disk-based recorders. Leonard also started his own label, Unitone Recordings...Axis Studios (New York City) added a Bag End ELF-M integrator and a pair of Bag End D12-EC subwoofer systems to its Studio B...Green Room Recording (Nashville), owned by noted gospel producer Paul Wright III, installed a Soundcraft DC2020 console ...As part of a package of enhancements to its recording studio complex, the University of Memphis installed an AMS Neve Libra digital mixing console...L.A.'s Record Plant installed an 80-channel SSL 9000J, making the studio, with four rooms, an all-SSL facility. .The Music Lab in Hollis Hills, NY, installed a MegaMix inboard automation system into its AMR Production series 1600 console. Installation was by Scott Gramlich and control room design by Tom Maguire of TMI Engineering. ■

PHOTO: CHESTER DEGUIN

This is Control A at Big Sky Audio in Spingfield, Pa. Designed and constructed by owners Drew Raison and Andy Pellak, the room includes a Neotek console, a vintage 3M M-79 2-inch 24-track, 32 tracks of ADAT, and Genelec and JBL monitors. The studio offers music production and mastering to a Philadelphia-area clientele and has recently hosted sessions for Le Click (RCA/Logic) and Paul Murray (Columbia/Ruffhouse).

NEXT MONTH

Coming in Mix
September 1997

Sound for Picture

- **FEATURES**
  - Sound for Picture Supplement
  - Digital Audio Workstations
  - DVD Premastering
  - North Central Regional Focus
- **EQUIPMENT FIELD TESTS**
  - Yamaha 03D
  - B&K Mini Mics
  - Euphonix CS3000
- **THE MIX INTERVIEW**
  - John Fogerty
- **LIVE SOUND**
  - Club Systems
  - No Doubt on Tour
- **PLUS!**
  - Producers Lake & Guy, the San Francisco Opera, Music Delivery Formats for Television

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS:
Deadline for ad placement is the seventh of the month, two months prior to publication. Call (510) 653-3307 for a 1997 *Mix* Editorial Calendar, space reservations and complete advertising information.

MIX®

World Radio History

BERNIE GRUNDMAN MASTERING
IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE
THE OPENING OF OUR
TOKYO FACILITY
東京
Bernie Grundman MASTERING
31-1 Nichiwa Bldg., 4F, Motoyoyogi Cho, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151
Tel. (81) (3) 3468-6260 Fax (81) (3) 3468-6263
6054 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, CA 90028
Tel. (213) 465-6264 Fax (213) 465-8367

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE CONSOLE COMPANY
Experience The Industry's WIDEST SELECTION of recording and sound reinforcement consoles.
Why
waste time and money canvassing the country when one call to EAR will do it all?
If
you need consoles, multitracks, digital processors, workstations, or complete systems,
call EAR for:
- Most Extensive Selection in the U.S.
- Leasing, Buy/Sell/Trade
- New and Used, Buy/Sell/Trade
- INTERNET ACCESS www.ear.net
OTARI AMEK SOUNDCRAFT MACKIE YAMAHA SOUNDTRACS
RAMSA PARAGON DDA LANGLEY
EAR™ PROFESSIONAL AUDIO/VIDEO
2641 E. McDowell Phoenix, AZ 85008 602.267.0600
fax: 602.275.3277 e-mail: Info@Ear.Net "se habla español"

—FROM PAGE 56, CONTROL ROOM DESIGN

always looking for new and better ways to do just that."

Storyk sees the computer leading the way to drastic improvements in auralization techniques and simulations. "The ability to predict what a space sounds like from the 3-D CAD model—that is the one everyone is looking for. Putting on headphones and hearing what the space sounds like from your computer—a lot of people are contributing to that outcome."

Studio bau:ton's Maurer thinks the day for studio acoustic simulation may already be here, but just barely. "Up until very recently, we designed all of our studios according to the basic applied physics of sound, but it was never a really exact scientific approach. A lot of the design decisions were made from the collection of data of previously built studios. But there was always this unpredictability of what happens after the drawings and the designs are finished, and what happens during construction. The client makes change orders, site conditions that you couldn't foresee force you to move a wall a little bit here or make an angle a little different there. Every time you do something like this, it will change the whole acoustic picture.

"Over the past few years, we have been following the developments of acoustical simulation programs, and nothing had come up that had taken all the concerns into consideration. They all had reverberation time simulation and reflection patterns and ray tracings, but they didn't take diffusion and some other things into consideration. They were sophisticated but not sophisticated enough to make a big difference.

"But that has just changed for us," continues Maurer. "We have been working with Professor Ahnert, a pretty well-known acoustician in East Berlin, who has been developing simulation and auralization programs, and he has finally got to the point that, we believe, there is a product that works. We have now set up a workstation where we are putting in all of our acoustical spaces exactly as they are as models, and we can simulate their sound. We can even specify the speakers and get a pretty ac-

World Radio History

curate image of what the room acoustics will be in real life. This is a brand-new development that will make a huge difference in almost everything we do. Now if we change even a little angle, we can immediately tell how it will affect the acoustics."

Grant sees promise in the continuing research into materials, which will mean access to a broader range of working shapes and textures. "Already, developments into optimization techniques mean that designers are no longer locked into using a series of off-the-shelf panels and materials to assemble a control room or studio. It is now becoming possible to design a facility purely from an aesthetic and functional perspective, and then use optimization techniques to modify the acoustic performance of the shell design. This frees the designer to consider ergonomics from a completely fresh standpoint and allows radical departures from conventional and orthodox control room design that will function well as monitoring environments.

"Second, a continuing and better understanding of the way that engineers, musicians and artists wish to work with the tools that are now accessible means that designers will have to move away from the conventional rigidity of past designs, rather than producing designs by rote. Both of these processes will put great pressure on designers."

Storyk eagerly anticipates the development of more tools and surface treatments for studio acoustics. "That's why I'm excited about seeing more smaller studios, because as the universe of studios expands, more people jump into the market place to make this stuff. One of the problems we've had is that our universe has been tiny, as compared to the universe of, say, lawnmowers. But as more people need more recording or pro audio or pro media environments, more people need five and ten thousand dollars' worth of treatments.

"There's a marketplace for our services that's developing," observes Storyk, "and the home theater world merging with our world just expands that universe of people needing these treatments. When there's more needed, there's more R&D. When there's more R&D, there are better products. I don't care what type of client buys it, I just care that there are improving products on the market." ■

David Schwartz, former Mix *editor-in-chief, still likes to wear his home studio recording helmet now and then.*

·SYSTEM DESIGN ·INSTALLATION
·FABRICATION ·PRO AUDIO SALES
·SERVICE AND REPAIR ·PARTS

·POST PRODUCTION ·FILM
·RECORDING STUDIOS ·BROADCAST
·SOUND REINFORCEMENT

DCE
DAVID CARROLL ELECTRONICS, INC
3219 PIERCE ST., RICHMOND, CA 94804
510/528-8054 • FAX: 510/526-1982

CIRCLE AD NUMBER OE PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

▪ STUDIO SHOWCASE ▪

The Hook Studios

12623 Sherman Way, Suite B
North Hollywood, CA 91605
(818) 759-4665; Fax (818) 759-0268
e-mail: thehookstudio@msn.com

"The best overdub facility in L.A."

With a focus on vocals and overdubs. Our goal is to provide a no-compromise microphone choice for each vocalist and instrumentalist. We feature a Neve 8068, a Studer A827, and 50 microphones including AKG C-12s, C-24s, Neumann U47s, U67s, M-249s, SM-2s, 582s; Schoeps C-221s, Telefunken Elam 250, 251. Our new digital room features a Neve Logic 3 and AMS AudioFile for music editing and post applications.

Sound/Mirror

76 Green Street
Boston, MA 02130-2271
(617) 522-1412; Fax (617) 524-8377

We are a fully digital location recording, post-production and CD-mastering company specializing in acoustic music. We do extensive field recording around the world and have been involved in complete recording projects for nearly every major record label over the past 20 years. Full location recording with PCM-9000; post-production with Sonic Solutions, Lexicon Opus and Sony DAE-3000 and more. Your recording may be our next Grammy nominee.

EMERALD

Emerald Sound

1033 16th Avenue South
Nashville, TN 37212
(615) 321-0511; Fax (615) 329-9517

Nestled in the heart of Nashville's Music Row, Emerald's tradition of recording excellence has spanned a decade. Its renowned Studio A has spawned hits from some of Nashville's finest, like Vince Gill and Reba McEntire, while attracting a mainstream clientele that includes Foreigner and Bon Jovi. The appeal is simple: Emerald combines southern hospitality with state-of-the-art equipment and an unparalled technical staff. The result is a recording complex, with three studios and a post editing suite, that churns out hit after hit in a relaxed, controlled environment.

Troposphere Studios

One Naylon Place
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 994-2990; Fax (201) 994-2965
http://www.garden.net/users/troposphere
e-mail: tropospherestudios@garden.net

Conveniently located in northeast NJ, just 20 miles outside of NYC, Troposphere Studios offers its clients a huge, 7,000 sq.-ft., acoustically tuned facility designed for tracking, mixing and film or video lockup. We feature an SSL 4048 G Plus Series console with lots of new and vinatge outboard gear to satisfy every artist, manager and producer. Spacious iso booths offer comfort to the performer, and a 15,000 sq.-ft. warehouse can easily be adapted as a live room. In short, Troposphere is one of a kind. Call for a brochure and information.

HOTDISH 1 0 MASTERING

Hotdish Mastering

143 Bates Ave.
St Paul, MN 55106
(612) 776-4611; Fax (612) 778-1776
http://www.bitstream.net/hatdish

Mastering services from simple transfers to delivery formats (1630, CD-R, Exabyte) to fully tailored program-dependent polishing. Other services: digital editing/sweetening/restoration/archiving. Flat rate prices/brokering available. Custom-designed monitor environment flat from 23 Hz to 30+ kHz. 24-bit signal path includes Sonic Solutions, TC Electronic M5000. Analog formats accepted. Customer satisfaction is our primary goal. Contact Phil Mendelsohn for more information.

STEPBRIDGE studios

Stepbridge Recording

528 Jose Street
Santa Fe, NM 87501
(505) 988-7051; Fax (505) 988-7052
http://home.sprynet.com/sprynet/stepbridge
email: stepbridge@sprynet.com

Our SSL is mated with a Neve "sidecar." The tracking room is spacious, the mic list extensive, and the racks are loaded with the finest digital, class A and tube processing. Recent projects include Robbie Robertson, Rita Coolidge, Herbie Mann, Dwight Yoakam, Gene Hackman and James Woods. A five-minute walk from the historic plaza, Stepbridge offers charm, privacy, on-site accommodations and an experienced, fully professional staff—the perfect combination for your next project.

FOR STUDIO ADVERTISING, CONTACT SHAWN LANGWELL AT (510) 653-3307

World Radio History

▪ STUDIO SHOWCASE ▪

Different Fur Recording

3470 19th Street
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 864-1967; Fax (410) 864-1966

25 years of recording all styles of music. Custom service in a creative atmosphere featuring Solid State Logic 4056/E/G TR and Studer 800 & A80s, renown acoustic sound. Excellent selection of microphones & outboard gear, Sonic Solutions digital mastering. Clients include such cutting edge artists as the Kronos Quartet, Primus, George Winston, Harvey Mandell, Robert Cray, Charlie Hunter Quartet and a host of Windham Hill artists. Contact Susan Skaggs, VP/ General Manager.

Remote Recording Services

PO Box 334
Lahaska, PA 18931
(215) 794-5005; Fax (215) 794-3263

Remote Recording Services, owned by five-time TEC award winner David Hewitt, offers the Silver Studio, a first-class Neve and Studer equipped mobile recording studio. The evolutionary design of our facility allows us to handle over 100 inputs and gives us the flexibility to accommodate five multitrack machines. Our crew brings an unparalled 25 years of location recording experience to your session, resulting in flawless execution of any audio task. Our credits range from the Allman Brothers to Frank Zappa; from the Metropolitan Opera to the Three Tenors and Beyond.

The Saltmine

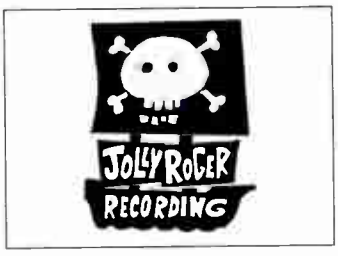
945 E. Juanita Ave., Suite 104
Mesa, AZ 85204
(602) 545-7850; Fax (602) 545-8140
http://www.primenet.com/~saltmine

Fifteen min. from Phx. Sky Harbor Airport, The Saltmine is the coolest tracking/overdub facility in Arizona...We feature a classic discrete NEVE console w/36 33114 modules and 8 33314A compressors; a STUDER A827 24-track and 40 tracks of ADAT; Pro Tools, a dozen synths, samplers, vintage tube mic pre's and mics and outboard gear galore!!! We tune up a sick collection of 40 CLASSIC GUITARS and VINTAGE AMPS in a comfortable "LIVE VIBE" atmosphere for the band, producer or label on a budget. CLASSIC & MODERN RECORDING.

Lobo Recordings

2103 Deer Park Ave.
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 242-0266/(516) 243-2983
Fax (516) 243-3694
e mail: loborecords@aol.com

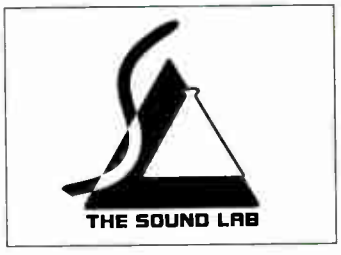
Lobo recodings establishes a new concept in audio engineerring. Beautifully furnished with superb recreational facilities and two newly designed live rooms with top of the line equipment: Amek Angela II, Studer A827, Alesis ADAT-XT, Manley compressors, and mic preamps. Lexicon PCM 90, Genelec1031A and Yamaha NS10M, Neumann U87, M149, AKG C12, C414, D112, EV RE 20, Shure SM57, Telefunken 808 and much more.



Jolly Roger Recording

(201) 656-4747; Fax (201) 656-3936
http://www.jollyrogerrecording.com
1015 Clinton St
Hoboken, N.J. 07030

Jolly Roger Recording is located in a renovated 5000-sq.-ft. factory loft in Hoboken, N.J. The studio maintains the rich musical history of Hoboken in a comfortable single-client setting. We make records the way they did in the '60s and '70s. Vintage equipment from Neve, Neumann, AKG, Pultec, United Audio, API, dbx... check the Web site for photos and our always expanding equipment list.



The Sound Lab

1006 E. Guadalupe
Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 345-0906; Fax (602) 345-6966

Arizona's finest audio facility features a NEVE VRP 48-channel console with Flying Faders automation, Otari 32-track digital DTR900, analog, or 32 tracks of ADAT XT. Yamaha concert grand, vintage Neumann and AKG tube mics, classic guitars, amps and a Gretsch drum kit along with the finest in outboard gear. Experienced professionals in a relaxed atmosphere with Arizona's world-class amenities nearby! Great package rates available on hotel, car and studio time. Highest quality at the best price.

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 14, NOW YOU DON'T HEAR IT...

nomenon they have named HyperSonic™ Sound, or HSS.

HSS creates sound in air. I mean, *in air.* Just like heterodyning radio receivers, it produces audio by mixing a carrier (in this case ultrasonic) with audio side-bands. But this mixing takes place in the nonlinear medium of air itself (in fact relying on that nonlinearity), so the resultant sound is actually not generated at the transducer but all along a projected column of ultrasonically thrashed air in front of the transducer. Nice concept.

Want a bit more detail? The sound is generated indirectly in air as a conversion by-product of the interaction of ultrasonic waves. Inaudible ultrasound energy is projected, which in turn emerges as audio from whatever reflective surface it strikes. The acoustical sound wave is created in the air molecules by down-converting ultrasonic energy into the frequency range that humans can hear.

Now here it comes. Since this effect is produced without conventional speaker voice coils, cones, crossover networks or enclosures, it is free from the problems of said hardware. And you know how much I dislike said hardware. Anybody who knows how loudspeakers work has to despise them, because they *don't* actually work. Loudspeakers haven't changed since they were first invented in 56 B.C. I mean, they are called loudspeakers; not accurate speakers. There is a clue in there somewhere—the original design goal was to get loud. Now, don't get me wrong, I am amazed that there are companies out there who have beaten speaker "technology" into submission, producing boxes that fight valiantly to bring us music using these same old wire-wound party hats. For example, Meyer, Paradigm and a few others are using absurd amounts of corrective controlling technologies to bring actual music into our lives with their new active monitors. These are very, very impressive (and I will be showing you a couple of these here later), but they are still speakers and, as such, speak—with voices of their own.

In fact, that's the point. All this new active technology exists to oppress the very speakers they support. To suppress the sound of the system—the box and cones, the magnets and reactive inductors, the caps and resistors—and bring you the most phase-correct, neutral sound possible. But they still use silly party hats, be they paper, polypropylene, carbon fiber or Kevlar. They still have flexy, bendy cones and achy-breaky voice coils. Compared to the perfection theoretically available without mechanically introduced distortion, they suck (exactly 50% of the time, and then blow the other 50%). And that's the point. Mechanical audio drivers introduce mechanical distortion into the audio. Oops.

But HSS promises to free us from mechanical distortion and its associated joys. Mmm.

But wait...Perhaps more interesting is the claim that the inverse square law does not apply! Because the sound is generated along the entire length of the projected column, there is no amplitude loss as a function of distance from the transducer. Well, in theory there is no loss, but in reality there is a token real-world loss of 1 dB or so across a room. I like a company that bows to the laws of physics—at a rate of 1 dB per 30 feet or so. Think about what that can mean to you...

I have never heard this device. And you can't buy it—not yet. But if the developers can pull it off, it will change audio more than any breakthrough since Edison's wax cylinder.

BEAM ME UP, SCOTTY

HSS allows audio to be literally beamed to any desired point in the listening environment, providing amazing flexibility and unprecedented manipulation of the sound's apparent source.

The HSS people want you to visualize traditional loudspeaker technology as a bare light bulb and HSS technology as a flashlight. A traditional loudspeaker radiates sound in all directions, like the bulb does with light. A listener can stand anywhere in an acoustical environment and point to the speaker as the source of the sound. But if you stand to the side or behind the HSS flashlight, you can only see the light when it strikes a surface. HSS technology can direct the ultrasonic emitter toward a hard surface like a wall, and the listener perceives the sound as coming from the spot on the wall. The listener does not sense the sound as emanating from the face of the transducer at all, only from the reflection off the wall.

However, look directly into the lens of a flashlight and you will see the highest intensity. It will appear to emanate from the face of the flashlight. If you direct an HSS ultrasonic emitter directly toward a listener, the listener will perceive the sound as emanating directly from the face of the emitter. Another result of *beaming* audio is that the dispersion is tightly controlled, allowing sound to be projected much farther than with conventional loudspeakers.

Further, the dispersion characteristics of the audio wavefront can be altered by contouring the face of the HSS ultrasonic emitter. For example, a very narrow wavefront might be developed for use on the face of a computer screen while a home theater system might require a wider wavefront to envelop multiple listeners.

Here is an excerpt plagiarized directly from the HSS white paper: "The HSS concept originates from this theory of combination tones, a phenomenon known in music for the past 200 years as Tartini Tones. It was long believed that Tartini Tones were a form of beats because their frequency equals the calculated beat frequency. However, it was Hermann von Helmholtz (1821-1894) who completely reordered the thinking on these tones. By reporting that he could also hear summation tones (whose frequency was the sum rather than the difference of the two fundamental tones), Helmholtz demonstrated that the phenomenon had to result from a nonlinearity. Could a method be found today to utilize this nonlinearity of air molecules in a manner similar to the nonlinearity of an electronic mixer circuit?

"In theory, the principle appears quite simple. Yet, until now, no one has succeeded in making it work. Nobody has been successful in producing useful levels of sound output in this difference frequency range." Until now...

Sound interesting? They claim the

World Radio History

preliminary testing of the ATC proof-of-concept prototype shows the HSS technology should have the potential for a frequency response from below 10 Hz to 30 kHz with full bandwidth output of 120 dB at 50 watts! It needs no crossover and, therefore, has perfect phase and time alignment. Further, there should be no conventional measurable distortion in the audible bandwidth. And room interaction should be reduced by as much as 50 dB. Sound even more interesting?

THE MASTER CYLINDER'S MASTER PLAN

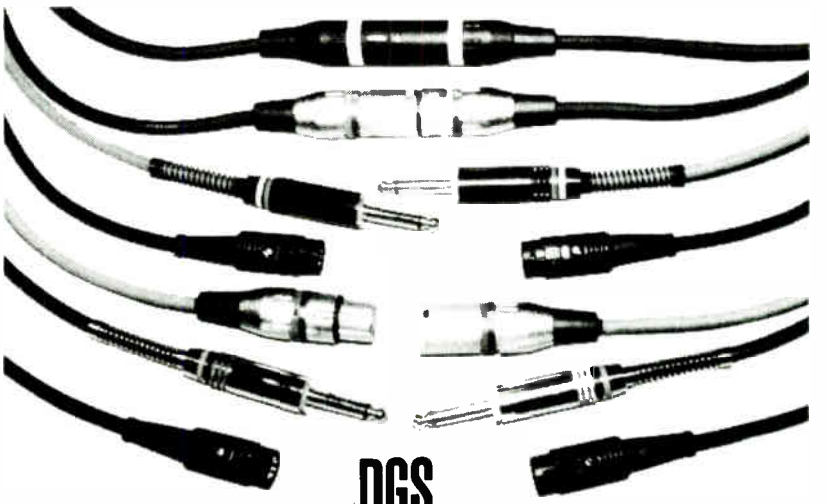
The plan is straightforward enough. 1) Replace conventional speakers wherever they are used: in studios, homes, movie theaters, automobiles, laptop computers, Game Boys and, well... everywhere. 2) Rule the World. Big plan, huh?

In my interview, Todrank said a lot of provocative things like "listening to HSS is just like listening to earphones, in that mono components of a stereo signal appear inside your head—if you want them to..." Certainly, a lot of questions remain, and I am awaiting a promised demo. If I have been bullshitted, then I admit to standing knee-deep in it while writing (and plagiarizing) the text for this column. But I don't think so.

Want to know more? Want to find out exactly how much of the text I downloaded? Here's the URL: www.atcsd.com. Have fun. ■

SSC used to despise "writers" who merely copied text from manufacturers' lit. to fluff out their columns. But now that he has tried it for the first time, he sees the temptation. Still, it's just another earthly pleasure to resist.

DELTRON GOTHAM
INTERCONNECTS MAKE SWEET MUSIC



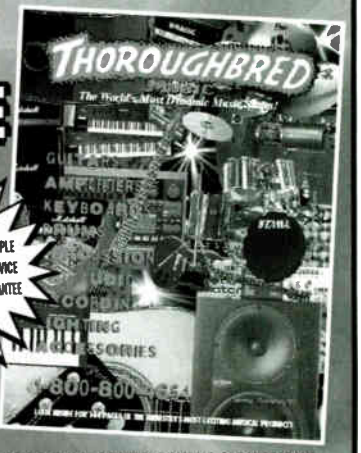
DGS PRO-AUDIO
Deltron/Gotham
US Sales & Stocking Warehouse
800-292-2834

AUDIO CABLES
- Microphone cables
- Digital cables
- Multipair cables
- Ultraflexible
- Double shielded
- Digital multipair cables

CONNECTORS
- XLR's, 1/4" phone, phono, and Midi's
- New-foolproof channel identification for XLR's
- New-silent version 1/4" phone plug

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPLETE MUSICAL EQUIPMENT CATALOG FREE!



- TOP NAME BRANDS
- EXPERIENCED SALESPEOPLE
- GREAT SELECTION & SERVICE
- "PEACE OF MIND" GUARANTEE
- FAST DELIVERY

NEW 144 PAGE FULL-COLOR CATALOG OUT NOW!

Mail this coupon to Thoroughbred Music to receive our FREE 144-page, full color catalog. It's packed full of the best brands and selection.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ ST _____
CITY _____ PHONE _____
ZIP _____

THOROUGHBRED MUSIC
The World's Most Dynamic Music Stores!
Send all correspondence to
5511 Pioneer Park Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33634

Call Today...
1(800)800-4654
Visit our stores in Tampa, Clearwater, Sarasota, and Orlando, Florida

visit our website at http://www.tbred-music.com

World Radio History

MODULAR

RELOCATABLE

GUARANTEED

V-Room Sound Isolation Technology

Over 25 years ago Wenger Corporation pioneered modular sound isolation technology. Today our V-Rooms™ lead the industry with truly flexible modular designs, easier relocation and guaranteed sound isolation. In as little as two hours, a self-sealing V-Room can be installed in your studio – no fasteners, caulking or permanent attachments to the building. As a result, your Wenger V-Room can move with you just like any piece of studio equipment. Competitively priced Wenger V-Rooms are truly a sound investment. Call your Wenger representative today for more information.

Wenger®

Call 1-800-326-8373, Ext. 390
Worldwide: 1-507-455-4100
Fax: 1-507-455-4258

555 Park Drive, P.O. Box 448
Owatonna, MN 55060-0448
© 1997 Wenger Corporation

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ESTABLISHED 1960

RHYTHM CITY

All Major Brands • Beginner to Professional • New or Used • All Major Credit Cards • E-Z Terms Financing Available • Professional Advice • Speedy Shipping

Special pricing for packaged systems!

Guitars
AMPS
EFFECTS
RECORDING EQUIP.
P.A.
ACCESSORIES
KEYBOARDS
DRUMS
LIGHTING

AMERICA'S LARGEST VOLUME DEALER

Nobody Beats Our Prices!

1485 N.E. Expressway • Atlanta, GA 30329
e-mail: rhycity@aol.com • web: www.rhythmcity.com
Tel: 404-320-SALE • Fax: 404-633-2522

—FROM PAGE 19, RETRO THIS, PART 2

and on my own system, I think we're at that point where talented engineers can create digital models of just about anything you want, that are good enough to fool just about anybody. And these models can be made flexible enough so that we can call up not just, say, a 12AX7, but *any* tube or transistor or capacitor or choke ever made, or that ever *could* be made. With modeling technology getting more sophisticated all the time, I'm sure it won't be long before we see a respectably convincing "tape saturation simulator" module, too.

Assuming the control interfaces are designed well, and assuming that there's a way to build serendipity into them, they should let us do amazing things—not just re-create the sounds of yesteryear but use our knowledge of them, and what makes them pleasing, to create new sounds. And we won't have to worry about drift, noise, impedance mismatches and getting the same sound tomorrow, or next month.

I will leave you with this thought about looking backwards. Once upon a time, there were radio station disk jockeys who were allowed to play anything they wanted to. There were executives and producers at record companies who were encouraged to find new talent (not just sign acts who sounded exactly like the current faves) and develop that talent over time. There were record companies who were judged on the quality of their roster, not on how the stockholders felt about their last quarter's numbers. There were acts who weren't tossed out on the street when their first album failed to go Molybdenum. The Beatles were encouraged to get past "Love Me Do"; Simon and Garfunkel got a second shot at the "Sounds of Silence"; and Bruce Springsteen was allowed to hone his craft and streamline his lyrics through two muddled albums until he could come up with an absolute masterpiece of a third. As I doze off listening to yet another "adult contemporary" station, I realize that's the "retro" part of the industry that we *really* need to revive. Because art takes time, and people need time to find their voices. And if it ain't in front of the mic or in the fingers, no amount of distortion, no matter how cool and '50s/'60s/'70s it might be, is going to save it. ■

Paul D. Lehrman is a product of the '50s, but he seems to still be operating within spec.

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 102, RECORDING "CHO"

Tibbetts brought the tapes back to Minneapolis to begin working out how to add instrumentation to the vocal recordings. First off, he put all of the takes of each song together on one cassette tape and just played them, had them on in the background, no matter what he was doing. "It's a good way to let the music sort of seep into your subconscious," he says, "and it's also a lazy man's way out. At this point, I don't want to sit and listen really hard to things and try to figure out what to do. I would rather let questions answer themselves."

After a few weeks, it became clear to Tibbetts which takes were better than others, and then he began to do some pitch correction on the voices. "The nuns tended to start low and end high," he explains. "It just seems to be something that happens in folk music. You open your mouth and sing without a guitar behind it, you're going to end up in a slightly higher key. So I took a tuning device and worked out where they started. They start on D and they end up 50 cents sharp, right between D and D sharp. Then I'd notate what they sang. It was pretty easy, because it was simple, pentatonic five-note melodies. Then

GERARDO NUÑEZ'S "JUCAL"

Alula Records is a new international indie label out of New York City, founded by producer Angel Romero and artist/producer Akira Satake. The label got off to a good start in February with the release of two excellent albums: *Voices* is a collection of various traditional folk singing groups from around the world. And the second, *Jucal*, is a collection of Flamenco guitar pieces from Andalusian virtuoso Gerardo Nuñez.

PHOTO LOLA CORTÉZ

Nuñez, who at press time was recording his second release for Alula at Daiichi Kosho Studios in Manhattan, is a graceful and youthful player who has been perfecting his art since he was a boy. "In Jerez de la Frontera [where Nuñez grew up], it's very common to have a guitar in anyone's home," he says. "We had one and I started to play it. I later studied with 'maestro' Rafael del Aguila, who taught guitar to most Jerez players." Nuñez then studied guitar at the Flamencology College in Jerez and, later, moved to Madrid, where he played in Flamenco shows with other artists such as Enrique Morente, El Guito and jazz musicians such as Jorge Pardo and Tomas San Miguel.

Jucal, Nuñez's third album, was recorded in Musitron Studios in Madrid. "It's a small studio, with a 24-track Neve board, that has specialized in flamenco recordings," Nuñez says. "Paco Lucia and Tomatito also record there. It includes two percussion booths and a collection of Neumann microphones."

The album was recorded by engineer Jose Luis Garrido, whom Nuñez knew from playing on other artists' recordings. Recording Flamenco is nearly as specialized as playing it, and Garrido has a method that captures Nuñez' sound, which is at once very rich and very bright.

"We placed one Neumann microphone between the sound hole and the neck of the guitar, about 10 centimeters from the guitar," Nuñez recalls. "We had to compress the guitar a little because in flamenco playing you have very hard slaps on the guitar. We have two recording

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 234

AKAI MPC60 OWNERS

NEW FOR 1997: UPGRADE TO MPC3000 SOFTWARE!

LONG SAMPLING UP TO 26 SECONDS! • STEREO SAMPLING! • MIDI FILE SAVE AND LOAD! • SOUND COMPRESSION DOUBLES SAMPLE MEMORY! • VOICE RESTART FOR SOUND STUTTERING! • LOAD ALL MPC3000 FILES INCLUDING STEREO SOUNDS! • 4 PAD BANKS! • 8 DRUM SETS IN MEMORY! • CUT AND PASTE SAMPLE EDITING! • HIHAT SLIDER DOUBLES AS REAL TIME TUNING FOR ANY PAD! • ONE BUTTON SEARCH FROM NOTE TO NOTE IN STEP EDIT! • HARD DISK SAVE & LOAD! (REQUIRES HARD DISK INTERFACE) • FOUR GREAT SOUND DISKS INCLUDED!

GET ALL THIS AND MORE WITH NEW VERSION 3.10 SOFTWARE UPGRADE. PRICE: $195 ($95 UPGRADE FROM V3.0x) OR $445 WITH MARION SYSTEMS HARD DISK INTERFACE! CALL TODAY TO ORDER!

Rogerlinn DESIGN

FON 408.479.3692 Sales@RLinnDesign.com
FAX 408.475.5478 www.RLinnDesign.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Affordable, Crystal Clear, In-ear Monitoring is Here!

Custom designed in-ear monitoring is our business. That's all we do. We're UE Systems. We design custom monitoring systems for people just like you. Musicians, who want to hear the best live performances they've ever given.

Trust UE Systems' design engineer, Jerry Harvey, to put his 10 years of expertise to work for you by designing a custom fit, high definition, studio quality, in-ear monitoring package that utilizes components from Ultimate Ears™ and Shure®--leaders in on-stage monitoring equipment.

The results will astound you. No matter how good you are, we can make you sound even better.

But don't take our word for it. Just ask Van Halen, k.d. lang, or Aerosmith how UE Systems has improved their live performances.

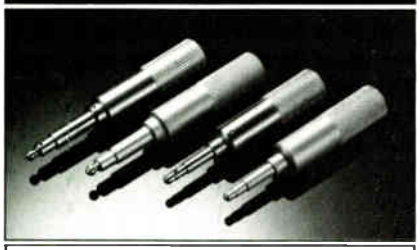
UE SYSTEMS

To hear what you've been missing Call 800-589-6531

UE Systems is an Authorized Dealer of Shure and Ultimate Ears™ Products

World Radio History

CLEAN PATCH BAYS
NO DOWN TIME



VERTIGO BURNISHERS AND INJECTORS RESTORE ORIGINAL PERFORMANCE TO YOUR PATCH BAYS

VERTIGO 1/4" TRS AND TT BURNISHERS:
Each used to eliminate noise caused by contamination of main contacts in normal patching situations.

VERTIGO 1/4" TRS AND TT INJECTORS:
Each allows injection of cleaning solvent in breaking contacts (normals), to eliminate intermittency that occurs when patch cord has been removed.

ONLY $34.95 Ea. (Cont. USA) Please write for additional information and order form. Used by Professionals Worldwide. US Patent No. 4,733,678

VERTIGO RECORDING SERVICES
12115 Magnolia Blvd. #116
North Hollywood, CA 91607
Telephone: (818) 907-5161
Fax: (818) 784-3763

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE AVERAGE ROCK MUSICIAN WILL LOSE 30% OF THEIR HEARING BY AGE 50.
ENJOY GOOD SOUND WHILE YOU CAN.

H-Series by Demeter amplification
Quality tube mic pres, compressors, amplifiers and direct boxes.

15730 Stagg Street • Van Nuys, CA 91406
Factory: 310-829-4383 Fax: 310-829-3755
www.demeteramps.com

I notated how fast they began to rise; I'd note that at a certain point, they'd go up, and I'd follow them with that pitch. This was before I put it on multitrack tape.

"Then I would put the two tracks—the stereo version of the nuns singing—down on the tape, adjusting the pitch of the tape recorder to go with them. There would be a tone coming off the tape recorder that I'd be watching on the meter of this device, and if they went sharp, I'd adjust the tape recorder so it went sharp. The net result, when you roll the tape back and roll it at normal speed, is that the curve is flattened out. That's the one really clever thing I did. I'm pretty proud of myself; I got them to sing in tune."

Tibbetts also combined the vocals on different takes. On the song "Kangyi Tengi," for example, he noticed that there were versions of Choying Drolma singing solo and versions of the nuns singing together that were in the same key, so he created a take that had Drolma switching back and forth with the group. "It was really fun to find out that worked," he says, "and it happened that the best moments of their takes crossed over."

After that, Tibbetts says it was all improvising. He'd sit in his studio full of instruments—guitars, ukuleles, banjo, bouzouki, etc.—and jam along with the nuns to see what fit. "I would have the nuns on two tracks, and I would improvise on six or seven tracks independently," he says. "On one track I'd try a 12-string. Then I'd forget about it and work on a bouzouki track, just listening to the nuns sing, and then I'd forget about that and try a gong cycle on the next thing. Or I'd try a round with the singing; in other words, echoing the singing so that they would be able to sing with themselves a half-measure off—sort of like "Row, Row, Row Your Boat" being sung as a round. And then two or three days after I started that process, I'd listen to every track with every other track and see what worked. Then I'd cut out the parts that didn't work and I'd be left with a painting with holes in it. It's fun and it's easy, and it's cheap inspiration. It was much better than what I could have figured out by just starting to compose.

"This way, elements are interacting and reacting with each other that I didn't plan. The gong cycle from Monday interacts with the mandolin track from Thursday, but they were not introduced to each other before Friday, but it's a good blind date, so I keep the best parts of the blind date and erase the rest. You do that with ten or 12 different tracks, and you've got something quite nice.

"Another thing is overlapping," he continues. "On the second tune, for example, there are backward guitars and forward guitars, and it has rounds. And sometimes you'll have a tonality between a backward guitar and the echo of a nun singing that suddenly creates a third object, something that is created from the intersection of the two things. Sort of like the ripple tanks we used to play with in physics class in high school. You drop two things in a body of water and the intersection of the two spreading patterns of ripples make something completely different. It happens with the way sounds come together. I love that. It's so much fun. It's like something you did and didn't do."

To record the instrument tracks, Tibbetts used his 16-track Tascam 3516

—FROM PAGE 233, GERARDO NUÑEZ

techniques: In the one I prefer, we place the palmeros [hand-clap players] in one booth and the percussionist in another booth, and I play in the main studio. We play live and use the first take as the foundation of the piece, and then we overdub guitar parts and fix any mistakes. The second way is to use a meter and record every part separately, but I think you lose a lot of freshness."

In keeping with Nuñez's preference, the new record is being recorded mostly live by engineer Scott Nell. Label founder Romero is the producer. "The more I discover about the richness and variety of the world's cultures and music, the more I become inspired to seek it out," Romero says. "During the past decade or two, America has seriously begun to look beyond its own borders musically. People have become increasingly curious and increasingly savvy, and it's our intention with Alula Records to quench this thirst." Look for Nuñez' next release this October, and look for Alula Records on the Web at www.alula.com.

—Barbara Schultz

World Radio History

PHOTO: CLAIRE WARREN

recorder and a Neumann TLM170 mic, along with a Lexicon LXP-1 reverb and a Lexicon Super Prime Time for long echos. "I'll play a 12-string note and send it through a volume pedal," he explains, "so you don't hear the attack, you just hear the second part, and then it goes through a long echo and sustain, a regenerating echo. I used that to get ideas for strings."

Altogether, the *Cho* project took about three months to come together, which is quite fast for Tibbetts, who normally spends many many months perfecting his self-produced recordings. (For a look at one of Tibbetts' more typical projects, see "Recording Notes" in June '94 *Mix*.) "I create these elaborate guitar cathedrals," he says. "Those are all, from top to bottom, integrated, strong. There's not a gap from beginning to end. In this piece, there's a lot of gaps, but I don't care. I think it's quite poignant. It's innocent and has its moments, and the moments that are quite endearing to me are when things started to collapse a little bit." ■

BITS & PIECES

EUROPE

Mikam Sound's (Dublin) new Electro-Voice DeltaMax system was used to provide sound reinforcement for the Russian State Ballet's performance of the *Nutcracker Suite* in Dublin in January. The Irish National Symphony also performed. The front-of-house engineer was Paul Ash-Brown...London rental company SLR is providing the P.A. system for the Help a London Child Awards luncheon. The system will include mainly Electro-Voice DeltaMax DMS1183s, supplemented by 15 flown Sx200s, all powered by EV P Series amplifiers, and using Klark-Teknik DN360 graphic equalizers. The event, which will feature appearances by pop personalities, will be broadcast on Capital Radio... Soundtracs reports sales of its Virtua digital console to a number of German facilities, including MEGA Music (Berlin), T.H.E. Sound (Berlin), Radio FFN (Isernhagen) and Hazelwood Studios (Frankfurt). The boards are being used mainly for music and jingle production...Two German theaters, the Prinzregententheater in Munich and the Deutsches Schauspielhouse in Hamburg both took delivery of new Cadac Concert consoles. The boards were supplied by distributor Amptown Sound & Communication GmbH (Hamburg)...Construction has begun on a new mixing suite for post-production facility PPV (Athens). The facility expansion was designed by the Walters-Storyk Design Group (Highland, NY). PPV serves approximately 70% of its local market's post-production requirements...

ASIA

CBS Sports Asia purchased eight Graham-Patten D/ESAM 820 digital mixers. The units will be used in broadcasting the 1998 Winter Olympic Games, which will be held in Nagano, Japan.. China's national broadcasting company, China Central Television (Beijing), installed two Penny & Giles Multiprocessor systems that will be used for post-production work. The purchase was coordinated by Technica Engineering of Hong Kong...Rinky Dink Studio (Tokyo) purchased a 48-input DDA QII console...A 64-channel Soundtracs Virtua console was acquired by China's Shanghai TV. The board was supplied by Chinese distributor DMT. ■

COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE
& RECORD MANUFACTURING

GUITARIST GOES CRAZY!

Mastering Engineer Sought for Questioning!

POOR REPRODUCTION IS NOT A VICTIMLESS CRIME!

QCA IS COMMITTED TO STAMPING OUT THESE SENSELESS ACTS!

CALL TOLL FREE
1.800.859.8401
For Your Free Catalog

QCA

Serving the Music Industry for Over 45 Years.

2832 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45225
Tel: 513.681.8400 • Fax: 513.681.3777
E-mail: qca@pol.com • web: www.pol.com/QCA

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

KEYBOARDS

BEFORE YOU JUMP...
CALL US LAST!

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- RECORDING GEAR
- PRO AUDIO
- SAMPLERS
- AMPLIFIERS
- MIXERS / EFFECTS
- SOFTWARE

We'll Save You Time & Money!

CALL OUR SALES STAFF OF MIDI EXPERTS

All Major Brands!

RICH music

1-800-795-8493

260 South 1-35 E • Denton, TX 76205 • FAX (940) 898-8659
Hours: Monday - Friday 10 - 6:30, Saturday 11 - 5
http://www.richmusic.com

VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • AMERICAN EXPRESS

World Radio History

Get connected to the industry via...

MIX ONLINE

SITE SPONSORED BY:

SONIC SOLUTIONS

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

HARMAN music group

LOS ANGELES RECORDING WORKSHOP

RSP Technologies

Solid State Logic

WWW.MIXMAG.COM

—FROM PAGE 124, AUDIOMEDIA III

or other SMPTE-generating device via MTC. Session supports all the SMPTE frame rates, and audio file backups/restores can be loaded to standard audio DAT cassettes.

If you use the Digidesign Wave Driver software, you cannot use the Session software at the same time that another application is using the AM III card. Originally, I configured Cubase Audio XT to use the AM III. When I used either Cubase or Session by itself, they worked fine with the card. But when I synched Cubase to Session, I ran into a problem. The problem was that both programs couldn't be used simultaneously, even if Cubase was just being used as a MIDI sequencer and wasn't sending digital audio to the card. I solved the problem by reconfiguring Cubase to use my Windows sound card. Unfortunately, Cubase doesn't allow sound card reconfigurations from within the program. You have to reinstall the software in order to set your sound card configuration options. I therefore left Cubase configured for my Windows sound card at all times to avoid conflicts with Session when I want to slave Cubase to it. However, playing Cubase Audio XT's digital output through my Windows sound card instead of the AM III is a disappointment.

IN SESSION WITH SESSION

The Session system worked as advertised and sounded very good indeed. I was impressed by the sound quality, and I think it is suitable for professional applications. The frequency response, S/N ratio, dynamic range and lack of distortion all sounded very good to my ears, especially for a digital recording device in this price range. Recordings that I made sounded nearly indistinguishable from the original. I recorded both to my fixed SCSI hard drive and to an internal SCSI Jaz drive, and I never had any problems during recording, editing or playback.

The Session software also performed very well and never crashed or froze while I used it. It has a good feature set, and all the features substantially performed as indicated in the manual. The manual itself was also excellent and is one of the most thorough and well-organized and well-written manuals I have read in a long time. Overall, it's a very nice job.

One drawback of the Session system when used in a "tapeless" studio environment was brought to my attention by Todor Fay and Melissa Jordan Grey (the programmer and designer, respectively, of Bars & Pipes Professional sequencing software for the Amiga). After they filled up all eight tracks in Session, they wanted to mix down to a stereo .WAV file within Session so that they could then transfer that .WAV file to a CD-R. Session doesn't allow this, as it is necessary to mix down to an external medium, such as a DAT tape. *[Note: Session does support track bouncing, so it would be possible to bounce the mix to two separate left/right .WAV files and later combine them into a stereo .WAV file using shareware such as Cool Edit—Ed.]*

The Session software doesn't follow the Windows 95 User Interface Guide, and though it works under both Windows 3.X and Windows 95, it is a 16-bit and not a 32-bit application. For instance, you are limited to 8.3 file names and cannot use long file names, which Windows 95 supports. All of the windows can be moved, but most of them don't support resizing or minimizing. There are no Tool Tips when you place the cursor over a button. The Window menu only allows you to select the Session windows you want to open, but it does not provide options to cascade or tile those windows, as is standard in Windows 95. There is no Help menu and no online help whatsoever. So, although the Session software works, and works well, under Windows 95, it was not designed for Windows 95.

CONCLUSION

Other than the few complaints I have about the software, the Digidesign Audiomedia III card with Session software is a potent combination for recording, editing and playing back digital audio on the PC. It is suitable for professional applications, and its low price makes it a strong contender in the PC digital audio arena. If its I/O options suit your needs, then I highly recommend that you consider the Session system.

Digidesign, 3401-A Hillview Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304; 415/842-7900; fax 415/842-7999; Web site: www.digidesign.com. ■

Dominick J. Fontana is an attorney in New York City. He moonlights as the owner/operator of Studio di Fontana, a multitrack/MIDI recording studio. He can be reached at Fontana@cis.compuserve.com. He wishes to congratulate the New York Yankees on their 1996 World Series victory.

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 168, RICH OLIVER

comfortable with, and then he played wide and open within the sound that we created. He'd open up anywhere in that window and release something special inside himself. That sense of being tuned in to the larger issue while you deal with the specific environment is what I strive for as well."

Tony Smythe was a wildly successful jingle producer who tracked at Back Pocket Studios extensively before having Oliver design his personal studio, which he used for his company's dates and would open up for select record clients, including Chicago's Robert Lamm, who recorded a solo album there under the direction of Phil Ramone. Oliver laid down all the tracks on that project, but commitments kept him from executing the final mix. "Robert is another example of a person who is exacting on himself, needs to have a room that he can hear well in and a rough mix that gives frequency space for his singing, but he never gets so caught up in the minutiae that he loses the greater picture," Oliver says. "Being familiar with the way things work in the real world—that knowledge can be critical to the success of a room design."

Piers Plaskitt, former president of SSL in the U.S., has known Oliver for several years. "Rich designed Mystic Studios on Staten Island, which has one of our consoles," Plaskitt says. "He's an enthusiastic and perceptive individual. I see him as an epitome of the way the industry attracts people who have opposite characteristics within their makeup! Rich can seem radical, way off in the stratosphere somewhere, and yet he can figure out grounding schemes at the drop of a hat! He gets things done.

"The notion of working in the real world is an important one," Plaskitt adds. "I would say that a good room designer has the flexibility to adapt to the needs of the client whilst working within the constraints of a budget and maintaining timetable dead lines. It's all very well to be able to build a room at any price, but most of us have to live with the fundamental requirements of making mortgage and lease payments. Having a room designer who knows the market and what can and can not be achieved at different price points is essential to a venture's success."

His work over the years at Back Pocket Studios has earned Oliver the honorary title of "ultimate hairbag," an accolade that studio manager Jim Doherty says was well-earned. "It just seems that whatever problem you throw at Rich—from the early days of synching to picture when nothing really worked, to fixing tielines or mixing a session, he always gets the job done. And I've never heard any musician, including the high-end artists who have worked in Studio A over the years, have anything but good things to say about the room. That includes horn players, who generally don't like the way any room sounds!"

Oliver recently put the final touches on New York Noise, a commercial studio in the up-and-coming Gansevoort Market section of Manhattan. New York Noise is the partnership of engineer Craig Bishop and composer Rick De Pofi. Bishop has worked a lot of rooms in his career, which stretches back to his work on Tommy James' Number One hit "Three Times in Love," and includes mixing stints with Billy Cobham and Dave Valentin. He's also a confirmed Oliver fan. "Richie definitely brings something to the party. I strongly believe that we are getting more room for the money we're spending than any major design firm would have given us. Rich uses studios every day as an engineer. He knows what sounds good and what doesn't, and he also knows the whys of why things sound good!"

Oliver sits at the helm of Richard Oliver Productions and his credit list also includes Sting, Yes, Hall & Oates, David Byrne and the B-52's. He's garnered no less than 13 RIAA Awards, including nine Gold and three Platinum albums, not to mention a Grammy, and his rooms are widely praised by his clients—and his clients' clients. Still, his name recognition is not yet what his track record would suggest it might be.

"You know, I respect those peers of mine who have made the effort to extend their business reputation in the industry," he says. "Maybe if I could go back and retool myself for self-promotion, I would. But you only get to go around once, and I've strived to learn and experience as much as possible about the music-making part of this industry. That's what's driven me since I was a kid playing the guitar and singing in basements with bands. I'm fortunate in that by sticking to my guns, I've gotten to the point where the people I work with view my contribution as a unique one. When all is said and done, who could really ask for more than that?" ■

Gary Eskow is a New Jersey-based writer, composer and producer.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Let's Get Real!

Introducing To North & South America
The Newest Real Time 10 Pocket
Cassette Recorder/Duplicator.
In Use In Japan Since 1987

Call For Price!

- **Produce Up To 10 Original Stereo Master Cassettes From Any Line Source, I.E., CD'S, Dat, Mixing Console,Etc.**
- **Duplicate Up To 9 Cassettes From A Single Cassette Master**
- **Auto Bias Sensing Chrome/Normal**
- **Studio/Field Applications**
- **10 Pocket Slaves Available**

Distributed By:

NOW! Recording Systems

32 West 39th St. 9th Fl., New York, NY 10018
(212) 768-7800 (800) 859-3579 Fax (212) 768-9740

World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

DIGIDESIGN
OPCODE
TASCAM
E-MU
EMAGIC
STEINBERG
KURZWEIL
PANASONIC
RAMSA
ROLAND
YAMAHA
AKG
LEXICON
WAVES

MacBEAT®
PC/Mac Digital Audio Specialists

No other Digital Audio Dealer will help you more with your recording goals. Great prices & unparalleled customer support. See why word of mouth and repeat business are our #1 assets!

1314 Rufina Circle, Ste. #A4, Santa Fe, NM 87505
Sales: 1-800-MAC-BEAT • Info: 505.473.3434
Fax: 505.473.4647 • www.macbeat.com (On-line Catalog!)

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 250 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

DAT RAX
storage solutions for now and formats of the future
call
800-9-DATRAX
cassettes • cd's • dats • hi 8 • hi 8 pro • minidiscs
carrying cases • wall mount units (solid oak or black plastic)
and for the Doc too faint of heart
a customizable four drawer locking unit
BRYCO PRODUCTS • 8701 FALMOUTH AVENUE • SUITE 201 • PLAYA DEL REY • CALIFORNIA • 90293
PHONE 310.305.0617 bryco@primenet.com FAX 310.305.9167

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 252 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

room treatment that really works

BASSSUCKER™

Finally, an affordable and effective bass absorption system tuned to YOUR room.
PLUS guaranteed performance !

PST™
PURE SOUND TECHNOLOGIES

Toll free 1•888•778•9757
Fax (250) 595•2956
2697 Lincoln Road, Victoria, BC, Canada V8R 6A5

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 251 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

AUDIO CASSETTE • CD AUDIO • CD ROM

MASTERING • DIGITAL EDITING • SONIC RESTORATION

Your Fans Will Be Impressed

SAS is a Full Service House for high quality Audio Cassette Duplication and Compact Disc Replication from a single 'reference' copy to several thousand copies, combining competitive pricing, superior quality and quick turn-around on all orders with responsive service.

Your Standard Pre-Recorded Audio Cassette has never matched your CD sound quality until you listen to your Cassette after we've reproduced it by incorporating the latest DIGITAL technology processing, combined with State-of-the-Art Amplifier Circuitry and the most Advanced Manufacturing and Quality Assurance techniques.

(800) 727-7181

Call today for your FREE Catalog or just simply to discuss your future duplication requirements.

Delivery & Satisfaction GUARANTEED!

SAS Industries, Inc.
(800) 955-7271
VA Sales Office
Fax: 804-525-3575
Manufacturing Facility Centrally Located in St. Louis, MO

E-mail: sasmedia@earthlink.net

GRAPHICS • PRINTING • PACKAGING • FULFILLMENT

AUDIO CASSETTE • CD AUDIO • CD ROM

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 253 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Facility Scheduling
Media Library
Invoicing/Accounts Receivable
Contact Management
Job Tracking

Great software! It does everything I need and more.

A complete relational management program developed for the specific work flow of today's recording and post facilities. Multi-platform and networkable for Windows® 95/NT and Macintosh®.

For A Full Functioning Demo, Call 1-800-969-6380 Or Download At www.e-inc.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 254 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ADAT? TASCAM? We HAVE Your Tape!
...and Your Cable!

1-800-999 HAVE
4 2 8 3

Call for our
NEW CATALOG

HAVE INC

HAVE, Inc. Dept. MX2
Hudson, NY 12534

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 256 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

GET IT FAST

Don't trust your audiophile duplication needs to anyone else!

Progressive Music

Internet: prgmus@aol.com

Avail: VISA & Master Card

2116 Southview Ave.
Tampa, FL 33606
(813) 251-8093
FAX: (813) 251-6050
Toll Free: (800) 421-TAPE

"Fastest Turn-Around in the Known Universe!"

ALL COMPLETE:
4-color Pkgs. Printed Inserts. Chrm Tape. from your DAT or CDr & Film

500 CD'S	$990.00
500 CASS	$610.00
1000 CD'S	$1375.00
1000 CASS	$905.00
500 CD'S + 500 CASS	$1600.00
1000 CD'S + 500 CASS	$1985.00

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 257 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79.95

That's NEATO!

JEWEL CASE INSERTS TOO!

1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with NEATO™ Templates.

2 Print on *Any Laser or InkJet* using NEATO pressure sensitive labels.

3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... ***PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!***

Kit Includes:
- The Amazing NEATO CD Label Applicator
- Set of Assorted Labels and Inserts
- CD-FACE including Design Software (Mac/PC) and Background Art for Labels and Inserts
- Disc and Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

NEATOLLC
250 Dodge Ave • East Haven, CT 06512
800-984-9800 • 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
Europe: +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480
See us at: http://www.neato.com

VISA / MC: / AMEX

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 255 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Don't Get Stuck in a duplication wasteland!

Small orders never thirst for attention in our plant.

Cassette packages as low as $156.00!

300 Full Color Cassettes Complete *Only* $684.00!

Customers appear FREE on our web site!

www.klarity.com

Call Today For Free Catalog & Samples

1.800.458.6405

CDs, Cassettes & VHS - orders from 100 - 100,000

KLARITY MULTIMEDIA, INC.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 258 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

UNCLE ALBERT'S VACUUM TUBE DIRECT

- High Quality, Hand Built Vacuum Tube Direct Box
- XLR Balanced Output, with Ground Lift
- ¼" Tube Buffered Output
- Durable Aluminum Case with Solid Walnut End Caps
- Lifetime Warranty

UNCLE ALBERT'S AMPLIFIER, INC.
8103 E. 47TH STREET, BUILDING B • INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46226
(800) 416-2444 (317) 546-7674 (317) 546-0035 FAX

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 259 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 260 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MANUFACTURERS OF
CDs and CASSETTES

CD REPLICATION -
CASSETTE DUPLICATION -
DIGITAL MASTERING -
GRAPHIC DESIGN -
PRINTING - PACKAGES -
ONE OFF CDs -
DEAL DIRECT AND SAVE!

Ask about our FREE WEB PAGE offer

800-289-9155
OUTSIDE U.S. 516-244-0800
HTTP://WWW.PB.NET/~CCMUSIC

C&C MUSIC

Professional Service
FREE CATALOG
You'll Hear and Feel the Difference

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 261 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

funky junk Ltd.

CLASSIC CONSOLES IN STOCK include:

CALREC UA8000: Ex-Abbey Road. 64 channels. Cost £280,000 in 1987. Superb audio; dynamics throughout. In-line console (128 channels on mix). Fully serviced. Beautiful condition throughout. Price = $100,000.

TRIDENT A RANGE: 34 nputs, 24 monitors, Classic Class A EQ, 4x stereo cue, 6x auxiliaries, TT patch, one of only 13 made, refurbished in 1992. Superb sound for tracking. Price = $75,000.

Examples of our stock of over 25 used and serviced consoles in stock which include: AMEK Mozart, Angela & Einstein, Trident 80B & 80C, Trident Vector, DDA AMR24 and DMR24, Raindirk, Harrison, Soundcraft, Soundtracs and more. VINTAGE NEVE SPECIALISTS, EUROPE'S LEADING MULTITRACK CENTER with regular stocks including STUDER A820, A827, A800 Mk3, A820 half-inch, OTARI MTR 90/2, MX80, MCI JH24, SONY APR24, STUDER A80, TASCAM ATR80 and more. Plus main monitors, outboard, tube mics and the largest stocks of used pro audio in Europe. AND...New gear by JOEMEEK, FOCUSRITE, EAR, AKG, ALAN SMART, NEVE, TLA and more at rock bottom prices. FAST SHIPPING OR PERSONAL CALLERS (45 minutes direct from Heathrow). Call or fax for current list.

funky junk, Ltd. 505-507 Liverpool Rd, London N7 8NS
Telephone: 011 (44) 171-609-5479
Fax: 011 (44) 171-609-5483
http://www.funky-junk.co.uk sales@funky-junk.co.uk
Directors: Mark Thompson, Helen Rider, Stephen Lane, Clive Richards

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 264 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ANCHOR YOUR SPEAKERS
WITH
SOUND ANCHOR STANDS

Your system will perform to its potential when you get your monitors off of the meter bridge, properly positioned and supported.

• STABLE • RIGID •
• DAMPED •

SOUND ANCHORS

SOUND ANCHORS INC.
(407) 724-1237

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 262 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

TAKE DAT! CALL NOW!

AMPEX		APOGEE		HHB		MAXELL		TDK	
467 DAT16	$4.19	AD19	$6.10	DAT-15	$5.35	DATA CERTIFIED		DAR16	$4.65
467 DAT34	5.09	AD34	7.05	DAT-35	6.30	R19DA	$4.75	DAR60	5.60
467 DAT48	5.72	AD64	7.85	DAT-50	7.45	R34DA	4.92	DAR90	6.29
467 DAT64	6.51	AD94	9.30	DAT-65	8.40	R49DA	5.23	DAR120	6.65
467 DAT94	7.82	AD124	10.55	DAT-95	9.60	R64DA	5.56		
467 DAT124	8.75			DAT-125	10.50	R94DA	6.25		
						R124DA	7.14		

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICE!

MAXELL COMPUTER GRADE		TDK COMPUTER GRADE	
HS4/60 METER (120MM)	$5.79	DC4/60 METER (120MM)	$5.39
HS4/90 METER (180MM)	6.77	DC4/90 METER (180MM)	5.60

MINIMUM ORDER: 10 DAT TAPES
Mixed Orders Okay. Shipping Charges Extra

CALL FOR FREE FULL LINE A/V CATALOG

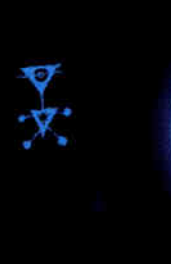
FREE NOW! Coffee Mug with Purchase!
(While Supplies Last)

NOW! RECORDING SYSTEMS, INC.
32 WEST 39TH STREET, 9TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10018
Telephone: 212-768-7800 • 800-859-3579 • Fax 212-768-9740
http://www.tapes.com e-mail:cc001499@interramp.com

MASTER DISTRIBUTORS of:
AMPEX • BASF • DIC • FUJI • MAXELL • MOTHER'S® SYSTEMS • SONY • TDK • TELEX
AND MUCH, MUCH, MORE . . .
We Accept VISA • MasterCard - American Express or UPS COD Cash Only • Corporate Clients Welcome

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 263 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

EARTH DISC



CD & Cassette prices that are
DOWN TO EARTH

500 CD's: $1290
WE DO IT ALL!
package includes:
Graphic design, film,
Full color 4 page booklet,
2 color on CD, Glass Master
Jewel Box, Shrinkwrap &
graphic insertion

500 CD's: $986
CD package includes:
Full color 4 page booklet,
2 color on CD, Glass Master
Jewel Box, Shrinkwrap &
graphic insertion

1000 CD's: $1195

TOLL FREE 1-800-876-5950

VISA and AmEx Accepted

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 265 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

taag DESIGN GROUP

design for the music industry and custom products.

www.taag.com
call for your catalogue

1-800-410-4855

300 CD singles
Includes: pre-master, glass master, 2 color CD label printing, 5th sleeve & manufacturing.

300 C-20 cassettes
Includes: graphic design, color J-card insert, clear shell, Norelco box & shrink wrap.

CD graphic design
Includes: 2 panel/4pg. color insert, scans, proofs, BARCODE
$299.00

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 266 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Fleetwood MultiMedia
Stop Here For Your Best Deal

1000 CDs $1099
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Jewel Box, Shrink Wrap
2 Color CD Imprint
Client Supp'd Covers & Tray Cards
FREE Mastering
7-10 Day Turnaround

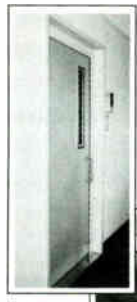
1000 CDs bulk $799 with 2 Color Imprint
500 Chrome Tapes $715 Includes Everything!

Full CD & Tape Packages From 300 up
Our Services Include:
CD Replication
Cassette Duplication
Graphic Design & Film
Printing & Packaging
Custom Mastering
CD One-Offs
Specials Every Month
Call for a quote that fits your budget

800-353-1830 (617) 289-6800 www.fltwood.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 269 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Noise-Lock®
IAC DOORS
STC 43, 51, and 54 FROM STOCK



Contact IAC for Complete TV/Radio, Recording and Music Studio Systems *custom-designed to your needs* or for acoustically rated components for all your studio requirements

E-MAIL: INFO@INDUSTRIALACOUSTICS.COM
INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTICS COMPANY
WEB SITE: HTTP:// WWW.INDUSTRIALACOUSTICS.COM
1160 Commerce Avenue, Bronx, New York 10462
Tel: 718—931-8000 — Fax: 718—863-1138

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 267 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The Midwest's Premiere Recording School.

New for Fall 1997!
MUSIC TECH
Associate Degree in Music Production
1-800-594-9500 www.musictech.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 270 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

500 1-COLOR CHROME CASSETTES $595 REORDER: $385
INCLUDES: 1000 1-COLOR INSERTS (500 extra for reorder) & COMPOSITE NEGS FROM YOUR CAMERA-READY ART • NORELCO BOX • UP TO 22 MINUTES PER SIDE
Our 50th Year
1000 4-COLOR CHROME CASSETTES $899 REORDER: $750
INCLUDES: 2000 4-COLOR INSERTS (1000 extra for reorder) FROM YOUR PRINT-READY FILM (in Rainbo's specs) • NORELCO BOX • UP TO 22 MINUTES PER SIDE

500 4-COLOR CHROME CASSETTE SINGLES $529 REORDER: $275*
1000 4-COLOR CHROME CASSETTE SINGLES $779 REORDER: $500*
INCLUDES: 2000 4-COLOR O-CARDS FROM YOUR PRINT-READY FILM (in Rainbo's specs) • UP TO 8 MINUTES PER SIDE
*Using extra O-cards from stock

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE: CASSETTE RUNNING MASTER • TEST CASSETTE • APEX PRINTING ON CASSETTE • SHRINK-WRAP
IN-HOUSE CD, VINYL & CASSETTE REPLICATING & PACKAGING — ASK FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE!

Rainbo Records and Cassettes
1738 Berkeley Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404 • (310) 829-3476 • Fax (310) 828-8765

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 271 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The ADAT Exchange
A Service of Hi-Tech Audio.

Upgrade to the outstanding new Alesis Adat XT with our generous trade-in program. We also offer used Adats with a 30 day warranty, in addition to a complete line of professional audio equipment for purchase or rent.

☎ (415) 742-9166
Reducing audio stress since 1983.

HI-TECH AUDIO

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 268 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CD and Cassette Prices That Are Out Of This World!

CD Packages include:
PMCD & Glass Master
2 Color On CD Printing
Full Color 2Page Booklet
And Much More...

WAVE

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

		CD's	Cassettes
Call Toll Free 1-800-928-3310	500	$1075	$506
	1,000	$1637	$752

American Clients: No Tax * No Duty * No Problem!

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 272 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

CLASSIFIEDS

MIX *Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The classified pages of Mix supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. Mix shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call* ***(800) 544-5530****.*

Acoustic Products

BASS SUCKER™
For the *best* sound!
PST™
PURE SOUND TECHNOLOGIES

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 238

TUBE TRAP™
-STUDIO ACOUSTICS-
BASS TRAPS, WALL PANELS
CORNER PANELS, STUDIO TRAPS
ALSO, USED SHOW STOCK
1-800-ASC-TUBE

STUDIO DESIGN
CONTROL ROOMS & STUDIOS
SYSTEMS • TURNKEY PROJECTS
ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS
ROSATI ACOUSTICS
INNOVATIVE DESIGN & CONSULTING
18 YEARS • BOSTON, MA
617-423-5546 • 800-423-5505

Acoustics by db
- Total studio concepts designed by creative people.
- Control room, studios and turnkey systems.
- Equipment packages with used & vintage consoles available.

Neve VR48FF $230K · Trident 80C $35K
SSL 4040EG Call · Otari MTR90 II $16K

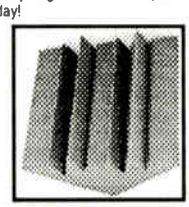
...all the others are just brokers.
36 High St., Newton, MA 02164
617 969-0585 • fax 617 964-1590

SILENT FAX OR INFO (413) 584-7944
58 Nonotuck St., Northampton, MA 01060
ORDER (800) 583-7174
silent@crocker.com • http://www.crocker.com/~silent/
Acousticon Fabric Panels • Sound Barrier
Isolation Hangers • A.S.C. Tube Traps
Silence Wallcovering • WhisperWedge
Melaflex • S.D.G. Systems • Hush-Foam
R.P.G. Diffusors • Sonex • NoiseMaster

Acoustic Foam, Sound Barrier, Floor Floaters, Diffusors & More!

STUDIOFOAM™ SOUND ABSORBENT WEDGES
With all the time & money you've invested in sound, why let too many room reflections ruin it? We have a wide variety of products to solve virtually ANY acoustical problem. Studiofoam's proprietary anechoic wedges kill flutter & slap echo so well you'll be amazed at how good your place can sound! It's the perfect choice for control rooms, studios, iso. booths or wherever hard, reflective surfaces are causing problems. Available in 1", 2", 3" & 4" thicknesses in 2'x2' or 2'x4' sheets & 9 colors from mild to wild. New item: **Sunburst™ Broadband Absorbers**. Gorgeous to look at, they perform like a dream and are a great way to get a lot of absorption without a lot of surface coverage. Check into 'em today!

LENRD™ BASS TRAPS
Room boundaries, especially where two walls come together and meet the ceiling, can boost the apparent amount of bass in your room by 9dB! This is one of the reasons the "million dollar room guys" build studios out of square and install lots of bass trapping. Trouble is, most of us don't have the floor space or money to do it the way they do. The perfect solution? **LENRD Bass Traps** from Auralex! They're unbelievably effective, easy to install, super affordable (you get 16 lineal feet of LENRDs for under $200 delivered!) & in stock for immediate shipping. Industry veterans love 'em & so will you!



Users: James Taylor • Clint Black • JBL • NBC Sports (summer games facilities) • Berklee College Of Music • AT&T • NASA • Sony • Shure • ABC Radio Network • NPR • Ford • ShowCo • Kodak • Warner Bros. • 20th Century Fox • Universal Studios • Maury Povich Show • Ensoniq • Community • Hitachi • KC Royals • Gen'l Dynamics • Toshiba • Dennis DeYoung (Styx) • Mark Lindsay (P. Revere & The Raiders) • Baldwin • Skid Row • Editel • Paramount • Mike Wanchic (J. Mellencamp) • Rockwell • US Gov't • Opryland • Carvin • Pat Duke (Voice of McDonalds & Miller Brewing) • Martin Marietta • Manley Labs • D. Ervasti (Voice of Sports on Fox) • Folks Who Do Work For Microsoft, Disney, ABC News/Sports, NBC News, ESPN, Fox Television, Late Show w/ D. Letterman, Cellular One, Texas Instruments, Stevie Nicks, The Outfield, Kurzweil, Turner Broadcasting, WalMart, Sports on Fox, Coke, Taco Bell, Levis, Mattel, Apple Records, 7UP.... *Why not join 'em?*

Auralex • 11571 E. 126th, Fishers IN 46038 • e-mail auralex@auralex.com
www.auralex.com • Info 317-842-2600 • Fax 24 Hrs. 317-842-2760
1-800-95-WEDGE
MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS
Buy Direct Or Ask For 'Em By Name At Major Dealers • Call For Free Catalog & Sample Kit

Business Opportunities

Busy S.F. 24+-track studio for sale. $100,000. Established 20+ years. Serious inquiries only.
(415) 584-3874.

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to $800,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270 (NL3).

SOUND EFFECTS WANTED
Company looking for original SFX in the following categories: extreme weather, animals, sports, European, cartoon & other. Leave message @ **(415) 472-3023**

Mix Classifieds [800] 544-5530

Employment Offered

Wanted: Assistant Engineers
for high-profile New York Recording Studio. Must have SSL experience, be proficient at tape machine alignments and possess a positive and professional attitude. Please fax resume to (212) 730-1083.

Wanted Immediately
Multi-Room Music Production Company for international broadcast seeks talented full-time tracking/mix engineer. Must have experience with **all aspects of "state of the art" music production,** from sampled instruments and ensembles to small orchestras. Experience with **OTARI** RADAR and STATUS a plus! Please fax resume ASAP to (509) 483-8405. Great benefits and salary, DOE.

THE TROIKA ORGANIZATION is looking for SOUND OPS
to travel with nonunion Broadway-style musicals, touring the USA & CANADA. Attractive salary/per diem package. We play major markets with top-notch self-contained systems, 18 wireless & live bands. FAX resumes to Sonny @ (301) 468-0125.

PREVUE NETWORKS

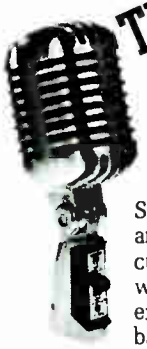
Prevue Networks, Inc., a division of United Video Satellite Group, is accepting applications for the following career opportunity:

Audio Engineer
- Computer Science degree or a related field.
- Membership in Broadcast-related organization.
- 8 years on-line experience in a post-production role (Editor, Audio Editor/mixer).
- 2 years experience managing or supervising.
- Ability to work well under pressure and deadlines.
- Ability to be confidential with sensitive information.
- Must be a self starter and display initiative.
- Excellent administrative, interpersonal and communication skills.

Send resume and cover to: **Prevue Networks, Inc.**
Human Resources, 7140 S. Lewis Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74136-5422. www.uvsg.com

UNITED VIDEO SATELLITE GROUP
An Equal Opportunity Employer

World Radio History



THE PERFORMANCE NEVER ENDS

Shure represents clear, natural sound reproduction, practical design features and complete dependability. Our leading audio manufacturing company currently seeks quality-driven, results-oriented, enthusiastic professionals with a BS or MS Degree in Electrical Engineering, at least 2 years related experience and good communication skills. Music performance or recording background is a definite plus. You'll participate in the development of exciting products for the professional audio industry. We currently have challenging and rewarding openings for:

Development Engineer
RF Systems

You must have an RF background in high frequency design (oscillators, amplifiers and filters). We work with 200 MHz to 1 GHz. **DEPT. ENG-RFS**

Development Engineer
Audio Circuitry Design

To participate in the development of analog circuitry for microphone applications you must have experience with microphone or transducer electronics. Digital design experience (MCU, DSP hardware, mixed signal design) are beneficial. **DEPT. ENG-AUDIO**

Shure offers a competitive salary and outstanding benefits including tuition reimbursement and a 401(k) plan. For confidential consideration please *send/FAX 847/866-2608* or **email personnel@shure.com** your resume with salary history and specify the position you seek indicated by DEPT. listed to: **Human Resources, Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60202-3696.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

For additional information on our company, please visit our website at: http://www.shure.com

SHURE®

THE SOUND OF PROFESSIONALS...WORLDWIDE™

What Are You Looking For?

Join the thousands of audio professionals who rely on Mix Classifieds and Mix Marketplace pages as their source for buying, selling, renting, & repairing pro audio gear.

MIX CLASSIFIEDS & MIX MARKETPLACE

(800) 544-5530

Equipment Financing

Equipment Financing

★ *New or Used Equipment*
★ *True Lease or $1.00 Buyout*
★ *No Financial Statements Required for Transactions Under $50,000*

to apply or request information contact John McMindes

1-800-477 LEASE

AMERICOM
LEASING, INC.

LFCI Equipment Leasing

DIRECT LENDERS
SPECIALIZING IN AUDIO - VIDEO EQUIPMENT

⇒ **No Down Payment**
⇒ **Application Only For Up To $50,000**
⇒ **New & Used Equipment**

CALL: (800) 626 - L F C I

VISIT OUR WEB SITE: http://www.lfci.net
APPLICATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS, THE LEASE PROCESS

ALSO APPLY FOR OUR $10,000 CREDIT CARD / LEASE

"I have found advertising in Mix Marketplace and Mix Classifieds to be the best way to reach the most people. It makes our phones ring everytime!"

—Spencer Jackson
Vice-President, Hi-Tech Audio

World Radio History

Equipment Financing

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

- FAST, EASY APPROVALS
- We Specialize in Audio-Visual Equipment
- No Financials Necessary
- True Lease or Finance Lease Option
- New or Used Equipment

LOANS BY PHONE

Call Jeff Wetter

(800)699-FLEX

24hr. Fax (972)578-0944

FLEXLEASE, Inc.
COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Funding Provided By WINR Business Credit

Equipment for Sale

MASTERPIECE A/V, Inc.
For the Best Selecton of New Professional Audio/Video Gear, Media & Accessories.
Phone: (888) 776-2835
www.masterpieceav.com

ADAT UPGRADES—
MIC MODS
Component-level upgrades for mixing consoles, tape machines, mics & all outboard gear. Also, high-speed high-quality mic preamps.
AUDIO UPGRADES
6410 Matilija Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 780-1222
Fax (818) 346-2308
http://home.earthlink.net/~jwilliams3/

Studer B67-7.5, 15, 30 ips, varispeed; Studer rolling rack; Adams Smith-Zeta3, Zeta3em, Remote, Cables; Sony BVU 820 3/4 w/ DT; Sony V05850 3/4; DPS 170 TBC; Turtle Beach TAHiTI cards; Tascam M15 24-input console w/P&G faders. Contact Underground Sound (718) 821-1427.

V72s FROM SONIC BOOM!
As seen on the cover of MIX 3/97
Modified Pair in box w/48v,
$1,650+Shipping. SONIC BOOM
PHONE: (415) 441-0700
FAX: (415) 441-4152

Sony 3324/ (A) - BEST OFFER
Excellent Condition
Low Hours
incl. 3310 Remote/Locator
also Sony 3202 1/4" dig.
T.C. mint, Best Offer
Lynx Modules $1,500 pair
Call Will @ (212) 255-5544

Bosendorfer 7' Grand Piano
Beautiful recording instrument. Now located in composer's private home. $55,000. (612) 332-0302.

How BIG is Yours?
HARD DRIVES
Digital Audio Specialists!
CD RECORDERS
MEMORY CHIPS
SOUND CARDS
MIDI SOFTWARE
BIG DISC
(954) 749-0555
http://www.bigdisc.com

DAN ALEXANDER AUDIO
BUYS, SELLS AND REPAIRS
RECORDING EQUIPMENT.
(415) 546-0200
FAX (415) 546-9411
da.audio@internetMCI.com

TRUE STEREO!
Rent the amazing Sound Field ST 250 stereo mic and hear what you've been missing.
(415) 742-9166
Hi-Tech Audio

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 241

ASTROMAN
LONDON - LOS ANGELES - WWW.

SELECTED vintage & recent recording equipment
厳選されたビンテージ機材と最近の録音機材
MICROPHONES - TAPE MACHINES
マイクロフォン 録音機材
MIC PRE AMPS - COMPRESSORS
マイクロフォン・プリ・アンプ
コンプレッサー
NEUMANN - STUDER - TELEFUNKEN - SIEMENS
EMT - K&H - NEVE - FAIRCHILD - ECKMILLER
TUBES/CAPSULES/SPARES
> WEBSITE UPDATED daily <
http://www.oneastroman.com
EMAIL: feedback@oneastroman.com
FAX : USA 213 - 477 2108
VOICE: USA 213 - 477 2292

35mm MAGNETIC DUBBERS: Magna-Tech Reproducer Recorders w/Interlock: MD-235, MD-636, MR-436 for sale. Call Michael Temmer, (212) 206-1475. Fax: (212) 929-9082.

FAIRLIGHT MFX2
16-channel digital hard disk system. World's Fastest Audio Editor, 3 hours storage, Exabyte backup, 17" monitor, CMI sampling software available, $22,500; (714) 731-8883.

Classic ELECTRONICS

HUGE SELECTION OF VINTAGE EQUIPMENT
NEVE · API · SSL · TRIDENT · AKG · NEUMANN
STUDER · TELEFUNKEN · SONY

Consoles • Recorders • Microphones
Compressors • Preamps • EQ's • Effects

We specialize in precision rediaphragming of vintage microphones.
Let us refit your damaged or sonically inferior mic with a brand new diaphragm.
Highest Quality • Like Original
All work guaranteed
We can redo the following diaphragms:
U47, U48, M49, SM69, UM57, U67, U87, SM2, KM54, KM56, KM84, CMV563
& many more!
We stock: Capsules, Tubes, Connectors, Cables, Mounts, Mic Boxes, Power Supplies
Custom Racking
Phone: (818) 992-0999
Fax: (818) 340-4331
We Buy & Trade Equipment

Classic ELECTRONICS

GET SMART!

The *New* Alan Smart Stereo Compressor
Now available in the U.S. exclusively from:
Sunset Sound, Hollywood (213) 469-1186
• Sales (800) 446-7677 •

VINTAGE NEVE™ 1272 PREAMPS with D.I.

***$989** Single w/p.s. **$1659** Two channel w/p.s.*

VINTAGE NEVE™ 3405 PREAMPS with D.I. (PRE FROM NEVE 1081 EQ)
***$749** Single w/p.s. **$1249** Two channel w/p.s.*

VINTAGE API™ PREAMPS with D.I. (MADE FROM API 312 CARDS)
***$1349** Two channel w/p.s. **$499** Plug-in module*

POWERED RACKS FOR VINTAGE API™ PREAMPS AND EQ'S
***$499** 6-Module portable **$539** 6-Module rack mt **$799** 11-Module rack mt*

Brent Averill ENTERPRISES
14300 Hortense Street • Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818 784•2046 FAX 818 784•0750
www.brentaverill.com

World Radio History

Studer Dyaxis Post:Trio

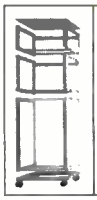
Dyaxis III DAW w/digital video. All options plus CPU, monitors, drives and console. Best Offer. Call! (612) 373-2220.

Amek Einstein Super E 80 inputs Supertrue PB, $35k; 9098 mic/EQ, $1.6k; Neve 5305 24x4, $29k; Neve 24-ch monitor desk, $6k; Soundcraft 2400, $7k; AKG 414EB, $1.2k; Roland DM 80 with Fader Pack and Remote, $5k; Otari MX 70 1"/8-track, $3k. Tel: (847) 249-3467

MICROPHONES

Top Quality Lines available: AKG, AudioTechnica, B & K, Beyer, CAD, Countryman, Crown, EV, Geffel, Groovetube, Neumann, Rode, Sennheiser, Shure, Sony and more! **The only call you need to make for Professional Service is AVR SYSTEMS** (617) 924-0660 or (860) 289-9475.

THE MIC SHOP
TUBE MICROPHONES
BOUGHT/SOLD/SERVICED
Mic Power Supplies & Cables
Bill Bradley (615) 595-1717
Fax: (615) 595-1718
Visa/MasterCard
http://www.micshop.com



The RACKIT™ System
Modular, stackable oak units hold all recording formats
New: Racks with mounting rails!
Free mail-order brochure
(please mention Mix)
Per Madsen Design
(415) 822-4883 • P.O. Box 882464
San Francisco, CA 94188

Studer A80 MKIV, Full Remote w/Pedestal, Verispeed. Heads are good for over 10,000 hrs. Smoke-Free studio. Many 2" tapes in great cond., also avail. View at http//www.dynrec.com or call Dave (716) 621-6270.

OCEAN AUDIO INC.
SELLS AND BUYS USED EQUIPMENT SINCE 1982.
LOTS OF RARE, OLD & NEWISH, STRANGE AND SOME VERY FUNKY PIECES AVAILABLE. LIST YOUR UNDER-USED EQUIPMENT FREE ON OUR DATABASE.
THE LARGEST USED EQUIPMENT LISTINGS IN THE WORLD
(310) 459-2743 OR FAX (310) 454-6043
(303) 449-9322 OR FAX (303) 449-8558
(davidh0639@aol.com) or (hadlerd@netOne.com)
Now internet Listings
http://www.visionwork.com/oceanaudio

SSL 4000 G Ultimation, Total Recall, 52-Chan, custom 8' frame w/compact center section, E EQ, remote patchbay, redundant p.s., ext. keybd, spare module, post-fader direct outs, G plus specs, great cond. Effanel Music (212) 807-1100.

Equipment Appraisal
Facility Liquidation

Hamilton Brosious Associates
(800) 423-5499

MacBEAT®
Digital Audio without the error messages!
1-800-MAC-BEAT (800) 622-2328
www.macbeat.com (On-line catalog!)

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 238

VINTAGE USED

CONSOLES: Euphonix CS2000M, 96 faders, 56 dynamics, cube, call*SSL 4056E/G/TR, $135k*Trident TSM40 40x24x32, $26k*Amek Angela 20 mono, 8 stereo, $10k*Amek Angela 28 in, $10k*Amek Big 28 in, patchbay, virtual dynamics, $25k*Neotek Elite 40 mono, 8 stereo, $46k*TAC Matchless 36 in w/Mega mix, $12.5k*Neve 8048 32/loaded 24/1064, call*Tascam M600 32 in, $4,950*TAC Scorpion II 28 in, $5,950*Tascam M3500 32 in, call* **RECORDERS**: Studer A80, 800, 827, call*Studer A820, new Saki heads, call*Otari MX80, $14k*Otari MTR90II, call*Sony APR24, call*Sony JH24, $12.5k*Otari MX70 1" 16-track, $3,950***MICROPHONES:** Neumann U87/U67/U47/M49, Elam 251, AKGC12, 414, 451, call for prices***MONITORS**: UREI 813Bs, call*Sony SEM-2W-NW 2x15s w/horn, call*Tannoy 2x15s, call***REVERBS:** Lexicon PCM 70, 80, 90, 300, 480L, call* AMSRMX16 & AMSDMX1580s, call* **COMPRESSORS**: UREI, Teletronix, Fairchild, Neve, Drawmer, etc., call

WE BUY AND SELL VINTAGE NEVE AND API MODULES
NEW EQUIPMENT IN STOCK—MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

HARBORSOUND & VIDEO
180a CENTRAL STREET SAUGUS MASS 01906

Ph: (617) 231-0095 **Fax: (617) 231-0295**

funky junk Ltd
For Classic consoles plus the largest stock of new & used pro audio gear in Europe!
T: 011-(44)-171-609-5479
F: 011-(44)-171-609-5483

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 240

DATRAX®
Originator in DAT tape storage systems.
800 •9• DATRAX
BRYCO PRODUCTS

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 238

MILAM AUDIO
"THE SOURCE"
SINCE 1967

SPECIALIZING IN
ALL TYPES OF RECORDING
EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES,
DESIGN, INSTALLATION,
AND CONSULTATION

CONSOLES ■ D.A.T. ■ MICS
MULTI-TRACKS
MONITORS ■ AMPS

CALL US TODAY

MILAM AUDIO
1470 Valle Vista Blvd.
Pekin, IL 61554
Orders (800) 334-8187
Info (309) 346-3161
Fax (309) 346-6431
www.dpc.net/~milamaud
e-mail:milamaud@dpc.net

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA PRO AUDIO
NEW, USED AND VINTAGE
THE LAST CALL YOU'LL HAVE TO MAKE!
Phone: (818) 222-4522
Fax: (818) 222-2248

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE
MixStation /O2R

Custom Design and Modifications Available
800.332.3393
FAX 415.332.2607
Outside U.S. 415.332.3382
WWW.OMNIRAX.COM P.O.Box 1792 Sausalito, CA 94966
Available for All Mackie 8•Bus mixers, & Eurodesk

ODYSSEY PRO SOUND

New & Used quality recording equipment
* Buy, Sell & Trade *
Consoles*Tape Machines* Mics*Outboard*Vintage* Tube*Classic
Quality & Satisfaction Guaranteed! Now Available! Audio Technologies **Tubelink**-ALL Tube Compressor/Limiter
Tel: (508)744-2001
MC Fax: (508)744-7224 VISA
http://odysseyprosound.com

NEVE 8108

48x32x48 (16 modules newly recapped), many spares, not in commercial studio. $40k OR BEST OFFER! For info, please call (818) 766-3851. Paul Jackson, Jr.

Quality Audio Tracking, Mixing and Mastering Tools

AKG•Amek/Langley•API•Apogee•Audio-Technica•Avalon Design
B&K•Behringer•Beyer/spl•Brainstorm•Bryston•Calrec•Canare
Cutting Wedge•dbx Blue•Denon•Digidesign Pro Tools
Digital Audio Labs V8•Dolby-Pro•Drawmer•Dynaudio•Equi=Tech
Earthworks•Event•Eventide•Focusrite•Fostex Pro
Genelec•Grace Designs•Hafler•KRK•Lexicon•MRL•Mackie•Manley
Marantz•Microtech-Gefell•Mytek•Mogami•NTI•Neutrik•Otari
Pro-Co•RPG•Røde•Sony Pro•Soundtracs•Soundelux•Soundfield
Studio-Technologies•Summit Audio•TC Electronics•TL-Audio
Timeline•Tube-Tech•Tube-Trap•Vac-Rac 4000•Yamaha Digital
Z Systems•Waves and many more

9982 Monroe Drive, Suite 407, Dallas, TX 75220
(214) 358-0050 • Fax (214) 358-0947
Sales • Service • Installation • Consultation • Leasing

STUDIO TECH SUPPLY

Please visit our new Web site, www.studiotechsupply.com

World Radio History

Equipment for Sale

FOR SALE

Recording Console: DDA AMR24-36 channel/24 monitor, $15k obo. Tape Machine: Otari MTR100, $23k obo. Purchase both for $35k! Many Gold and Platinum LPs have been made on this pair!

Contact: Bob (212) 627-8200

The AMPEX Source

- ATR100 sales & restoration services
- 1/2" two-track mastering conversion featuring Flux Magnetics heads
- HDV-2 modular tube electronics and transformerless I/O for ATR100
- Transports upgraded for better-than-new performance and reliability
- MM1200 service and upgrades

Call Michael Spitz at 415-574-1165
Fax 415-574-2064

ATR SERVICE COMPANY AMPEX SPECIALISTS

WESTERN VINTAGE MICROPHONES

RUSSIAN VALVE (VINTAGE)
LOMO 19A4.....$500/set
LOMO 19A9.....$600/set
LOMO 19A18..... $600/set
LOMO 19A19.....$700/set

FET (MODERN)
OCTAVA MK-012.....$180

from RUSSIA

tel/fax 011-(7-095) 299-1161

MISTY HILL AUDIO

Specializing in Vintage Neumann, Neve & Studer.

BCM10,U47,M49.

Call for current list.
512.338.6777

MARQUETTE AUDIO LABS
* RECORDING EQUIPMENT *
V-72, V-76, NEVE, AUDIX, LANGEVIN,
MICS, PREAMPS, COMP/LMTRS + MORE
CUSTOM RACKING OF VINTAGE GEAR
phone/fax (510) 264-1144 10 to 10 pst

Hard Disk Recording
Sales 800.801.0153
770.599.0681
F 770-599-6469
www.missionrec.com
Recording and Audio

tired of tape-based automation ??
interested in a low-cost alternative ??
convert tape based automation to MIDI automation with the
ARMS II to MIDI-CONVERTER

only $1495.00
30-day money back guarantee
store automation on any sequencer and unleash the *power* of
disk-based computer automation
works with MCI, HARRISON, and SOUND WORKSHOP consoles
from DSL ELECTRONICS (972) 869-1122 fax (972) 869-1135

NEOTEK ELAN CONSOLE

Standard 40 input frame loaded to 32, 6 aux sends (1 stereo), 400 pt. integral TT bay, matching producers desk, internal stop-clock, custom remote panel, approx. 2-1/2 years young, used in post prod. only...excellent condition. $19,500 OBO call Lukas or Stewart @ (213) 957-3399

CONSOLES FOR SALE

NEVE 60-in with **GML** automation;
SSL 4056 G-series with
ULTIMATION. By owner–

contact Gary (818) 990-1296

REMOTE CONTROLS FOR
DENON

CD Players
DN-951FA DN-961FA DN-650F
Audio Cassette
DN-720R DN-770R DN-790R
Mini Disc Recorders and Players
DN-980F DN-981F DN-990R
DN-995R DN-1100R

NEW **10 Key Hot Start Remotes for MiniDisc Players**

TWECOMM
Twecomm Inc.
1631 King James Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
Ph (412) 369-8770

Klay Anderson Audio Inc.
PRO AUDIO SALES AND SERVICES
"Good Sound is the Absence of Bad Sound"
1.800.FOR.KLAY
7054 SO 2300 EAST • SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84121
VOICE 801.94.AUDIO • FAX 801.942.3136
HOMEPAGE: http://www.klay.com

NEW, USED, DEMO EQUIPMENT
BEST SELECTION OF DIGITAL/ANALOG RECORDERS, CONSOLES, DAWS, OUTBOARD GEAR

Otari C1 4032, Yamaha 02R, API 1200 rack system, Dynaudio Monitors, Alesis ADAT, Tascam DA-88, Sony PCM800, Otari Radar 24tk, Pro Tools III, All Digidesign Plug-Ins, Mackie 8-Bus, Apogee AD1000, Lexicon PCM80/90, TC Elec. M5000, CD Recorders, API, GML, ADL, Summit, Focusrite, Demeter, Lucas, TL Audio, Neumann, AKG, Microtech, RØDE, B&K, Genelec, Dynaudio.

Studio and System Design, Financing, Factory Service/ Installation, Experienced and Knowledgeable Sales Staff.
EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
(602) 267-0600
http://www.ear.net

STUDIO LIQUIDATION

LEXICON 224XL, 8.2 w/LARC & manual, $3,800/OBO; TRIDENT CB-9066, rare Class A parametric EQ, $750/OBO; ADL-1000, like new w/manual, $1,000. Milt @ (703) 791-5365.

MAJOR STUDIO SALE

Sony VO5800 3/4" VCR w/rack-mount, 100 hours, $2,328; Sony PVM1271Q 12" Pro Video Monitor, 100 hours, $399; UREI 539 Graphic EQs, $499; Valley People Kepex IIs & MaxiQs, $210; Dolby A (Cat 22) cards, $225; Studio Technologies AN2 Stereo Simulator, $360, plus more gear in superb shape. For a complete listing call (802) 862-5184 from your fax machine. Questions? (802) 658-1270, Ext 201.

MERCENARY BOSTON AUDIO

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE VINTAGE EQUIPMENT.

"this is not a problem"

(508) 543-0069 TEL
(508) 543-9670 FAX
http://www.mercenary.com

Every major brand of everything. Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock. ALTO MUSIC. Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new & used. One of the largest selections in the country. We ship everywhere!
(914) 692-6922•680 Rt. 211 East Middletown, NY 10940
Ask for Uncle Freddy—He loves ya!

MUST SELL: Amek Hendrix console. 24 bus/40 input, plus 4 stereo inputs. Supertrue PC automation, and 600+ Pt. Patchbay, $40k OBO. 24 Tk Akai ADAM digital recording system. $4k. Both from non-smoking private studio. (910) 996-8775.

THE CASE SPECIALISTS
FREE CATALOGUE

(800) 346-4638
(516) 563-8326, NY
(516) 563-1390, Fax
Custom or stock sizes.
Our prices can't be beat!
Discount Distributors

A V R SYSTEMS INC.

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
SALES • DESIGN • INSTALLATION

Audio Video Recording Systems Incorporated

- Proudly representing over 100 Lines of Pro-Audio equipment
- New and Used equipment available, call for current listings
- Digital Rec/Editing Systems for Mac, PC and Stand alone
- Microphone Specialists, all major brands available
- Complete Studio Recording Packages
- Custom Wiring, Patchbays and complete Installation
- University, Church, Commercial sound inhouse specialists
- Accepting MC, Visa, American Express, Discover, Next of kin

372 MAIN STREET
WATERTOWN, MA. 02172
TEL (617) 924-0660 FAX (617) 924-0497
E.HARTFORD, CT (860) 289-9475

we've got your n'hummer.™
it's simple. it's inexpensive. it removes hum from audio lines without transformers, noise gates or comb filters. guaranteed. numb the hum today! $249.95 for a 2-channel unit.

more info: www.stro-lion-technologies.com 800.567.0881

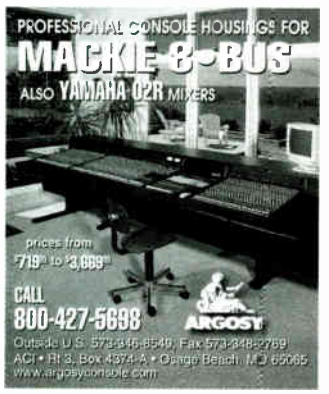
World Radio History

SOUND ANCHOR
SPECIALTY AUDIO STANDS
(407) 724-1237
DESIGNED FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE BEHIND CONSOLE AND FREE SPACE APPLICATIONS.
Standard & Custom Models
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

NEUTRIK TT CABLES
$10.99 (24")
3-Yr Warranty! Qty Discounts
REAN 96 pt TT BAYS
(615) 366-5964
GREEN DOT AUDIO

United States Audio
Our Task Force Provides The Finest In Pro Audio Equipment!
• Major Brands • New, Used & Vintage
• Huge Inventories • Studio Liquidation
• Authorized Dealer • We Buy Gear
We're Here To Serve You!
Tel. 818.887.6600 Fax 818.887.4700

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 240



Tube Tech PA6, headphone amp, great range, 5Hz-80k Hz, tube power 5x2W, retails @ $2,100. Like new. Asking $1,450. UREI 7510A mic pre, 4 XLR in exp. to 24 max out level, gate/limiter every chnl. No EQ=no color. Retails @ $1,700; selling @ $750. Serious only call: (917) 944-5584 or ASharivker@aol.com

SONY PCM - 9000
Digital Master Disc Recorder. w/RM-D9000 controller, time code, D/A-A/D options. Perfect condition, low hours. Includes 20 new "MO" discs. $11,500
call Bob: (516) 232-1576

AMS AUDIOFILES!
(2) 8-channel, stand-alone work stations; factory-reconditioned. 2 in, 8 out, 4 hr. systems; SMPTE sync. Perfect for audio post. Original cost over $200,000. In perfect shape. $4,000 ea.; $7,000 for both. (425) 868-9000.

Quality Pre-Owned Consoles & Tape Machines
HBA (800) 316-2681

Coles 4038
RCA 44s & 77s
(800) 798-9127
Call Wes Dooley

NS-10M TWEETER ★ PROTECTORS! ★
Make your NS10M tweets virtually blow-up proof! 5 minute installation! Protect your pair for less than the cost of replacing just 1 blown tweeter! $49/pr+$4 s&h (USS). Call Auralex @ 1-800-95-WEDGE!

VINTAGE KING AUDIO
IN STOCK: NEUMANN U47, U48, M49, U64, U67, U89, SM2, SM69, M269, KM53, 254, 56, 256, 563, 22lb. TRACY KORBY AKG C12, 24, B+K, COLES new/used; SENN 421, 441; SONY C37, 38, AC701, NEVE 80 series 24x8x24; BCM 10, 1066, 1079, 1089, 1081, 1095, 2074, 31102, 33114, 33115, 1272, 2254, 32264, 33314; TRIDENT A Range; CALREC 32x8 w/pq15; OTARI Concept 1; API 32x24; API 550, 550a, 325; EAB 6x1 tube mixer; V72, 76; HARDY, HELIOS Console, FOCUSRITE ISA 215; PULTEC EQ H2; GML 8200; AUDIX 35102; CALREC pq 14-15, 1061, 1161, am6-17; ALAN SMART; EAR 660; AMS RMX16, EMT 240, DOLBY SR, SSL, AMEK, TAC ScorpII, SHEP, STUDER A800, A827, A820 1/2", C37, J37; MCI JH116-24. BUY-SELL-TRADE!
(313) 965-0645p (313) 964-3338f email: VKaudio@ix.netcom.com

Telefunken V72, 76, 77, 78, U73, Telefunken Tubes UF14, EF14, EF804S, AC 701. Neumann mics, many more; for actual list, call Christian (212) 674-5712 or Akzent Audiotechnik. Germany. 0049-(0)721-373622. Fax: 373611.

96-PT. BALANCED TT PATCHBAYS. Switchcraft D1634B. Not the cheaper imitations. For a limited time, available at **AVR** for **$239** (cash price only). Quantity pricing upon request. **(617) 924-0660 or (860) 289-9475**.

Otari Series 54 Console $24k
40 Inputs (46 Frame) built-in patchbay, "Disk Mix" VCA automation. CONTACT JOHN MCGOWAN AT NATIONAL VIDEO CENTER (212) 279-2000 ext 3047

DAT & ADAT REPAIRS
Factory Authorized Service for: Alesis, Tascam, Panasonic, Fostex, and Most Pro Audio Manufacturers (60+)
Fast 1-2 Day Turnaround
UPS Call Pick-Up Available
Free Return Shipping
VISA/MasterCard/Amex/Discover
Audio Electronics Dallas
(800) 466-2372 (214) 349-5000

Professional Audio Design Inc.
NEW, USED AND VINTAGE EQUIPMENT SALES
• REPAIR, REFURBISHING AND MAINTENANCE
• NEVE CONSOLE RESTORATION SPECIALISTS
• WIRING & CABLING SYSTEMS, STUDIO INSTALLATION
• MICROPHONE REPAIR AND RESTORATION SERVICE
• CUSTOM RACK SYSTEMS FOR VINTAGE MODULES
Premier Dealers for:
AKG • ADL • API
Aphex • Audiomate
Avalon • Beyer
Bruel & Kjaer • BSS
Calrec • Chord
Electronics • Coles
Daking • dbx • DDA
Drawmer • Dynacord
Dynaudio Acoustics
E-Mu • Eventide
Focusrite • Fostex
GML • Groove Tubes
Hafler • KRK • K/T
Lexicon • Mackie
Manley • Microtech
Gefell • Milab • Neotek
Otari • Quested
Røde • Sennheiser
Soundcraft • Shep
Shure • Soundtracs
Tannoy • TC Electronic
Tascam • Timeline
T L Audio • Trident
Tube Tech • Uptown
Vac Rac • White
EQUIPMENT SPECIALS
API 550B $1049 • API 32x24 $65K • NEVE V-III 48FF $150K • NEVE 8108 $75K • NEVE VR60 FF $285K • SSL 4080G/ULT $350K • SSL 4056G $185K • AMEK MOZART RN56VD $125K • SONY MXP3036 $38K • TRIDENT 80B 30x24 w/EQ $35K • NEOTEK ELAN 40-CHL $23K • NEOTEK ELITE 40-CHL $56K • SOUNDCRAFT DC2020 CALL • TUBE-TECH LCA-2B CALL • MANLEY VARI-MU CALL • TC ELECTRONIC M2000 $1600 • SOUNDSCAPE WORKSTATIONS • DYNAUDIO ACOUSTICS BM15 $1495 • MACKIE 32•8 - IN STOCK • UREI LA-4 $1600 PR. • UREI LA-3A $2400 PR. UREI 1176, 1178 CALL • E-MU SP1200 $1750 NEW • RØDE NT2 $659 SHEP/NEVE 1073 $2K • NEVE 1073 $2800 • AKG C12 VR $3500 • AKG C12 $7K • NEUMANN U47, U48, M49, U67, KM54, KM56-CALL • AMS RMX16 $4.5K • EVENTIDE H3000DSE $2500 • LEX PCM60, PCM70, PCM80, PCM90 PCM42, 480L-CALL • TELEFUNKEN V72 RACK SYSTEMS FROM $2K • CALL FOR UPDATED STOCK LIST OR TO LIST YOUR GEAR 4 SALE
dynaudio acoustics®
Specialists in high end active and passive monitoring systems for recording studios, post-production surround & mastering. The ultimate in high resolution low distortion monitoring systems.
see us online at www.Proaudiodesign.com
Professional Audio Design, Inc.
tel 617 982-2600 fax 617 982-2610
357 Liberty St. Rockland, MA 02370

Sound thinkin
Digital Audio: It's What We Do!
digidesign ALESIS
...and more
new! website
541-386-2682
www.soundthinking.com

SSL Console 4000E with G automation.
Installed 1986, upgraded late 1989, 48 input/output modules, 8 stereo, 64 inputs, producer's desk, TT patchbay on right side, Black EQ, VU meters. Great history with many hits, perfectly maintained. Call Jeff Greenberg (310) 478-8227.

World Radio History

Equipment Rental

SOUNDTRONICS WIRELESS

YOUR WEST COAST ALTERNATIVE
SPECIALIZING IN
WIRELESS MICROPHONE RENTAL
ON-LOCATION TECHNICAL SERVICES
CONSULTING & SALES

200 N. Orchard Drive • Burbank, CA 91506
818/848-8670 • 800/869-6801

Equipment Wanted

MERCENARY AUDIO WANTS TO BUY YOUR:

NEVE-SSL-TRIDENT-AMEK
UREI-TELETRONIX-FAIRCHILD
PULTEC-LANG-LEXICON
UNIVERSAL AUDIO-NEUMANN
AKG-TELEFUNKEN-AMS
ANYTHING THAT IS OF EXCEPTIONAL AUDIO QUALITY!
"this is not a problem"
(508) 543-0069 TEL
(508) 543-9670 FAX
http://www.mercenary.com

EQUIPMENT WANTED
BUY OR TRADE
YOUR USED MULTI-TRACK
RECORDERS
AND CONSOLES
EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO/VIDEO
(602) 267-0600

We want your used keyboard, recording and audio equipment. We'll **airmail** you **$$$** or take your stuff in trade toward over **350 brands** of new and used products. **Come in, or do it all through the mail**. 66 years in business. **Worldwide delivery**. Visit our new **22,500-sq.-ft.** location. Call, fax or email us today. **carusomusi@aol.com OR sales@caruso.net.** Visit us at www.caruso.net. Start saving money today. Call **Caruso Music**, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320 USA. **(860) 442-9600** or fax (860) 442-0463.

Instruction

STUDY IN LONDON, ENGLAND. Professional Training in SSL G+ Audio Engineering and Music Technology. Call **L.M.W.** 011-44-171-608-0231 or fax 011-44-171-490-0120 for free prospectus.

ThunderBird RECORDING SCHOOL
EXTENSIVE TRAINING IN THE RECORDING ARTS
APPRENTICE-STYLE PROGRAMS
LIMITED ENROLLMENT
CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE BROCHURE.
1-800-914-8004

Film Scoring Recording Engineer
No experience required!
On-the-job-training in local major Recording Studios
Part-time, nights, weekends – Free video and brochure tell how
1-800/295-4433
Ask about our Record Label!
http://www.sea.com/musicbiz

MUSIC RECORDING INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
San Francisco State University College of Extended Learning. Classes taught by Bay Area pros. Expand skills and earn certificate. Engineering, management, songwriting & more!
Call (415) 904-7700.

The Midwest's Premiere Recording School.
New for Fall 1997!
MUSIC TECH
Associate Degree in Music Production
1-800-594-9500 www.musictech.com

Internet Services

Put Your Music On The Web!
LET THE WORLD DECIDE!
www.publicdomainrecords.com
One Month FREE
(516) 497-0342
email: skyfish@i-2000.com

Maintenance Services & Repairs

HEAD RELAP/REPLACEMENT
multitrack analog specialists
iem
Palatine, IL
(800) 227-4323

VINTAGE GEAR REPAIR
Tubes, Transistors, (yes even ICs), Mic pre's, limiters, amps, consoles, tape machines. We repair & restore it all!
Field service too!
retrospec/TROUBLE REPORT
Ph: (914) 688-7329

DAT Machine Service
Digital Audio Tape
Fast, expert repairs on all DAT recorder brands & models including ADAT and DA-88
Warranty Service on Most Brands
Over 2000 Machines Serviced!
UPS Pickup Service Available
Compare Our Rates!
Pro Digital Inc.
DAT Recorder Service Specialists
(610) 353-2400

DAVID KULKA
STUDIO ELECTRONICS
818-843-1260
DA-88 SERVICE
Factory Trained & Authorized
Repairs, Overhauls & Upgrades

"Studio Installation, Maintenance & Consultation ... Since 1980"

DATs FIXED FAST!
Expert solutions for all DAT recorder problems
• All makes and models
• Experienced, factory-trained techs
•Fast turnaround
• Repairs, overhauls, parts
"The DAT doctor is in!"
NXT GENERATION
201-579-4849 Fax 201-579-6021

Bismeaux ADAT Repair
Receive a complete cleaning and alignment and replacement of the idler wheel for only $70. This service fixes 90% of ADAT problems. 2-3 day turnaround Guaranteed for 60 days Factory Authorized non-warranty repairs
512-444-2088
4023 Manchaca Rd Austin TX 78704

Midwest Digital Services Inc.
(Chicagoland Area)
Premium DAT Service
Sony Pro Specialists since 1985
Authorized by Sony & Tascam
Phone: (708) 448-7539
Fax: (708) 448-7678

Studio Maintenance Center
Experts on **DA-88, ADAT,** XT, RD-8, CX-8, and DA-38.
Fast 1-2 day turn around, large parts stock and reasonable rates.
Example: DA-88 head replacement $595 includes labor. Our techs have repaired over 2000 ADATs.
655 Dubois St. San Rafael, CA 94901
800-918-3300 / 415-485-6048
www.studio-maint.com
Free return shipping.
Warranty for 50 brands

Recording Services

Express CDs
Next day CD-Rs as low as $16 with labels
Order as few as 200 retail ready CDs w/color inserts
CD Mastering • Digital Editing
DB Plus Digital Services, Inc.
250 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10107
(Tel) 212-397-4099 (Fax) 212-397-2207
DB VISA MasterCard

Sound Restoration/ CEDAR Processing
78, LP, Acetate, Open Reel Transfers/Reasonable Rates
Allen Lowe Archive And Sound Service
60 Hillside Ave. South Portland, Me 04106
Phone:207-741-2846 Fax:207-741-2847

World Radio History

Affordable single-copy CDs starting at $20.
$5.00 OFF WITH THIS AD
46 PRODUCTIONS
42W557 Hawk Circle
St. Charles, IL 60175
TEL (800) 850-5423
FAX (800) 203-1725
Contact us on the Internet at 46P@wwa.com. Visit our Web page at http://www.beaches.net/46P

BIG HEAD PRODUCTIONS
Complete Digital Editing & Remix Studio
- Digital Mastering
- Graphic Design & Printing
- Complete Packaging
- Remixes (Club, House, Techno, Acid, etc.)
- Free Consulting
- Fast Turnaround
- State of the Art Gear

CD'S & CASSETTES 1000 CD's starting at $999
"Let us produce the ULTIMATE REMIX of your existing tracks"
24 Hr.
502-584-4779 1-800-882-0753

Looking For Quality?
We Offer It ... affordably
Digital Mastering
We use Sonic Solutions, TC Electronic, Lexicon etc. to give you the BEST sound possible
CD Recording
as low as $15 ea.
CD Duplication
1000 CDs = $1150 in Jewel Box
CD Enhanced
Authoring and Mastering
Call NOW for FREE Brochure
(800) 524-5706 x-115
SOUND CONCEPTS
943 Manhattan Beach Blvd, Suite C
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

AUDIO & VIDEO CASSETTE COMPACT DISC • CD-ROM DUPLICATION
NOW FEATURING THE MAX
THE LATEST IN DIGITAL BIN TECHNOLOGY FROM
GAUSS
WMG, INC.
WORLD MEDIA GROUP
6737 E. 30th Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
317/549-8484 FAX 317/549-8480
NAIM NAIRD

Your music on CD
Cassettes & Vinyl
CDs from 1 to a million
Low prices • fast, friendly service
Everything included, no hidden charges
Mastering, Sound Enhancement
847-945-6160
Big Dreams Studio

REAL-TIME DUPLICATION BLOWOUT SALE!
300 Chrome (up to 45-min.) Full color insert, imprint, shrink, boxes **$599.99!**+ship. We'll beat any price! ACCURATE AUDIO LABS INC. **(800) 801-7664.**

NOW! **YOU CAN CHOOSE!**

TDK PRO SA BULK		MAXELL XLII BULK	
C-60	C-90	C-60	C-90
$0.58	$0.78	$0.61	$0.83

MASTER DISTRIBUTORS OF 3M · AMPEX · BASF · DENON · DIC · FUJI · MAXELL · SONY · TDK · TELEX
TELEPHONE: 212.788 7800 OR 800.868.3679
FAX: 212.788 9740

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 240

Records Tapes CD Services

DRT Mastering
You *will* have the big, high-impact major-label sound that sells discs... or the work is free! **Custom signal chains, first class results.** Outstanding short/long run replication. Free broch.
800-884-2576 www.drtmastering.com/biz/drt

Fleetwood MultiMedia
1000 CDs from $799
500 Chrome Tapes $715
Includes Everything
7-10 Day Turnaround
800-353-1830 (617) 289-6800

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 241

X TRAX
DIGITAL MASTERING
INTENSE GRAPHICS
ONE OFF CD'S
CD REPLICATION
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
VIDEO DUPLICATION
1000 CD'S AS LOW AS $999
VISA
Free Full Color Catalog • Toll Free 1.888.88XTRAX
OUTSIDE THE USA (713) 237-8636

CD Packages!
300 - $875.00
500 - $1025.00
1000 - $1425.00
Includes:
Color 2 Page Inserts & Tray Cards
3 Colors on Disc
Glass Master
Jewel Box
Assembly & Overwrap !
1-800-579-7010
CANADisc / BMI
www.canadisc.com

EUROPADISK specializes in full service compact disc replication. Everything is done in-house, on-site for guaranteed quality and cost efficiency. Major credit card accepted. For a free catalog or estimate, call: **800-455-8555, ext.30**
REPLICATION WITH SERVICE THAT CAN'T BE REPLICATED
•CD-Audio •CD ROM •Vinyl •Cassette
COMPLETE SERVICES: replicating • mastering • pressing • graphics • fulfillment
EUROPADISK, LTD.
Discs With No Risks.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013. (212)-226-4401, ext.30 FAX (212) 966-0456

WOODSTOCK'S
Mozian & Associates, Inc.
CD Replication, Audio/Video Duplication • Design/Printing/Packaging
914 679-8083 or 800 409-1622 http://www.mozian.com

dLAB TAPES & DISCS
You Do The Math...
$795 500 CDs $990 1000 CDs
28¢ jewel box, $395 4-pg color insert/tray from film. We can output your Mac/PC disk!
Call and we'll crunch the numbers!
1-800-243-3522

"OUR 30TH YEAR OF FAST GUARANTEED SERVICE"
FREE CATALOG
4212 14TH AVENUE · BROOKLYN, NY 11219
ANDOL AUDIO PRODUCTS INC.
CUSTOM LENGTHS FROM 1-126 MINUTES
CD-RS, HI-8, MINI DISKS, S-VHS MASTERING TAPE
A-DAT, R-DAT, BULK VHS
PLASTIC REELS, BOXES
NORELCO, SOFT POLY BOXES
VIDEO BOXES & SLEEVES
SINGLE & DOUBLE CD BOX
DCC, MOD, DDS2 AND MORE

LENGTH - TYPE	C-10	C-20	C-30	C-40	C-50	C-60	C-70	C-80	C-90
BASF CHROME PLUS	.27	.32	.37	.41	.46	.51	.57	.63	.68
TDK SA	.25	.30	.35	.39	.44	.49	.53	.58	.63
MAXELL XLII	.27	.32	.38	.44	.47	.52	.67	.70	.76
BASF CHROME SUPER	.30	.38	.47	.56	.65	.69	.80	.87	.89

100 PIECE MINIMUM
TELEX TDK BASF AMPEX maxell
IN HOUSE DIRECT ON CASSETTE PRINTING
• CUSTOM PRINTED LABELS & J-CARDS •
IN NYC 718-435-7322 • 800-221-6578 • 24 HOUR FAX 718-853-2589
FREE LABELS WITH EVERY CASSETTE ORDER
ROUND EDGE OR STANDARD NORELCO BOXES $0.12 EACH
www.andolaudio.com
andolaudio@aol.com

World Radio History

Records Tapes CD Services

1-800-TAPE WORLD or 1-800 245-6000
We'll beat any price! 5.95 SHIPPING • FREE CAT

SONY		MAXELL		TDK		FUJI	
DAT-120	5.99	XL1-90	1.59	CDR-74	4.99	SVHS-T120	6.49
DAT-124 PRO	8.99	XL1S-90	1.99	DAT-120	6.49	8MM-120	3.49
T-120V	1.69	ST-120	6.99	SA-90	1.49	HI 8 120	5.99
L-750HG	4.49	DAT-124 PRO	7.99	SAX-90	1.99	DR-II-90	.69
MDW-74	5.99	T120HGX	2.49	T 120 EHG	2.49	JVCST120	5.99
TDKDVC60	10.99	UR-90	.79	UD35-90	8.99	CDRMG-74	6.99

TAPE WORLD 220 SPRING ST. BUTLER, PA 16003 FAX 800 322-8273
OVER 500 DIFFERENT SAME DAY SHIPPING M-F 8-5

MANUFACTURERS OF
CDs and CASSETTES
CD Replication and Cassette Duplication
Professional Service
FREE CATALOG
Ask about our FREE WEB PAGE offer
800-289-9155
OUTSIDE U.S. 516.244.0800
HTTP://WWW.PB.NET/~CCMUSIC
C&C MUSIC

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 240

THE WAREHOUSE
Studio Sales & Services
CD & Cassette Packages
1000 color CDs from $1,899
CDRs · DATs · ADATs · R-DAT
Custom Graphics
Blank cassettes (BASF, TDK, Maxell)
Behringer Equipment
Warehouse prices
Call
800-GUD-TAPE • 800-483-8273
http://www.Warehouse-Studio.com
Visa · MasterCard · Discover
2071-20mx Emerson St., Jacksonville, FL 32207
904-399-0424 fax 904-398-9683

B Digital Duplication
*1000 CD's as Low as $900
*1000 CD Color Package $1,650
*From cust supplied film and DAT or CD-R
Film, graphic and mastering services available
1-888-363-9290
in Hampton Roads VA. call 363-9292

Good Vibrations—RJR Digital
OUR CD PRICES INCLUDE ABSOLUTELY EVERYTHING
- SONIC SYSTEM MASTERING, GEAR FOR REFERENCES
- COMPLETE TYPESETTING AND CUSTOM DESIGN
- FILM SEPARATIONS AND COLOR MATCH PRINT PROOFS
- PRINTING OF 4/1 BIFOLD BROCHURE WITH 4/0 TRAY
- REPLICATION, FABRICATION, OVERWRAP

1000 CDs - $2175 retail ready!
http://www.diabloweb.com/goodvibrations
1-800-828-6537 · 619-267-0307 · FAX 619-267-1339

THE NAMES YOU KNOW AND TRUST...
HIGH BIAS BULK-BLANK AUDIO TAPES
UNBOXED-UNLABELED

LENGTH	TDK PRO-SA COBALT	maxell XL II	BASF CHROME PLUS	BASF CHROME SUPER
C-10	24¢	25¢	25¢	28¢
C-15	26¢	27¢	30¢	31¢
C-20	28¢	30¢	31¢	35¢
C-30	33¢	36¢	35¢	45¢
C-46	40¢	45¢	42¢	58¢
C-62	47¢	50¢	50¢	68¢
C-80	56¢	68¢	65¢	85¢
C-92	62¢	75¢	72¢	87¢
C-100	70¢	83¢	76¢	95¢

ALL LENGTHS AVAILABLE - 1 MINUTE TO 126 MINUTES

FULL LINE OF RECORDING AND DUPLICATING SUPPLIES

DIRECT ON CASSETTE PRINTING
CUSTOM LABELS AND J-CARDS

...FROM THE COMPANY YOU KNOW AND TRUST
764 5th Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York 11232
In NYC Tel: (718) 369-8273
24 Hour Fax: (718) 369-8275
NRS National Recording Supplies Inc.
145 Lauro Pinero Ave.,
Ceiba, Puerto Rico 00735
In Puerto Rico Tel:
(809) 885-2316
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-2336

Indie Label Service Compact Discs
96¢
Includes design, film and two-color print on disc
CDs & Cassettes in quantities from 100 - 100,000
MULTIMEDIA INC 800.458.6405

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 239

RELIABLE "ON HOLD" TAPES*/PLAYERS
*MADE IN USA
CALL OR FAX FOR SAMPLE TAPE
MANN ENDLESS CASSETTE INDUSTRIES
3700 SACRAMENTO ST., S.F., CA 94118
TEL: (415) 221-2000 FAX (800) 683-7569

IT'S YOUR BABY AND WE DELIVER.

Complete CD Mastering & Replication
500CDs $850
300CDs $750
INCLUDES: GLASS MASTER, 2 COLOR DISC, JEWEL BOX, PACKAGING
MASTERING - GRAPHIC DESIGN
CD-ROM DEVELOPMENT
CD-PLUS - VIDEO/EDITING
800-DIGIDOC
www.digidocpro.com

HEALEYdisc Manufacturing
PREMIER QUALITY CD/CD-ROM AND CASSETTE MANUFACTURING

NO TAX... NO DUTY... NO PROBLEM!

CD PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Color 4 page /2 panel insert, 2 color on CD printing pre-master, glass master, jewel box and shrink wrap.
BARCODE INCLUDED.
500 CD's $1099
1000 CD's $1599

CASSETTE PACKAGE INCLUDES:
40-50 min. chrome tape, color 2 page/1 panel J card, clear shell, on shell printing, Norelco box and shrink wrap.
BARCODE INCLUDED.
500 CASSETTES $599
[above prices do not include film separations or typesetting]

CALL NOW 1-800-835-1362
for your free catalogue
www.healeydisc.com
Professional mastering at affordable rates.
Special STUDIO and INDIE label rates.

KYRIC Corporation
23 Years of Excellence
300 CDs for $695
1000 CDs for $850
Ready in 7 Working Days
1-800-221-0503

RECORDING & DUPLICATING SUPPLIES

ARCAL
TDK AMPEX 3M
BASF MAXELL
Cassettes • Reel-to-Reel Tapes
C-0's • Cassette Albums • Labels
R-Dat's • CDR's • Video Tapes
Data Storage Media
ARCAL CORP.
2732 Bay Rd., Redwood City, CA 94063
TOLL FREE 1-800-272-2591
FAX (415) 369-7446
Visit our web site: http://www.arcal.com

World Radio History

CD DUPLICATION
1,000 CDs $0.82 ea.!
Includes glass master and
2 color silk screen on disc.
Call Tim Hubbard
TOTAL MEDIA INC.
1 (888) 456-DISK

Check Out
MIX Online
http://www.mixmag.com

Media World
CD, CD-ROM, Cassette and VHS Duplication

Film Supplied	Full Graphic Pkgs.
500 CD $ 899	500 CD $ 1199
1000 CD $ 1399	1000 CD $ 1649

• Barcodes Included in all Graphic Packages •
TOLL FREE 1-888-793-8569 • E-Mail: mediawld@ican.net

Your #1 Choice
FREE GROUND SHIPPING
ANYWHERE CONTINENTAL USA
CD REPLICATION
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
MASTERING
GRAPHIC DESIGN & PRINTING
500 COMPACT DISCS
$1295
FREE CD PROOF!
Includes glass master, 2 page book and tray card in full color. 2 color CD imprint, assembled and wrapped
1000 CDs $1695
MARTIN AUDIO DUPLICATION 1-800-553-8906
SEATTLE • SAN FRANCISCO • MINNEAPOLIS • MIAMI
All prices based on production ready DAT and plate ready film.

CD-ROM
CD-Audio
CD-I
Mixed Mode CD-ROM
Audio & Video Cassettes
Graphic Design
Printing
Interactive Media
Slides
Floppy Disk
Bulk CD's as low as
60¢
Toll Free 1-888-CD SONIC (237-6642)
CD Sonic
Tel: (617) 424-0670
Fax: (617) 424-0657

No One Has Ever Beaten Our Quality...
Now They Can't Beat Our Prices Either!
1000 CD's
Includes: Glass Mastering from your premaster, 2 Color Label, Jewel Box, Collation of your inserts & Shrink.
$1.00 each
1000 C-40 Normal Cassettes
Includes: Master, Tests, Label Imprint, Norelco Box, Collation of your inserts & Shrink.
.75¢ each
1000 12" Vinyl Records
Includes: 2 Color Label & Paper Sleeve. (Mastering, Plating & Tests Additional).
$1.00 each
Please inquire about our EQ, Enhancement, Mastering, Design & Print Service... No One Does It Better!
Trutone Inc.
Audio Replication Division
310 Hudson Street. Hackensack, NJ 07601
1-888 TRUTONE • 1-888-878-8663
FAX: 201-489-1771 • E-Mail: Trutoneinc@aol.com

FREE!

GUIDE TO MASTER TAPE PREPARATION
Find out how to prepare your audio master for error-free manufacturing. A must for recording artists and studio engineers.
$7.95 Value
DISC MAKERS
1-800-468-9353 • http://www.discmakers.com

CD REPLICATION
• Cassette Duplication
• Mastering & Digital Editing
• Graphic Design & Printing
• CDR Blanks
ESP
We Anticipate Your Every Need
1-800-527-9225
(716) 691-7631 • Fax (716) 691-7732

taag DESIGN
design for the music industry and custom products
For catalogue call
1-800-410-4855
www.taag.com
• CD/CD-Rom
• Cassettes
• insert printing
• film seperations
• posters
• tee's

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 241

AAPEX
ULTIMATE FIDELITY
The world's largest Nakamichi real-time cassette duplication system. Full-service packaging. 50 to 50,000 qty. Outside CA, call toll-free (800) 323-AAPX or (415) 492-1300
—Call AAPEX today!

MUSIC MANUFACTURING SERVICES
CDs • CASSETTES • VINYL
• Best Price!
• Best Service!
• Fastest Turnaround!
• example: 1000 CDs, 2 color label, jewel box, 4 page full color insert, all mastering, assembly & poly wrap
$1499.00 (no sales tax anywhere in USA)
• from client supplied film & CD ready master
Manufacturing for the independent music industry since 1986.
1-800-MMS-4CDS (1-800-667-4237)

(617) 577-0089
MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
mworks
1630 transfers
cd replication
individual cds
multi-media
digital noise reduction and restoration
• call today.

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CD'S
• CD'S
• QUICK
• BEST QUALITY
• DIGITAL CASSETTES
• PERSONALIZED SERVICE
• TOTAL COMPLETE PACKAGES
• LOWEST PRICES, CALL US LAST!
(813) 446-8273
Total Tape Services
639 Cleveland St. / Clearwater, FL 34615

FAX your Mix Classified (510) 653-8171

World Radio History

Records Tapes CD Services

1,000 CD S
$1,199!
PROPHET DISC MFG
*
3 colors on disc printing
exact pricing
(no ± 10%)
super fast turnaround
highest quality (above red book standard)
other packages also available
* from cust. supplied booklets and film
1-888-347-2634

Our CD & Cass's are
BETTER & CHEAPER!
(800) 421-8273
Progressive Music

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 239

PROTOSOUND
Compact Disc &
Audio Cassette Mfg.
(802) 453-3334
Fax: (802) 453-3343

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 240

DUPLICATION
We Do It All ~ Your One Stop Shop
•COMPACT DISCS
Direct from Digital •CASSETTES
•VIDEOS
1000 CD Pkg. $1399
NY 1-800-365-TAPE FL
8273
11 Years Serving The World
EASTCO PRO
Audio/Video Corporation
www.eastcopro.com
FREE COLOR CATALOG
•Complete Graphic Design, Printing & Packaging
•500 CD Pkg's
•Blank Tapes & Accessories
•100% Guaranteed

CD & CASSETTE MANUFACTURING
FEATURING THE SOUTHWEST'S FIRST & ONLY DIGITAL BIN CASSETTE SYSTEM & LARGEST REAL TIME CASSETTE FACILITY!
PRINTING • GRAPHIC DESIGN • BLANK CASSETTES • MASTERING & EDITING • ONE-OFF CD-RS
PACKAGES AVAILABLE! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!
CRYSTAL CLEAR SOUND/TAPEMASTERS
1.800.880.0073

214-741-2027 or
1-800-527-3472 (Outside Texas)
500 CD's with 2 color label, jewel box, stuff, shrink wrap
$700.00
A + R
Record, Tape & CD Mfg. Co., Inc.
902 N. Industrial Blvd. • Dallas, TX 75207
☑ 12" Vinyl Pressing
☑ Compact Discs
☑ Cassettes
☑ Radio & Promo Packages
Est. 1967
Visa / Mastercard Accepted

SPINNER WORLD WIDE disc
500 CD's Complete Full Color package
CD package includes:
color 2 page insert, 2 color CD Label,
all mastering, jewel box,
shrink wrapping, graphic insertion.
• From Client Supplied Film Separations
$999.00
500 CD's we do it all! package
CD package includes:
graphic design, film,
color 2 page insert, 2 color CD label,
all mastering, jewel box, shrink wrapping,
graphic insertion.
$1299.00
Also Available
- CD-Rom
- Cassettes
- Digital Mastering
- Posters
Call for our WHOLESALE MANUFACTURING GUIDE
1•800•582•3472
www.spinnerworldwide.com

Sound Effects

Planes, Trains, Automobiles
SFX Audio CD Recorded
ON LOCATION! 99 TRACKS,
70 MINUTES + of Everything
from Bombers to Go-Carts.
Perfect Utility for your Music
& Multimedia Projects!
Royalty Free To Purchaser.
Send Check/MO for $95/Disc
(US $ Only, US Shipping Free)
Deep Blue Records
1266 West Paces Ferry Rd.
#453 Atlanta, GA 30327
Phone: (770) 592-4197
No CODs—No Refunds

Studios

World's Best 48Tk SSL/ STUDER Room For Sale
Mixes out of this room usually leave Masterdisc with 2 dB of EQ or less. Room includes lots of hard-to-get vintage and new outboard gear and microphones. Completely wired with Canare and Mogami cable. $550k. Serious inquiries please contact Phil @ (401) 245-6080.

RECORDING STUDIO SEEKS BUYER OR INVESTOR with Marketing Experience. Great NYC location with a view! John Storyk design with 2 control rooms, beautiful live room, lounges and offices. Leave message at (888) 873-2596.

For Sale: 32-Track Mobile audio recording studio. 34' truck designed for remote events. TV-compatible w/ video monitors and inputs. Serious inquires only please. (512) 255-4136. email: benro@eden.com

200-acre ranch SW Oregon remote valley, river running thru it. Perfect retreat 5 buildings two houses barn/2,000-sq-ft fully wired recording studio $575k; (541) 572-4901 www.gypsytracks.com

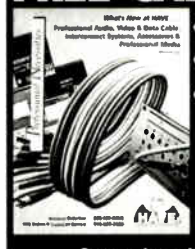
Transfer Services

TransferMAT
audio transfers video layback
From: Any Format
To: Any Format
VISA MC AMEX
a Toy Specialists service
212-333-2206
outside NY 800-445-3330

Video Equipment, Services & Supplies

VIDEO w/TC FOR LOCKUP. Rebuilt 3/4" w/Warr., Betacam. 1" VTRs: SONY, JVC & AMPEX. JVC & SONY Remote Controls. SONY VP-5000, 5600, 5800, 5850, BVU-800, 950, VO-9800, 9850. Four-Month Warranty. (212) 580-9551 or (212) 206-1475. Fax: (212) 929-9082. Michael Temmer.

Miscellaneous



FREE CATALOG
•Belden
•Mogami
•Canare Cable
Highest Quality
•Assemblies
•Patch Panels
•Snake Systems
Great prices - In stock!
800-999-4283(HAVE)
HAVE, INC. Dept. MX3

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 239

If you're ready to stand out from the competition, **Mix Marketplace** is ready for you. For rates and ad placement call (800) 544-5530. Mix Marketplace page 238.

World Radio History

TOTAL CD, CD-ROM, E-CD & CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL FORCE

330 WEST 58th ST, NY, NY 10019

Grammy® Award Quality at an Affordable Price

212 333-5953
digitalforce@morebbs.com

Feel the "Power of Excellence" call for POWER PLAY the DIGITAL FORCE Sampler and Studio Reference Disc

MASTERING • MANUFACTURING • PRINTING

DIGI-ROM

CD-AUDIO • CD-ROM
REAL TIME & HIGH SPEED AUDIO CASSETTES
COMPLETE PACKAGES • CD-ROM STRIKE-OFFS • GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
CD-ROM PRODUCTION & ARCHIVING • *1 TO 200 DISCS DUPLICATED OVERNIGHT*

(800) 815-3444
(212) 730-2111
www.digirom.com

130 West 42nd Street • New York, NY 10036

The AES October Issue Closes Early!
Book your Ad Space NOW!!!
For Marketplace & Classified ad rates & deadlines, call Robin Boyce-Trubitt:
(800) 544-5530
Fax: (510) 653-8171
E-Mail: boycemr@cardinal.com

MIX CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

Text rate: $100 per inch; eight (8) lines per inch (approximately 27-32 character spaces per line); one-inch minimum. $10 per bold line. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. $100 minimum charge for each ad placed.

Enhancements: $10 black border, $15 for a grey-screened background, $25 for a reverse, $25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.

Display rate: $130 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Display Classified advertising must be camera-ready, sized to MIX column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.

Closing: Fifteenth of the month, six weeks prior to the cover date (ex: April issue closing is February 15). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

Other requirements: Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone numbers must accompany all requests. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

The small print: No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

Send coupon payment to: **Mix Magazine Classifieds: Attn: Robin Boyce-Trubitt, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. (800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-8171. e-mail: boycemr@cardinal.com. Payment must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

CATEGORIES AVAILABLE (check one):

- ❑ Acoustic Products
- ❑ Business Opportunities
- ❑ Employment Offered
- ❑ Employment Wanted
- ❑ Equipment Financing & Insurance
- ❑ Equipment for Sale
- ❑ Equipment Rentals
- ❑ Equipment Wanted
- ❑ Instruction
- ❑ Internet Services
- ❑ Maintenance Services
- ❑ Music Products/Software
- ❑ New Products
- ❑ Recording Services & Repairs
- ❑ Records, Tapes & CD Services & Supplies
- ❑ Sound Effects
- ❑ Studios
- ❑ Transfer Services
- ❑ Video Equipment
- ❑ Miscellaneous

Attach Your Classified Ad Copy on a Separate Sheet, Typed Double-Spaced or Printed Clearly in Capital and Lower-Case Letters.

Company Name _____

Name _____

Address (no PO Boxes) _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Signature _____

_____ Display ($130 per inch) $ _____
_____ Text ($100 per inch, one-inch minimum) $ _____
_____ Bold @$10 additional $ _____
_____ Border @ $10 $ _____
_____ Reverse @ $25 $ _____
_____ Screen @ $15 $ _____
_____ Blind PO box @ $25 $ _____
TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED $ _____

❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX

❑ Check/Money Order # _____

Card # _____

Exp. _____

World Radio History

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

—FROM PAGE 256, FEEDBACK

noise-awareness, we thought was the best approach at the time. We brought the NoNoise'd tapes back to L.A. and EQ'd them using my favorite analog equalizers. These were all received with very positive reviews and were on the market for roughly a decade.

When MCA bought the catalog, we had an opportunity to update the sound on the first three albums again. This was roughly late 1992 and early 1993. The same original master tapes were used, but our digital ears had matured. We used very little NoNoise, mostly on intros and were able to stay much closer to the basic sound of the masters. Obviously, these are easily identifiable from the label, extra songs and new artwork. What Alan did here was to use this opportunity to combine the American and English releases and singles into a unified package giving the fans more for their money. These were finally released in 1993.

I find it ridiculous that this new regime of people controlling the Hendrix catalog find it necessary to belittle and even outright slander everybody who tried so hard to keep the music of Jimi Hendrix available to the world with as much integrity and quality as possible. For Alan, who was Jimi's friend and the only person in the music business Jimi trusted; and for me, who treasured his music long before I came into any professional contact with it, this has been as much a labor of love as anything else.

As far as Eddie Kramer is concerned, let's not forget that he is the person who first began the practice of replacing Jimi's chosen musicians with others. People have been knocking Alan Douglas for years for adding other musicians to unfinished tracks, Eddie Kramer being chief among them. Alan had produced Jimi during his life, at Jimi's urging. He was given the job of completing unfinished songs by Warner's. But consider the single and LP track of "Stepping Stone." It was released as a single with Jimi's new preferred drummer Buddy Miles on it while Jimi was still alive. After Jimi died, Kramer replaced Buddy with Mitch Mitchell, wiping out the Buddy Miles track in the process. This was recorded at a time when Jimi was finished with the Experience. Kramer did this in direct contradiction of what he knew Jimi's artistic desires to be.

I certainly expect that the new releases of the first three Jimi Hendrix albums should sound better than the last batch, which reflected early 1990s technology, as well as the more complex signal chain I used until recently. The first acceptable A/D converters didn't really become available until 1994 or so. And, of course, every good mastering engineer will have their own taste in equalization, so they definitely will be different, at the least.

I hope the new Hendrix regime can find a better marketing ploy than misleading the public about the work of the old regime (especially considering that Al Hendrix, Jimi's father, was involved in both) and that the quality and love put into future projects can equal that put into the past projects.

Joe Gastwirt
OceanView Digital Mastering

Send Feedback to Mix, *6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; fax (510) 653-5142; or mixeditorial @cardinal.com*

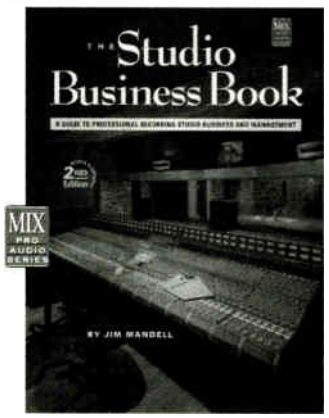
UPDATED EDITION

The Studio Business Book

Revised Ed. by Jim Mandell

This updated edition of the informative, wide-ranging guide presents all you need to know about:

- ❑ Writing a business plan
- ❑ Getting funding
- ❑ Buying equipment
- ❑ Determining expenses and rates
- ❑ Bidding on projects
- ❑ Developing new income and contacts
- ❑ Advertising and PR
- ❑ Scheduling
- ❑ Managing, hiring, and firing personnel
- ❑ And more



If you need in-depth, detailed, specific information on all aspects of putting together and managing a recording studio, then this book is for you!

You can ***order it right now*** *from the* ***Mix Bookshelf*** *catalog:*
(#1319 for $34.95) plus S&H

Call (800) 233-9604
from the U.S. and Canada

Fax (908) 225-1562
International orders call (908) 417-9575
Mail to *Mix Bookshelf:*
c/o Whitehurst & Clark Inc.,
100 Newfield Avenue,
Edison, NJ 08837-3817

MIXBOOKS
Internet – http://www.mixbookshelf.com
Available from your local book or music retailer exclusively through: Hal Leonard Corp.
HAL•LEONARD CORPORATION

OCTOBER 1997

- **AES ISSUE**
- **AES New Products Feature**
- **Classic Mics**
- **Equipment Modifications**
- **New York Regional Focus**

Ad Close:
August 5, 1997
Materials Due:
August 12, 1997

World Radio History

Save over $150.00, Develop Perfect Listening Skills, Plus: A Full Year of MIX magazine!

Critical Listening and Auditory Perception:

The Complete Audio Training Course

by F. Alton Everest

MIX PRO AUDIO SERIES

A MixBooks Publication

New from the Mix Pro Audio Series!

MixBooks has taken two of the audio field's most detailed audio manuscripts and compiled them into one volume of the most *comprehensive* courses ever to sharpen your skills of evaluating sound quality. Accompanied by *five CDs* that narrate the entire course for you and packed with *hundreds of illustrations* to elaborate on the text, Critical Listening will leave you feeling more confident in your auditory skills than ever before.

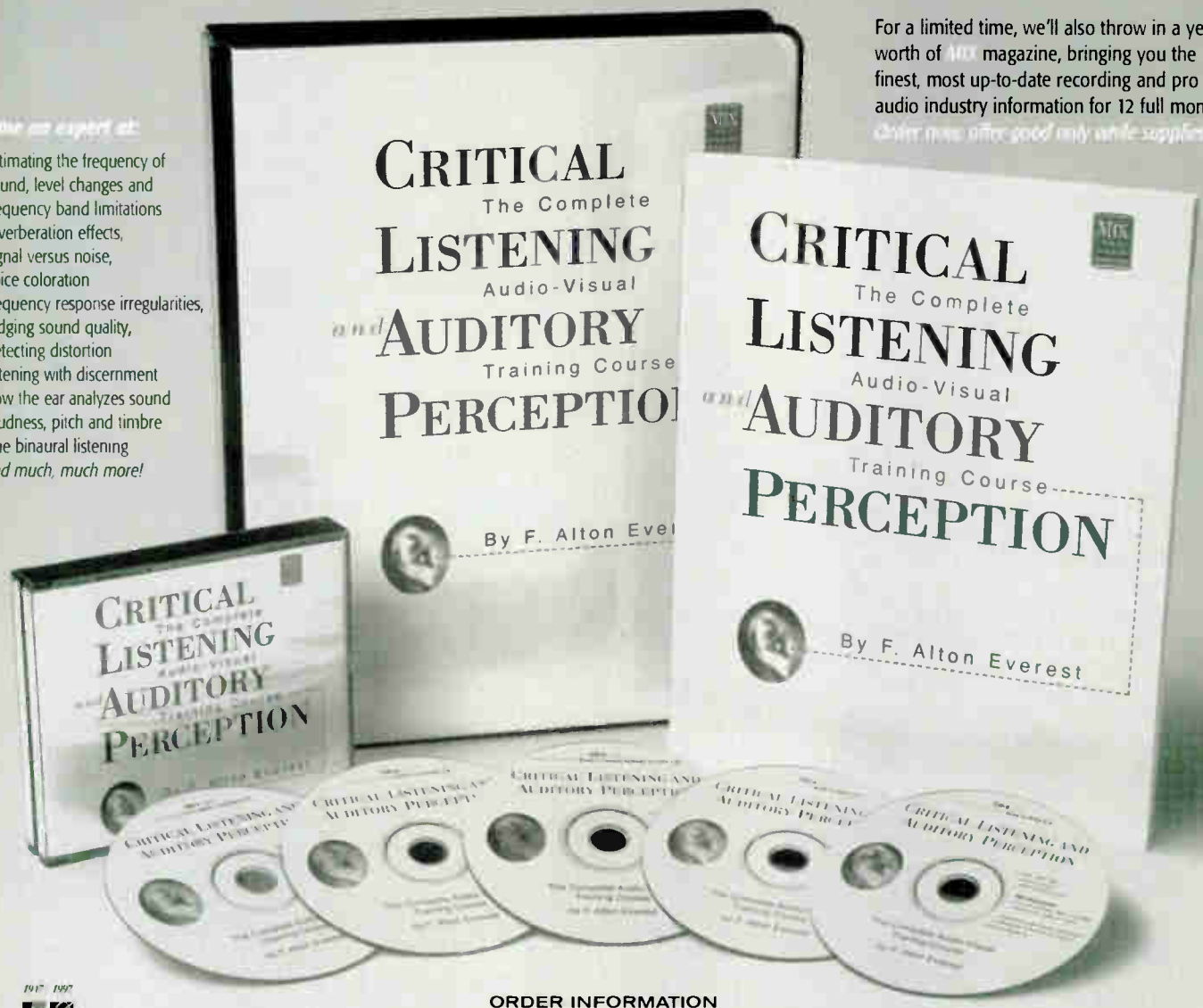
Perfect hearing skills are essential to great recordings. If recording music is your business, you need Critical Listening and Auditory Perception!

For a limited time, we'll also throw in a year's worth of MIX magazine, bringing you the finest, most up-to-date recording and pro audio industry information for 12 full months! Order now; offer good only while supplies last.

become an expert at:

- estimating the frequency of sound, level changes and frequency band limitations
- reverberation effects, signal versus noise, voice coloration
- frequency response irregularities, judging sound quality, detecting distortion
- listening with discernment
- how the ear analyzes sound
- loudness, pitch and timbre
- true binaural listening

and much, much more!



1947 1997

HAL LEONARD CORPORATION
50 Years of Making Music

Also available through your local book or music retailer exclusively through:
Hal Leonard Corp.

ORDER INFORMATION

(Item # 8015) ©1997, 200 pp. (P), plus five compact discs: ~~$349.95~~ **$249.95 plus S&H**

Call (800) 233-9604 from the U.S. and Canada

Fax (510) 923-0369 International orders call (510) 923-0370

Mail to Mix Bookshelf:
6400 Hollis Street
Emeryville, California 94608

MIX BOOKS

Internet - http://www.mixbookshelf.com

World Radio History

FEEDBACK

FAN LETTER

Just a note to commend you and the staff of *Mix* on the fabulous July issue! In my opinion, the best issue ever, with great articles, humor from St.Croix (I'm still smiling) and news we can use. Keep up the good work. You're a valuable asset to all of us behind the boards.

Jeffrey A. Toland
Dogwood Productions
Wilmington, Ohio

BIG MISTAKE

Great article in the July issue entitled "Nashville Grows Up" (by Dan Daley). However, Nashville session guitarist Dann Huff was not a member of Mr. Big. His L.A. rock group was called Giant. Paul Gilbert is guitarist for Mr. Big. Thanks for a great magazine.

Keith McNutt
Olsen's Music Center
Russellville, Ark.

THE GRADUATE

"So you want to land a job in that glamorous industry, the recording biz?" ("Audio Education in Brief" May '97). To that I plead guilty, so I steered my dream to that fine educational institution just south of Music City. After three years and over $20,000, I graduated at the top of my class. Unfortunately, there are no classes in schmoozing or how to survive on unpaid internships after graduation. I expected to start at the bottom, but I also expected to be paid for my work. The Nashville studios have learned to survive quite nicely; by using an endless supply of free interns, they never need to actually hire anyone. And now someone (The Career Connection) has devised a system where the intern actually pays for the privilege.

Maybe I'll go to graduate school to learn the secret handshake and get my record biz decoder ring.

David Patterson
Knoxville, Tenn.

CORRECTION

We were pleased to see in print the very kind words of Malcolm Springer concerning the sound of our microphone (Recording Notes: "Off the Beaten Track," April '97). However, the name of our company was misspelled. The correct name is Empyrean Inc. Inquiries concerning our microphones can be made at 412/922-9494.

Tracy Korby
Empyrean Inc.
Washington, Pa.

WRONG AGAIN

Imagine this! You're sitting in the control room of your studio, you're recording one of the world's most respected artists, and then all of a sudden, one of the bandmembers walks in and says, "Hey, Patti, did you know that we're recording in a frat house?" Of course, all heads turned as if to say, "What the hell are you talking about?" and he responds, "Yeah, it says so right here in *Mix* magazine" ("Ring Around Manhattan," by Dan Daley, May '97 *Mix*).

I was totally taken unawares by this news. Neither of us had been interviewed for this article on an official basis. The last time we spoke to Dan Daley was in August of 1995. The only contact we'd had concerning this article was a request for a photo of the studio by another of your writers.

Without going into great detail, since Mr. Daley's last visit, we have purchased a 30,000-square-foot building, started putting in MIDI studios, purchased more equipment and built an isolation room that has dimensions unheard of in today's recording studio environments.

As you may remember, *Mix* always had an open invitation [when we were] at the Record Plant to come and interview artists and producers, as well as to report improvements in the studios themselves. That invitation is still extended to your magazine. We would welcome a visit, especially after we clean up the beer spills and dump the tub of grain alcohol.

In closing, I would like to quote Mr. Daley. This was taken directly from his write-up of August, 1995: "In short, IIWII does not seek to laboriously recreate the recording environments of the 1960s and '70s, a trend in the industry at the moment. Rather, it creates anew what people like Cicala did from gut feelings and dead reckoning in those days: conjure up a place whose intersection of time and space is both timeless and infinitely spatial—a place where anything can happen, unfettered by the timetables and conventions that have harnessed music into a product."

John Hanti & Roy Cicala
IIWII Recording Studios
Weehawken, N.J.

DIGITAL HENDRIX: STOP THE SLANDER

Amid all the hype and promotion of the latest, newest re-release of the Jimi Hendrix catalog, some assertions have been made that contain a good deal of disinformation, along with some implications that smear the names and reputations of people who do not merit such mean-spirited, self-promoting tactics.

First, let me address the big claim, the very reason why fans are being told once more to buy what they have already bought several times before: specifically, that these new releases represent the very first time Jimi's music has been issued in a digital format from the master tapes. WRONG. Here's the history:

The first time the catalog was issued in digital form by Warner Bros., it was mastered by an in-house Warner's engineer from EQ copies that were intended for LP production. When Alan Douglas heard the results, he insisted that Warner's have me remaster the catalog and replace the existing releases. In order do to the best job possible, we used original masters for *Are You Experienced* and *Electric Ladyland* (discernible from the multitude of edits on each tape) and the best copy of *Axis: Bold as Love* we could find—a non-EQ'd (i.e. flat, not EQ'd for LP) direct copy. The original master of *Axis* has been missing for as long as I've been involved. Alan, Warner Bros., PolyGram, anybody who ever had their hands in the pie, have done extensive searches for it both in the States and abroad for years to no avail. These tapes were transferred to digital using a JVC PCM 9000 A-to-D converter and taken to San Francisco for use with the prototype Sonic Solutions NoNoise system, which in those early digital days of hyper-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 254

World Radio History

Fade out slowly or twist the night away. Whether you choose the MS1202-VLZ* (rotary pots) or the MS1402-VLZ* (60mm faders), you'll own the best.

MS1402 • MS1202

Superb mic preamps with our renowned discrete, large-emitter geometry design. Headroom to handle screaming vocalists or miked kick drums. Yet audiophile definition and ultra-low (–129.5dBm E.I.N.) noise help capture the tiniest nuances.

Low Cut Filter on mic channels lets you use Low EQ on voices without boosting harmful stage rumble, mic thumps, wind noise, and P-pops. Unlike the 6dB or 12dB/oct. "filters" on some compact mixers, our sharp 18dB/oct. design doesn't sacrifice audible bass above 75HZ.

	MS1202	MS1402
Mic preamps	4	6
Mono inputs	4	6
Stereo inputs	4	4
–10/+4 switch[1]	no	yes
Total channel inputs	12	14
Aux sends	2	2
Stereo aux returns	2	2
Channel inserts	4	6
Equalization	3-band	3-band
True low-cut filter	yes	yes
Channel controls	sealed rotary	60mm faders
Master control(s)	ganged rotary	separate L/R faders
Ctrl Rm matrix	yes	yes
In-place solo	PFL	AFL/PFL
Metering	12-LED	12-LED
Stereo outputs	both XLR &1/4"	
Tape ins/outs	RCA	RCA
ALT 3-4 bus	yes	yes

Musical 3-band EQ with wide, natural midrange bandwidth centered at 2.5kHz.

Constant loudness pan control. When you pan a channel to the extreme left or right, the apparent sound level stays the same[2] as in the middle — a critical requirement for accurate stereo mixes... and a Mackie Designs exclusive.

Trim control with –10dB "virtual pad" and ultra-wide 70dB total input level gain range to handle any live or studio situation[3].

Beefy headphone amp.

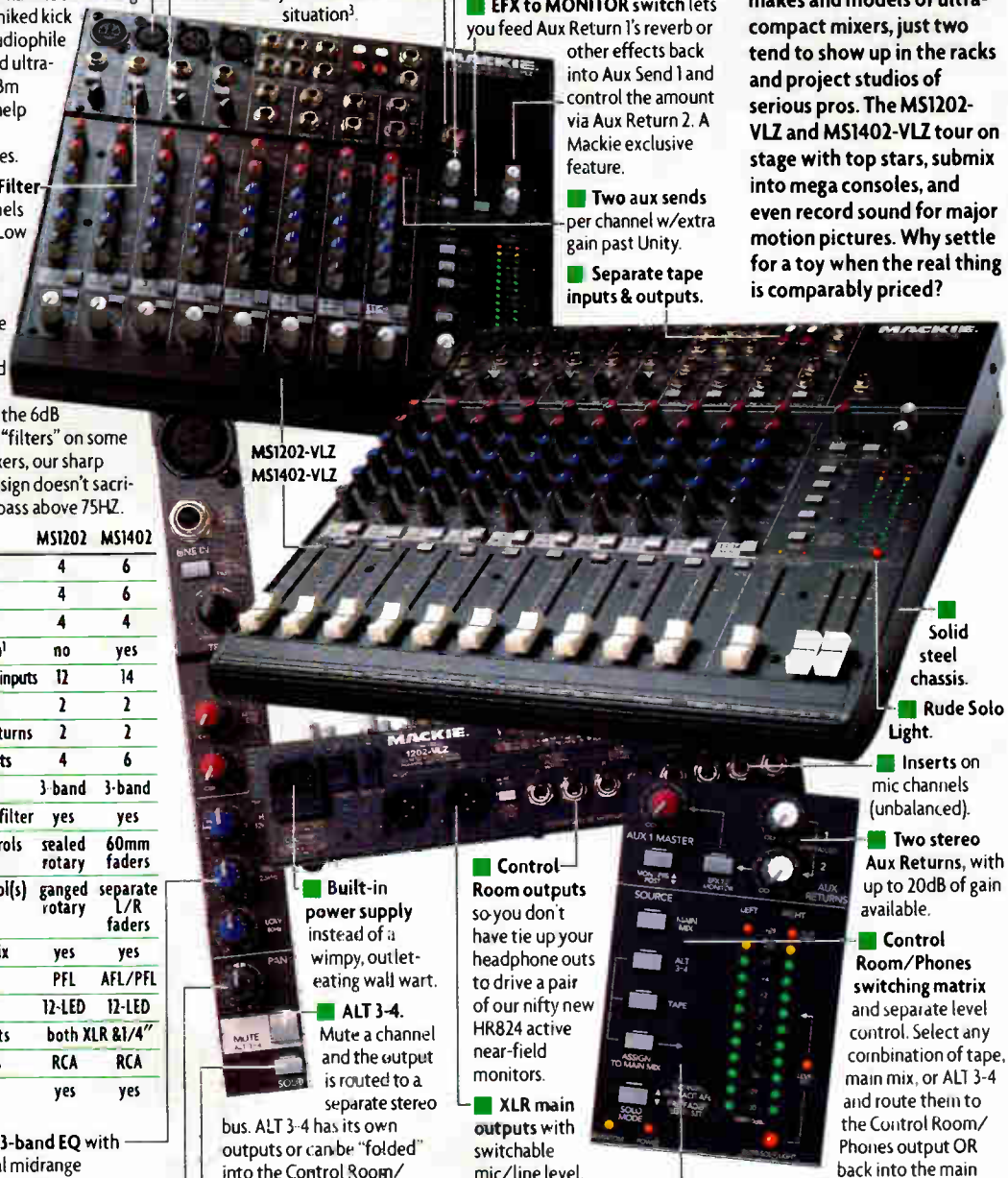
Aux 1 Master with 10dB of extra gain above Unity.

EFX to MONITOR switch lets you feed Aux Return 1's reverb or other effects back into Aux Send 1 and control the amount via Aux Return 2. A Mackie exclusive feature.

Two aux sends per channel w/extra gain past Unity.

Separate tape inputs & outputs.

Check around. You'll discover that even though there are about a gazillion makes and models of ultra-compact mixers, just two tend to show up in the racks and project studios of serious pros. The MS1202-VLZ and MS1402-VLZ tour on stage with top stars, submix into mega consoles, and even record sound for major motion pictures. Why settle for a toy when the real thing is comparably priced?



Solid steel chassis.

Rude Solo Light.

Inserts on mic channels (unbalanced).

Two stereo Aux Returns, with up to 20dB of gain available.

Control Room/Phones switching matrix and separate level control. Select any combination of tape, main mix, or ALT 3-4 and route them to the Control Room/Phones output OR back into the main mix. Consider the possibilities: easy assign to control room monitors, multitrack recorders, submixes, separate monitor mixes, broadcast, or 2-track tape feeds. A Mackie Designs exclusive.

Built-in power supply instead of a wimpy, outlet-eating wall wart.

ALT 3-4. Mute a channel and the output is routed to a separate stereo bus. ALT 3-4 has its own outputs or can be "folded" into the Control Room/Phones bus OR main mix.

Control Room outputs so you don't have tie up your headphone outs to drive a pair of our nifty new HR824 active near-field monitors.

XLR main outputs with switchable mic/line level.

Stereo in-place solo (1402) retains channel's correct position in the stereo mix. A soloed channel's operating level appears on the main LED display. Solo is PFL (pre fader) on the MS1202-VLZ, and globally switchable to AFL (after fader) on the MS1402-VLZ.

Above right: The MS1402 Control Room section. MS1202-VLZ is similar except without Phantom LEDs, Level Set LEDs and global AFL/PFL solo switch.

Below: A few of the 400+ folks who work at Mackie Designs in Woodinville, WA, 20 miles north of Seattle.

1) On stereo channels.
2) This would make a great album title for the '90s.
3) Except possibly drummers who drink triple espressos.

MACKIE®

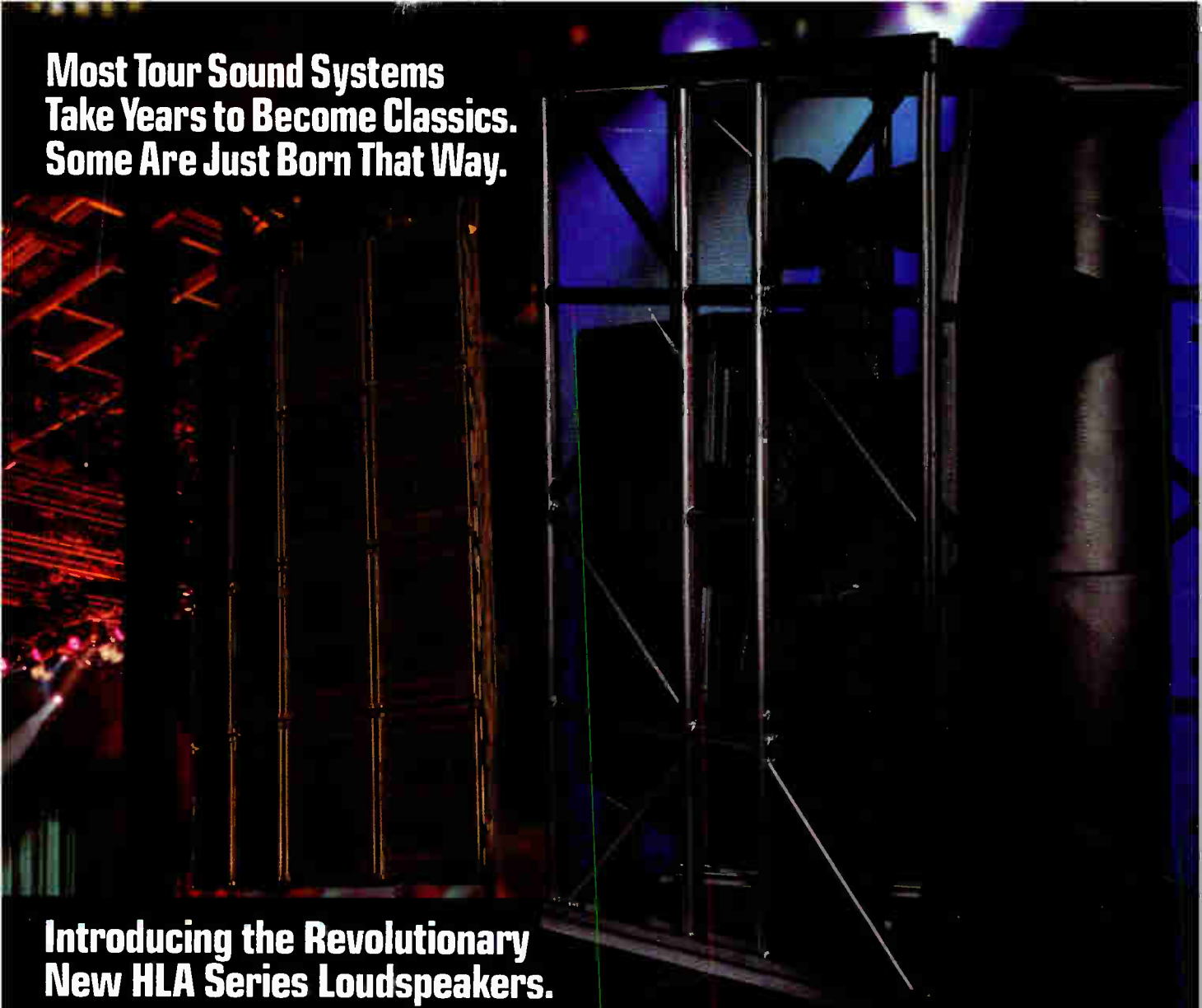
All products made in Woodinville USA by certified Mackoids

Toll-Free in the US, 800/898-3211 • Int'l. 206/487-4333 • Fax 206/487-4337

E-mail: sales@mackie.com • www.mackie.com • NASDAQ: MKIE

World Radio History

CIRCLE AD NUMBER ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



Most Tour Sound Systems Take Years to Become Classics. Some Are Just Born That Way.

Introducing the Revolutionary New HLA Series Loudspeakers.

Once in a great while, an idea comes along that can be considered truly revolutionary. Well, it's once-in-a-great-while-time again. Introducing the HLA Series and its centerpiece, the 4895 Three-Way -- a metamorphosis in tour sound technology from JBL Professional.

At the heart of the series are two DCD drivers, a 10" and a 14", which offer the ultimate in performance at as little as 7 lbs. per driver. This is accomplished with a new Neodymium magnet design and new voice coil topology which vastly reduce the need for steel. Dual Coil Drive was chosen because it has two magnetic gaps and two voice coils in each driver. This doubles their power-handling capabilities.

To provide each listener with better quality sound, JBL engineers designed a new, three-way MultiBand Waveguide™, powered by the two DCD drivers in a composite magazine with a large format compression driver. The composite magazine gives the drivers the rear compression load required to balance the acoustic resistance furnished by the waveguide. To minimize distortion, Optimized Aperture™ technology is used to supply the longer path length required for precise pattern control. To make the most of this increased efficiency, we then placed the entire system in our patented SpaceFrame™ enclosure, which allows it to be easily tilted and aimed to give the audience even coverage with minimal overlap.

To keep pace with this extended performance, the HLA Series also features our powerful 4897 Subwoofer, which has an innovative composite enclosure made of carbon fiber and aluminum and new port technology. The net result is 3dB more output than any other 18" system in existence and dimensions conveniently equal to the 4895.

Put all its remarkable components together and the HLA Series represents a radical departure from any professional sound reinforcement system currently in use -- one that offers unparalleled flexibility, ease of setup and the most seamlessly uniform coverage ever. With this revolutionary, not just evolutionary, new tour sound system, JBL has given a whole new meaning to the already universally respected "JBL Loaded". If professional sound matters to you, write to JBL Professional or visit our website at jblpro.com. A change for the better never sounded so good.

4895 Three-Way

1997 Nominee

HLA Series

JBL PROFESSIONAL

Tilting the Balance

JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard
Northridge, CA 91329
www.jblpro.com

H A Harman International Company

© Copyright 1997 JBL Professional

World Radio History